HOW TO AVOID SPREADSHEET TRAPS • HYPERCARD FOR THE PC

PC WORLD

JUNE 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

THE FASTEST PCs EVER!

33-MHz SPEEDSTERS FROM ZENITH, AST, AND EVEREX

25-MHz 386s: Fast File Servers, Power Workstations

7 LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS Novell, 3Com, Banyan, and Others Battle Over Ease of Use

7 DOT MATRIX PRINTERS Great Buys for Under $500

FAX IT—BY E-MAIL! How It Works What It Costs

06
0 130535 7
08620

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Printer System 800: $699.95
Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces.Wide carriage.

Printer System 600: $499.95
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Parallel interface. Wide carriage.

Printer System 300: $199.95
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

LASER PRINTERS.

Laser System 150, 15 pag
Laser System 80, 8 pages
Laser System 60, 6 pages
All

star
24 dow
Dell
He
Epso
Dia

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 316
16 MHz 386SX

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

** *Lease for as low as $109/Month.*
Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.

System 316	With Monitor & Adapter			
Hard Disk Drive	TTL Mono 1 MB RAM	TTL Mono 2 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 1 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$2,999	$3,198	$3,499	$3,698
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$3,599	$3,798	$4,099	$4,298
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,099	$4,298	$4,599	$4,798
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,099	$5,298	$5,599	$5,798

Disclaimer: All systems are photographed with optional extras that some computer retailers won't even recognize.

es per minute: $5,995
per minute: $3,295
per minute: $2,195
Dell laser printers come with
1.5 MB RAM, full-page 300
DPI graphics, and have 31
dard fonts (7 resident and
n-loadable from diskette).
laser printers also provide
wlett-Packard LaserJet Plus,*
on/FX,* IBM Proprinter* and
lo 630^ emulations.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325
25 MHz 386.

When you need the highest-performance 386 computer, this is it.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:
- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

**Lease for as low as $199/Month
Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370

System 325 — With Monitor & Adapter

Hard Disk Drive	VGA Mono 1 MB RAM	VGA Mono 2 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 1 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$5,499	$5,698	$5,799	$5,998
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,999	$6,198	$6,299	$6,498
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,499	$6,698	$6,799	$6,998
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,299	$7,498	$7,599	$7,798

THE DELL SYSTEM 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

**Lease for as low as $135/Month
Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251

System 310 — With Monitor & Adapter

Hard Disk Drive	TTL Mono 1 MB RAM	TTL Mono 2 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 1 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$3,699	$3,898	$4,199	$4,398
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,199	$4,398	$4,699	$4,898
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,699	$4,898	$5,199	$5,398
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,499	$5,698	$5,999	$6,198

THE DELL SYSTEM 220
20 MHz 286.

It's fast as most 386 computers. But at less than half the price. The footprint is small, too.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1MB of RAM* expandable to 16MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports (integrated on system board).
- 3 full-sized industry standard expansion slots available.

OPTIONS:
- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.

**Lease for as low as $109/Month.
Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $264

System 220 — With Monitor

Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono 1 MB RAM	VGA Mono 2 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 1 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$2,999	$3,198	$3,299	$3,498
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$3,599	$3,798	$3,899	$4,098

THE DELL SYSTEM 200
12.5 MHz 286.

This full-featured 286 computer runs at 12.5 MHz, and is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB RAM upgrade kit.

Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $166

System 200 — With Monitor & Adapter

Hard Disk Drive	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-40 ms	$2,499	$2,799
40 MB-28 ms	$2,699	$2,999
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,199	$3,499
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,699	$3,999
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,499	$4,799

Performance enhancements (Systems 325, 310, 316 and 220) Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.

OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3:	$99.95
Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0:	$119.95
(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities.)	
Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0:	$324.95
Dell UNIX® System V/386, Release 3.2:	
Now available. Call for details.	

APPLICATION SOFTWARE.

We offer a complete line of software. Everything from complex CAD/CAM applications to fun flight simulator programs. All at extremely competitive prices.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS and MS-DOS are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ Intel, 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ^Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. © 1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

THE $3500 DELL 386SX SYSTEM COMES WITH SELF-DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE, TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT, 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND NEXT-DAY, DESKSIDE SERVICE.

Right away, it's easy to see what makes the new Dell System 316 different from the Compaq^ 386s.

While they both utilize Intel's new 386SX™ chip, the System 316 is a full featured system designed to give you uncompromising 386SX/16 MHz performance.

But for a price that's somewhere in the neighborhood of a 286-based system.

Now, cynics might be inclined to think we achieved this at the expense of expandability.

Obviously these people own the 4-slot Compaq.

The System 316 has a total of seven open slots. Leaving you enough room to add modems or network cards, fax boards, high-performance graphics cards or tape backups. Not to mention all the bells and whistles that'll be coming out next year. And the year after that.

And the year after that.

Point is, the Dell System 316 was designed for the long haul.

Not as a passing fad.

IT'S YOUR CALL.

If the System 316 is beginning to sound like the perfect business computer, it's because it is.

How perfect though is entirely up to you. Because every 316 is custom configured. To give users exactly what they need.

For example, the System 316 comes standard with your choice of 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM. If you'd like more, we can add as much as 8MB to the system board. Okay, we can add another 8MB by installing a memory expansion board.

What about storage? We can set your 316 up with a 40, 100, 150 or 322 MB hard drive. And a 40 or 150 MB tape drive.

Tell us, what type of monitor do you prefer? VGA mono with paperwhite screen, or VGA Color Plus for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen? Or perhaps you'd like even larger monitors, capable of displaying 1024 by 768 pixel resolution? You've got your choice. You've got your choice of operating systems, too. The 316 can run MS-DOS,® OS/2, or UNIX® systems. Making it extremely versatile, as well as extremely powerful.

Once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works, by burning-in the system unit.

And even though each and every 316 we build is individually configured, they're all guaranteed dependable just the same.

DON'T GET STUCK IN THE MIDDLE.

Have you noticed how most computer retailers seem to know far too much about sales techniques and far too little about computer technology?

Ask even the simplest of questions and the answer will undoubtedly involve the highest margin item in the store. And heaven forbid you should ever have to go back there for service.

Well, when you buy from us,

you never set foot in a store.

Because we've eliminated it. Along with the retailer.

Instead, you talk directly with a computer expert.

Someone who can help you configure a system that not only meets your needs, but meets them for about 35% less than you'd pay a retailer.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with self-diagnostic software and a toll-free technical support line. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone.

The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

You've probably guessed by now, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 316 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

THE $4900 COMPAQ 386S COMES WITH A GUY IN A SUIT.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, a leasing plan is just like 100% financing. So you don't tie up working capital. Or credit lines. Of course, there can also be tax advantages as well.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit the exact needs of your business.†

Maybe that explains why over half the companies in the Fortune 500 now own or lease Dell computer systems. And why, in two separate PC Week polls, 1400 corporate volume buyers rated Dell number one in overall customer satisfaction.

Because we give people exactly what they want.

No more. No less.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO. 11DF9

PC WORLD

REVIEWS

88 **Seven Top LANs: A Hard Look at Ease of Use**
Robert Lauriston
PC World checks out the hot names in networking—including Novell, 3Com, and IBM—to see which are easiest for user and administrator alike.

102 **25-MHz Speedsters—A Buyer's Market** *TJ Byers*
In high-performance computing, it's getting harder to tell the players apart. We test seven 386s—speed demons all—and find that speed isn't the only measure of success.

114 **Solid Bargains in Personal Printers** *Paul Meyers*
A look at seven 9-pin printers that sell for under $500 turns up some of the best deals going.

126 **The Hardware Shelf** *Edited by Michael Goodwin*
- NEC's PowerMate SX offers 386SX capabilities at 286 prices
- The HeadStart III's easy setup and array of software rate a Best Buy
- Three WORM optical drives store mountains of unchanging data—Panasonic's LF-5000 is the simplest to install and use, the LaserStor LS800AT-E is fast and cheap, and IBM's 3363 is easy but pricey

148 **The Software Shelf** *Edited by William Rodarmor*
- Cut and paste between applications with *ViewLink 1.0*
- A worthy communications upgrade, *Crosstalk XVI 3.7* is still no standout
- *QuickC 2.0* becomes the best C compiler in the business
- *Lucid 3-D 2.0* hot-links worksheets for a low, low price
- Managers can take the long view with *Project Workbench Advanced 3.0*

164 **Second Look: Tape Drives—A Closer Finish**
Scott Spanbauer
PC World gives the twice-over to five internal tape backup drives costing less than $600, and brings the Best Buy total to two.

Cover Story: We have seen the future, and it runs at 33 MHz. Hot new systems from Zenith, AST, and Everex redefine the meaning of desktop speed, page 62.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- Zenith unveils 2-inch disk drive
- Vendors slash system prices
- Color laptops due by year-end
- Businessland takes the Next step
- Amstrad eyes corporate accounts

53 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Home businesses spur surge in mass-market PC sales
- Peripherals prices to drop—slowly, as usual
- *TOPS* adds links to Novell and UNIX nets
- Bitstream bids its desktop publishing niche a font farewell

62 **Preview**
- Hot new 386s from Zenith, AST, and Everex punch through the PC speed barrier at a sizzling 33 MHz
- *HyperCard* comes to the PC in Brightbill-Roberts' *HyperPAD*, an object-oriented programming environment that offers a cure for the common code

70 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- Compaq 286e: VGA, 1MB RAM, and more—at a Deskpro price
- ALR's VIP SX386 puts 16-MHz SX power inside a shoe box
- Produce legible drafts at 16 ppm with Pentax's Laserfold 240
- Scan images at 800 dpi with the affordable Kyocera A-800
- The KX-P1124 24-pin printer—NLQ text at a rock-bottom price
- Clean up hard disk litter with the *Fatcat* bag of utilities
- Analyze data five different ways using *CrossView*
- *TurboSearch* tracks down wayward files across a crowded disk
- Epson's Equity Ie beats the PS/2 Model 30 in speed and slots
- Transfer data from mainframe to PC with *CrossFile*

78 **Update**
- *PlanPerfect 5.0*
- *Professional Write 2.1*
- *Volkswriter 4*
- *askSam 4N*
- *RealWorld 5.0*
- *Designer 2.0*

PERSPECTIVES

15 **Richard Landry**
The generation gap between hardware and software is widening.

CONTENTS

June 1989
Volume 7, Number 6

FEATURES

168 **E-Mail Fax: Costly Convenience**
Daniel J. Rosenbaum
If you only need to send facsimiles occasionally, five services are ready with a cost-effective alternative to buying your own machine.

174 **Buyers' Guide: Safe Power for PCs** *Matt Lake*
Where were you when the lights went out? An uninterruptible power supply offers protection for your work in case of electrical emergency.

Sending faxes by E-mail is a convenient way to beat the high cost of hardware, page 168.

HOW TO

180 **Spreadsheet Traps and How to Avoid Them**
Doug Cobb and Steve Cobb
Expert advice on circumventing four common spreadsheet pitfalls.

182 **Tips & Techniques**
• An Insider's Guide to MCI Mail, *Alfred Glossbrenner*
How to cut costs and boost productivity on MCI Mail
• Scanner ABCs, *Richard Jantz*
Better results from scanning black-and-white line art
• Create Smaller, Smarter QuickBASIC Programs, *Tom Swan*
Our *Star-Dot-Star* editor shares valuable *QuickBASIC* tricks of the trade
• User Group Tips
What *not* to do when COPYing to a damaged disk

Stewart Alsop pledges himself to the Windows environment, page 43.

Cover photograph by John Greenleigh

21 **Letters**
If you balk at OS/2, a reader suggests taking the easy way out—the Mac or UNIX.

272 **Another Angle**
Roland J. Cole
Mix and match top features from different programs—a feasible dream?

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
To net or not to net?

29 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Why that half-full floppy disk won't accept additional files.

43 **Windows Journal**
Stewart Alsop
In a new department, Stewart Alsop chronicles life with *Windows*.

197 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
The lowdown on using small claims court to resolve consumer complaints.

203 **The Upgrade Path**
Edited by Robert Luhn
Speed laser printer output and tap PostScript-like power—without PostScript.

209 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Some exceptional C-worthy programming tools for pros and newcomers.

219 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
How to choose and equip the best server for your LAN.

226 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

245 **Advertisers Index**

246 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

248 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Endy, Susan Lusty
Andrew Fluegelman Intern: Matt Lake
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Greg Morgenweck (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch, Hope Winslow
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Circulation Mgr./Renewal and Billing: Ellen Kaminow
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistant: Noël White
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)
Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500); **San Jose** Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)
Eric Cressy (415/978-3134)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008); **San Diego/Southwest/Orange County** Fran Cowen (714/851-4625)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr.
Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/879-0700)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Monhottan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in Calif., 800/435-7766 outside Calif.)
Colette Cornish *Advertising Coordinator* (415/978-3259)

Marketing
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Ninomiya, Kelli Urauchi

Research
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Information Specialist: Bill Segovia
Research Assistant: Scott Shores

Administration
Human Resources Mgr.: Harriet Holbrook
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Assistant to the President: Amy Marks

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $22.90 for one year (12 issues), $39.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

digital™

DECstation 3100. It's the hottest UNIX™-based RISC workstation available, and it's got the benchmarks to prove it.

Call for the latest industry standard benchmark kit.

1-800-369-8000

Digital. The leading supplier of UNIX-based computing systems for 20 years.

Digital
has
it
now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1989. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and DECstation are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

The Right Connections

ROBERT CARDIN

Network consultant and reviewer Robert Lauriston

For one who makes his living installing and troubleshooting networks, Robert Lauriston has some curious ideas. "Networks aren't for everybody," he says. "Don't install a network because you think you'll save money. Install one because you need it. You might think that you're going to save money, but in the long run your support needs increase exponentially."

Lauriston, a San Francisco–based consultant who specializes in *WordPerfect* and network setups, had more than his share of support headaches during the preparation of this month's roundup of high-powered network operating systems ("Seven Top LANs: A Hard Look at Ease of Use"). "We installed, uninstalled, and occasionally reinstalled seven systems, one after the other. It was an interesting experience, but I don't recommend it for everyone."

Because *PC World*'s test network is right in the heart of the editorial department, most of our staffers got to know Lauriston during the month he spent holed up in the lab. Lauriston himself got to know the seven contenders in our roundup very well indeed.

"At one level," he reports, "these operating systems all do the same things—they let you share files and resources and run applications. Beyond that, there is a huge range of features, approaches, and capabilities. Good interface design is perhaps the most important measure of a LAN operating system. A well-designed interface can make complicated tasks seem a lot less difficult."

Novell's *NetWare* earned our Best Buy recommendation, and Banyan's *Vines* scored points for its prowess in dealing with multiserver networks. NSTL's tests and our reviewer's hands-on experience suggest that the next revision of 3Com's OS/2-based *3+Open* may give both products a serious run for their money. "More and more," Lauriston concludes, "high-end networks are competing with minis and mainframes. And they're competing strongly, too, on price, performance, training, and support."

Also in this issue: For our roundup of top-flight 386s ("25-MHz Speedsters—A Buyer's Market"), we've assembled the most complete suite of NSTL system tests ever. If you've got a big computing job, these systems have all the muscle you'll need. Or do they? The *next* generation of 386 systems is nearly one-third faster, and they're ready to hit the streets. Senior Editor Eric Knorr and News Editor Mike Hogan ("Preview: Zenith, AST, and Everex Hit 33") have put together an inside look at three hot new 33-MHz systems with impressive pedigrees and price tags. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all.

It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station.
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

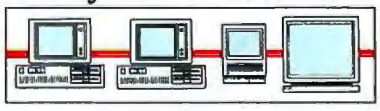
Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

What's more, no central file server is needed—though TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required. No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

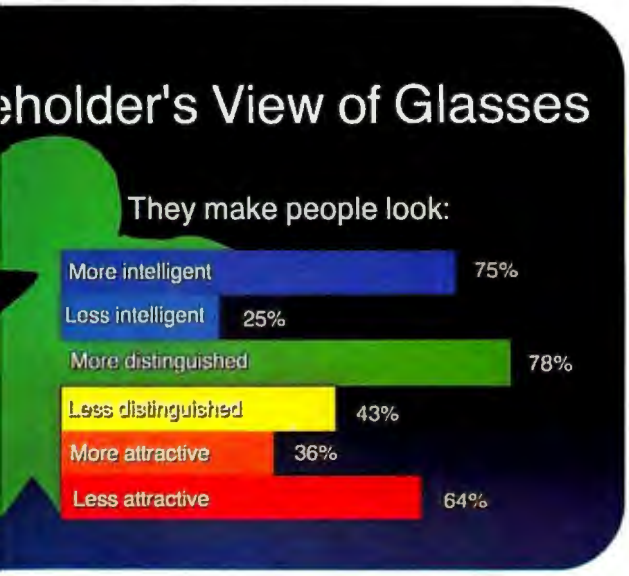
When you need connections.

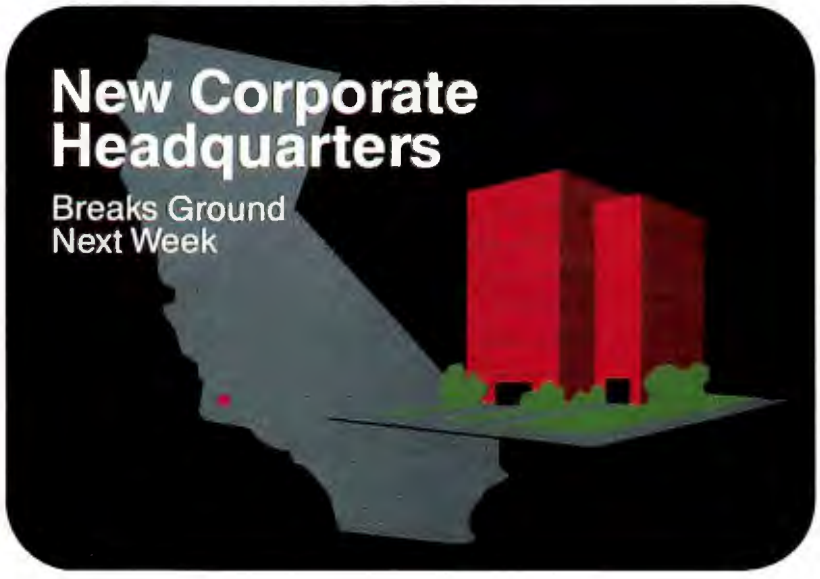


Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

sun microsystems

The state-of-the





art of persuasion.

Today, having a good idea isn't good enough.

You also have to convince other people it's a good idea. And nothing gives your ideas more power and impact than DRAW APPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate®.

It's the state-of-the-art presentation tool for IBM's PS/2 family and other 286-386 based computer systems. Because its amazing array of graphics capabilities takes you far beyond conventional business charts. To a whole new level of persuasion.

DRAW APPLAUSE lets you integrate graphics, text and data. Quickly and easily. To produce dynamic overheads. Impactful full-color slides. Impressive printed documents. Everything you need to create winning presentations.

Maybe that's why it was rated a "Best Buy" in the October 1988 issue of PC World.

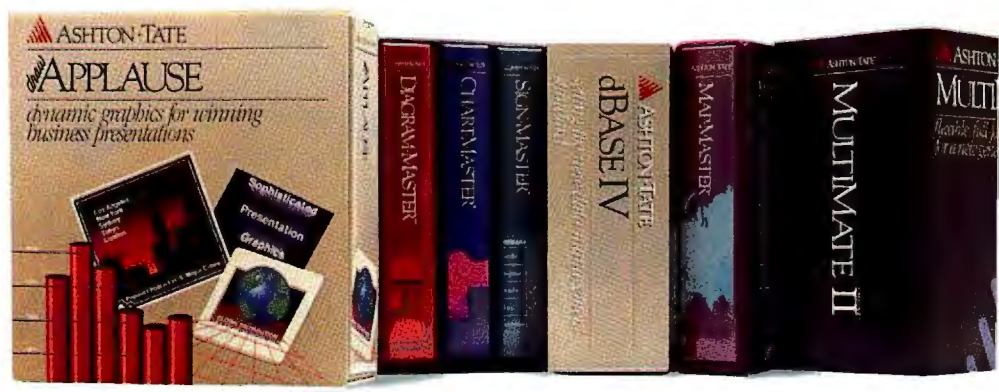
DRAW APPLAUSE transforms dull numbers into powerful charts and graphs. At the touch of a key or the click of a mouse. It also lets you integrate text and graphics in seconds. And you can quickly change typefaces, type sizes, and colors to create the exact visual effect you want.

DRAW APPLAUSE also gives you a ready-to-use library of professionally-drawn, full color pictures and graphics images. Everything from a house to a hamburger.

Easy-to-use drawing tools allow you to customize charts and graphs. Or create your own original images. And bring them to life with a choice of over sixteen million colors.

DRAW APPLAUSE can also draw on other programs for input. Like Ashton-Tate's dBASE® software and PRESENTATION PACK.™ You can even import DIF and CGM files.

DRAW APPLAUSE lets you project the most polished professional image possible. With 35mm color slides, overheads or hard copy you can produce yourself. Or we can process and ship to you. All that's required is a modem and our Ashton-Tate Graphics Service.™



For a free self-running demo* or information about the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, just call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 0210.**

DRAW APPLAUSE from Ashton-Tate.

When it comes to persuasive presentations, it deserves a standing ovation.

ASHTON-TATE®

*Requires EGA/VGA Color Monitor **In Colorado call (303) 749-4900, ext. 0210 Trademarks/owner: DRAW APPLAUSE, dBASE, PRESENTATION PACK, Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 21 on reader service card

The new quality benchmark in powerful computing

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS

2 YEAR ARCHE™ WARRANTY

QUALITY ABOVE ALL™

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why the Arche Rival 286 and Rival 386 were designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

Rival™ 386

- 80386 10/20 MHz
- 2MB RAM Expandable to 16MB Also supports LIM Expanded Memory
- 80287/80387 Co-processor Socket
- Two 8 Bit and Four 16/8 Bit and Two 32 Bit Expansion Slots
- Battery Backed Real Time Clock/Calendar
- 1.2MB/360KB 5.25" Disk Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Parallel and 2-Serial Ports
- Monochrome and Hercules™ Graphics Compatible Display Adapter
- 14" High-Resolution (1000 line), Flat Screen, Amber Monitor
- 16 Bit FDD/HDD Controller (Supports both 5.25" and 3.5" including the new IBM® 1.44MB PS/2™ Format)
- 200 Watt Switching 110/220V Power Supply
- Small Foot Print 16.5" (D) x 17.125" (W) x 6.18" (H)
- MS-DOS® 3.3 and GW BASIC®
- Two Year Limited Warranty
- **Only $3,895.00 Complete**

1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival 386, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2™ is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Technology, Inc. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

©Arche Technologies, Inc., 1988.

Circle 51 on reader service card

Two-Inch Drive Debuts

Standard-Busting Media Chosen for Zenith's Sub-7-Pound Portable

Zenith Data Systems will build a 2-inch disk drive into a light new laptop scheduled to ship this summer. Seeking to develop a computer that weighs less than 7 pounds and can run for 3 hours on a single battery charge, Zenith will switch from the traditional 3½-inch floppy drive, which takes up approximately 24 cubic inches and accounts for about 2½ pounds (with batteries). The new drive, made by Sony and used in its Mavica camera, measures about 7½ cubic inches and weighs 6 ounces. Because it consumes half the power of 3½-inch units, the drive requires only a half-pound of batteries. Zenith decided against RAM cards, which are being considered by competitors, because of the relatively high cost of adding incremental storage using DRAMs rather than magnetic media. Zenith won't ship software on the 720K disks; DOS will be in firmware on the laptop. Programs and data can be transferred to the PC-compatible disks from an external 3½-inch add-on or a desktop via a bundled serial-cable transfer system. Zenith vice president of product marketing Andy Czernek doesn't see the new media becoming another industry standard, but he does anticipate its use in rival laptops because the drive won't raise prices.

System Prices Fall

Bargains to Be Found, Especially for 80286 Machines

PC price cutting has become epidemic as the computer industry heads into the summer doldrums and 80386-based systems begin to become the standard. Intel Corporation, which sells 80 percent of all IBM-compatible CPUs, expects to start shipping more of the 32-bit chips than 80286s over the next few months as 286 prices slide downward to make room for 33-MHz 80386s and a rash of cheap 80386SX-based systems. Some of Compaq's new small-footprint Deskpro 286e models are $1500 cheaper than comparably configured versions of its Deskpro 286. IBM also cut $500 to $945 off PS/2 Model 50Z and 70-E61 prices and has discontinued its cheapest Models 30 and 50. Other manufacturers have taken even more drastic steps, reports International Data Corporation analyst Bruce Stephen. "We are probably seeing what we should have seen last year, but it was derailed by high DRAM prices." Stephen also notes that intense price jockeying has hit the SX market. Compaq, which lopped $200 off its Deskpro 386S price tag in February, slashed another $300 to $800 in April. Prices on SX models will be further buffeted by lowball newcomers like Dell Computer's $2949 system, predicts StoreBoard, Inc., president JoeAnn Stahel. Street prices, she adds, indicate still more discounting at the retail level—the Deskpro 286 recently sold for $2185, about $500 below list—and these don't reflect the recent softening in memory prices.

Novell Unveils NetWare 386

Broadening Links to Other Nets, Workstations

Novell has launched a major upgrade of its network operating system designed to facilitate open network standards and interoperability. Exploiting the 80386's speed and greater memory addressability, *NetWare 386* version 3.0 runs under multiple network protocols and provides connectivity to a variety of machines (including DOS, OS/2, Macintosh, and UNIX workstations) more effectively than earlier *NetWare* versions designed for the 80286. Available in the second half of the year, Novell's new flagship runs three times faster in about the same amount of system memory and supports files of up to 4 gigabytes and server storage of up to 32 terabytes. In addition to the usual filing and printing services, *NetWare 386* will offer a SQL-compatible Btrieve relational data base, *MHS*-based E-mail, and other communications services, with plans for gateways to IBM SNADS and X.400 nets. Novell also will improve *NetWare SNA* gateways to large systems and wide area networks. Moreover, *NetWare 386* promises greater ease of installation and use. Its DOS-oriented programming platform provides for more flexible and streamlined system configuration, and it speeds porting of *NetWare* applications to other network operating systems. Promoting open systems, Novell publishes all *NetWare* application program interfaces, licenses source code to third parties, and offers a broad range of application tools. Novell recently merged with Excelan, a licensee of Microsoft's *LAN Manager*. It plans to support *LAN Manager*'s Server Message Block protocols, plus crucial IBM OS/2 Extended Edition net interfaces.

Color Laptops Coming

New Display Technologies May Bring Color to Laptops by Year-End

Several portables vendors—most notably Zenith, Sharp, Toshiba, and Mitsubishi—demonstrated color LCD prototypes at Spring COMDEX, presaging the introduction of color-equipped laptops as early as year-end. The technology is sufficiently mature to make even VGA color displays viable, but vendors are proceeding cautiously because they aren't sure which users will pay the necessary premium. They are focusing on top-of-the-line 80386-based machines and two types of color LCD. One is exemplified by the 14-inch double-supertwist display shown by Sharp Electronics. This technology, also exhibited by Mitsubishi Electronics and Toshiba America, is called "passive matrix" because its transistors are shared by groups of pixels. Cheaper and easier to produce than active-matrix designs—each of whose pixels is driven separately—this display should appear in an AC-powered Sharp luggable by year's end. National Marketing Manager Steve Sedeker estimates that this kind of color adds from $900 to $1200 to the price of a portable. By contrast, Zenith demonstrated a battery operated 6½-inch display using Hitachi's 640 by 200 active-matrix color panel. Active-matrix panels cost more but produce more saturated colors. One vendor, who asked not to be identified, figures they'll add a $2000 price premium. That's the reason for the COMDEX demos, explains Tom Sherrard, PC marketing director for Toshiba, which also has an 11-inch active-matrix design. "Our assumption is that the market is not willing to pay what they cost now."

Businessland to Sell Next

Largest Corporate Reseller Will Market UNIX Workstation

In one of the industry's most unusual pairings, Businessland has agreed to distribute the avant-garde UNIX workstation offered by Next, the high-profile start-up run by Apple founder Steve Jobs. The ink was barely dry on Businessland's divorce from Compaq (see *Top of the News, PCW,* May 1989) when the high-end reseller announced plans to offer the Next machine to corporations. Sold for $6500 on campus and $10,000 at Businessland, the sleek black Next cube includes a Motorola 68030 processor, 8MB of memory, a 256MB optical disk, a development environment, and several applications, such as Sybase's SQL data base server. More important, Lotus, Aldus, and other leading PC developers plan to port business productivity software to the Next machine, while Novell creates a Next version of *NetWare.* Negotiations with Jobs preceded the loss of Businessland's $150 million Compaq distribution agreement, reports spokesperson Beverley Bird. But Chairman David Norman made a point of predicting that Businessland would sell as many Next computers this year as it did Compaq systems last year. That would make Businessland Next's largest customer. It also would boost mainstream use of UNIX systems, which generally have been devoted to technical tasks or multiuser applications. Bird adds that Businessland's IBM and Apple sales are up in the wake of the Compaq loss, and so are earnings estimates.

Amstrad Attacks Business

British Supplier Aims All-for-One-Price Strategy at Corporate Market

This summer Amstrad, Inc., will begin selling two business PCs that follow the all-for-one-price strategy that made parent Amstrad, plc., one of the top business PC suppliers in Europe in only three years. For the past two years, the Irving, Texas, subsidiary of the $1.5 billion-a-year London company has been marketing the under-$1000 PC1512 and a slightly pricier PC1640 to home-office users and small businesses, selling through mass merchants and a few third-tier resellers. But at Spring COMDEX, it began pushing for midsize to large business customers in earnest with low-price, all-in-one bundles intended to be sold through upscale specialty resellers. The PC2286 and PC2386 will ship with extras like hard and floppy drive controllers and a 16-bit VGA adapter built into the motherboard, up to 4MB of base memory standard, a mouse, and the appropriate version of *Windows.* The PC2286 with 1MB of memory will start at $2000; the 20-MHz PC2386 with 4MB and a 64K cache will sell for $6000. All prices include a choice of monitors and 1:1 interleave hard drives. Amstrad would like to jump right into Fortune 1000 companies, says President Vernon Moore, but figures that, as in Europe, it will have to swim upstream from the home office to larger businesses. In order to overcome corporate skepticism, it will offer a one-year on-site service policy at no extra cost. International Data Corporation reports that Amstrad sold about 100,000 units in the United States last year. ●

WORDPERFECT GIVES YOU THE POWER.
RIGHTWRITER GIVES YOU THE CLARITY.

RightWriter Checks The Grammar, Style, Usage And Punctuation In Your Business Writing.

RightWriter 3.0 helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker—RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

- ✓**Easy To Use**—Just a two-key sequence—WordPerfect® does the rest. **PLUS**—expanded on-line help!
- ✓**Recommendations** are inserted into your text to point out problem areas.
- ✓**Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- ✓**New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your specific needs.
- ✓ **Recommends, Never Decides.** RightWriter is a writing aid; the final decision is always yours.
- ✓ **Includes RightWords® FREE!** A $30 value—quickly customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your needs.
- ✓ **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.**

Call us for upgrade information.

VISA, MasterCard & AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping. FL residents add 6% sales tax. International orders add $15. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders.

And now RightWriter can be used *from within WordPerfect 5.0!*—A full document analysis can be done with just a *two key sequence* without exiting to DOS.

With a rule base of over 4,000, RightWriter is the one writing tool you shouldn't be without. It's faster, more powerful—and now more convenient for WordPerfect users.

RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233

See your dealer or order direct...

(800) 992-0244 Or (813) 923-0233

TELEX: 91-03509862
FAX: (813) 921-7849

All New! VERSION 3.0

We Offer A 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee On Direct Orders.

Still Just $95.

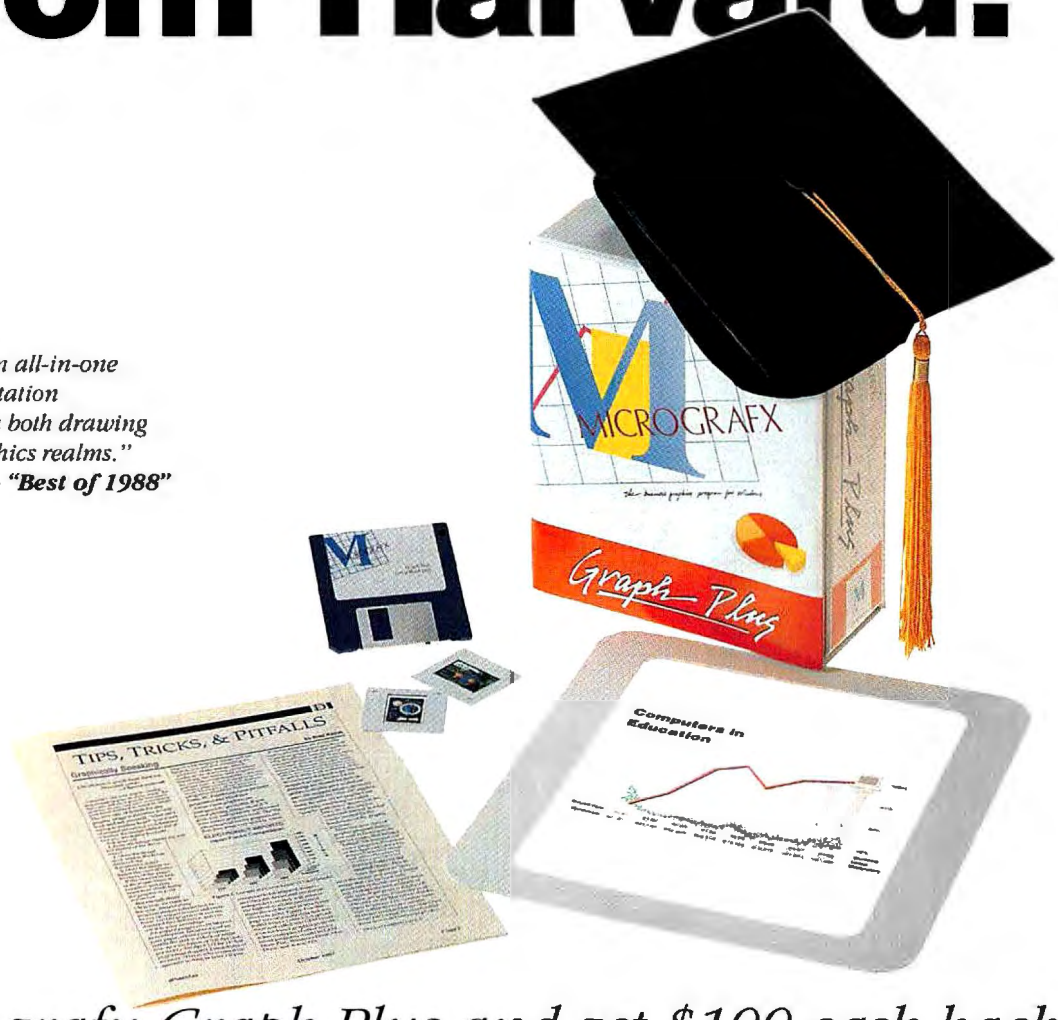
Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter® is a RightSoft product.

Circle 226 on reader service card

Graduate From Harvard.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse...in both drawing and chart/graphics realms."
***PC Magazine* - "Best of 1988"**



*Buy Micrografx Graph Plus and get $100 cash back.**

In the real world you need more than just a degree to make things happen. Fast and effective communication is the key. Graph Plus™ is the answer.

If you can use a mouse, you already know how to use Graph Plus. It has more chart types, more drawing tools, and greater flexibility than Harvard Graphics. Import data from any program. Point. Click. It's quick *and* easy. Paste your chart into other programs, from desktop publishing applications and word processors, to spreadsheets and databases.

Join the Harvard Graphics alumni and graduate to Graph Plus. Send us your Graph Plus registration card and Harvard Graphics, and we'll send you $100.*

Think of it as your graduation gift.

MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/ 234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01-547 1638

GPG 6.1

* $100 offer good for Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster, and many others. Call for details. Micrografx Graph Plus is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

The Workstation Blues

Now that computer hardware is a full two generations ahead of PC software, users have a right to ask if the promise of greater productivity from more powerful workstations will ever pay off.

ROBERT CARDIN

Richard Landry

"I got those workstation, I got those workstation blues... I got too much workstation, but no work to do...."

I'm the first to admit that Muddy Waters is probably not playing this tune from his vantage point in the sky. But plenty of us down here below have been waiting patiently for software to fulfill the promise that's been inherent in hardware since the birth of the 286. To us, mounting hardware bills and a drought of software to take advantage of our investment in technology seem like reason enough to sing the blues.

Intel recently turned up the volume on this melody with the introduction of the 80486 microprocessor. A logical extension of the 386, the 486 is also especially suited to multiprocessing—getting a task done more quickly by dividing it among two or more microprocessors within a single PC. No personal computer—AT class, Micro Channel, or any other—can manage that job today. But the truth of the matter is, machines that can are just around the corner.

Meanwhile, the big news on the software front is that Lotus has given up trying to make *1-2-3* release 3.0 live within DOS's 640K memory budget (see the preview in *PCW*, May 1989) and has opted instead for DOS extender technology like that in Borland's *Paradox/386*. DOS extenders can give 286 or 386 systems with a megabyte or more of memory some extra breathing room for large programs or files. There's even some behind-the-scenes talk about establishing a DOS extender standard to compete with EMS 4.0. But almost everyone who entertains that notion also knows it's a patch. More memory space will make DOS programs run better, but you have to wonder if that justifies the expense of equipping yourself with a fast 286 or 386.

It's practically an article of faith among PC vendors that the more power available on the desktop, the better. As the gap between Intel's and Lotus's announcements shows, however, the industry is struggling to match reality to its notions of the way things should be. Nobody wins when hardware makes great leaps forward while software sees only incremental improvements. For all we know, by the time software acquires some next-generation capabilities, Micro Channel and EISA, 286 and 386 will all be obsolete. Just the thought gives prospective PC buyers pause.

We can take some comfort, however, from observing what's happening today with UNIX workstations. Power hasn't been a problem for workstations for some time; vendors like Sun and Hewlett-Packard seem most concerned with getting computers to communicate in ways that are simple and natural to users. Peer-to-peer networking—where each workstation has the power to host information and share it with every other workstation on the net—has replaced the PC's more hierarchical scheme, where a powerful central server provides information to a work group that has less powerful PCs. UNIX workstations don't use their power just to blast bits faster—they use it to let people communicate more effectively. If we accept this as a model of the way computing will evolve, today's PC LANs are pale shadows of their future selves.

Still, it's worth noting that UNIX workstations have the same problem that power PCs do—not enough software that

(continues)

3½ INCH 1.4 MB DISKS FOR ONLY ONE DOLLAR!

New Invention Makes It Possible!

Do you use the new, high capacity, 3½ inch disks? If so, you have paid four, five, even six dollars per disk! Byte for byte, that is as much as SIX TIMES the 'old' 360K floppies. Now you can convert all your programs, data, and files to the new format, WITHOUT PAYING THESE PRICES!

HOW IS THIS POSSIBLE? Have you ever tried to format a regular, 'low density' 3½ inch disk to 1.44 MB? Of course you have! It doesn't work! The computer gives an invalid media error. Our company was putting in a large network of IBM Clones. We have grown from a small company to a million-dollar corporation in two short years, and we didn't do it by wasting money. So, of course, we tried to use the cheap, 720K disks. Total failure.

ENTER OUR CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our Crackpot Engineer wondered what was the difference between the disks. He tore them apart, analyzed the media. He found NO DIFFERENCE WHATSOEVER! Yet, they would not format. Why? Then he started examining the plastic housing. And he found the difference. It is NOT in the media, IT IS IN THE PLASTIC CASE!

TOTAL FAILURE! Our Crackpot Engineer (among other things, he invented the Electronic Flea Collar) sent a brand-new 720K disk to our machine shop, and asked them to modify it. They did... and the DISK IMMEDIATELY FORMATTED! But, within 10 minutes of use, it totally failed. It lost data all over the place. Back to the drawing board. The disk was dis-assembled and examined. It was found that, in performing the conversion, a microscopic piece of plastic had entered the housing, and totally ruined the disk. It was obvious that, if the conversion could be done reliably, it required extreme precision.

ENTER OUR OTHER CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our president is a mechanical engineer. One of the best in the country. While a research scientist at Colorado School of Mines, he completely revolutionized the field of water jet drilling. He tackled the problem. Finally he came up with a solution - a precision tool which could perform the modification EVERY TIME and leave no plastic particles which would damage the disk!

MONTHS OF TESTING. We then commenced on a testing program. We modified and formatted thousands of disks, and tested them for data integrity. Out of one thousand disks, one would not format, two had one bad track. NOT ONE LOST ANY DATA! We then put a disk on a computer with a bat file which copied data to a disk, read and checked every byte, then copied the data back to the disk. The program ran 24 hours a day, for TWO SOLID WEEKS without even one error! We were finally convinced that the procedure was reliable enough for a product.

OUR OFFER. Here is our irresistible offer. Purchase our DoubleDisk Converter for the price of $39.95. If you are not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, return the DoubleDisk. You will receive a FULL REFUND! What is more, if a disk ever does not convert properly, send us the disk, and we will send you a 1.44MB disk from a major manufacturer in exchange!

YOU CAN'T LOSE! You will save MORE THAN THE PURCHASE PRICE IN CONVERTING ONLY YOUR FIRST TEN DISKS! From that point on, it is all profit. After converting only 100 disks, and after deducting the cost of the DoubleDisk, you will have saved AT LEAST $425.00! Quite a return for an investment of only $39.95!

CREDIT CARDS AND CHECKS ACCEPTED! Purchasing our DoubleDisk is easy! Simply call our 800 number. We accept all major credit cards. Or, return the coupon below, and we will ship you one immediately. We Will gladly accept your personal check.

24 HOURS **ORDER TOLL FREE — 1-800-537-4226** 7 DAYS

(In Colorado call 303-872-8945)

YES! I want to try your DoubleDisk on your UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! I enclose only $39.95 plus $3.50 Shipping and Handling (California residents add $2.40 Sales Tax) for each DoubleDisk Converter. If I am not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, I will return the DoubleDisk for a FULL REFUND! If any disk ever fails to convert, I will send it to you and you will IMMEDIATELY send me a 1.44MB Disk in exchange!

Name_____ Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Telephone_____

Send To: Biological Engineering, Inc., DoubleDisk Offer
2674 Main Street, Ventura, CA 93003 Phone 805-644-1797

Circle 30 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

turns them into more than hot iron. Their superior peer-to-peer networking support still awaits the word processors, spreadsheets, data bases, and E-mail software that can unlock its potential. Ironically, *Paradox*—the same program that employs incremental DOS extender technology—is one of the few programs today that can take advantage of the network both to give users free access to all the information that resides on it and to exploit its processing power. But *Paradox* is a PC program—not a workstation DBMS.

So can anyone guess what benefits we'll get from the PCs of the future? It's pretty easy to figure the hardware side of the next generation's productivity equation. Networks and 386 PCs will provide the grist for computing well into the mid-1990s. And the software side? It's still too early to say what will make the hardware hum.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

POWER TIP NO. 52

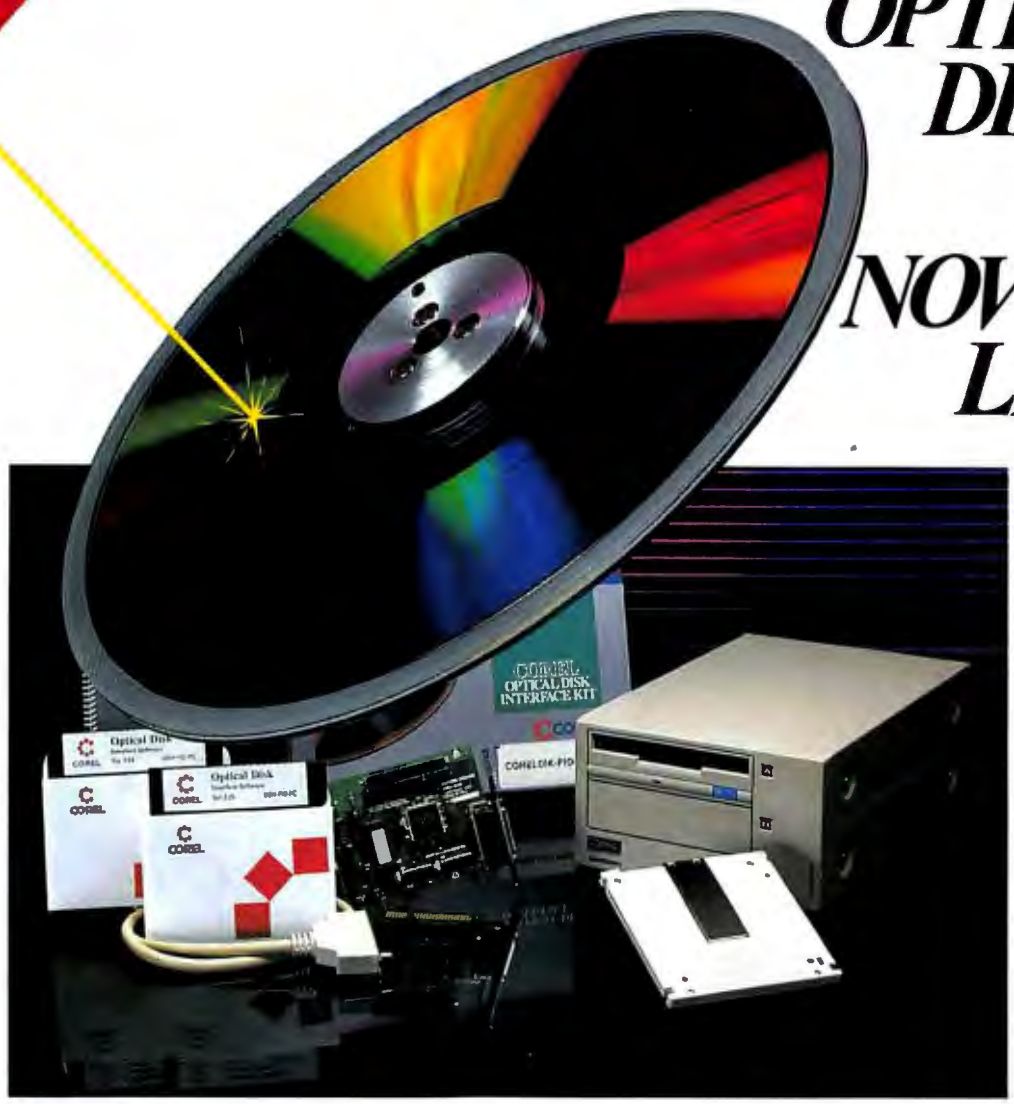
Professional Write Page Jumps

Here's a quick way to jump to a page in *Professional Write 2.0*. Just press <Ctrl>-J, enter the desired page number, and press <Enter>.

Wendy Grubnow
Market Communications
Software Publishing

Break through!

COREL OPTICAL DISKS for NOVELL LANS



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough. COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Netware utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL

COREL Systems Corporation 1600 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 Tel:(613) 728-8200 Fax:(613) 728-9790

Circle 48 on reader service card

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd.,Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

EQUITY COMPUTERS

POWER

How Much Do You Need?

The Equity 386/20 is Epson's most powerful computer. But is it the right Equity computer for you?

It depends. Do you have a massive database to manipulate? Or lengthy reports to write? Do you want bolder, gutsier graphics? Or more sharply displayed spreadsheets?

The point is, more power may not be the only answer. What you really need is a personal computer with your ideal combination of features.

Enter the efficient, affordable Epson® Equity™ line. Each machine provides a different degree of speed, power, memory and flexibility. And though the features vary from one Equity computer to the next, they all share one important thing in common. Epson's renowned reputation for quality, reliability and value.

So which Epson Equity computer is most appropriate for the work you do?

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

continued on following page

EQUITY COMPUTERS

Equity I+	Equity Ie	Equity II+	Equity III+	Equity 386/20
8088 CPU	8086 CPU	80286 CPU	80286 CPU	80386 CPU
4.77/10MHz	8/10MHz	8/12MHz	6/8/12MHz	8/20MHz
5 OPEN SLOTS	4 OPEN SLOTS	5 OPEN SLOTS	8 OPEN SLOTS	8 OPEN SLOTS
640KB RAM	640KB RAM	640KB RAM	640KB RAM	IMB RAM

continued from previous page

For straightforward word processing, spreadsheets and business graphics, the 8088-powered Equity I+ is an uncommonly good value. It's Epson's most popular computer with first-time buyers, schools and small businesses.

Need more speed and color? Consider the intriguing Equity Ie. It's 25% faster than an IBM® Model 30 and features four available expansion slots—one more than IBM. Built-in MCGA video provides impressive color and clarity. In short, the Equity Ie is ideally suited for office work or for work you bring home from the office.

At 12MHz, our agile Equity II+ is the personal computer cornerstone many businesses are building on. The Intel® 80286 processor moves work along at a rapid clip, handling everything from database management to desktop publishing with equal grace and efficiency.

The Equity III+ delivers the same quick-paced 80286 performance plus nine expansion slots and room for five mass storage devices. It's the Equity 80286-based computer with the greatest growth potential.

For CAD/CAM users, database devotees and other serious power users, there's the forceful yet affordable Epson Equity 386/20. This top-of-the-line 20MHz machine handles intense number crunching applications with great speed and sophistication.

To see which Epson Equity computer fits your power requirements, visit your Epson Authorized Dealer. Or for a detailed brochure on any Epson Equity computer, phone **(800) 922-8911.**

What you'll discover, quite quickly, is what you've been needing all along. An Epson.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Where's the OS/2 Payoff?

I agree with Richard Landry's comments about PC productivity and cost [*PCW*, January 1989]. Although I am a *Windows* fan, I'm not certain that OS/2 is a step in the right direction, either. The cost of equipping a machine to run OS/2 seems ridiculous. It will demand at least 4MB of memory; for the kind of applications that will make OS/2 successful, you'll probably need upwards of 8MB to 10MB. Given those costs, I don't see why anyone would stick with the PC architecture. The Mac would be a far better choice. Since we'll all have to chuck our software to migrate to OS/2 anyway, why not go with proven technology? Even UNIX with a graphic interface would make more sense.

Kerry Dawson
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Who's Reading Your Mail?

Judy Getts's article "How Private Is E-Mail?" [*Industry Outlook*, *PCW*, February 1989] suggests E-mail communications may not be as private as mail delivered by the U.S. Postal Service. The Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986 clearly protects the privacy rights of electronic mail users. It provides for a term of imprisonment and a fine of up to $250,000 for any person who accesses an electronic communications service without authorization.

The article states that an electronic mail service can be required to disclose a message to a law enforcement agency with a warrant issued by a judge, but it fails to point out that the situation is no different for letters in the care of the Postal Service, Federal Express, Airborne, and all of the other "hard copy" carriers.

Edward J. O'Malley
Vice President, Corporate Systems Integrity
MCI Communications
Washington, D.C.

Know Your SYSOP

Mary Dolce is incorrect when she says that virus software cannot attach to read-only files [*Another Angle*, *PCW*, February 1989]. Any virus clever enough to find .EXE or .COM files—and that's not all that clever—can change their file attributes, wreak havoc, then reset the read-only attribute.

The best way to protect yourself is to deal with bulletin boards whose SYSOPs you know and trust. Good SYSOPs don't want or tolerate viruses on their boards. Stick with BBSs that test each uploaded program, and avoid downloading from those that don't.

J. Brook Monroe
Durham, North Carolina

Backing Up Again

Thanks for your article on tape backup ["Tape Backup on a Budget," *PCW*, February 1989]. While it was informative, it left some questions unanswered. The NSTL test report included the backup times and the number of files backed up, but not the number of bytes backed up, so data rates were not calculable. What good is a number-of-files statistic anyway? Just how fast are these drives?

Jon Bondy
Ardmore, Pennsylvania

The review in February compared five popular, inexpensive tape backup units. The first-past-the-post approach is fine for this kind of comparison. However, readers looking at other types of backup drives need more information to calculate transfer rates. In this issue's "Reviews" section, we take a second look at the QIC-40 tape backup units. The test report (continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Spreadsheet Rivalry Heats Up

products are not displayed in computer stores.

'Things are getting down and dirty,' a computer analyst observes.

The Spreadsheet Market

OTHER 6.1%

RACE
VS. PO

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

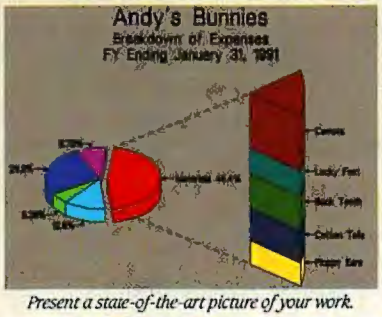
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

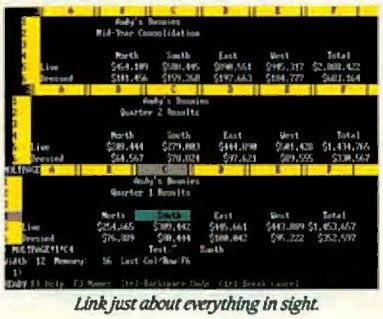
The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc®5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in. Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.



Link just about everything in sight.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

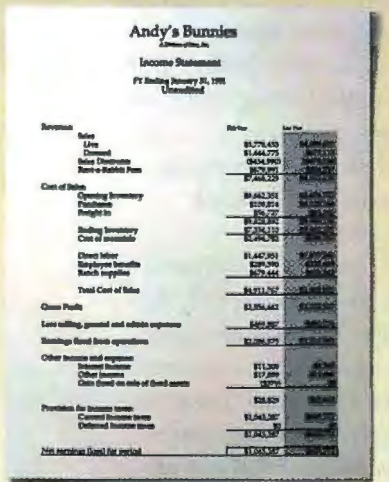
Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255

Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of

he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.



Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel®.

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

Circle 246 on reader service card

methodology contains both the number and size of backed-up and restored files. —Ed.

Tax Facts

Why did you assess *J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax* as suitable for renters and homeowners, but not for investors and the self-employed ["Personal Tax Preparation Software," *PCW*, February 1989]? It includes more forms that are of interest to investors than any of the other packages. On the other hand, it appears that *Ask Dan About Your Taxes* and *Tax Preparer* don't support Form 4952 (Investment Interest Income), which is important—if not critical—to investors. Yet you suggest that both of these are suitable for the needs of investors. Is there something beyond the supported forms that renders software suitable for investors?

James K. Patterson
Houston, Texas

The J. K. Lasser package offers only two built-in Schedule D forms, making it cumbersome for reporting extensive capital gains and losses. Also, it provides only two Schedule E forms, for a maximum of six properties. It's quality software for the average taxpayer's needs, but it may fail to satisfy an investor in multiple companies or multiple Schedule E properties. The other two programs' lack of Form 4952 is indeed a shortcoming, but it does not negate their other benefits: multiple copies of key forms, automatic data flow between forms, and the ability to handle investment-specific "what if" queries. —Alan Southerton and Cameron Wicker

Index Link

Thank-you for your informative magazine! I especially appreciate the year-end index you print every January. I am interested in having these indexes for use on my computer. Are they available in an electronic format?

Bryan Bird
Lindale, Texas

PC World's 1988 Index is available as a 153K hypertext file—PCW88.ARC—on disk or on line. Disks can be ordered directly from Bayside Indexing Service, 265 Arlington Ave., Kensington, CA 94707; the cost is $10, plus tax for California residents. Members of FOG, the International Nonprofit Computer Users Group, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, can order it as FOG-DOS.328 for $4 ($8 for nonmembers). Specify the disk format (5¼ or 3½ inch) when ordering. PCW88.ARC can also be downloaded from CompuServe's IBMAPP forum, and GEnie's IBM PC roundtable. The index is in the public domain and can be circulated freely. —Ed.

Two-Fisted Printing

The utility SWAPLPTS.COM [*The Help Screen*, *PCW*, February 1989] is a lifesaver. Using SWAPLPTS, I can now switch printers from any application. I had never used DOS's DEBUG before, and SWAPLPTS worked the first time. Keep up the good work and don't change...unless it's for the better.

Jon M. Stewart
Palm Desert, California

Clarifications and Corrections

The review of HP's LaserJet IID (*The Hardware Shelf*, *PCW*, March 1989) should have stated that *WordPerfect* supports duplex printing and the IID's envelope feeder.

In the February 1989 article "Q&A Message Center" (*Tips & Techniques*), George Beinhorn suggests pressing <Esc> six times to return to the main menu so the macro will work from any point in *Q&A*. But if you haven't already saved your work, *Q&A* produces a warning screen. You need to create two memo macros to save your current file automatically. In the Write macro, for example, add the following commands to your macro file after <Alt>-M:

<capsf10> <capsf8> ZZ <enter> y

Then reload the macro using

<Shift>-<F2> G <Enter>

This macro saves your Write file to a temporary file ZZ, which you can retrieve with a command at the end of the macro.

Star-Dot-Star's January 1989 Where to Buy listing didn't mention Crescent Software's unlimited technical support during office hours for *QuickPak Professional*.

"Cut Costs on CompuServe" (*Tips & Techniques*, *PCW*, February 1989) should have stated that "CompuServe's rates remain the same at all times; Telenet and Tymnet reduce their rates at night." *PC World* regrets the errors.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's ELS, Advanced and SFT NetWare
- 3-Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan Vines

NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare® Compatible NOVELL

Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

110SE	Compact UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS and diskless workstations
330XT	Low cost UPS protection for network workstations
450AT	For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations
520ES *	For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers
800RT *	For large file servers with multiple hard drives
1200VX *	For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

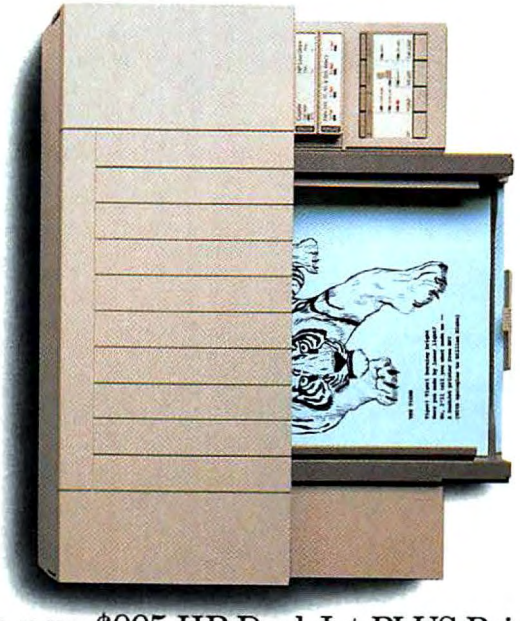
International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.

American Power Conversion

350 Columbia Street ▮ P.O. Box 3723 ▮ Peace Dale, RI 02883 ▮ Tel (401) 789-5735 ▮ Telex 362636 ▮ FAX (401) 789-3710

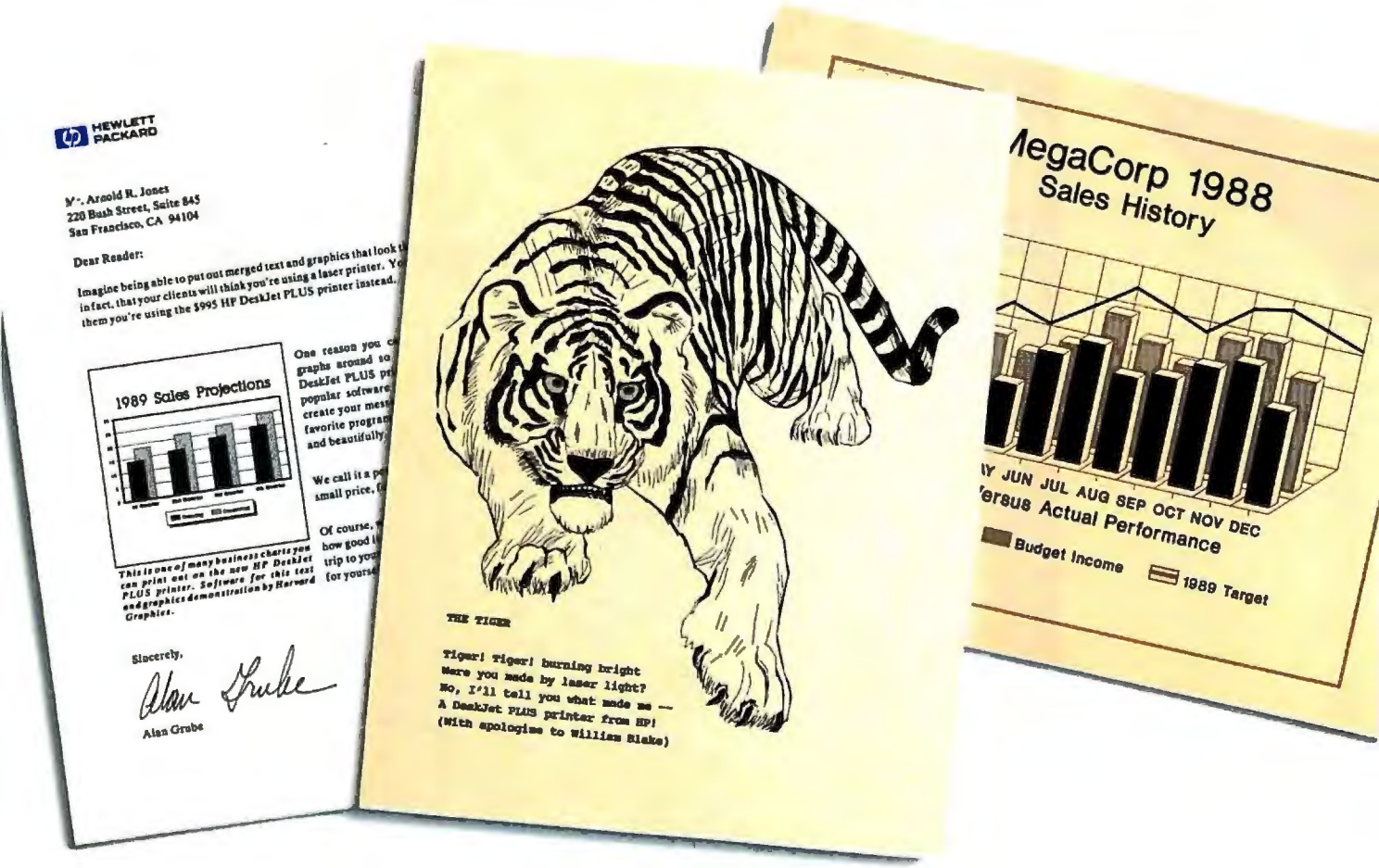
Circle 6 on reader service card

We keep telling people this is not a laser printer.



The new $995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.



You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just $995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF assures a long, happy life.

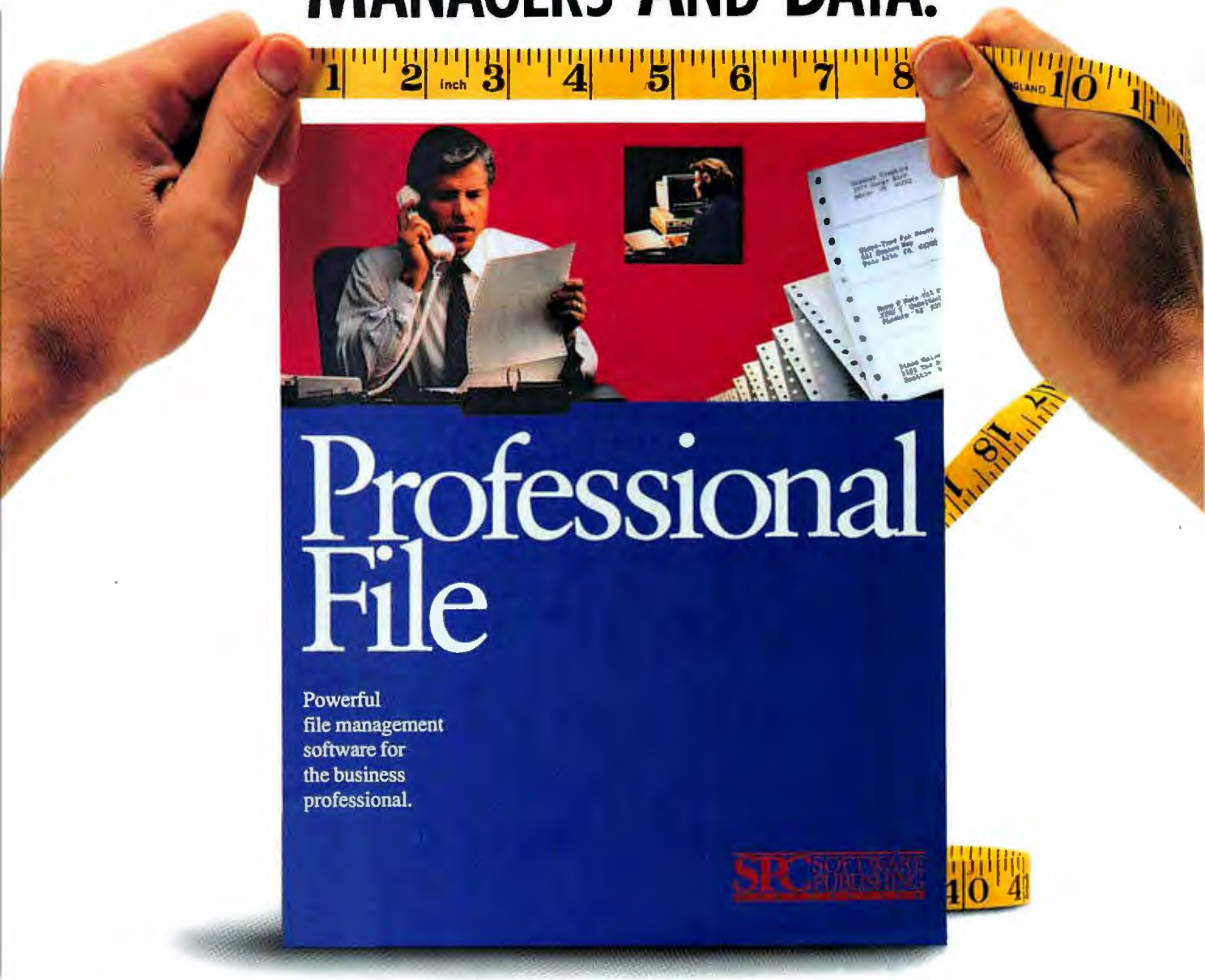
So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Documents created using Wordperfect 5.0 and Harvard Graphics software. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12912

Circle 58 on reader service card

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN MANAGERS AND DATA.



Busy managers need the right information at their fingertips. Professional File from Software Publishing Corporation is the first easy-to-use database that measures up to the job. Professional File's pull-down menus and context-sensitive help put crucial data, such as sales results and inventory volumes, within the reach of every manager. In minutes, they can also be directly in touch with dBASE, Lotus and ASCII data without fumbling through cumbersome manuals or puzzling over complicated file conversions. And our unique AutoPilot simplifies repetitive tasks and greatly reduces training and support with custom menu-driven applications. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional File is every inch the database that a busy professional needs.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1·408·848·4391
· OPERATOR #12 ·
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1·303·799·4900

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. dBASE, Lotus and ASCII are registered trademarks. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Why a half-full disk won't hold more files, how to manage more memory-resident utilities than will fit in 640K, why dates differ in Excel for the PC and Excel for the Mac, and what spoolers and buffers can and can't do for desktop publishing

Karl Koessel

Limited Directory Space

Q. *I recently tried to clean up my hard disk by copying some old E-mail files to a floppy disk. Before all the files were copied, however, I received a 'File creation error' message. There's nearly 120K of disk space still free, and CHKDSK doesn't show any bad sectors. Why can't I put more than 112 files on a disk?*

William Garvey
Battle Creek, Michigan

A. When you format a double-sided double-density 5¼-inch (360K) or 3½-inch (720K) floppy disk, 3.5K of disk space is set aside for the root directory. Each directory entry—whether for a file, a label, or a subdirectory—occupies 32 bytes, so there's room for only 112 entries. Single-sided (180K) floppy disks get 2K root directories that hold a maximum of 64 entries; double-sided high-density (1.2MB and 1.44MB) floppies get 7K, with a capacity of 224 entries. Hard disks usually have 8K or 16K root directories that can accommodate 256 or 512 entries, respectively. Subdirectories, on the other hand, can grow; the number of entries they'll hold is limited only by available disk space.

Because the space held for the root directory doesn't change, you must use at least one subdirectory to put more files on a disk than its root directory can manage. If you create a subdirectory on your floppy disk and copy your files into it, you'll avoid the root directory file limitation and fill the disk. However, if there are more files to archive than will fit on one floppy, you have another problem: To copy the remaining files to another disk, you'll have to painstakingly specify each file name individually.

To make archiving E-mail (or any directory's files) easy, use this semiautomatic technique (which assumes that you are using DOS 3.2 or a later version and that the DOS commands ATTRIB and XCOPY are available from a directory listed in your system's PATH): First, format a few disks and use the command **MD A:\EMAILARC** to make a subdirectory on each disk. Let's assume that C:\EMAIL is the directory with the files you want to archive. Make \EMAIL the default directory for drive C:, and then issue the command **ATTRIB +A C:*.*** to set the archive flag of every file in the \EMAIL directory. Slip one of the archive disks into drive A:, use **CD A:\EMAILARC** to set the default directory for drive A:, and enter the command **XCOPY C: A: /M** to begin archiving. When the floppy has filled, DOS will display an 'Insufficient disk space' error message (don't fret), followed by the DOS prompt. Exchange the full floppy for a new one, and reenter the **XCOPY C: A: /M** command.

XCOPY's /M parameter tells XCOPY to copy only those files that have their archive flag set and to remove the archive flag from each file that is copied. Thus, each subsequent XCOPY /M command begins copying where the last XCOPY command left off, since only those files that still have their archive flag set are copied.

(continues)

Breaking the 640K Barrier

Q. *I work with Software Publishing's* Professional File 2.0 *on my AST Premium 286. I also use a pair of TSRs—Borland's* SideKick *and Personics'* SmartNotes*—that require 90K each. But because* Professional File *takes up 512K of the 640K of usable RAM, there's not enough memory left to install both utilities. So to use the utility not currently installed, I have to save my* Professional File *data, exit that application, uninstall one utility, install the other, and reload* Professional File *and the data.*

Is there a way for me to unload one memory-resident utility and load another without having to close Professional File? *Please keep in mind that I'm just a computer user, not a computer programmer.*

Robert B. Hendrix
Arcadia, Texas

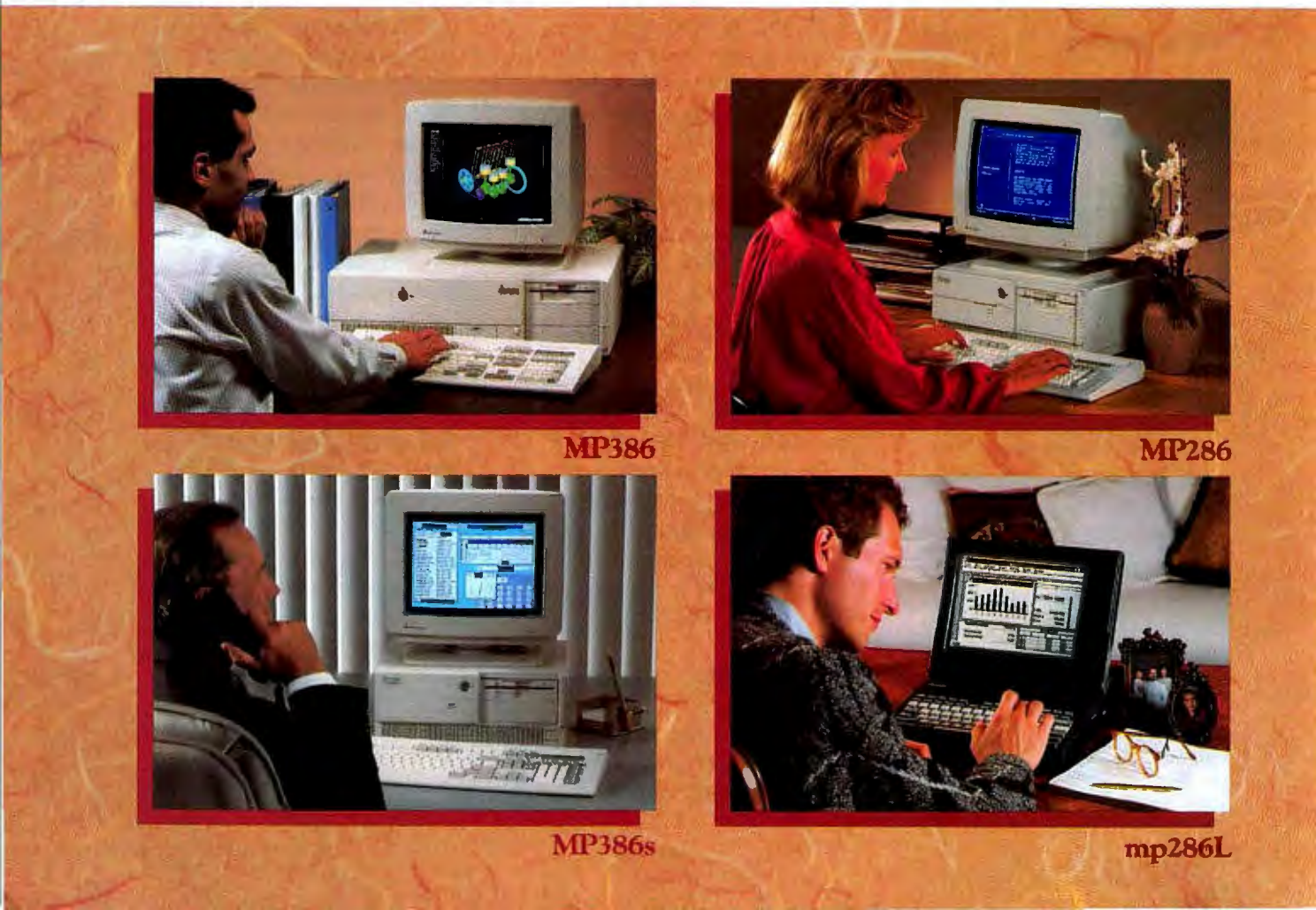
A. Many PC users are finding that 640K is not enough. Sometimes a favorite program is just large enough that it won't fit in the memory that remains after loading network drivers and terminal emulation programs. Others, like yourself, notice RAM cram when they try to add one more TSR to their usual set of programs.

While several TSR managers have popped up on the computer scene, Helix Software's *Headroom* stands out from the crowd. It's the only one I know of that enables you to swap TSRs while in the middle of an application and still use your TSRs as though they're both in memory. You could, for example, use *SmartNotes* to attach a note to a *SideKick* Notepad file. You can even use it to swap applications and TSRs in and out of memory with a single keystroke.

Headroom manages up to 32MB of TSRs and applications, resolves TSR conflicts (some are notoriously ill-behaved, especially in the presence of other TSRs), and uses extended memory, expanded memory, or a hard disk to hold swapped-out TSRs and applications. Swapped-out programs take up no user RAM, and *Headroom* itself uses only 50K.

WHERE TO BUY

Headroom
Helix Software Co.
83-65 Daniels St.



Briarwood, NY 11435
800/451-0551, 718/262-8787
LIST PRICE: $95 plus $5 shipping
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hord disk; extended or expanded memory recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free, unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 710

Four More Years?

Q. *In my office, we use* Microsoft Excel *on both PCs and Macintoshes. A co-worker and I have mastered the intricacies of file transfer so that we're able to exchange worksheets between his Mac and my PC, but the translation process seems to have one bug in it. If his spreadsheet contains a date like June 15, 1989, it will show up on my PC as June 15, 1985—exactly four years earlier. I've been changing all these dates manually, but there's got to be a better way.*

Kathy Lopez
Marysville, California

A. The Mac and PC versions of *Excel* are remarkably similar, but there are some differences, and you've discovered one. To understand why your dates don't agree, it might help to review how spreadsheets store and format date (and time) information.

Excel uses *1-2-3*'s date system, which treats dates as serial numbers, with each whole number equal to one day. As long as you input a date in a format that *Excel* recognizes, the program will store the date as a serial number and display it using the default date format. In the PC version of *Excel*, the number 1 translates to January 1, 1900; thus, when you enter 6/15/89, *Excel* translates that date into its equivalent serial value—32674. The 32,674-day total is one more than you'd expect, since *1-2-3*'s date system mistakenly classifies 1900 as a leap year. In the Mac version of *Excel*, however, the numbering scheme begins with January 1, 1904. Using that date as the starting point, June 15, 1989, would be represented by 31212.

Fortunately, there's a simple fix—at least for the Mac-to-PC direction. Open the worksheet in the PC version of *Excel*, and select Options Calculation 1904 Date System. Save the worksheet with this option selected so dates will appear as you expect (the file's serial date numbers are not changed).

(continues)

If Everyone Worked Alike, We Would Only Have To Make One Computer.

But they don't. So we created a broad line of PC compatible computers to meet your individual computing needs while working within your budget.

Whether you are with a Fortune 1000 corporation, manage a small business or work at home, there's a Mitsubishi® computer to fit your requirements in size, speed and power.

The sleek mp286L portable is easy to use at home or carry from home to the office. The MP286 is a small footprint desktop PC. For expandability, it's the 32-bit MP386 or the new 16 MHz MP386s — the perfect balance of size and power.

For greater convenience and performance flexibility, you can integrate your PC with a wide choice of Mitsubishi peripherals including color monitors, disk drives, scanners and color thermal transfer printers.

See our full line at your authorized Mitsubishi dealer who is ready to listen and recommend just the right Mitsubishi system and peripherals. Or contact the Mitsubishi Information Center by calling in the U.S. and Canada 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

With over a decade of experience, Mitsubishi has delivered over a half million personal computers earning a reputation for unparalleled quality and dependability.

Mitsubishi Electronics. Personal computers and personal service.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc.
8885 Woodbine Avenue
Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Circle 179 on reader service card

Do they call it a h
it's so hard to find wh

You're looking for a specific piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even which file it's contained in.

And you're certainly not about to search through each directory, much less load and unload every file to find it.

That's why we created Magellan.® The first utility that helps you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as

[1]Applications supported in SpeedView include Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony®, Manuscript®, Agenda®, WordPerfect, dBase®, MultiMate®, Microsoft® Word, WordStar®, DisplayWrite, all ASCII files, plus many more.

©1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, Magellan and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software

ard disk because at you're looking for?

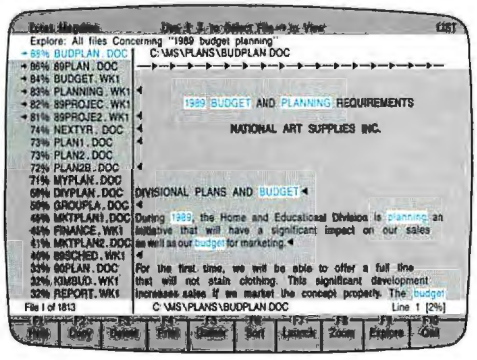
they appear in your favorite applications.

Without even having to load the specific applications that created the file.

With Magellan, all you need is a general idea of what you're looking for.

Because unlike other programs, the Magellan Explore function can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

Then it lists your "found" files on the left of your screen in order of how relevant the contents are to the search topic.



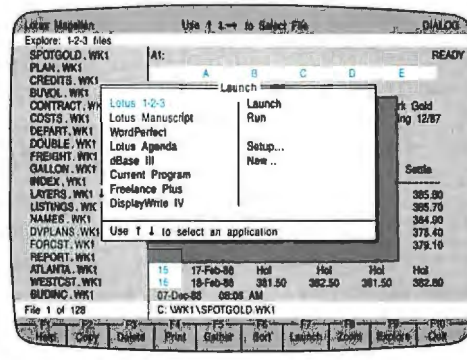
The Magellan Explore and SpeedView functions let you locate everything related to a particular topic and see it as it would appear in its native application.

As fast as you can scroll down this list, the Magellan SpeedView function instantly displays the complete contents of each file on the right of your screen, highlighting the relevant text for you.

Using the information is easiest of all. Because all it takes is one keystroke to launch into the application that created the file, and it'll be loaded and ready to go.

Or you could use Magellan to gather the information you choose from several different applications (like a 1-2-3® spreadsheet and a WordPerfect® memo)[1] and put it into a single file so you can start using it right away.

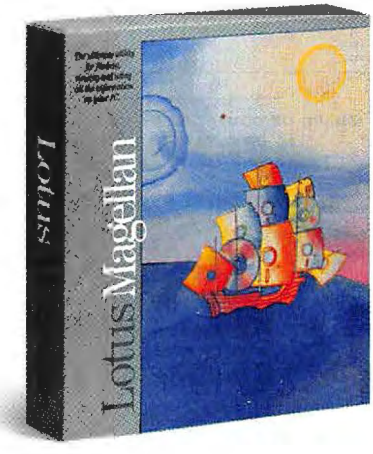
Best of all, you're productive literally five minutes after installing Magellan. The menus are intuitive, and everything you need to run the program is on the screen right in front of you. Which means that there is virtually no learning curve.



With one keystroke, Magellan loads the selected file and application, in this case 1-2-3, so you're ready to go to work.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for your free Magellan demo kit. Ask for ALL-3593 to learn more on why Magellan is the quickest, easiest way to access all the information on your hard disk.

That way, you can spend time working with information, instead of just looking for it on your PC.



Introducing Lotus Magellan

International. dBase and MultiMate are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PROLYBIUS MENUS™
a dos menuing system

F1

1) [redacted]	8)
2) Collegiate Grading System	9)
3) Word Processing	10)
4) Spread Sheet	11)
5) Accounting	12) Back up System
6)	13) Exit to Dos
7)	14) Configure Menu System

Multiple Menu Styles
Single Key Maneuverability
Easily Command The Powers Of Dos
Single Logon Password Protection
Easily Customized

MULTIPLE MENU STYLES
Organize your menus and menu items in any manner you wish. Choose from 5 menu styles for each menu or customize your own screen using the boxing style. Display up to 39 items on a single screen.

SINGLE KEY MANEUVERABILITY
Menu items are selected by highlighting an item or entering a number. Randomly maneuver from menu to menu by pressing a single function key.

EASILY COMMAND THE POWERS OF DOS
Expand file descriptions to 30 characters. Save the commands and paths of each menu item and execute them with a single key stroke. The unique design of this system eliminates the need for training in dos.

SINGLE LOGON PASSWORD PROTECTION
Initial logon password protection controls access to all programs. Access levels are assigned to users, menus and menu items to protect sensitive data. This procedure allows time sharing and networking management.

EASILY CUSTOMIZED
Uses a configuration utility that saves the commands and paths of each menu item making the customization of your menu an easy task. Add, change or remove menus and menu items, control password protection, protect data files, setup user IDs and passwords and establish access levels.

BOXING STYLE MENU

ACCOUNTING
1) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
2) ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
3) ACCOUNTING REPORTS
4) PAYROLL
5)

PRODUCTS
11) PRODUCT SALES
12) RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
13) PRODUCT MARKETING
14)
15)

WORD PROCESSING
6) CORRESPONDENCE
7) CONTRACTS
8)
9)
10)

SYSTEM BACKUP
16) ACCOUNTING
17) SALES
18)
19)
20)

IBM, PC OR COMPATIBLES / MS-DOS, PC DOS, 2.0 OR GREATER / 256 K RAM
STAND ALONE / NETWORK

ALL THESE FEATURES FOR
$50.00

MasterCard VISA

Prolybius™
SOFTWARE, INC.
PROLYBIUS

1-800-333-8772

Circle 123 on reader service card

Interestingly, the Macintosh version of *Excel* doesn't offer an equivalent function. If you import a worksheet created on a PC to a Macintosh, be prepared to fix the dates manually.

Buffers and Spoolers Demystified

Q. *I use* PFS: Professional Series *and* First Publisher *on my XT clone. Printing one page of text and graphics takes more than 45 minutes with my Star NX-10 dot matrix printer. During that time, I can't use my PC to do anything else.*

Will a spooler or buffer restore the use of my computer sooner, or must I get a faster printer? And while we're on the subject, just what is the difference between a spooler and a buffer, and what are the advantages and disadvantages of each?

Tom Gilmartin
Staunton, Virginia

A. What you really need is a faster computer. During most of the 45-plus minutes of "printing," your publishing program is making up the page before sending it to the printer. Neither a faster printer, a spooler, nor a print buffer will reduce page-makeup time. That said, here's an explanation of spoolers and buffers. Keep in mind that they are not mutually exclusive; many people use them together.

A print spooler is a memory-resident utility that intercepts an application's printer output and stores it on a hard disk (or, in some cases, in RAM). This process generally takes much less time than actually printing the output. Then the spooler sends the stored output to the printer as a background task, while you continue to work in the foreground.

A print buffer, on the other hand, is a hardware device that consists primarily of RAM and usually is connected between the PC and the printer. Like a spooler, a print buffer intercepts and stores an application's printer output so that control of the computer returns to the user more quickly. From then on, unlike the spooler, the print buffer alone handles the task of passing the print data to the printer. Thus the PC can work at full speed; it does not need to slice up its processing or disk-access time between the spooler in the background and the application in the foreground.

A spooler is far less expensive than a print buffer (buffer RAM can cost a bundle), but it's also slower; the amount of processor time that spooling steals from the main application can be annoying, especially on slower systems such as yours. Also, any PC (with the appropriate port) can use a printer and buffer, but a spooler makes sense only if you have a hard disk or a lot of free RAM. Some print buffers enable several PCs to share a printer, automatically queuing print jobs. For more information about print spoolers and buffers, see "Buyers' Guide: More Power to Your Printer," *PCW*, May 1989.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

Sometimes even the most advanced technology starts with a simple idea.

Finding a way to make a printer with laser quality, but without laser cost, was no easy task. So when Canon engineers designed the BJ-130, they were quite surprised to find such a simple answer. Bubbles. Millions of tiny ink bubbles, in fact, that quickly and quietly print at up to 360 DPI for performance that's almost unheard of in a non-impact printer.

The BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer provides incredibly precise print quality for everything from text to graphics and lets you print on just about any plain paper you choose. Even paper as wide as 16.5 inches, thanks to a 136-character/line carriage that's the widest in its class.

And when it comes to virtually maintenance-free performance the BJ-130 is also in a class by itself, with built-in automatic cleaning and a unique 48-nozzle print head that lasts for years. Along with high speed operation that's so quiet you can keep the unit right by your desk, convenient cut-sheet feeding plus complete software compatibility, the BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer is simply faster, simply quieter, simply clearer.

Quite simply, it's a better way to print.

Canon

BJ-130

Bubble-Jet Printer

For more information, call the Bubble-Jet Hot Line 1-800-453-7000

How to tip the balance in your favor.

Introducing one heavy-duty PC.

Processor: 80386	Speed: 25 Mhz
Memory: 2 Mb-18 Mb RAM	Total Slots: 8

PW² Series 300/10 80286 10 Mhz

PW² Series 500/12 80286 12 Mhz

PW² Series 800/20 80386 20 Mhz

Getting more from personal computing doesn't mean more PCs. It means balancing the right PCs with the right business solutions and connections.

PRESENTING THE RIGHT PC

Our new PW² Series 800/25A starts with 25Mhz, 80386 desktop muscle. Up to 640 Mb of mass storage, cache memory, with tape back-up and VGA displays. And Windows/386 with MS-DOS to give you both ease of use and multi-tasking flexibility.

THE RIGHT BUSINESS SOLUTION

The best solutions are created with specific businesses in mind. So we offer you our dealer network to bring you custom-tailored software. A free book tells you who and where you can get everything from Distribution inventory control to Healthcare payroll applications.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

Unisys is an industry leader in networking. And that includes our PCs. With our USERNET², you can choose from Ethernet, Token Ring or simple twisted-pair wiring to communicate with minis, mainframes, or other PCs.

And don't worry. Despite all the added power, these are true PCs. So you can run MS-DOS, XENIX, and MS-OS/2 operating systems.

Call today for your FREE copy of the Unisys Guide to Marketers. Find out more about the new PW² 800/25A. And discover how one heavy-duty PC can tip the balance in your favor. Call 1-800-547-8362.

UNISYS AND YOU.
The power of²

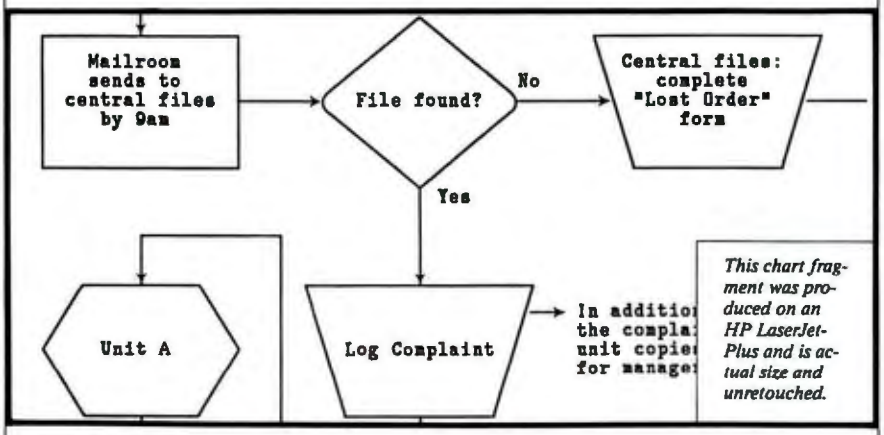
USERNET² is a registered trademark of Unisys Corporation. PW² is a trademark of Unisys Corporation. MS-OS/2, MS-DOS, and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1989 Unisys Corporation

PW² Series 850/16 80386 16 Mhz

UNISYS

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



This chart fragment was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched.

Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign).
Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

July

1989 Software Update
PC World's third annual blockbuster software issue explores six pivotal business applications. With the help of NSTL performance benchmarks and our extensive Features Evaluations, we look at more than 30 cutting-edge programs.

An All-Review Cast
Microsoft Word and *WordPerfect* may be well known, but they're not alone. We examine how skillfully eight leading word processors balance ease of use and power features. Plus, our Buyers' Guide to word processing utilities.

If you spend your workday filling out forms, don't miss our forms software roundup. Five packages prove creating attractive and useful business forms doesn't have to be a full-time job.

Our software update also includes reviews of four top relational data base managers, seven multi-user accounting systems, a handful of drawing tools, and four work-group packages.

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC,® for just **$39.95,** backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

Now removes Superlok, Everlok and Prolok copy protections.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board.** For just **$159,** it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms. *PC Magazine* reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5″ internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Copy II PC
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

HAVE PRINTER, WILL TRAVEL.

KODAK

Introducing the perfect companion for your laptop computer: the new Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer.

Hundreds of thousands of laptop users loved the Diconix 150 printer. Now there's a 150 plus. It delivers improved print quality, on plain paper, and is faster than ever. It's still the smallest, lightest, quietest printer in the world.

• Faster than ever—180 CPS. • Improved print quality—even higher resolution and improved font design. • Prints on plain paper. • Improved paper handling, easily handles tractor feed and cut-sheet paper. • So compact and light you can carry it anywhere—3.1 lbs. • So quiet you can use it anywhere. • The proven reliability you expect from Kodak.

The Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Now you can read what you write before you get back to the office. For details, and the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

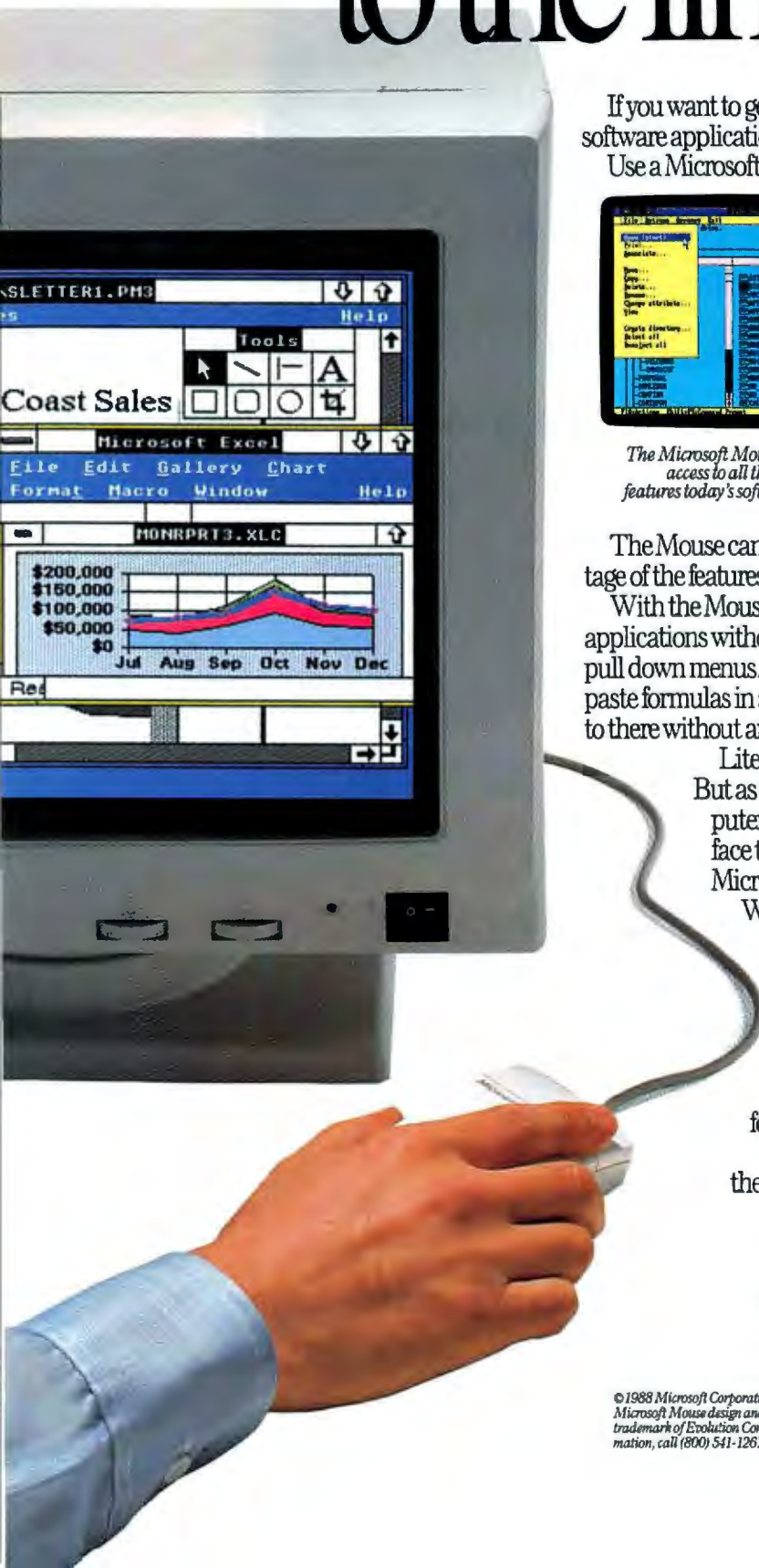
Portable power for the printed page.

The new vision of Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1989

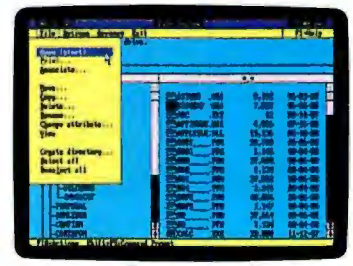
Circle 76 on reader service card

Push your software to the limit.

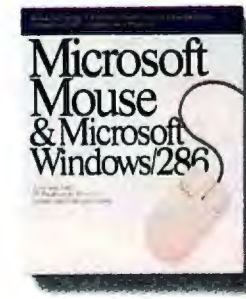


If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:

Use a Microsoft® Mouse.



The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software scream.

The Mouse can unleash your software–and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse. But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further: Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

©1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and the Microsoft Mouse design and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. For more information, call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada call (416) 673-7638, outside North America, (206) 882-8661.

WINDOWS JOURNAL

First-hand dispatches from the Windows front

In this new department, Stewart Alsop makes the Windows commitment. He offers a few thoughts on the state of the graphic interface and describes the ground rules for living with Windows.

Stewart Alsop

If you've been reading my columns here in *PC World* for the past 22 months, you know I've been writing about general industry issues. This new column is specifically about the experience of using *Windows* as a standard graphic environment, and its inception reflects the tremendous number of *Windows*-specific programs that have begun to come to market.

Some of those programs, like *Microsoft Excel*, Aldus's *PageMaker*, and *Xerox Presents*, are basically Macintosh software rewritten to run with *Windows*. But a lot of the new programs—Micrografx's *Designer*, Samna's *Ami*, Premise Software's *Designview*, Columbia's *Formbase*, and others—have been written specifically for *Windows*. They're also interesting applications in themselves.

This surge of new products means *Windows* is finally becoming a viable user interface and operating environment. Indeed, the introduction of original *Windows*-only software is beginning to build the same momentum and excitement that developed when software for the Macintosh showed up in quantity in 1986.

I think I have the credentials to write about *Windows*, not so much because I'm an industry analyst but because I actually use a lot of this stuff and know what it's like to experience both the joy of discovering a really good piece of new software and the frustration of struggling with a bad program. I've used DOS (reluctantly) for about six years, and I've been using a Macintosh to produce my newsletter for several years. I've also had intermittent experience with *Windows* since it was introduced, although I've never used it as my standard environment.

The Interface State of the Art

Here's where the state of the art is in graphic interfaces. The Macintosh is still the clear leader in interface design, not because Apple has some higher authority or moral position on the subject, but simply because the company has a longer history of selling such interfaces and dealing with user complaints and suggestions. Indeed, in real terms (as opposed to political positioning), Apple still maintains about a three-year development lead over Microsoft and the IBM world.

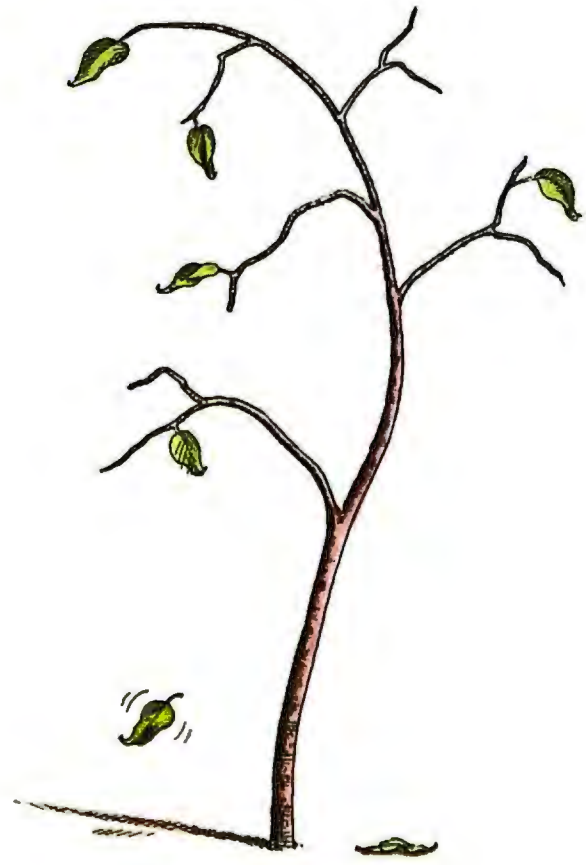
But Microsoft has made serious progress and is beginning to figure out what Apple has been talking about all these years. Though *Windows* still lacks many useful little utilities that populate the Macintosh world, it's now a usable environment with a distinct personality and a large and growing selection of application software.

IBM, on the other hand, is still in kindergarten when it comes to user interfaces; the Presentation Manager just isn't ready for prime time. In its innocent attempt to improve on *Windows*, IBM made Presentation Manager more difficult to use and thereby slowed its potential adoption rate.

For instance, *Windows* is plagued with something called the MS-DOS Executive, which is simply the DOS command line implemented with windows, pull-down menus, and dialog boxes. It's bad enough that what's supposed to be an easy-to-use graphic interface lacks a desktop metaphor, one of the most basic elements of such an interface.

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO



©1989, Harris Corporation
386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

You thought you'd have it made in the shade when you bought into the 386SX.™

You expected more.

You Get More With Harris' 80C286.

When you're looking for extra performance, ask for systems designed around our 80C286.

At 16 MHz our 80C286 can outperform the 80386SX by up to 20% when running 80286 code — the industry's largest base of installed software, DOS and OS/2 included.

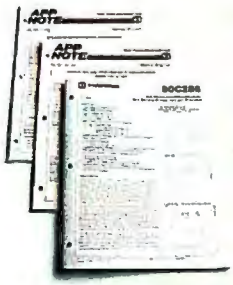
At 20 MHz there's no comparison — because there's no 20 MHz 80386SX.

And 80C286 gives you a growth path for the future: a wide performance range. From 12.5 MHz to 16 to 20 and on to 25 MHz — so you can migrate simply and smoothly when you want added throughput.

Another measure of performance is durability — running faster longer. The 80C286's low-power CMOS design assures reliable, long-term high-performance operation. With no overheating. No fans or heat sinks.

So hang on to your software investment. Send for our technical information kit. It outlines all the 80C286's performance advantages, along with benchmarks for several top 20 MHz PCs. For top performance and reduced system cost, look to the fastest 286 yet — the Harris 80C286.

Call 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1277. In Canada: 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1277.



What your vision of the future demands. Today.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL

Circle 109 on reader service card

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: 800-325-3841

ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro

Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.

© 1988 Delta Technology International. DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, DIRECT NET, the single keystroke network menu system.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Circle 176 on reader service card

What's worse is IBM's decision to *improve* on the DOS Executive by replacing it with three programs—Start Programs, Task Manager, and Filing System—each of which performs some group of tasks, the purpose of which isn't obvious. In short, IBM took a fairly simple file system and made it so complicated that even an experienced user like me has trouble figuring out what the pieces of it do. (That's only one of Presentation Manager's problems.)

After having OS/2 and Presentation Manager on my computer for a couple of months, I'm pulling them off. I'm going to write this column as if there were no software in the world except *Windows* software. What I will write about are *Windows* applications: how they work, how they feel, how they compare to other programs either in DOS or on the Macintosh. I'll try to point out the horrible gaffes *Windows* developers make as they learn to design graphic software, by Macintosh developers as they try to expand the market for their programs by rewriting them for *Windows*, and by new developers as they explore the bleeding edge of software design.

Taking the Windows Pledge

The premise of this new department is that I will use only *Windows* software on my PC. I won't quit *Windows* to accomplish something that *Windows* won't let me accomplish. And if *Windows* won't let me do it, then I won't do it. In my standard working day, I now swivel back

(continues)

Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast, has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.

Central Point Software INC
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Power Meeting.

Power up your presentations with a Proxima Data Display. It brings your computer on line to make meetings come alive.

You probably spend much of each day in meetings. How smart you look, and how effectively you make your point, can make or break a career. You need a Proxima™ Data Display, from Computer Accessories Corporation.

Proxima Data Displays plug into your computer's monitor port, alongside the monitor you're now using. Just set the Data Display

atop any conventional overhead projector to project precisely the image your computer generates.

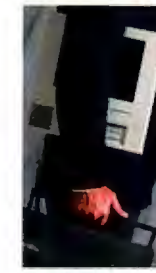
POWER PRESENTATIONS

The Proxima family of Data Displays turn ordinary overhead projectors into power tools. They provide a real-time interface between your computer and the meeting room wall. Why, you can even change your data as you present it, and respond to "What if..." questions on the spot. *That's* power.

Proxima Data Displays are perfect for sales presentations, training sessions, financial analysis — whenever you need to share your data.

Control your software and manage your presentation with a touch of the keyboard or, with the Data Display MultiMode,™ a click of the hands-free remote control.

Use the latest software to create attention-getting animated segments and slide-show like special effects. Reveal pie charts and other graphical presentations of data that drive your message home. Look smart. Feel smart. With Proxima, you're in control.



Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Displays travel with you.

Data Display Multi-Mode for VGA, EGA, CGA, PS/2, AT, XT, Mac and Mac II

Data Display 400 for EGA and CGA

Data Display 342 for Mac 512K, Plus and SE

Data Display 200 for CGA and Apple II

PROXIMA SETS THE STANDARD

Our new Data Display MultiMode sets the standard for projection panels with the highest resolution display available — 720 x 480 pixels — essential for displaying VGA text. It's compatible with a broad range of video standards — CGA, EGA and VGA — and systems — PS/2, AT, XT and compatibles, and Macintosh and Macintosh II. And only Proxima gives you OptiView,™ so even complex color images from your computer screen are optimized for overhead projection.

For the full story on how Proxima Data Displays can give you presentation power, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call us — 800/582-2580, ext. 35 (in California, 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corp.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Proxima, MultiMode and OptiView are trademarks and Data Display is a registered trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation. Patent Pending. © 1989, Computer Accessories Corporation

and forth between the Macintosh *Finder* and *Microsoft Windows*.

I'm not totally roughing it, though—my PC is a PS/2 Model 70-121, and I'm running *Windows/386*. That means that I can run hostile non-*Windows* applications with *Windows/386* that won't run with *Windows/286*. For instance, I spend a lot of time and energy on the new Prodigy on-line service, for which I write a column and answer subscribers' questions. Prodigy's software is a true memory hog and about as truculent a DOS application as you will find, but it runs very nicely from within *Windows/386*. But apart from using Prodigy and making occasional forays into other, old-technology software—always from within *Windows*—I'm making the commitment to document what it's like to jump blindly into the new world of graphic environments, specifically the environment called *Windows*. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 53

Setting Help Quickly in WordStar

From *WordStar 5.0's* opening menu, you can press H instead of JJ to set the help level. This isn't mentioned in the manual and it may sound trivial, but sometimes every keystroke counts.

George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

It Shouldn't Take Forever to Learn Your Accounting Software

BusinessWorks PC makes it easy.

PC WORLD "BusinessWorks is a slick program that's easy to use . . . powerful features and ease of use merits ***PC World's Best Buy Award***" March 1989

SOFTWARE DIGEST "BusinessWorks is the best of the low cost accounting programs. Most users become productive using BusinessWorks within just a few days." ★★★★ *Rating* August 1988

PERSONAL COMPUTING "The excellent interactive guidance . . . made it the clear winner in Practicality." ***No. 1 - Overall Practicality*** January 1989

INFOWORLD "Ease of learning is rated excellent. Ease of use is judged excellent." ***Best in its Class*** October 24, 1988

ACCOUNTING MADE EASY!

BusinessWorks PC's lets you dedicate your time to managing your business, not your books. Pull-down menus, built-in context-sensitive HELP, and pop-up show windows make setup and daily use amazingly simple. Plus, when you purchase BusinessWorks PC, you'll receive 90 days of toll-free support from the experts at Manzanita Software. With BusinessWorks PC you're never alone.

AS YOUR BUSINESS EXPANDS, LET BUSINESSWORKS PC FLEX ITS MUSCLE

System Manager. General Ledger. Accounts Payable. Accounts Receivable. Payroll. Everything you need to completely manage and control your business is at your fingertips. You can even use BusinessWorks PC with other popular MS-DOS spreadsheet, word processing and desktop publishing programs. Efficiency and performance have not been compromised for ease of use.

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN COUNT ON

With 11 years of experience producing and supporting quality accounting software, the staff at Manzanita Software Systems knows what it takes. Ask yourself, can your business afford to be without BusinessWorks PC? Then call us, toll-free at Manazanita Software.

We make accounting easy.

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

800/531-3552 • California 800/447-5700

Circle 169 on reader service card

A Brand New Resolution
The Handy Scanner
HS-3000

Desktop publishing has never been easier! With the new Handy Scanner® 3000, you can easily add graphics to your documents. Additional software is also available for rapid text entry.

The Handy Scanner 3000 is the first hand-held scanner to offer four (100–400 dpi) resolutions for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25/30, 50/60, and their compatibles. You can scan images 4⅛" wide and up to 20" long. The scanner has unique features such as 32 levels of grey resolution for crisp clear images, a fast 7-sec. speed for 10" scans at 300 dpi, and a yellow-green light that captures the reddish skin tones of your images (scanners with red lights just can't see the all-important skin tones). What's more, a real-time screen lets you instantly see your scanned images, so you can quickly make adjustments if needed.

With its accompanying software, you can quickly scan, bit-edit, crop, save and use the images in virtually all graphics packages, including PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush+, First Publisher and Byline.

If you need a quick, easy way to enter text for word processing, you can use our optional OCR software. You can scan monospaced or typeset text from typewriters, dot matrix and laser printers and books. The trainable text reading software automatically and seamlessly merges two halves of a page together.

The Handy Scanner 3000 package includes the scanner, interface card, Scan software, and a leading paint program.

The Handy Scanner 3000 from DFI—call now for more information and literature.

DFI®

DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., (U.S.A.) INC.
2544 Port Street, W. Sacramento, CA 95691 Fax (916) 373-0221 Tel **(916) 373-1234**
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST), INC.
5C Joanna Court, E. Brunswick, NJ 08816 Fax (201) 390-2817 Tel **(201) 390-2815**

Handy Scanner and DFI are registered trademarks, and HS-3000 is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (USA), Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1989 DFI Inc. All rights reserved worldwide.

Circle 53 on reader service card

Now is the Wyse time to buy.

Right now, the smart money is on Wyse. Because Wyse dealers are now offering the best prices ever on three of the industry's most admired PCs. There's never been a better time to buy our top 286 and 386 PCs.

These are three of our workhorses. All feature Modular Systems Architecture, to make upgrading them a snap. All are part of SystemWyse, to integrate smoothly with our terminals, monitors and boards. And all are backed by Wyse, a Top Ten PC maker and the number one independent terminal manufacturer.*

So don't buy another PC until you check out the buys from Wyse. Call our toll free number today. And find out where you can get our best PCs at the best prices ever. *Source: IDC, 1988.

1-800-GET-WYSE
(1-800-438-9973)

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, Modular Systems Architecture, WY-2108, WY-550, WY-2112, WY-650, WY-3216, and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Sales Grow Quickly

PCs Aimed at Home Offices Create Mass-Market Appeal

Resellers Claim Increased Support

ROBBIE McCLARAN

Selling systems with a complete suite of hardware and software benefits consumers, says Amstrad's Vernon Moore.

Although the home-computer bust seemed to prove that you can't sell PCs like appliances or toys, last year 650,000 PCs moved through U.S. mass-merchandising channels, according to International Data Corporation estimates. "PCs are like VCRs now," says IDC analyst Bruce Stephen. "They've become a common piece of electronic equipment."

The number of PCs sold through department stores, camera shops, and electronics retailers remains slight compared to the 9.5 million units shipped overall. But mass-market unit sales swelled by 30 percent last year and should equal that growth in 1989, the Framingham, Massachusetts, research firm projects.

Retailers say they're being lured back into the PC market by consumer appetite for electronic typewriters, telephones, fax machines, and copiers—in short, for home office gear.

"We were in the computer business years ago," recalls Eugene Mondry, president and chief executive of Highland Superstores in Plymouth, Michigan. "We got out of that when the whole TV-game thing fell apart." But last November, Mondry's chain reentered the PC market. It now sells Amstrad, Blue Chip, Packard-Bell, and Head-Start computers alongside stereos, washers, and dryers in 84 retail outlets.

Predictions vary wildly on potential home business sales. John Rossi, president of Blue Chip International in Chandler, Arizona, cites estimates of 13 million full-time home-based businesses and insists that each could spend an average of $5200 on computer products. However, New York–based researcher Link Resources counts only 3.7 million full-time home businesses and says that work-at-homers who buy PCs pay an average of $2330 for hardware, software, and peripherals.

Traditionally, the only outlet for home-business sales was Radio Shack, says Vernon Moore, chief executive of Amstrad in Irving, Texas. "We've offered that customer an al-

(continues)

Pricing for Peripherals Reflects Industry Battles

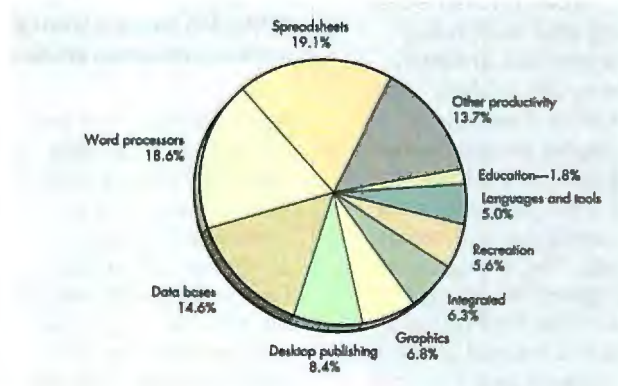
"Irrational" Hard Drive Costs?

PCs steadily offer a 20 percent improvement in price/performance each year, but PC peripherals don't capitalize so directly on the furious onrush of silicon technology; peripherals often don't slide down such steep price/performance curves. Instead, prices tend to reflect the vagaries of fierce industry battles.

Hard disk drives, which for peripherals do show exceptional price/performance improvements, also illustrate how one or two leading vendors can set

(continued on page 58)

Application Software Sales



The Software Publishers Association estimates that roughly $2.2 billion of PC software (at retail prices) was sold last year in North America, an increase of 44.5% over 1987. Spreadsheets clung to a narrow lead among applications.

Home Office

(continued)

ternative," Moore says. Sears recently joined the group of 1500 stores through which 100,000 Amstrad PCs move annually.

Mass-market buyers aren't shopping for cutting-edge technology. Until quite recently, when ATs and portables began to crop up, most big retailers offered only 8088- and 8086-based machines. Most home PCs are sold with 256K of memory and one or two floppy drives at around $800 sans monitor. Color is popular, but other options generally are limited to more memory, another floppy, and perhaps a hard drive.

Operating system, applications, and accessories are typically bundled into a complete system. "We make all the buying decisions for the consumer, and we make them very well," Amstrad's Moore claims.

While hard data is nonexistent, anecdotal horror stories from the home-computer debacle abound. But savvy consumers can get decent value from mass-market retailers.

"These companies usually offer much better pricing than dedicated computer retailers," says Harvey Rosenfield, a Los Angeles attorney and cofounder of the Network Project, which helps consumers deal with technology. "You don't get much support. But my experience has been that support is minimal at best in any retail shop."

Generally, mass-merchandiser support resembles that of mail order. Most major vendors offer one-year warranties, bundled or optional on-site service, and telephone support.

You can buy Commodore Business Products' Colt PC in a Toys "R" Us outlet. But the West Chester, Pennsylvania, supplier requires home-office retailers to be able to sell their machines intelligently, asserts Ken Weber, sales vice president. And Commodore prefers that its retailers sign a computer dealer contract for service and trained personnel.

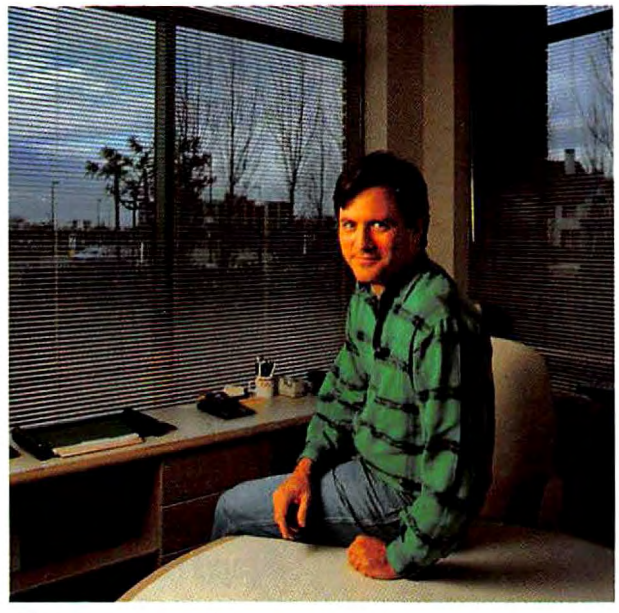
Other vendors echo the shift toward support and service. Blue Chip, for example, offers a one-year on-site service policy as a $65 option. And while many mass marketers rely on vendor service and support, others are beefing up internal efforts. Some have computer dealers set up in-store PC centers. And Highland will hire a special computer staff in each of its electronics/appliance stores, Mondry says.

—Mark Henricks

JOHN HARDING

Sun's TOPS-Up Strategy Adds Links to Other Nets

Pushing Ahead With Electronic Mail



TOPS's Rich Shapero insists that the need for easy-to-install-and-use work-group products will only increase.

You can share files between PCs and Macs on a *TOPS* network, and you don't need to be a rocket scientist to get it running. Leveraging these strengths, the net software has snared more than 600,000 users in less than three years. Now under the wing of workstation supplier Sun Microsystems, *TOPS* is gaining broad connections to other nets, and its electronic mail package is being groomed for a leading industry role.

Under an agreement inked last winter, Novell's popular *NetWare* software will incorporate support for both *TOPS* and UNIX net protocols. "You'll have transparent file access within the three environments," says Rich Shapero, general manager of Sun's TOPS division in Alameda, California. Additionally, *TOPS* users can tap some of *NetWare*'s sophisticated network-management capabilities.

"It's a real coup for TOPS; Novell has solved the migration problem," says Nina Burns, vice president of Infonetics, a market research company in Santa Clara, California. Moreover, prospects look good for further Novell/TOPS cooperation on distributed applications, directory services, and global messaging.

David Marshak, senior analyst with Patty Seybold's Office Computing Group, also applauds the Novell deal. But he points out that *TOPS* capabilities remain basic, and upgrades come rather slowly. Only recently has the PC version gained support for ethernet, the NETBIOS application interface, and a minimal-memory setup.

Sun clearly plans to put more spin on *TOPS*. "We could see selling a million nodes for file sharing and disk sharing," Shapero says. "Another million or two could be sold where the key service is messaging." This summer, TOPS will bundle an update of

(continues)

Look great without a lot of makeup.

Transforming a blank piece of paper into a document that's as appealing as this calls for plenty of page makeup.

But if you're like the rest of the world, you've barely got enough time to write, let alone struggle with formatting.

Well, now you don't have to. Because Amí is here. And it's about time.

Amí can save you about three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and newsletters.

How?

plain words into gorgeous documents.

Amí looks a lot like a desktop publisher. And the documents you can create with it have desktop publishing written all over them.

But as you'll quickly discover, Amí is a serious word processor that makes the most of Microsoft® Windows.

(If you don't have Windows, don't worry. A runtime version is included.)

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editible page views.

Right now, we suggest you admire the $199 price tag and send in this coupon right away.

"A fast personal word processor... that makes it easier to produce great-looking reports, letters and memos than any other PC word processor."
PC/Computing

"Surprisingly sophisticated... quite simple to learn and use ...among the most powerful of the executive word processors."
Michael J. Miller, in InfoWorld

"Makes desktop publishing class output a snap for the average user."
William Zachmann, in PC Week

Or just pick up the phone and call us at 1-800-831-9679.

Then you can take advantage of our 30-day money back guarantee.

Now that should help you make up your mind.

SAMNA

By letting you write your words and make up your pages *at the same time.*

In fact, you don't have to do any makeup at all.

Because Amí gives you over two dozen pre-designed style sheets that let you instantaneously transform

Make me look great for $199.
Please rush me Amí.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB ☐ 3½" 720K

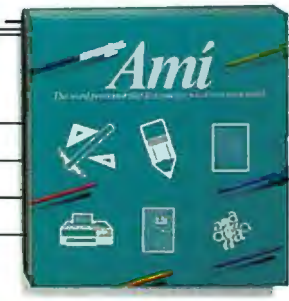
☐ Check enclosed ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Send coupon to: SAMNA, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342

Add $10 for shipping & handling (GA residents add sales tax). Prices valid in U.S. only.

CALL 1-800-831-9679 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER. PCW



Requires IBM® AT, PS/2 or compatible (80286 or 386 CPU); CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatible displays; MS/DOS 3.0 or higher.

Amí is a trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

Circle 220 on reader service card

Bitstream Carves Niche as Font Foundry for PCs

Embedding Fontware in Printers

As type fonts grow friendlier, many more users will actively exploit them, predicts Bitstream's Rob Friedman.

RICHARD HOWARD

Type fonts, acknowledges Bitstream president Rob Friedman, don't top the typical PC user's list of concerns. But as users discover how the artful application of fonts can spiff up reports and presentations, font libraries are starting to expand far beyond their original niche in desktop publishing.

Bringing the latest font technology to the masses, Bitstream still upholds the ancient publishing tradition of independent type houses. Formed in 1981, the 200-employee Cambridge, Massachusetts, firm first concentrated on creating digital type for high-end publishing machines. Each font was designed pixel by pixel in all permutations—size, style (such as bold), and output in various resolutions on various devices. Bitstream launched an aggressive effort to create master typeface outlines that could be scaled to any size.

As desktop publishing blossomed in the mid-1980s, an end-user market sprang into being. Bitstream began selling LaserJet typefaces in late 1986, but the big push with device-independent font libraries began a year later with the debut of *Fontware*.

Fontware comes in two parts: font outline libraries and an application-specific installation kit. The software modifies a given master font to create a downloadable bitmapped font that the application can drive. Bitstream sells more than 50 font libraries for PCs, each featuring four styles (typically roman, italic, bold, and bold italic) and selling for $195. Headline packages with four faces in one style are also priced at $195. Combos for newsletters, fliers, or books cost $395.

End-user sales account for slightly less than half of Bitstream's revenues; the rest comes from sales to publishing equipment manufacturers and to service bureaus. "We really compete against two alliances," Friedman says. In the LaserJet-compatible arena, Hewlett-Packard teams up with Compugraphic, a major publishing equipment supplier now promoting PC fonts. In the PostScript world, the allies are Adobe and Linotype—another large publishing veteran.

But the overall font battle boils down to PostScript versus all comers, with Bitstream leading the attack in LaserJet fonts and providing key technology for PostScript-clone printers.

Bitstream's most visible strength is font choice. It offers more than 200 fonts for either LaserJets or PostScript devices. In contrast, Adobe markets only 80 PostScript fonts, although it's busy licensing hundreds more from other suppliers.

Fontware's greatest limitation is that it lacks PostScript's ease of use. For example: During installation, *Fontware* crunches away for half an hour while generating a font in an offbeat size.

However, the latest release performs such scaling more quickly, reduces storage requirements, and allows applications to share fonts. Moreover, Bitstream has demonstrated next-generation code that's smaller, much faster, and highly suited for incorporating into

(continues)

TOPS

(continued)

its *Inbox* E-mail package in a plug-and-play solution. TOPS will offer *Inbox* on generous terms to current users and will help developers exploit its store-and-forward mechanisms in an effort to establish a broad standard.

But Marshak isn't sure that *TOPS* customers want to move beyond resource sharing. "Getting them to start cooperating using E-mail is a bigger leap; E-mail is usually imposed from the top down," Marshak says. "Logically, this is the right step for *TOPS*. I'm just not sure it's going to work."

In any case, Burns expects *TOPS*' domination of low-end net sales to continue. She projects that its share of the PC/Mac net market will rise from 8 percent in 1987 to 11 percent in 1991. And TOPS will continue to push ease of use and installation, Shapero says. Citing predictions that 28 million workstations will be networked by 1993, he declares that such expansion just won't happen with techie-oriented nets—"We'd need four million system administrators." —*E. B.*

OS/2 NEWS

Volume 1, No. 4.

A continuing report on advanced software for personal computers.

Sophisticated reminder system helps you automate your processing tasks.

Enyart Development Corporation has started distributing Tickler/2™. This advanced automated reminder system lets the user create a series of reminders to occur before, during and/or after an event. Tickler/2 can even remind your computer when to perform certain tasks. Because it can be used in conjunction with your data base, spreadsheet, E-mail and project management software, it gives you amazing versatility. For example, you could set up Tickler/2 to take a previously generated sales forecast spreadsheet, update it daily, print a report and electronically mail it to another computer at the end of every week...all while you're on vacation. For more information on the advanced capabilities of Tickler/2 call 1 303 286-8686.

PC Paintbrush now available for Presentation Manager.

The OS/2™ version of PC Paintbrush® uses Presentation Manager™ to make creative expression fun, fast and easy. PC Paintbrush for OS/2 is a graphics creation package that includes all the features of the DOS-based version. It lets you create intricate freehand graphics using the various brushes, lines, curves, colors and patterns. You can also use scores of drawing and text tools to create presentation-quality documents. For more information call ZSoft at 1 404 428-0008.

Word processing that goes beyond just words is introduced for OS/2.

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer™ has been released by IBM. This advanced word processing software lets you scan photos and line art into your document, position them anywhere on the page, even make text flow around them...all without cutting or pasting. DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer capitalizes on the protected mode and multitasking capabilities of the IBM OS/2 environment so you can run it as a foreground or background operation. See your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative for complete information.

New relational data base system helps PC users handle large volumes of data.

R:BASE® is an easy-to-use OS/2 relational data base management system that features both menu and command-line interfaces. And because it includes LAN support for up to three simultaneous users (using the multitasking and networking support enhancements of OS/2), it's cost-effective as well. R:BASE also provides programming language support, and over 70 business and scientific functions are already integrated into the program. For more information on how R:BASE can help you manage large volumes of data call MICRORIM at 1 800 624-0810.

Symantec's Q&A provides powerful file management for OS/2.

Q&A™ is an integrated flat-file data base and word processor that offers OS/2 users a unique combination of power and simplicity. With Q&A you can take advantage of OS/2 benefits like multitasking and large memory. Q&A OS/2 also offers the ability to share data bases on a network with the DOS version of Q&A. Multifile lookup in Q&A means you can merge data from multiple Q&A data bases into customer-designed forms and reports. Q&A's executive word processor lets you create presentation-quality documents and easily perform mail merge with your data. For more information on how Q&A can solve your data base and word processing needs call 1 408 253-9600.

OS/2-based Platinum provides true multitasking accounting packages.

The Platinum® Series of fifteen accounting modules from Advanced Business Microsystems is a business accounting tool so powerful that on a single computer you can print and post several hundred invoices and checks, run a reconciliation, generate consolidated financial statements—and enter new budget figures at the same time. Platinum also makes it easy for you to integrate your accounting data with data bases, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, word processing, desktop publishing and other applications. For more information on Platinum call 1 800 999-1809.

Free OS/2 Application Guide available.

You can receive a 340-page OS/2 Application Guide that lists and describes over 800 identified applications for the OS/2 operating system. For a free copy of this guide call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 120.

Microsoft®

IBM®

Operating System/2, OS/2, Presentation Manager and DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer are trademarks, and the IBM logo is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. R:BASE, PC Paintbrush and Platinum are registered trademarks of MICRORIM, ZSoft Corporation and Advanced Business Microsystems Corporation, respectively. Tickler/2 and Q&A are trademarks of Enyart Development Corporation and Symantec Corporation, respectively. The Microsoft logo is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1989 Microsoft Corp. ©1989 IBM Corp.

Pricing

(continued from page 53)

pricing. This year, street prices for 20MB 5¼-inch drives slumped to around $200 when market leader Seagate dumped large amounts of inventory. As Seagate and its peers turn to 20MB 3½-inch and 40MB 5¼-inch drives, the cost of those devices will sink to the same level, predicts IDC analyst David Vellante.

In the midrange, Vellante sees street prices of half-height 100MB drives, now around $1000, dropping to $800 by year-end. Full-height 85MB drives, currently under $500, will stay near that price.

Generally, "the higher the capacity, the higher the chance for price to come down," notes Bob Katzive, vice president of Disk/Trend in Mountain View, California. But 380MB drives reflect "irrational" pricing, Vellante says, with some offered for little more than $2000, so costs for these drives are unlikely to dip soon.

Large production volumes depress pricing, but only to a point. While around 2 million tape backup units will ship this year, according to Katzive, prices won't change much. Ditto for CD ROM players, whose unit shipments are about one-tenth those of the tape drives. Katzive predicts "a slow decay" in CD ROM costs, which now range from $600 to $1100. He doubts that vendors will slash costs before CD-based software arrives.

Monitor technology is now quite mature, but last year any price/performance gains were wiped out by the dollar's fainting spells in the international currency markets. (Asian suppliers dominate monitor sales.) Still, competition should push prices down this year for VGA and multisync displays, predicts Joan-Carol Brigham, IDC's director of graphics and Macintosh research. EGA displays will remain about the same, and monochrome models probably have bottomed out, according to Brigham.

MATTHEW NIELSEN

With display adapters, "we're in a transition period," Brigham says. In 1988 memory costs drove up VGA board prices, which should remain steady through year-end. The cost of EGA adapters may even rise this year as larger suppliers abandon the market.

Early next year, as higher-resolution devices begin to elbow VGA aside, VGA boards will drop to $250 or less and monitors to $300 or below, suggests Sohail Malik, an analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, California.

Street prices on Hewlett-Packard LaserJets and compatible page printers, now around $2000 but sometimes dipping as low as $1600, probably won't drop much until late 1990, says Catherine Dingman, marketing analyst at CAP International in Norwell, Massachusetts. She attributes this to the weak dollar and lack of room to trim manufacturing costs. Street pricing already reflects slim reseller margins, comments Jim Upham, director of Dataquest's electronic printers service. "Hewlett-Packard dealers are giving the printer away to sell the consumables."

Both Brigham and Upham expect this year's crop of PostScript-clone printers to nudge pricing down, but only slightly. "The low end will be around $4000, no matter whose software is included," says Upham.

Similarly, pricing on 24-pin dot matrix printers should hold relatively steady this year, Upham predicts, with manufacturers focusing on adding functionality like better paper handling. By mid-1990, though, prices will erode almost to the level of 9-pin models.

Modems present a cheerful price picture for consumers; you now can buy 1200-bps models for as little as $50, notes IDC analyst Josh Gonze. He predicts that 2400-bps units from market leader Hayes, with a current street price of $445, will go for $400 by early next year. And by year-end even 9600-bps devices will sell on average for below $1000. —*E. B.*

Bitstream

(continued)

both printers and mainstream applications, Friedman says.

Bitstream fonts and typeface-scaling technology will be embedded in both LaserJet- and PostScript-compatible printers. While Friedman won't talk about LaserJet-compatibles suppliers, he asserts that Bitstream has "captured the vast majority of the PostScript-clone vendors." (Curiously, the PostScript "clones" may not run the original Adobe fonts—because their vendors have neither licensed nor duplicated Adobe's typeface-scaling technology.)

This year, spreadsheets and many additional word processors will support *Fontware*. Graphic operating environments will hasten the acceptance of font technology. And Bitstream will keep touting font freedom. "Different fonts give very different impressions, and we'll start explaining how you can give those impressions," explains Marketing Vice President Kelsey Selander. —*E. B.*

Mark Henricks is a PC World *contributing editor based in Dallas.* ●

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
I'LL GIVE YOU A PERK!
BAP!
© 1989 MAREK, 32

NO, IT'S NOT A CAR RENTAL COMMERCIAL. IT'S ARNOLD HARRIS AND ASSOCIATES.
Last shuttle to Boston departing Gate 20 in two minutes
WORLD RECORD TIME:
15:54:3
CURRENT TIME:
13:40:1

Infrared surveillance cameras, wiretap kits, two-way wrist TV with cable! I'm sorry, sir, but...
BEEP BEEP
And just how do you expect me to survive in today's competitive marketplace?

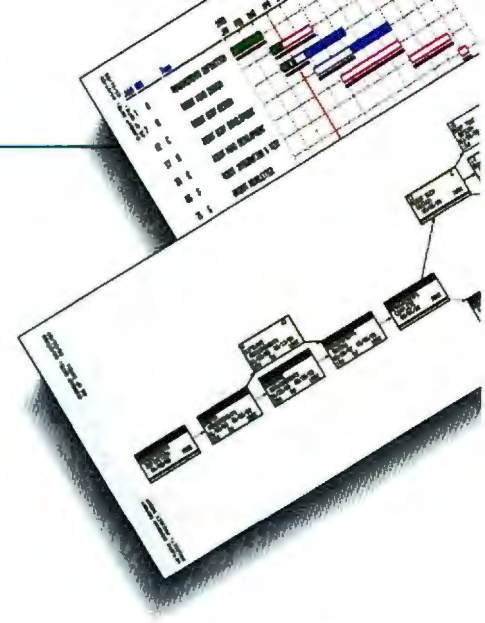
ANY CEO CAN RIDE EXECUTIVE 1ST CLASS BUT IT'S AN INSPIRING LEADER WHO RIDES COACH WITH THE TROOPS.
STRANGE BODY ODORS
SQUOOSH
MOO
OOPS

FOR SOME IT IS THEIR FIRST MIDDAY PEAK HOUR FLIGHT.
Omigod! I'll never have this done in time
My slides! Where are my presentation slides?!
My tummy hurts

Attention! Due to unexpectedly heavy air traffic we are being kept in a holding pattern. Sorry for the delay.

TIME, AND CORPORATE AGENDAS, WAIT FOR NO MAN.
Wait, sir, where are you going? You must remain seated.
Let's go!! Move! Move!

FORTUNATELY, SEASONED SHUTTLE VETERAN THAT HE IS, MR. HARRIS HAS PLANNED FOR JUST ABOUT ANY EVENTUALITY.
That's right, we're comin' in at 24° latitude, 78° longitude, across from the plaza



Project Scheduler 4™

The difference is graphically clear.™

Project Scheduler 4 set new industry standards for power, speed, and ease of use. Now Version 1.5 raises PC-based project management to an even higher level. In business after business, people are making the change to Project Scheduler 4. Why? The following comparisons make the reasons graphically clear.

Features	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0™
Gantt chart mode	•	•
Network chart mode	•	•
Spreadsheet mode	•	
Selectable Gantt graphics	•	
Fine grain summary Gantt charts	•	
Network chart automatic task placement	•	•
Multiple auto network draw algorithms	•	
Network chart interactive task placement	•	
Resource allocation & costing	•	•
Resource automatic time based cost inflation	•	
Resource calendars	•	
Automatic resource leveling	•	•
Interactive resource leveling	•	
Multiple project structures	•	
PERT schedule probability analysis	•	
Schedule & cost tracking	•	•
Independent multi-project support	•	
Integrated printer & plotter graphics	•	
Postscript graphics support	•	
Full data export	•	•
Full data import	•	

Benchmark All times in seconds	Product	Number of tasks 100	200	300	400	500
Schedule Recalculation	Project Scheduler 4	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2
	Time Line 3.0	10.3	22.6	372.4	1024.8	1283.6
Display Network Chart	Project Scheduler 4	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.5
	Time Line 3.0	134.5	*	*	*	*
Load Project File	Project Scheduler 4	2.7	3.8	5.7	7.7	13.5
	Time Line 3.0	18.4	32.4	84.2	180.9	244.5
Save Project File	Project Scheduler 4	3.1	4.5	5.4	6.4	8.1
	Time Line 3.0	18.1	35.6	75.0	102.4	128.0

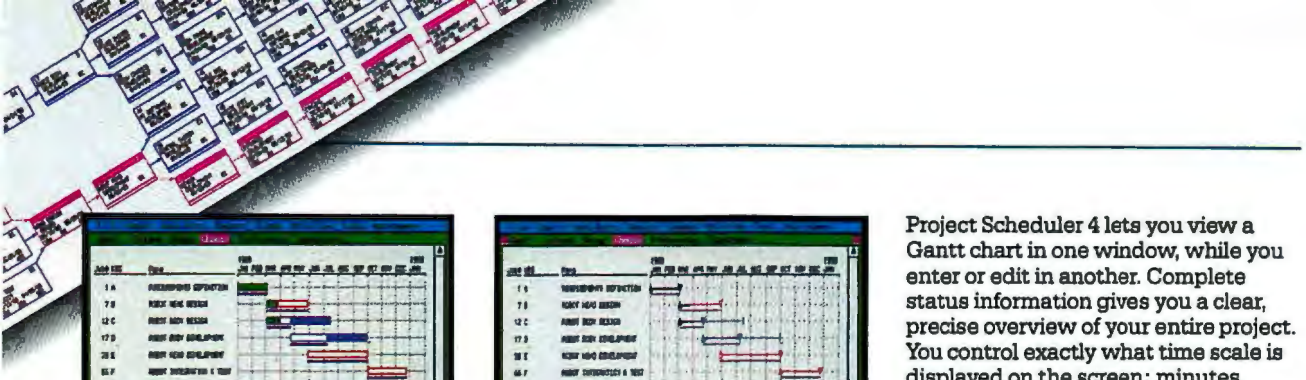
*After computing for over 12 minutes, Time Line displayed an "Unable to display Network View" message. All benchmarks were run on a 12 MHz 286 with 640k RAM.

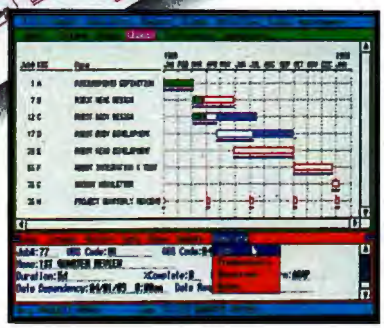
Unmatched power at your fingertips.

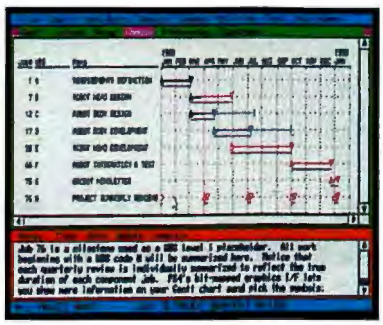
Project Scheduler 4 offers an impressive list of industry-leading power features. Projects are planned and tracked in a full graphics environment. You understand more because you see more on the screen. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. Responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are spotted at a glance. You see more on paper, too. Beautiful, graphic reports print sideways, so you never have to cut and paste. They're instantly understandable. Not to mention simple to generate for impressive presentations.

Time-saving, world-class speed.

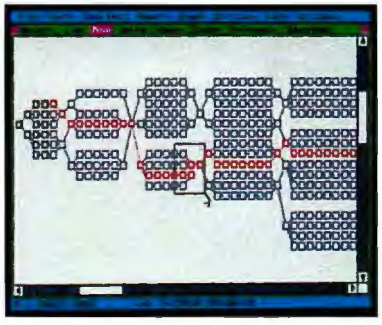
In benchmark tests, Project Scheduler 4 consistently outperforms all the competition as the fastest full-featured product in the industry—by a very wide margin. After all, what good are power features without the speed to make them useable. And the bigger your project, the more speed counts. Even at the 1000-task level, Project Scheduler 4 takes only 1.5 seconds to perform schedule recalculation. When your time is on the line, your project scheduler should help you manage it, not waste it.

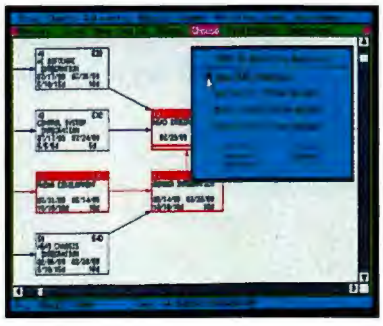




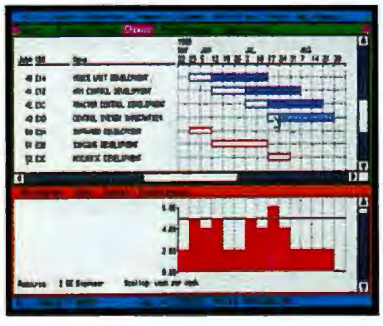


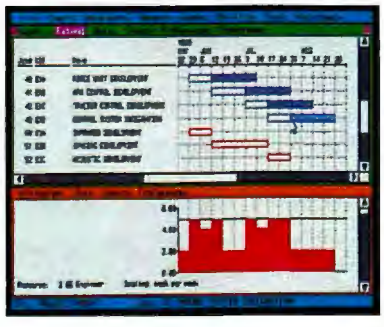
Project Scheduler 4 lets you view a Gantt chart in one window, while you enter or edit in another. Complete status information gives you a clear, precise overview of your entire project. You control exactly what time scale is displayed on the screen: minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, or years. Display preferences include alternate Gantt chart symbols, free and total float, baseline, WBS and OBS filters, and much more.





Four reduced network zoom levels let you view more or less detail, depending on what you need to see. Each level provides drawing tools for positioning tasks in the network and changing predecessor relationships. When working with PERT probability analysis, Project Scheduler 4 lets you control probability weights and specify alternative task duration times, while the program instantly recalculates the critical path.





In Gantt Histogram mode, a single mouse click quickly finds resource overloads and displays a list of problem tasks. To see the planned resource utilization for a task, point at it in the Gantt chart, and the corresponding area in the histogram is automatically shaded. Project Scheduler 4 lets you level resources interactively using Gantt chart Extend or Delay mode. In the example on the right, Extend mode is used to expand the duration of a task that shows free float—eliminating resource overload with a single click of the mouse.

Function	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0
Advanced graphical user interface	•	
On-line help	•	•
Step-by-step assist mode	•	
Full mouse support	•	

Time Line 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp.

Exceptional ease and elegance.

Project Scheduler 4 offers sophistication that's simple to use. Its intuitive, graphic interface gives you a clear overview of the entire scheduling process—with no hard-to-remember commands or keystroke sequences. Ideal for both beginners and experts, Project Scheduler 4 is the future of advanced productivity tools.

Only Project Scheduler 4 offers the advanced graphics, high-speed performance, and ease of use you need to save time—and maximize productivity. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
250 Lincoln Centre Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

Zenith, AST, and Everex Hit 33

Three 33-MHz machines move enough MIPS to scare a VAX—and they're not from Compaq or IBM.

Eric Knorr and Mike Hogan

A 33-MHz 80386 PC is like one of those stereo systems that can blow your living room apart. Who, you wonder, needs that much power?

Ah, but have you ever used *Windows?* Or—gasp—OS/2 with Presentation Manager? If these environments catch on, today's cutting-edge 80386 will become a ho-hum business machine. After all, a 33-MHz machine cranks through graphics-intensive applications about as fast as an AT runs character-based standbys.

Competition to bring out the first legitimate system with a 32 percent faster clock rate couldn't be hotter. At this writing, Zenith, AST, and Everex are three of the major players that may well beat Compaq to dealer shelves with an AT-compatible 33-MHz system using Intel-sanctioned 80386-33 chips. The Zenith Z-386/33 was scheduled to ship in April, while the AST Premium 386/33 should appear this month. Everex plans to release the Step 386/33 in April, but volume deliveries probably will start in midsummer.

SNAPSHOT

Z-386/33

Zenith's large-footprint 33-MHz 386 entry features a small 16K static-RAM cache.

KEY FEATURES

- **Up to 32MB of CPU-speed memory**
- **Memory cache and I/O bus controller are removable**

AVAILABILITY

Scheduled for April

PRICING

$7999 to $13,499

Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
800/842-9000

Reader service no. 761

Priced at $7999 in its base configuration, the blazing Zenith Z-386/33 features a removable memory cache and three 32-bit, CPU-speed memory slots.

Zenith Rises

The Z-386/33's architecture, like the Z-386/25's, is unusual. Though the CPU, coprocessor socket, and most support chips are on the motherboard,

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

the machine won't run without a 32-bit expansion board that controls the bus.

Like any machine that runs over 25 MHz, the Z-386/33 employs a very fast, very expensive cache of static RAM for no-wait-state operation. At 16K, the memory cache is smaller than most, thanks to a write-back scheme that eschews the Intel 82385 cache controller (now considered standard). Certain operations (like hosting multiple UNIX terminals) may benefit from a larger memory cache; the static RAM resides on a special removable board, offering the possibility of future upgrades.

The bigger-than-AT Zenith Z-386/33 offers external access to four half-height drives, with room for a fifth inside. It also provides space for 8MB in SIMMs on the motherboard, along with four 32/16-bit and three 8/16-bit slots. One of the 32/16-bit slots holds the bus controller board, but the remaining three can hold one 8MB board each, for an impressive capacity of 32MB of CPU-speed RAM.

With 2MB of RAM, a single floppy, an ESDI controller, and one parallel and one serial port, the Z-386/33 goes for $7999. Add *Windows/386*, DOS 3.3, a 16-bit VGA board, and a 150MB ESDI hard disk, and you shell out $11,499. A 320MB ESDI hard disk version costs $13,499.

The sleek AST Premium 386/33 holds its CPU, cache controller, and memory cache on a removable board, while offering CPU-speed access to 36MB of 32-bit memory. The base configuration costs $6965.

AST's Challenge

Like its 25-MHz predecessor, the Premium 386/33 sports a modified passive backplane (which includes the BIOS). The only difference is faster main memory and a new CPU board, though end users can't perform the upgrade themselves.

AST has opted for conventional 82385-based memory caching with a 32K cache, both of which reside on the CPU board, along with Weitek and Intel math coprocessors and up to 4MB of memory.

The Premium 386/33 has the same smartly styled AT chassis as its 25-MHz sibling. There's room for five half-height drives, three of which are externally accessible. Without using a slot, you get one parallel and two serial ports, a floppy/tape controller, and an AT-style hard disk controller. Two 32/16-bit slots can be stuffed with memory cards holding up to 16MB of CPU-speed RAM each, for a total of 32MB on the memory bus. You also get three 8/16-bit slots (one of which must hold a controller if you opt for an ESDI hard disk).

A bare-bones Premium 386/33 with 2MB of RAM and a floppy drive sells for $6965. Add a 110MB ESDI hard disk and it goes for $8595, while a unit with a 320MB ESDI drive costs $11,295. AST bundles DOS 3.3 and disk caching software with every system.

Everex Steps Out

Ever since the Step 386/20, Everex has won praise for its scalable memory cache, expandable to 256K. The Step 386/33 enjoys the same feature, but the motherboard is substantially modified.

Due to timing constraints, turning up the clock meant getting rid of the Step's sole 32-bit slot, leaving space for only 8MB of 32-bit CPU-speed RAM—with conventional 1MB SIMMs. Everex took the unorthodox step of creating its own 4MB SIMMs, raising the memory bus capacity to a per-

SNAPSHOT

Premium 386/33

AST's design includes an Intel 82385 cache controller and many bundled features.

KEY FEATURES

- **Up to 36MB of CPU-speed memory**
- **Built-in parallel and serial ports, floppy/tape controller, and hard disk controller**

AVAILABILITY

Scheduled for June

PRICING

$6965 to $11,295

AST Research
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333

Reader service no. 762

SNAPSHOT

Step 386/33

Everex's top-end desktop includes a scalable memory cache.

KEY FEATURES

- **Up to 16MB of CPU-speed memory**
- **Proprietary main-memory and static-RAM SIMMs**

AVAILABILITY

Scheduled for summer (in volume)

PRICING

$6799 to $9788

Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/498-1111

Reader service no. 763

Like earlier Step models, Everex's Step 386/33 offers a memory cache expandable to 256K and a handy LED readout for diagnostics. With 2MB of RAM and a single floppy, the unit goes for $6799.

fectly respectable 16MB. The remaining SIMM sockets accept special static-RAM SIMMs, resulting in an array of memory options more flexible than before.

The Step's chassis hasn't changed; all five half-height drive bays are externally accessible. No firm slot count was available at press time, leading us to believe that the release date might slip. Prices are $6799 for a floppy-only unit with 2MB of RAM but no video board or monitor; $8549 for a unit with a 160MB ESDI drive; and $9798 for a 330MB ESDI configuration.

Tomorrow's graphical software aside, all three entries point toward the traditional high-end roles: network server, desktop publishing, engineering, and multiuser systems. And now that you've caught up with another technological watershed, get set for the 80486... ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor and Mike Hogan is news editor for PC World.

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs just $89.00. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · INFOWORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR · BYTE AWARDS

DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.474.8461

Circle 279 on reader service card

The inside story on Diskaroos.™

If you take your diskettes home, or on the road, you need a place to carry them safely. You need a Diskaroo: the rugged, water-resistant, anti-static storage pack from Kao.

Inside every Diskaroo are ten 1 MB 3.5″ Kao MicroDisks in five vibrant colors. Which will help you better organize your jobs. And find everything more quickly.

For High Density diskette users, there's the new Diskaroo HD: same great storage pack, containing ten 2 MB 3.5″ grey Kao MicroDisks.

So whether you're a Macintosh,® IBM® PS/2,™ or laptop user, there's a Kao Diskaroo to get you jumping for joy.

Every Kao diskette comes with a 100% lifetime guarantee. That means if it ever fails, we'll replace it. And best of all, Diskaroos cost about the same as other brands of diskettes in an ordinary box.

So what are you waiting for? Call Kao today at 1-800-443-0100 x947 for the Kao dealer nearest you. Because when you get inside information, you've got to act fast.

Sponsor of
National
Apple User Group
Conference '89

KAO
Media from the Surface Scientists

World Headquarters: **Kao Corporation** 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: **Kao Infosystems Company** 41444 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-8425 Fax (415) 657-8427
In Canada contact: **Kao-Didak Ltd.** P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: **Kao Corporation GmbH** Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany, 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaoe d

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1989 Kao Corporation of America.

Circle 148 on reader service card

A HyperCard for the PC

Apple's HyperCard has been cloned for the PC in the form of HyperPAD.

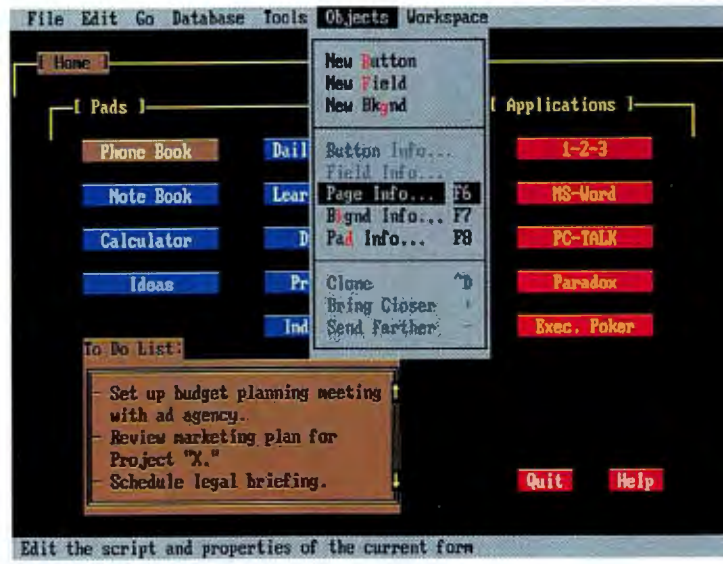
Is programming for the rest of us finally at hand?

Danny Goodman

In the sixties, the chant was "Power to the People!" Today it's "Power to the User!" And for good reason. As most PC veterans can attest, bending a general-purpose program like *dBASE* or *1-2-3* to their needs has meant long, frustrating hours of coding.

HyperPAD from Brightbill-Roberts may change all that. Like *HyperCard*, its Mac inspiration, *HyperPAD* (*PAD* stands for personal application designer) is a menu- and prompt-driven, object-oriented application environment that allows users to create custom programs without writing a ton of code. *HyperPAD* can't produce graphics—it's completely character-based—but it needs only 384K of RAM and runs quite nicely on a dual-floppy PC.

Building an application is like fitting Lincoln Logs together. In this case, the logs are *objects*—predefined, self-contained elements that can be used over and over again (see "The Object Is Software Design," Special Report: Languages, *PCW*, April 1989). *HyperPAD* comes with basic objects, such as scrolling fields, and buttons that can call on a comprehensive set of built-in flat-file management, math, and financial functions. Two dozen prefab applications (called *pads*) that you can endlessly modify will also be part of the deal.



The HyperPAD Home Pad can be a central control panel linking other pads, external programs, and personal reminders.

Keep in mind that *HyperPAD* can't build a *PageMaker 4.0*. But it's perfect for whipping up simple accounts payable/receivable applications, electronic Rolodexes, to-do lists, calendars and schedules, time and billing programs, and custom DOS shells for launching applications. Better still, because objects can be linked to anything—text, other objects, programs, or batch files—you can easily automate a mess of tasks. (One supplied pad, for example, tracks appointments, expenses, and reimbursements, then automatically bills clients and records payments.) Dip into *HyperPAD*'s English-like script language and you can extend the actions of an object, create custom functions from scratch, and even

produce interactive, hypertext training programs. (*HyperPAD*'s screen-capture function makes the latter especially easy.) If you want form-fit applications or push-button control of your PC, *HyperPAD* could be the answer.

Inside HyperPAD

HyperPAD's central metaphor is the pad, which consists of a data base of full-screen pages. An individual page can hold fields or buttons that trigger various actions. On an underlying master page, you can also specify objects that should appear on all pages. A simple *HyperPAD* phone book, for example, could include a master page displaying fields for name, address, and phone number, plus buttons that advance you to the next page or run an auto-dialer.

Most of *HyperPAD*'s powers can be tapped from its pulldown menus, but creating an application that requires data validation, lookup tables, and similar functions means resorting to *HyperPAD*'s PADtalk script language. If you've shied away from programming in the past, PADtalk may be your easiest introduction: A simple 5-line script tied to a button can accomplish a great deal for little effort. At the same time, the language offers powers lacking in *HyperCard*'s HyperTalk equivalent: CASE structures, Boolean operators, and several text conversion functions.

But you won't need PADtalk at first. *HyperPAD*'s object orientation makes it easy to create your own applications by borrowing parts from existing pads. When you find a button that does what you want, you merely copy it into the pad you're designing. All properties of that button, including its border, colors, and script, tag along for the ride. If you create a button from scratch, *HyperPAD* lets you establish a link to any page in any pad. *HyperPAD* records the link in the button's script, which you can then edit.

Using pads takes some getting used to. You can't pop one up as you would *SideKick*. But you can create a centralized pad that lists other pads, spreadsheets, word processors, and other DOS programs and lets you launch them with the click of a button. When you quit the program, you return to the starting pad and page.

Pulling data out of *HyperPAD* is a snap. You can print tabular reports, labels, and cards. Data is easily exported in .DBF, ASCII, and .GX2 *Show Partner* formats.

No Graphics, No Big Deal

Part of *HyperCard*'s appeal is its ability to create and incorporate *MacPaint*-like graphics. You don't have that luxury with *HyperPAD*, which is both good and bad news.

The good news is that *HyperPAD* applications can run on any MS-DOS machine, because borders, shadows, and other effects are generated with the PC's speedily drawn character graphics. Brightbill-Roberts also includes a surprisingly capable draw program for dashing off snazzy-looking forms, buttons, and other objects.

The bad news? With screen resolution essentially limited to 25 lines by 80 characters, buttons, borders, and other elements will look rather chunky.

Budget Publishing

Like *HyperCard*, *HyperPAD* is a natural software publishing tool. Note that you can't compile a pad into a stand-alone application, so you must own a copy of *HyperPAD* ($99.95) to actually run a pad. For $495 you can get the program plus *HyperPAD Reader*, a run-time module that developers can distribute to 25 users. Brightbill-Roberts is working on a site-licensing plan and currently offers unlimited copying of the *Reader* for a mere $3000.

HyperPAD is an important release in a new generation of object-oriented program generators that includes Maxem's *Cause* and Asymetrix's *Open Book*. *HyperPAD* isn't as visually appealing (or as fun) as *HyperCard*, but PC managers, training directors, and the rest of us shouldn't be without it. ●

Danny Goodman is author of The Complete HyperCard Handbook *(Bantam Books, New York, 1988). He also developed TENpointO's* Focal Point *series of* HyperCard-*based programs.*

SNAPSHOT

HyperPAD

Brightbill-Roberts' HyperCard work-alike lets nonprogrammers create applications easily, but it can't handle graphics.

KEY FEATURES

- **Object-oriented so programs can be built Tinkertoy style**
- **Creates DOS shells and interactive tutorials**
- **Over 20 sample applications**
- **Runs on 8088 machines with only 384K of RAM**
- **Imports/exports .DBF and ASCII files**

AVAILABILITY

At press time release was scheduled for April 1989

PRICING

$99.95; run-time and site licensing will be available

Brightbill-Roberts & Co., Ltd.
120 E. Washington St.
#421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400

Reader service no. 760

We make a super VGA monitor

NEC introduces the best VGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the VGA user.

MultiSync 2A is both affordable and uncompromised. And completely compatible with all VGA modes. In short, it performs brilliantly. But what's equally important, it allows you to move effortlessly to the next major graphics standard: SuperVGA.

All this in a monitor that gives you a 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for nearly 30% more viewing area than standard 12″ screens, and a new cabinet that's not only functional but is designed to look as good from the back as it does from the front.

MultiSync 2A. One super VGA monitor.

VGA mode shown at 320 X 200

C&C
Computers and Communications

that's also a SuperVGA monitor.

But that's only part of the story. NEC also introduces the best SuperVGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the SuperVGA user. MultiSync 2A senses the software you're using and makes the switch from a VGA monitor to SuperVGA, the new standard developed by NEC and recognized by VESA, the Video Electronics Standards Association. SuperVGA delivers a maximum resolution of 800 x 600, which is 56% higher than VGA.

And since you're most likely buying a board that goes beyond VGA, your monitor should too. For literature call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

MultiSync 2A. One SuperVGA monitor.

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

Circle 312 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

71 **Compaq 286e**
For no more dollars than their Deskpro 286 counterparts, Compaq 286e models give you expanded functionality and a neat new footprint.

71 **ALR VIP SX386**
Memory caching and the 386SX chip propel the shoe box–size VIP to the head of its class.

72 **Laserfold 240**
When the job requires legible output at warp speed, the Laserfold can churn out continuous laser printouts at 16 pages per minute.

72 **Kyocera A-800**
If you need top-of-the-line output, this 800-dpi scanner handles large artwork and can enlarge or reduce images.

74 **KX-P1124**
A 24-pin dot matrix printer that thinks it's letter quality, the KX-P1124 is loaded with features at a rock-bottom price.

76 **Fatcat**
For the compleat user, a tool bag of utilities for optimizing hard disks, recovering data, compressing files, and more.

76 **CrossView**
You don't have to be a programmer to analyze data—*CrossView* slices it five useful ways.

78 **TurboSearch**
An expert hard disk tracker of lost spreadsheet, word processing, and data base files, *TurboSearch* even employs Boolean logic and proximity searches.

78 **Equity Ie**
A PS/2 Model 30 clone, the Ie one-ups its role model with 10-MHz processing speed and an extra slot.

80 **CrossFile**
Tap into reams of data by capturing mainframe files from a printer and translating them into PC format.

UPDATE

80 **PlanPerfect 5.0**
The latest version flaunts expanded financial functions, complex hybrid graphs, and support for *WordPerfect*'s new file and print skills.

80 **Professional Write 2.1**
No need to clutter your screen with typefaces and format control characters while editing—you can preview them at print time.

82 **Volkswriter 4**
Despite a $96 price cut, *Volkswriter* has added a grammar and style checker to polish documents from the inside out.

82 **askSam 4N**
In its network incarnation, this text information manager permits multiple simultaneous queries of files and maintains its global scanning technique.

84 **RealWorld 5.0**
Accounting modules are more smoothly integrated, and you can opt for a windowed interface.

84 **Designer 2.0**
Geared for use with *Windows* or OS/2's PM, *Designer 2.0* sports a graphic user interface and an abundance of colors and Bezier curves.

Compaq 286e

A Penny-Wise and Smart-Looking Compaq Desktop

The next best thing to getting a budget price is getting more product for the same dollars. The new Compaq 286e models are priced like their Deskpro 286 counterparts but with goodies like VGA graphics, more standard memory, and greater expandability thrown in. With better value and a new compact design, the 286e makes sense for secretaries, casual users, word processing specialists, and others who formerly may have had to make do with lesser compatibles, or do without.

Then again, you may want that smaller footprint and smart new styling on your own desk, at home or at the office. You'll have the same switchable 8/12-MHz one-wait-state processor as the Deskpro 286, but the smaller motherboard holds more—VGA graphics; hard and floppy controllers; and serial, parallel, and mouse ports. You also get 1MB of motherboard memory out of the box, 384K more than the Deskpro 286's 640K. You'd have to spend almost $900 to bring the original Deskpro up to the same mark.

The 286e has the same 16-by-15-by-6-inch cabinet design as the Compaq 386/20e and the same high degree of integration on the system board. One of the 286e's five AT-compatible slots also runs its 16-bit memory at the processor's top speed of 12 MHz. You can use 1MB SIMMs for another 3MB of memory, or opt for the 4MB variety to pack up to 12MB on one board for a total system memory of 13MB. That's a sharp improvement over the Deskpro 286's 8MB limit.

The rest of the 286e is familiar: a standard 1.2MB or optional 3½-inch 1.44MB disk drive, a socket for a math coprocessor, and a 140-watt power supply. But the prices are pleasant surprises.

A floppy-only Model I sells for the same $2699 as the Deskpro 286, while the midline Model 20 with a 20MB drive runs $3199, $400 cheaper than a 20MB-equipped Deskpro 286. Finally, the 40MB 286e Model 40 is priced at $3599, $600 less than its Deskpro 286 counterpart. You can buy 110MB drives from Compaq, as well as a range of tape backup, graphics, and communications board options. A VGA color monitor is another $599. Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800/231-0900.
—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 740

The new small-footprint Compaq 286e's higher level of system integration will save you at least $900 over a similarly configured Deskpro 286.

VIP SX386

ALR Systems Boast SX Appeal

Two of the most important price/performance boosters around are memory caching and the Intel 80386SX chip. Marry the two in an oversize shoe box, and you have Advanced Logic Research's VIP SX386 computer.

Although it operates at the same 16-MHz clock speed as other 386SX-based machines, the VIP SX386 outperforms its peers significantly by virtue of an 82385 cache controller, 16K of high-speed caching memory, and the ALR FlexCache architecture, claims the manufacturer. Another distinguishing feature: ALR has squeezed all of that into a box that measures only 15 by 7 by 4½ inches.

The VIP's small stature and big performance make it ideal for network or other workstation applications where you don't have room for one of ALR's heftier 386 desktop models or don't need quite the horsepower. ALR saves space by using a passive backplane design with circuitry embedded for a serial port and floppy and hard disk controllers. The CPU resides on a card that fits into an 8/16-bit slot.

The VIP SX386 is less expandable than more conventional designs, containing only three other 8/16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot for modems, network cards, and other add-ins. On the plus side, the modular CPU design simplifies future upgrades to a 20-MHz 80386. There's no FlexCache down the 80386 upgrade path, though, because the CPU card can't accommodate a full 80386 processor in addition to Intel's cache controller.
(continues)

ALR's VIP SX386 pairs memory caching with the Intel 80386SX chip in an oversize shoe box, bringing you high performance and 32-bit software compatibility at a budget price.

ALR VIP SX386

(continued)

The VIP SX386 comes with 512K of memory, which can be replaced with up to 8MB in 1-Mbit memory modules on the CPU card. An additional 8MB of memory can be added on a memory card, which is designed for an 8/16-bit expansion slot. If you go with a full-fledged 80386 CPU someday, you'll be able to install up to 10MB of 32-bit memory on ALR's RAM-PAK daughtercard, which plugs into the modular CPU card. ALR claims that it all runs fine on a small-sounding 65-watt power supply.

A 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy is standard in the $2395 model. A system equipped with a 28ms 40MB 3½-inch hard disk can be had for $3695. A monitor and display cards are extra. Advanced Logic Research, 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 800/444-4ALR. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 741

Laserfold 240

Near Laser Quality at Double Speed

When you need hard copy fast and you don't mind if it's not presentation-pretty, the Laserfold 240 continuous-form laser printer from Pentax Teknologies provides a quick-but-not-too-dirty solution.

The Laserfold 240's tractor feed shoves fanfold paper at 16 pages per minute through the desktop-size carriage, a rate twice as fast as most laser printers can claim. That's the quick part.

Out the other side comes 240-dpi-resolution text—shy of most lasers' 300-dpi resolution but clean enough for departmental statements, invoices, and other in-house business, technical, and accounting documents. And if you've ever dropped a stack of alphabetically ordered letters

(continues)

Kyocera A-800

High-Resolution Scanning, Low Price Tag Double Play

With an 800-dpi enlarging/reducing scanner, you can scan and edit 8½-by-11-inch or larger art at high resolution, then shrink it to fit page layouts. Compacting the image this way before printing also improves the output from 300-dpi laser printers. But high-res scanners typically cost several thousand dollars, which brings us to Kyocera's A-800.

The A-800 would deserve a look if all it offered was up to 800-dpi resolution at a 300-dpi price. But it also has the power to enlarge images from 25 to 1067 percent or reduce them by up to 25 percent while scanning. You can enlarge them another 25 percent while printing.

Bundled *ImageDesk* application software handles the enlarging and reducing chores and lets you select gray-scale or line-art scanning for up to three windows per page (many scanners support only one window). Otherwise, the A-800 is a fairly standard flatbed unit, scanning at 14 seconds per 8½-by-11-inch page and offering 16 levels of gray. At $1895, the price tag fortunately hasn't been excessively enlarged. Another $895 buys a document feeder you'll need to scan legal-size documents.

Kyocera ships the A-800 with a run-time version of *Windows*, an interface card, cable, and *ImageDesk* software. It requires 512K of memory. Kyocera Unison Inc., 1321 Harbor Bay, Alameda, CA 94501; 800/334-6506. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 743

Kyocera's A-800 scanner brings you 800-dpi scanning resolution at a 300-dpi price, plus the ability to enlarge images up to 1067 percent or reduce them by 25 percent while scanning.

Order from your software dealer, or call 1-800-232-8228, in Florida (305) 477-2703 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern Time); VISA and Mastercard accepted. By mail, Send check or money order to FINALSOFT CORPORATION. Include street address-UPS will not deliver to P.O. boxes.

Add shipping and handling charges of $ 5.00 for COMPARE or BASIC TOOLS and $10.00 for TRANSLATE.

Florida residents add 6% sales tax

ACTUAL VS./BUDGET/FOR EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT

FEATURES
- MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY BUDGET INFORMATION VS. BUDGETED ACTUALS
- RESULTS
- BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS
- CASH FLOW INFORMATION
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- SOURCES AND USES OF CASH
- HIGHLIGHTS DEVIATIONS FROM EXPECTED RESULTS
- PREPARES 29 REPORTS AND 8 GRAPHS

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
- LOTUS® 1-2-3® RELEASE 2.01 OR HIGHER
- IBM® PC® OR COMPATIBLE

COMPARE — FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

COMPARE is a business management tool for companies and financial analysts. Using data from financial statements, COMPARE helps to analyze a company's financial position and to diagnose specific problems and opportunities.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $59.95

ENGLISH TO SPANISH TO BUSINESS WITH THE SPANISH SPEAKING WORLD

FEATURES
- INTERACTIVE OR DEFERRED TRANSLATION
- ENGLISH/SPANISH DICTIONARY WITH MORE THAN 65,000 TERMS
- DICTIONARY UPDATE AND MAINTENANCE EDITOR TO CUSTOMIZE TRANSLATE TO YOUR PARTICULAR NEEDS
- UNKNOWN TERMINOLOGY
- IDENTIFICATION
- SPLIT SCREEN TEXT EDITOR
- ON-LINE HELP

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
- IBM XT/AT® PS/2® OR COMPATIBLE (8 MHZ OR HIGHER RECOMMENDED)
- DOS 3.0 OR HIGHER
- HARD DISK
- 512 K RAM

ENGLISH ▼ TRANSLATE ▲ SPANISH

To TRANSLATE from English to Spanish, you simply input an ASCII text file written in English and start the translation process. If you use a straightforward English text, you will not need to edit the output.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $495.00

FOR DEVELOPING PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS WITH BASIC

FEATURES
- WINDOWS MANAGEMENT
- INPUT FIELD EDITING
- B+TREE FILE MANAGER
- POP-UP ON-LINE HELP
- ROYALTY FREE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
- IBM PC, PS/2, OR COMPATIBLE
- DOS 2.0 OR HIGHER
- MICROSOFT® BASIC 6.0, MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC 4.0, BASICA® OR GW® - BASIC

BASIC · T · O · O · L · S

BASIC TOOLS is an easy to use complete set of routines, accessible from almost any BASIC compiler or interpreter, which allows you to create professional applications.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $49.95

© Copyright 1989 FINALSOFT CORPORATION All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and BASICA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and GW are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. LOTUS and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

FINALSoft

FINALSOFT CORPORATION
3300 N.W. 79th. Ave.,
Suite 215
Miami, Florida 33166-9791

Circle 84 on reader service card

KX-P1124

Panasonic Packs Features and NLQ Printhead in a 24-Pin Package

Your trusty 9-pin dot matrix printer is fine for simple drafts and an occasional interoffice memo, but obtaining letter-quality text usually means standing in line at the departmental printer station or tapping into a network printer queue. The Panasonic KX-P1124, a 24-pin dot matrix printer, offers an alternative by delivering near letter quality without stretching your pocketbook.

At $529.95, the KX-P1124 is a bargain hunter's dream, with standard features that usually cost several hundred dollars more—such as bottom and front paper feed, the ability to recall three print settings, quiet mode, and 360-dpi graphics resolution. The KX-P1124 prints text at a respectable 192 characters per second (cps) in 12-pitch draft and 63 cps in 12-pitch NLQ, and offers a mean time between failures of 4000 hours.

The KX-P1124 also boasts the paper-handling moxie to tackle any chore. The printer features a push/pull tractor and several paper paths. You can use rear feed or bottom feed to load fanfold paper, labels, or four-part forms. A feature called P-Cut automatically advances the perforation on fanfold paper to the tear bar for easy separation and then repositions the next sheet for printing. Additionally, the KX-P1124 offers paper parking so you can print letterhead, envelopes, or cut sheets without removing tractor-fed paper. You can print single sheets by sliding them through a front slot or by feeding them through an optional cut-sheet feeder that holds an 80-page stack. There's no wide-carriage version of the KX-P1124, but the 11.7-inch-wide carriage accommodates single letter-size sheets in landscape mode.

Panasonic puts the KX-P1124's extensive features at your fingertips with a front control panel that includes buttons to select print modes, fonts, pitch, form length, margin settings, and printer default settings. You can also save up to three print settings in printer EPROM and activate them from the front panel.

The KX-P1124 packs the popular Epson LQ-2500 and IBM Pro-

(continues)

Panasonic's KX-P1124 24-pin dot matrix brings near letter quality to your desktop, superb paper-handling, and 360-dpi graphics resolution.

Laserfold 240

(continued)

printed on a sheet-feed machine, you'll appreciate the way continuous paper resists inadvertent reshuffles.

Pentax, a long-time supplier of laser engines, tweaked conventional electromechanical designs so its printer could use continuous-form paper without creating a fire hazard. Special retractors prevent overlong contact between the fanfold paper and the heated fuser.

That's not the only thing that distinguishes the Laserfold 240 from desktop publishing machines printing on single sheets of paper. Besides having limited resolution—and a lack of graphics capability—the printer is restricted to Bitstream's Letter Gothic font and won't accept paper wider than 9¼ inches.

However, its quiet 53db operation, small footprint (about 18 by 7 by 20 inches), and minimal service requirements make the Laserfold 240 ideal for any workplace that needs decent-looking, continuous-form hard copies in a hurry. Its toner cartridge is good for 4000 pages, while the engine is designed for a 600,000-page life.

At $2995, the Laserfold 240 won't bust your budget either. It comes with serial and parallel ports for hookup to your PC. Pentax Teknologies Inc., 880 Interlocken Pkwy., Broomfield, CO 80020; 303/460-1600. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 742

The Laserfold 240 pushes fanfold paper through its desktop-size carriage at 16 pages per minute with a respectable resolution of 240 dpi.

THE IDEAL PARTNER

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

Easy, Powerful User Interface
- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

Lightning Speed
- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing
- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

Calligraphic Pen Shapes
- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

Powerful Bitmap Support
- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color &position any bitmap

Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork
- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size
- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning
- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve
- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space
- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes
- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

Special Effects for Postscript Printers
- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

Excellent Connectivity
- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output
- With CORELDRAW and a $1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE®* and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support
- COREL experts are keen to help!

COREL

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

CORELDRAW!
ORDER NOW $495**

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25"or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

Circle 211 on reader service card

CrossView

A New Take on Basic Data

Traditionally, we have relied on spreadsheet or data base programs as data analysis tools. But *CrossView* from DataEase is a free-form data analysis program that enables users without programming skills to analyze very large amounts of data quickly.

Whether you are trying to forecast sales trends or doing a little ad hoc market research for your company, the program can help you cross-tabulate ASCII data from any application. It does so by converting data into an array of unique values, identifying key patterns, and breaking data down into five views—cells, columns, rows, pages, and hyperpages (attachments to a page).

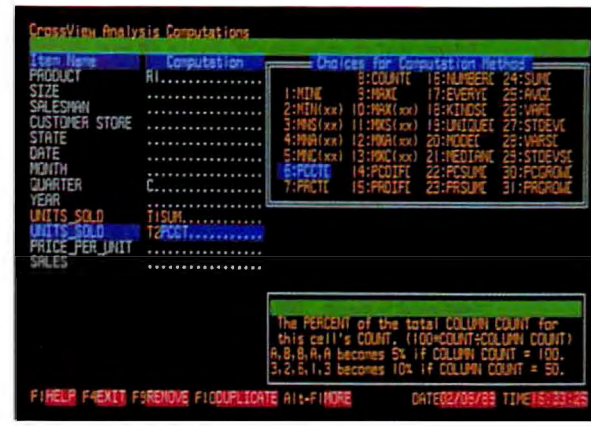
Unlike a spreadsheet, which offers a fixed two-dimensional view of data, *CrossView* creates a multidimensional view that enables you to consider several variables at once. Unlike a data base, *CrossView* identifies key patterns in data without a predefined report.

In addition to the five data views, *CrossView* offers 31 mathematical and analytical functions via pop-up menus. Included among the functions are formulas for sums, averages, variances, medians, standard deviations, and percentages; and functions can be nested.

A single keystroke zaps data from a view into a .WK1 file format for "what if" analysis with spreadsheets such as *1-2-3*, *Quattro*, or *Excel*. *CrossView* also imports *DataEase* data base reports.

The single-user copy of *CrossView* retails for $2000; copies for five additional users can be had for $3000. The program requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, and a hard disk. DataEase, 7 Cambridge Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 203/374-8000.

Reader service no. 748



No spreadsheet or data base experience necessary; CrossView lets you perform free-form analysis on large amounts of data from a variety of applications.

Fatcat

A Bundle of Utilities From SoftLogic—Disk and File Management Programs

Disk utility programs are a mixed bag. Some are known for their file-recovery abilities, others focus on disk management features, and still others have scored because of their versatility. SoftLogic Solutions, a software publisher with a broad line of stand-alone utilities, has mixed its own bag of programs and serves them up as *Fatcat*, a disk and file management system that promises to make your PC purr.

Fatcat is built around the Viewer, a shell-type pulldown menu system that provides rapid access to all the program's features. The usual file copy, move, rename, and delete options work with single and multiple files, and you can edit files, password-protect them, change attributes, execute programs, and exit temporarily to DOS—all via point-and-shoot menus or keystroke combinations.

For each file, you can create a 35-character description that is retained in the Viewer. Be advised, though, that the descriptions are stored in a different FILE$.DIR file within each directory containing a decribed file. Delete a FILE$.DIR, and you lose the descriptions for that directory.

The Viewer shines in its tie-in to SoftLogic's repertoire of disk optimization, data recovery, and file compression programs. Without leaving the Viewer, you can optimize hard or floppy disks through a complete version of SoftLogic's popular *Disk Optimizer*. If you want to delete files yet keep them stashed away on your hard disk "just in case," you can tell *Disk Optimizer*'s Data Guardian function how many days—up to 255—you want to keep them around.

(continues)

KX-P1124

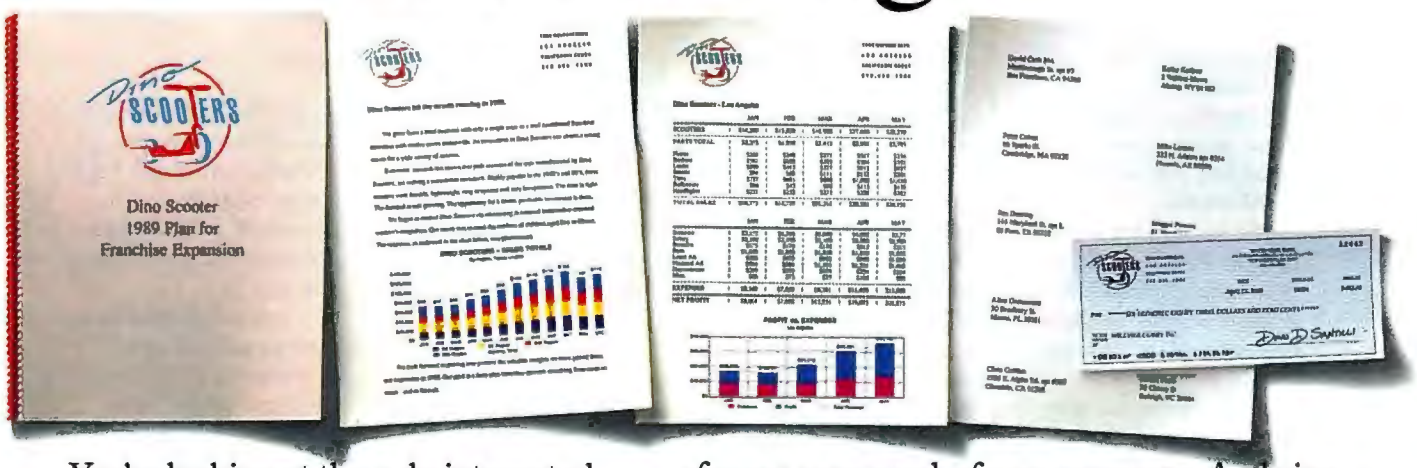
(continued)

printer X24 emulations and seven resident fonts—two draft and five NLQ (Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Script, and Sans Serif). It doesn't support font cards, but for more typographic variety, you can add a $60 32K expansion chip to the standard 6K buffer for downloadable fonts. The printer produces 11 print sizes that stretch from a tiny 20 characters per inch (cpi) to an ample 5 cpi.

An optional cut-sheet feeder costs $169.95, and a serial interface is priced at $109.95. Panasonic Industrial Co., Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800/742-8086, 201/348-7000. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 744

Only Microsoft Works can make a business this size look this big.



You're looking at the only integrated software program to give small and home businesses all the horsepower they need now.

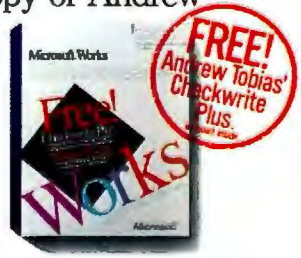
And all the growing power they'll need later. Microsoft® Works.

Fact is, only Microsoft Works gives you a complete set of computing tools to get you up and running in a minute—and keep you running for years.

That's because only Microsoft Works seamlessly integrates the perfect balance of tools and training for word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics and communications. On a desktop or laptop, this means you can move data between all modules instantly. And work on any combination of tools at once.

Only Microsoft Works has a built-in training system to guide you through every step, of every command, of every program. And give quick, real-world lessons so you can be productive in your first five minutes.

Plus: For a limited time, when you buy Microsoft Works, you'll get a copy of Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus™ right inside the box—free. A $50 budgeting and checkwriting system that can do everything but sign your checks—now free.



Only with Microsoft Works. Look into it.

Because we realize that small businesses don't ever have to look small. Or stay small.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

Output printed with Microsoft Works using the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet and Laser Connection PS Jet+ printers. Checkwrite Plus offer good through August 31, 1989 while supplies last. Offer only good for Microsoft Works for the IBM® PC or 100% compatibles. For more information, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989. Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Checkwrite Plus is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

TurboSearch

Needle-in-a-Haystack Searching Across Applications

Ashton-Tate can help you if you need to quickly track down wayward files lost on a crowded hard disk. *TurboSearch* probes your disk for word processing, data base, or spreadsheet files created by several popular applications including *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, *Framework*, *WordPerfect*, and *XyWrite III Plus*, automatically reading files in binary or ASCII format.

TurboSearch works by organizing your files into libraries that can mix and match files from different applications. You can have 3072 files per library and 500 libraries per subdirectory. The program stores the contents of each file in an index, which it uses for the searches.

The program can find a file by name, date, or character string (up to eight words simultaneously). Additionally, the program supports Boolean logic and proximity ("sounds like") searches. Once you've made a "hit," you can browse the files, print them out, or use them with the original application. If your search yields too many files, just a few keystrokes refine your criteria and initiate a secondary search to further narrow your hit list.

TurboSearch automatically creates an alphabetized dictionary of all the words in library files, and you can use the dictionary to build a keyword index for a manuscript.

The program requires DOS 2.1 or a later version, plus 512K of memory; a hard disk is recommended. The suggested price is $179. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-319, 213/329-8000.

Reader service no. 749

Equity Ie

A Model 30 Plus

Epson has introduced a clone of IBM's PS/2 Model 30 that sports a selectable 8/10-MHz 8086 processor and four 8-bit expansion slots—as compared to the Model 30's 8-MHz speed and three slots.

The small-footprint (14 by 16 by 4½ inches) Equity Ie includes an MCGA graphics adapter on the motherboard that is capable of 640-by-480-pixel resolution in two colors or 320 by 200 with 256 colors. It comes with 640K of memory; built-in serial, parallel, and mouse ports; an 8087 math coprocessor socket; and a 101-key keyboard.

The Ie's three configurations include a model with a single 3½-inch floppy drive for $1149, a two-drive model for $1349, and another with a floppy and a 20MB hard drive for $1749. Epson America, Inc., 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; 213/539-9140.

Reader service no. 751

Epson's new IBM PS/2 Model 30 clone, the Equity Ie, brings a 25 percent faster processor and an additional 8-bit expansion slot to the party. The small-footprint unit includes MCGA graphics on the motherboard.

Fatcat

(continued)

The files are unaffected by disk optimization and can be manually deleted if you decide not to wait out the protection period. They are recoverable through a directory-by-directory undelete program that can also reclaim just-erased files even if they weren't run through Data Guardian.

If you want to save disk space on active as well as guarded files, *Fatcat*'s version of SoftLogic's *Cubit* compresses files for you manually or automatically. *Cubit* achieves average reductions of 70 percent on *1-2-3* worksheet files, 55 percent on word processing and text files, and 45 percent on data base files.

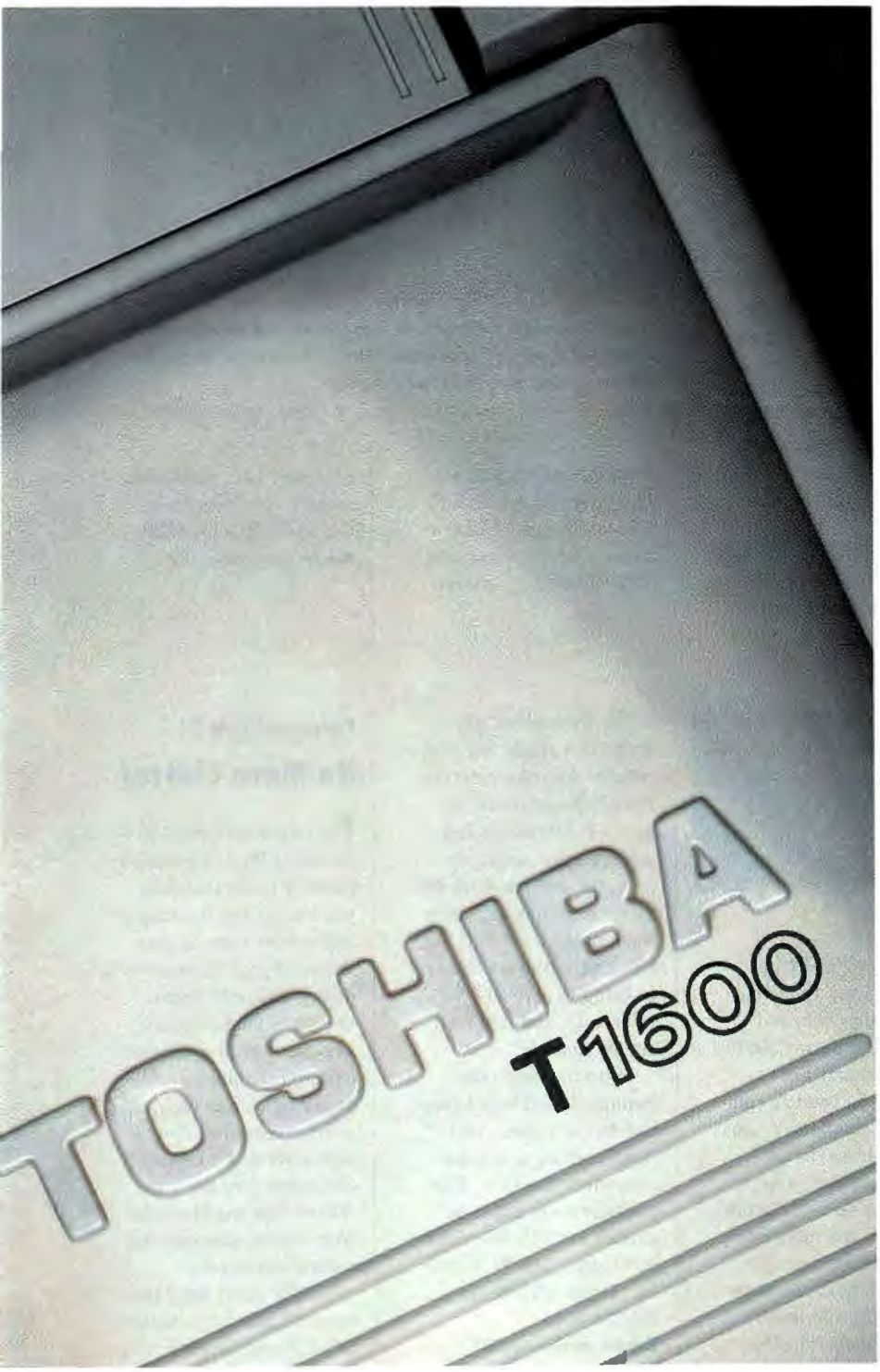
Another program "refreshes" your entire nonremovable hard disk (whether partitioned or not) by reading each track and writing it back. Done periodically, this process reportedly makes all the tracks on your disk retain their magnetism at top strength, whether data is written to them regularly or not.

Fatcat also lets you incorporate files within "folders" à la Macintosh; point to the file on the Viewer, and it opens automatically within the application that created it. About the only thing *Fatcat* won't do is format a disk. It leaves that up to DOS or any other utility you might have floating around your hard disk. *Fatcat's* file-search feature will gladly help locate them.

The $139.95 *Fatcat* requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. SoftLogic Solutions Inc., 1 Perimeter Rd., Manchester, NH 03103; 800/272-9900, 603/626-9900 in New Hampshire. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 745

Now there's a battery-powered 286 with the one feature you've been waiting for.



That little package you've been expecting from us has just arrived.

The new Toshiba T1600. The fastest battery-powered portable computer we've ever made.

It packs a powerful 12MHz 286 microprocessor. One full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 5MB. Plus a fast 20MB hard disk.

Equally impressive is its 1.44MB 3½ inch diskette drive, detachable, backlit EGA-compatible display and two expansion slots for access to an internal modem, LANs, mainframes and much more.

But at a total weight of under 12 pounds, the T1600 is bound to spend a lot of time *outside* the office. Which is why we added some other important features.

Like AutoResume, which lets you restart your work wherever you finished. And space for two removable, rechargeable battery packs no larger than the palm of your hand.

All of which makes one thing about the T1600 unmistakably clear.

It was definitely worth the wait.

T1600: Battery-powered 80C286/12MHz, 20MB hard disk at 27msec, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable backlit EGA-compatible LCD, removeable rechargeable battery pack, coprocessor socket, 7 standard interfaces, 2 expansion slots for general purpose options. For information call 1-800-457-7777. Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care Program (enrollment required).

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 267 on reader service card

CrossFile

Tapping the Big Box

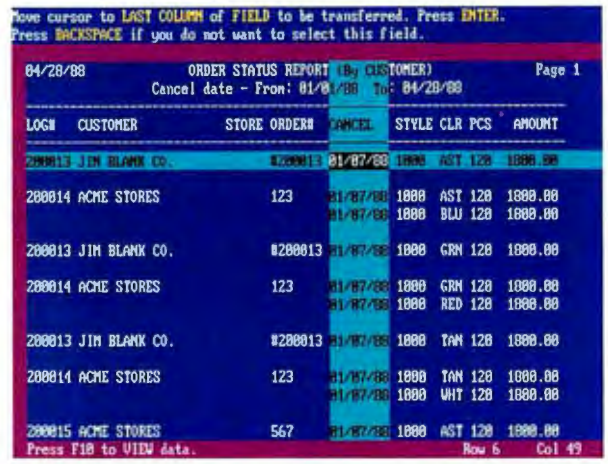
CrossFile from Saxon Systems automates the transfer of data between mainframes and popular PC applications or between PC programs.

Primarily for use in transferring output from mainframe software such as accounting programs, *CrossFile* captures structured report-layout data being sent to a printer and outputs that data as files in formatted ASCII, comma-delimited ASCII, *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, DIF, *dBASE*, *Excel*, *Quattro*, and *SuperCalc 4* formats.

To transfer accounting data, you simply capture the accounts receivable program's printer output using Capture, a small memory-resident utility. Then *CrossFile* converts the data into the appropriate format. Since the program also filters data, you can be selective about the data your application gets. The program reads *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *Excel*, *Quattro*, and DIF files for conversion to any of the output formats. *CrossFile*'s one restriction is that the data for translation must be arranged in tables, with vertical columns for fields and horizontal rows for records.

You can use *CrossFile*'s menu system or program your data conversions from the command line. The program retails for $150 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of memory. Saxon Systems, Inc., 18007 Kensington Ave., Cerritos, CA 90701; 213/404-4030.

Reader service no. 752



CrossFile automates the transfer of data between and among mainframes and popular PC applications, filtering the data so that you see only the portions of a report that you want.

UPDATE

PlanPerfect 5.0

Future Perfect

PlanPerfect 5.0 provides expanded financial functions, including present and future value payment, 22 possible cases for amortization, and the ability to apply statistical functions against populations as well as samples. You can put variables inside formulas and link two open worksheets displayed on screen to an unlimited number of worksheets on disk, retrieving live data and formulas.

The *PlanPerfect* upgrade also lets you combine bar, line, pie, and area graph information in the same chart. For example, if you want to compare your company's sales in units versus dollars, you can combine graphs with the same or different scales. You can integrate logarithmic scaling with linear scaling at the same time on different axes.

In addition, *PlanPerfect 5.0* supports the enhanced file and printing capabilities of *WordPerfect 5.0*, including 32 fonts and attributes such as strike-through or subscript in a single cell and support for color printers. *PlanPerfect 5.0* can import *1-2-3* formulas and cell macros (except for printing and graphing features) and then export them back to *1-2-3*. It also has a bulk-convert feature to bring in several *1-2-3* release 1A and 2.01 files simultaneously.

You can choose the familiar *WordPerfect* function key interface, pull-down menus, or a slash-command interface. The package costs $495; upgrades are $75. WordPerfect Corp., 288 W. Center St., Orem UT 84057; 801/225-5000.

Reader service no. 753

Professional Write 2.1

No More Clutter

The latest version of *Professional Write* includes a preview mode that lets you look at the typefaces and format control characters of your documents before you print them. Designed for managers who don't need extensive editing capabilities and prefer quick and easy word processing, *Professional Write 2.1* keeps its edit mode free from the clutter that would result from continually showing control characters.

Unlike some word processors, including version 2.0 of *Professional Write*, version 2.1 allows you to change fonts and other print controls from preview mode. You also can

(continues)

EVEN A HAYES MODEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS ITS SOFTWARE.

If you made the finest modems in the world, would you trust their performance to someone else's software? Software you knew really couldn't deliver?

We couldn't. So we created the most advanced communications software possible for IBM® PCs and compatibles. Smartcom III.™

Smartcom III supports Hayes V-series™ features such as data compression and error-control as well as multiple sessions through both comports. It also incorporates a built-in text editor, a peruse buffer and a powerful scripting language called SCOPE.™ With the scripting capability of SCOPE, you can automate tedious functions and repetitive tasks as well as create custom communications solutions.

Yet with all its sophisticated offerings, Smartcom III's menu-driven interface makes it easy to use. And to make it easy for your company to buy, Hayes is now offering a Multi-Copy License that can cut costs by more than 35%.

So if you own a Hayes modem, it makes sense to get Smartcom III. It'll bring out the best in the best.

And if you happen to own a modem other than a Hayes, it still makes sense to get Smartcom III. Because it'll make the best of what you've got.

Hayes®

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Circle 343 on reader service card

Volkswriter 4

Popular Style

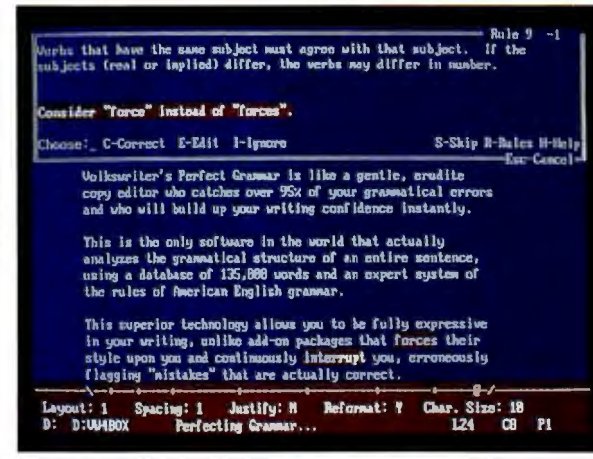
An update of the veteran *Volkswriter* adds a grammar and style checker and comes at a reduced cost. Lifetree claims that *Volkswriter 4*'s Correct Grammar module, based on Houghton Mifflin's *CorrecText Grammar Correction System*, can detect and correct 95 percent of all grammatical errors in any document. The price reduction to $199, $96 less than *Volkswriter 3*, is meant to help *Volkswriter 4* compete with executive word processors such as Software Publishing's *Professional Write* and Symantec's *Q&A Write*.

Correct Grammar uses a data base of 135,000 words and more than 1000 rules of grammar. You can elect full grammar and spell checking or spell checking only. One keystroke activates the checker, which highlights errors in spelling, syntax, subject-verb agreement, pronoun case, plural and possessive forms, hyphenation, and punctuation. It also identifies stylistic fine points such as split infinitives, wordy prepositional phrases, and clichés. Once Correct Grammar flags an error, it suggests alternatives and lets you accept or reject them.

Additionally, *Volkswriter 4* offers a feature that automatically prints the address from inside a document onto an envelope. Other new features include point-and-pick file retrieval, a file directory display sorted by date, a word counter, and an undelete option.

With Correct Grammar, the program requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, and a hard disk. Without Correct Grammar, the program requires 320K and no hard disk. An upgrade from *VolksWriter 3*, including Correct Grammar, costs $88; without Correct Grammar, the upgrade is $39. Lifetree Software, 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940; 800/543-3873, 800/831-8733 California.

Reader service no. 755



Volkswriter 4 gains a grammar and style checker and cuts its price.

askSam 4N

The LANSam

The text-based information manager *askSam* is now available in a network version that runs on 3Com, Novell, Token-Ring, *TOPS*, Banyan *Vines*, Ungermann-Bass, and other NETBIOS networks.

askSam version 4N allows only one user at a time to update a file but permits multiple simultaneous queries of a file.

Like the stand-alone program, *askSam* version 4N features global scanning. *askSam* allows free-form entry of data, to which structure may or may not be added. It comes with a range of query and retrieval commands and includes a full-screen text editor and report generator.

askSam version 4N is priced at $895 for up to ten workstations running off one file server. Each additional set of ten users accessing the same server costs $500. The software requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. askSam Systems, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347; 800/327-5726.

Reader service no. 756

Running on 3Com, Novell, Token-Ring, TOPS, Banyan Vines, Ungermann-Bass, and other NetBIOS networks, askSam version 4N permits multiple simultaneous queries against a file.

Professional Write 2.1

(continued)

bring graphs from *Harvard Graphics* into the program.

Finally, *2.1* adds the ability to read and write *Microsoft Word 4.0*, *OfficeWriter 6.0*, and *WordPerfect 5.0* files and includes font support for IBM, Epson, Panasonic, and Okidata 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as lasers.

Professional Write, which still retails for $229, requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of memory; a hard drive is recommended. Software Publishing, Inc., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; 415/962-8910.

Reader service no. 754

The devil made you do it. That is, MS-DOS® made you do it. The commands were obscure. The file names made no sense. You couldn't even find the directory, much less the subdirectory.

And so, another talk with the man upstairs.

SOFTBREEZE™ CHANGES THINGS FOR GOOD.

Introducing SoftBreeze,™ the fastest way to make your operating environment intelligible.

With SoftBreeze, you use on-screen menus and plain English language to manage your files and disk logically. So you don't have to memorize DOS commands.

And you can use 48 characters to name a file. So it's easy to sort, locate, retrieve, and view files. Not to mention copy, delete, back up, and print them.

SoftBreeze offers you multitasking and "cut and paste" features, too. Which means you can access all of your applications quickly. And transfer information efficiently.

AN ANSWER TO THE PC MANAGER'S PRAYERS.

For the PC manager, SoftBreeze is a breeze. Your users no longer must endure an eternity of training. And you don't have to answer endless calls for help.

The program also installs automatically, and is fully compatible within networked architectures, even LANs.

What's more, SoftBreeze uses less than 30K RAM, so it doesn't waste memory needed to run other programs. Which enhances the utility of your 512K-1MB PCs.

And finally, you can easily customize individual environments and use powerful diagnostic tools to find and solve problems quickly. Control at last.

Soft Breeze™
User Interface

We put the *personal* back in PC.

ABSOLUTION ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED.

For a limited time only, you can get SoftBreeze for just $129 ($169 after June 30). No other user interface offers so many features, uses such little memory, and is this affordable. In fact, you can try the package for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded in full.

The option is yours. Pay MS-DOS penance forever, or pay for SoftBreeze today.

Introductory Offer

$129

($169 after 6/30/89)

1-800-322-SOFT

(Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

System requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, with hard disk. At least 512K and MS-DOS 3.x.

© 1989 SoftShell Systems, Inc. SoftBreeze is a trademark of SoftShell Systems, Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 257 on reader service card

RealWorld 5.0

A New World

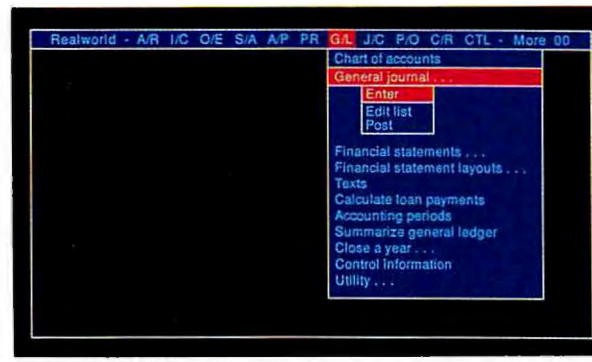
Functional improvements and a rebuilt interface are the hallmarks of version 5.0 of the 11 *RealWorld* accounting packages. You now enjoy a choice of *RealWorld*'s traditional menu structure or a new windowed interface with pulldown menus and the ability to define shortcuts for navigating among one or more *RealWorld* applications.

You'll can open more than one *RealWorld* accounting module at a time and switch back and forth between them, and build groups of modules that load and execute together at a single command. Additionally, RealWorld has streamlined the installation procedures and added predefined financial statement layouts, charts of accounts, and other aids to speed setup.

The company has expanded field amounts to 999 million and general ledger account numbers to 16 digits, and changed cash-flow statements to better meet government standards. The accounting suite includes general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, professional invoicing, payroll, inventory control, order/entry billing, job cost, and purchase order—each priced at $695 for single-user versions and $795 for network versions. Single and multiuser sales analysis modules are $350 and $400, respectively, while the corresponding check reconciliation programs are $230 and $265.

Upgrades are available to registered users for $295 per module for single-user versions or $325 for network versions. *RealWorld* modules require DOS version 3.3 or a later version, 640K of memory, a hard drive, and a 132-column printer. RealWorld Corp., 282 Loudon Rd., Concord, NH 03302-2051; 800/255-1115.

Reader service no. 757



Version 5.0 of RealWorld gives you the choice of its traditional menu structure or a new windowed interface with pulldown menus, plus shortcuts for navigating the commands in RealWorld applications.

Designer 2.0

Multitasking Designer

Micrografx's new version of *Designer* offers a graphic user interface compatible with OS/2 Presentation Manager's and includes enhanced color support and an auto-trace tool.

Designer 2.0 works under *Windows*, but you can obtain a special Presentation Manager version free with proof of purchase of OS/2 Standard or Extended Edition 1.1. This version takes full advantage of PM's multitasking, extended memory, and protected-mode capabilities.

Either version of *Designer 2.0* lets you mix up to 16 million colors, including all Pantone Matching System shades, and create gradient color fills. You also can produce spot or four-color separations.

Designer 2.0's auto-trace tool lets you trace any scanned image or part thereof to create resolution-independent, object-oriented outlines composed of editable Bezier curves. The new version of the freehand drawing tool also creates Bezier curves and smooths them dynamically, in addition to creating straight-line vectors as before.

Designer 2.0 has enhanced import/export capabilities and comes bundled with *Windows* drivers for PostScript printers. Other enhancements include context-sensitive help, improved text handling with word wrap, and image mirroring.

Designer 2.0 requires DOS 3.1 or a later version, 640K of memory, and an 80286-based computer with at least 640K of memory, an EGA or better graphics adapter, mouse support, and a hard disk. It retails for $695 but is free for subscribers to Micrografx's extended technical support service. Other registered users can upgrade for $99. Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 214/234-1769.

Reader service no. 758

Micrografx's latest Designer is compatible with OS/2 PM's graphic user interface and includes enhanced color support and an auto-trace tool.

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card. ●

Mark Henricks is a PC World *contributing editor, Wes Nihei is a* PC World *assistant editor, and Glenn Grant is a freelance writer based in San Diego.*

OUR SILENTWRITER IS CREATING HEADLINES ON SEVERAL FRONTS.

Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation.

That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. *PC Week* stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, *PC Magazine* awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC Week

NEC's SilentWriter Printer Boasts PostScript, HP LaserJet Plus Emulation

The new NEC SilentWriter LC-890 laser printer breaks new ground on several fronts. Until now, buyers of laser printers have been

NEC's LC-890 printer, however, makes that issue a moot point—and adds new meaning to the term "full featured." NEC

And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Reprinted from PC Magazine Jan. 12, 1988. © 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e. Further proof that what's on the outside,

COMPAQ® is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

says a lot about what's on the inside.

Compaq has earned a reputation for building the most powerful and reliable personal computers in the world.

In doing this, we've always given users the best combination of features needed to do their jobs. We've also never given up the belief that even the most basic needs deserve more than just basic solutions.

Built-in VGA graphics run up to 50% faster than other VGA controllers.

As further proof, we offer the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e Personal Computer.

It brings together a 12-MHz 286 microprocessor and a long list of integrated features. All in a compact package that runs the latest applications, without taking up more desk space.

Five expansion slots give you room to grow: one for high-speed memory, and four for thousands of industry-standard add-ins.

Your users will find everything they need in a stand-alone PC, perfect for their growing business productivity applications.

You'll also find a PC that's been rigorously tested with a wide range of network products, so it's compatible in virtually any network environment.

Now for an inside look. High-performance VGA graphics are built right on the system board. So your users can have displays that are easier to read. You, in turn, will have compatibility with all your EGA- and CGA-specific software plus performance that's up to 50% faster than other VGA controllers.

Built-in interfaces mean you can connect a mouse, printer, modem or other tools without taking up a slot.

In memory, one megabyte is standard and is expandable in increments up to 13 megabytes using a *separate* high-speed memory expansion slot. This leaves four industry-standard expansion slots open for LAN cards, mainframe links, etc. to customize the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e to your users' needs.

You can take customization a step further. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e can be configured with up to four internal storage devices. Choose fast 110-, 40- and 20-MB fixed disk drives; both 5¼- and 3½-inch diskette drives; even tape drives.

You'll get the flexibility to use both 5¼- and 3½-inch diskette drives, along with a wide variety of fixed disk drives and tape drives.

As you can see, the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e offers the same attention to detail that has made the COMPAQ name unmatched for performance, quality and reliability.

For a free brochure on the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer near you, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 92. In Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 92.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Seven Top LANs: A Hard Look at Ease of Use

Network operating systems all claim to be faster, safer, and more feature-packed, but which are really easiest to install, administer, and use?

Robert Lauriston

When you're serious about networking an office full of PCs, chances are you have more in mind than sharing printers, sending E-mail, and exchanging files. That's because the mother lode of productivity lies in consolidating data with a multiuser application, usually a data base. And like it or not, multiuser software means buying a server plus a high-end, server-based network operating system (NOS) to match.

This roundup examines seven of the leading server-based NOS's. Two of these, 3Com's *3+Share* and Datapoint's *DataLAN*, run on top of good old DOS, while three new products—3Com's *3+Open*, IBM's *LAN Server*, and Torus's *Tapestry II*—run under OS/2. The two best packages, Novell's *Advanced NetWare 286* and Banyan's *Vines/386*, have proprietary operating systems.

The OS/2 NOS's are especially interesting. All three readily support DOS workstations and use the much-heralded Microsoft *LAN Manager* as their operating kernel. The packages reviewed here are interim products, but in the long run, *LAN Manager*'s concurrent processing and multithreaded code should bring major performance improvements (see "OS/2 in Transition," *PCW*, May 1988). *LAN Manager* also provides a platform for distributed applications (such as Microsoft/Ashton-Tate's forthcoming *SQL Server*) that speed work throughput by letting the server's CPU handle some critical computing tasks. Whether based on DOS, OS/2, or a proprietary operating system, the NOS's reviewed here all perform the same basic functions. They enable administrators to guard security by controlling user access to applications, data files, and network resources (printers, modems, and remote subdirectories). They run multiuser applications. And, with one exception, they work with the three major types of network boards: Ethernet, Token-Ring, and Arcnet.

Fundamentals aside, you'll find crucial differences, especially in ease of installation and administration. If you're smart, you'll leave installation to an outside expert in almost every case, but such tasks as adding users and changing access rights can be done by an in-house network administrator.

Administration ranges from straightforward to nightmarish. The acid test is wheth-

er or not a NOS enables administrators to assign access rights to network resources in user groups. If it does, a group member has a specific, predefined set of resource privileges once he or she logs on; the administrator changes rights merely by reassigning users to various groups. If it doesn't, users may have to enter a different password for each resource, and the administrator must change access rights user by user, resource by resource.

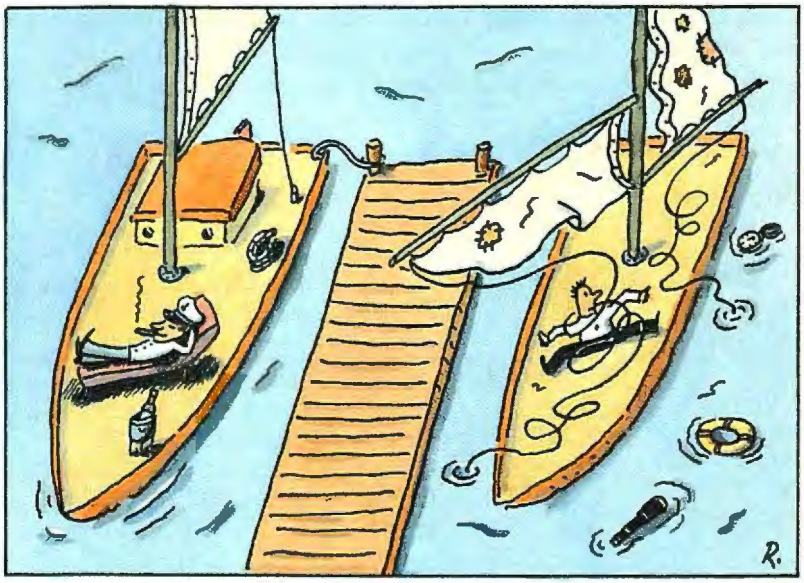
Performance is the most obvious selection criterion and the most overrated one. Server muscle and the amount of cache memory have a much bigger impact on network performance than which NOS you select. Nonetheless, under heavy network traffic, significant differences surface. National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) benchmarks, performed on a ten-node test bed, spotlight *3+Open*, *NetWare*, and *Vines* as the big speed winners.

To provide meaningful cost comparisons, all the NOS's are priced in the standard *PC World* configuration, which includes server software and software for ten workstations. If E-mail isn't available from the vendor, the cost of a third-party package ($695 for the popular *cc:Mail*) has been added.

Novell Advanced NetWare 286

Think networks and you probably think *NetWare*, for a number of good reasons. One of the fastest NOS's tested, *Advanced NetWare 286* offers excellent security features, Mac and OS/2 connectivity, and a reasonable price ($3690 with *cc:Mail* in the *PC World* configuration), making it the system of choice for all but the largest LANs.

NetWare speeds work for both users and the administrator. It lets you run applications, send messages, and access resources, either from the DOS prompt or via a logical menu system. Most network options—



MARC ROSENTHAL

including setting access rights by user group—are set with the easy-to-use SYSCON menu.

A generous 525K of usable workstation RAM remains after DOS 3.31 and *NetWare* are loaded—the most free RAM in the roundup. *NetWare*'s proprietary operating system, which runs the CPU in protected mode, provides automatic disk caching. Online help is available throughout, though it's quite difficult to use.

Several unusual features ensure data integrity. Hot Fix reads all data written to disk; if the disk data seems questionable, Hot Fix rewrites the original data to another location, tests the disk sector, and permanently locks the sector out if it doesn't pass. Support for disk mirroring (where a second hard disk acts as a continuous backup for the first) and other fault-tolerant features are available at extra cost.

In NSTL testing, *NetWare* took top place in every transaction-processing test, reflecting performance under heavy traffic from many users. It did quite well in the other tests too.

Dozens of handy network utilities ease such tasks as setting and tracking security,

FEATURES EVALUATION

NetWare and Vines: Top Picks for Administrators

NetWare's rich administrative features and remarkable ease of use add up to the best single-server network operating system in the roundup. Vines/386 runs a close second in administrative ease, and its distributed name service makes it a better choice for multiserver LANs.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

Standard features	Novell Advanced NetWare 286	Banyan Vines/386	3Com 3+Share	3Com 3+Open	IBM LAN Server	Torus Tapestry II	Datapoint DataLAN
List price[1]	$3690[2]	$5990	$3090	$3690[2]	$4685[2]	$4180	$5185[2]
Installation							
Dedicated server required	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Menu-driven installation	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Links to OS/2 workstations	●	○	●[3]	●	●	○	○
Links to Mac workstations	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Minimum server RAM required	2MB	4MB	896K	4MB	3MB	4MB[4]	512K
Usable RAM in workstations	525K	481K	448K	448K	501K	472K	512K
Copy protected	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Resource sharing							
Open files on other workstations	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
Menu-driven user software	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Printing							
Share printer at server	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Share printer at stations	○	●[3]	○	○	○	●	●
E-mail							
Maximum number of file attachments	◒[5]	10	25	◒[5]	◒[5]	1	◒[5]
Inter-LAN routing	◒[5]	●	●	◒[5]	◒[5]	●[6]	◒[5]
Other resources							
Messaging	●	●	●[7]	●	●	●	●
Scheduler	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Share modem	●[3]	○	●[3]	●	◒[8]	●	○
Log-in via modem	●	●[3]	●[3]	●	○	●[3]	○
Administration							
Security							
User groups	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Require regular password change	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Restrict log-on time	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Restrict workstation permitted	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Limit subdirectory to one user at a time	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Restrict individual files	○	●	○	●	○[8]	○	○
Distributed name service	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Backup							
Back up server to tape	●	●[9]	●	●	●	●	●
Disk mirroring/duplexing	●[3]	○	●[3]	○	○	○	●[2]
Fault tolerance	●[3]	○	●[3]	○	○	○	○

[1] Price includes software for one server, ten workstations, and E-mail.
[2] E-mail not available from vendor; price includes $695 for third-party package.
[3] Available at extra cost.
[4] DOS server requires 640K.
[5] No E-mail included; depends on third-party E-mail package.
[6] Only if node is active when message is sent.
[7] DOS stations can only receive.
[8] OS/2 workstations only.
[9] Full server backup requires Banyan tape drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Novell Advanced NetWare 286

LAN operating system

BEST BUY

Strong performance and low price—plus Mac, mainframe, and OS/2 connectivity—keep this industry leader at the head of the class. Administrative and security features are also top-notch. Ideally suited for single-server networks.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Installation			●	
Resource sharing				●
Administration				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 622

managing different versions of DOS, troubleshooting disk problems, handling print spooling, and so on. The security capabilities are unusually sophisticated; you can even specify when a user can log on and from which terminals, and the maximum amount of server disk space each user can have. The downside to all this power is intricate administration, especially when you have to depart from the SYSCON menu.

Installing *NetWare* is fairly tedious. For one thing, an exhaustive disk-testing program must run overnight (or longer). For another, the installation program actually compiles a customized operating system for your server, which contributes to the superior performance. Most people prefer to hire a specialist to install *NetWare*, but if you decide to do it yourself, you'll find the documentation excellent.

NetWare has stood the test of time, and its large installed base means that third-party service and experienced administrators are easy to find. And *NetWare SQL*, Novell's *NetWare*-compatible distributed multiuser data manager, gives users one less reason to switch to OS/2. With innovation like this, *NetWare* is likely to stay at the top of its class.

Banyan Vines/386

Banyan's up-and-coming *Vines/386* is a top performer that's surprisingly easy to install and configure. At $5990 (with its own add-on E-mail package), it's also the most expensive NOS in the roundup, but powerful administrative tools make it well worth the money for large, multiple-server networks. Aside from expense, the only significant drawback is lack of connectivity to Mac and OS/2 workstations.

Working with *Vines/386* is straightforward. An easy-to-use menu of network commands is provided, but most commands can be entered from the DOS prompt. Once loaded, *Vines/386* leaves a fair-to-middling 481K of usable RAM for workstations. On-line help is available at the touch of a function key, and it's good enough that you may never need to crack the clear, well-organized manual.

Vines/386 is the only NOS in the roundup that specifically exploits the 80386 chip's superior memory management. That's undoubtedly one reason why NSTL testing shows *Vines/386* to be one of the fastest NOS's around. Under heavy traffic it won three out of eight tests (not all shown on accompanying NSTL Test Report) and came close to *NetWare* on the rest.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Banyan Vines/386

LAN operating system

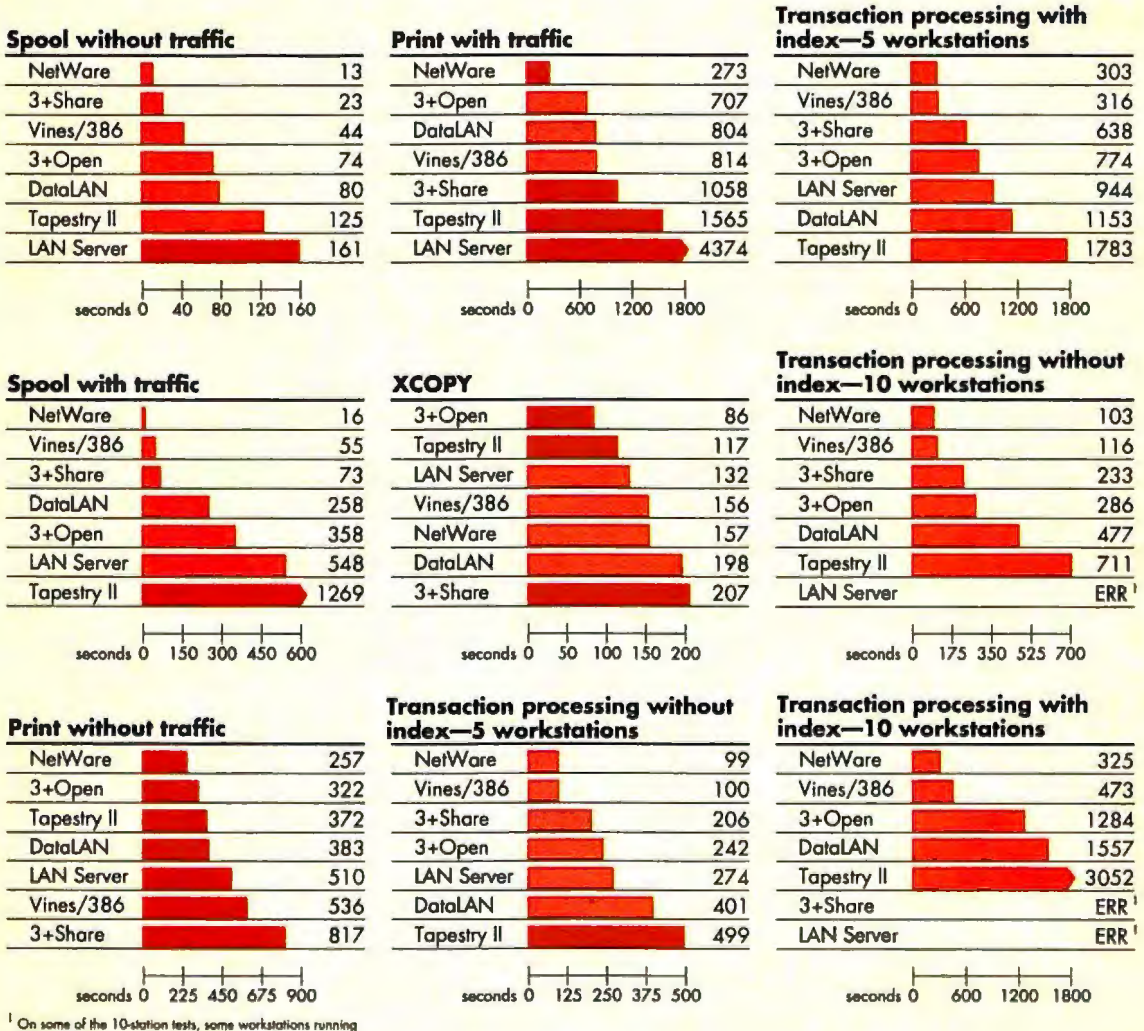
Powerful, elegant, and expensive, Vines/386's top performance and flexible addressing scheme suit it ideally to large, multiple-server networks. Easy installation and strong security features are added attractions; connectivity to non-DOS workstations is the only missing piece.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Installation			●	
Resource sharing				●
Administration				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 626

For Speed and Ease of Use, Novell's NetWare and Banyan's Vines/386 Are Top LANs

Novell's NetWare takes top performance honors, especially in tests with heavy network traffic—and offers strong security and administration, too. Banyan's Vines/386 boasts easy installation and performs very well overall, particularly in the transaction processing benchmarks showing performance of a multiuser data base under heavy usage. 3Com's 3+Open is fastest by far in the XCOPY tests and will be a serious contender once it adds a full feature set under OS/2.



[1] On some of the 10-station tests, some workstations running IBM's LAN Server and 3+Share hung up or lost their network connection.

Methodology
The purpose of these tests was to compare the speed of network operating systems (NOS's) under varying traffic conditions. Performance was measured via a series of application tests run with and without network traffic, and transaction processing tests run first on 5 stations and then on 10 stations. Comparing "with traffic" versus "without traffic" values and 5-station versus 10-station values indicates how performance degrades as network use and size increase.

IBM's Token-Ring was chosen for NSTL's test LAN, as only Token-Ring hardware is supported by all seven systems. The server was a Compaq Deskpro 386/20 with a 130MB ESDI hard disk, 5MB RAM, an IBM Token-Ring Adapter II, and a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. The workstation used for the tests was a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 with a 130MB ESDI hard disk, 5MB RAM, and an IBM Token-Ring Adapter. Ten additional workstations were 12-MHz Deskpro 286s with 20MB hard disks, 1MB RAM, IBM Token-Ring Adapters, and DOS 3.31. Each NOS was adjusted for best performance on the test LAN according to manufacturer's instructions. (Since IBM's *LAN Server* doesn't run on an AT server, it was tested on an IBM Model 70-121 with 6MB RAM and a Token-Ring Adapter/A. For comparison, *3+Open* was tested on both servers; the only significant difference in results was that on the Model 70 it failed the spool and print tests.)

Heavy network traffic for the spool and print tests was simulated by 5 workstations running *Foxbase+/LAN*. Every 2 seconds each workstation performed a transaction consisting of finding a record by indexed search in each of three files (10K, 100K, and 5MB), locking them, updating them, and unlocking them. No log or history files were written.

Spool and Print
DOS COPY was used to send a 1.2MB, 300-dpi *Ventura Publisher* "print to disk" file to LPT1, which was rerouted to the server's print queue. Timing of both spool and print tests started when the COPY command was entered. Spool timing ended when the workstation returned a DOS prompt; print timing ended when the last page dropped into the printer tray. (*DataLAN* does not support printers attached to its dedicated server, so LPT1 was rerouted to another workstation's print queue.) This test was run with and without network traffic.

XCOPY
One hundred fifty-five files totaling 12.9MB of data in 10 directories were copied from the workstation to the server using the DOS XCOPY command. This test was run without network traffic and represents a best-case file-transfer scenario.

Transaction processing
Foxbase+/LAN was used to run a modified version of TP1, a standard test based on a retail banking system comprising 10 million accounts, 10,000 tellers, and 1000 branches. The standard unit of transaction selected was debit/credit. Test files on the server were Accounts (50,000 100-byte records), Teller (1000 100-byte records), Branch (100 100-byte records), Transaction (1000 25-byte records), and History (0 records for unindexed tests; 10,000 75-byte records for indexed tests).

For each of 500 transactions, a record was read from the Transaction file; located and locked in Accounts, Teller, and Branch; and added to History; then all records were updated and unlocked. Tests were done with 5 and 10 workstations (500 and 50 transactions per station, respectively) and were run with and without four indexes on the history file. (Indexing is more disk intensive and requires more files to be open.) The rate of transaction processing in these tests represents unusually heavy workstation activity.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Unlike *NetWare*, which lacks E-mail entirely, *Vines/386* comes with an excellent, menu-driven E-mail package that enables you to set up folders for storing mail. You also get a decent text editor and the ability to attach up to ten files to a single message.

Administration is relatively straightforward, and *Vines'* log-in security options are second only to *NetWare's*. Best of all, *Vines/386* includes StreetTalk, a distributed-resource manager that's a must-have for multiple-server LANs. StreetTalk tracks network users by name, enabling you to reshuffle resources without having to specify which server holds a given user's log-in data, security rights, personal directories, and so on.

Installation is completely automated and very easy. Aside from telling *Vines/386* what boards are in the server and what time zone you're in, there's nothing to do but swap disks when prompted. A hardware key (Banyan's annoying form of copy protection) must be attached to the LPT1 port; the key passes data through so you don't lose a printer port.

Vines/386 is pricey, and the missing link to Mac and OS/2 workstations may be frustrating. Your reward for living with these flaws is speed, easy installation, painless administration, a powerful feature set, and the convenience of StreetTalk. *NetWare* is still a better option for single-server networks, but in a large, multiple-server setting with only DOS workstations, *Vines/386* is the ideal choice.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

3Com 3+Share

3+Share is one of the lowest priced full-featured LANs available ($3090 with its optional E-mail). Designed to handle large, multiple-server networks, it permits connectivity with Macs, mainframes, UNIX nodes, and OS/2 workstations. And although it's an add-on, *3+Mail* is one of the best E-mail packages available. Unfortunately, *3+Share* itself is sadly out of date. Performance is poor, and installation and administration are maddeningly difficult.

Even end users may find *3+Share* taxing. As with any other NOS, running remote applications is transparent, but using network resources is another story. *3+Share*'s command classifications—3F (file tasks), 3P (print), 3M (mail), and so on—are arbitrary and confusing, and on-line help is available for only one group of commands at a time. Administrators are advised to exploit *3+Share*'s menu generator, which, although difficult to use, produces menus that protect end users from the bewildering command shuffle.

With DOS loaded, *3+Share* leaves only 448K of usable workstation RAM, tying with *3+Open* for lowest count in the roundup. On the server side, the DOS 640K limit means you must choose between installing 3Com's E-mail option and allocating enough RAM for tuning network performance. Fortunately, 3Com's new 80386-based dedicated server, the 3S/400, solves the RAM allocation problem by exploiting extended memory. Optional fault-tolerant disk management software (much like *NetWare*'s) runs on both dedicated and nondedicated servers.

3+Share showed surprisingly poor performance on a ten-node network. It crashed on four NSTL tests (not all shown). On the tests it didn't flunk, its performance was generally below average.

One of *3+Share*'s strongest suits is its powerful distributed-resource manager, Name Service. Similar to *Vines/386*'s StreetTalk, Name Service greatly eases switching to and maintaining a multiserver network. The $595 *3+Mail* is also a big plus, offering an excellent text editor and an interface so easy the manual becomes superfluous. Another add-on, *3+Route* ($1500), provides transparent communications with other 3Com LANs.

3+Share's security features are limited, and its administrative features, although comprehensive, are exasperating to use. For example, to install a server-based multiuser application, you must log on and off several times under two different administrator names. Worst of all, *3+Share* does not enable you to assign access rights to user groups, making efficient security management impossible.

If administration is frustrating, installation is downright infuriating. *3+Share* includes a menu-driven installation program, but configuration and debugging must be done manually—and the documentation is both misleading and inaccurate. If you must install *3+Share* yourself, plan to spend hours on the phone with 3Com's technical support.

Sluggish performance and painful administration clearly indicate that *3+Share*'s time has come and gone. If you need speed, wide connectivity, distributed resource management, and the right tools for a large, multiple-server LAN, consider *Vines/386*—and read on to find out about *3+Open*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3Com 3+Share

LAN operating system

Despite low cost, an outstanding (optional) E-mail package, and the ability to connect with Macs and OS/2 workstations, *3+Share* misses the mark. The sore points are poor performance, painful installation, and difficult administration.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Installation		●		
Resource sharing				●
Administration			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 621

3Com 3+Open

3Com helped develop *LAN Manager*, so it's no surprise that *3+Open* is the best of the three OS/2 products reviewed. One of the fastest NOS's tested—blazingly fast in some tests—*3+Open* provides a set of administrative tools that are powerful, flexible, and easy to use. What's more, at $3690, *3+Open* (with *cc:Mail*) matches *NetWare*'s price exactly.

3Com clearly intends *3+Open* to do everything *3+Share* does and more, including running *SQL Server*. But at this writing, the company has not yet transferred all of *3+Share*'s features (Name Service, *3+Mail*, *3+Route*, Mac connectivity, fault tolerance, and so on) to *3+Open*, which means installing a second server running *3+Share* to get a complete package. And while 3Com claims that *3+Open* will have all these features by the time you read this, be forewarned that the current version harbors a number of minor but annoying bugs.

3+Open has the best-designed user interface in the roundup, with a look and feel just like that of DOS 4.0's DOS Shell. Users employ a mouse to navigate a series of handy, customizable, pulldown menus that integrate network resources, applications, and file management; context-sensitive help screens guide you throughout. You can get a DOS prompt if you want one, and all network commands have command-line equivalents. Unfortunately, *3+Open* still leaves only 448K at the workstation.

One of the top three performers on NSTL's tests, *3+Open* took the gold on the no-traffic benchmarks (not all shown) but slowed down significantly under heavy network traffic. This may have been due to OS/2's hefty RAM requirements, which left less RAM than other NOS's did for disk caching on the 5MB-equipped test server (not all tests are shown).

Administration relies on a user interface as logical and attractive as that enjoyed by end users. *3+Open* offers the best and most flexible security features in the roundup, including a flexible method of assigning access rights to user groups. Troubleshooting utilities still need work, however; trying to get an on-screen explanation of certain error codes caused the administrative program to crash. The program also occasionally registered false log-ons.

Like *3+Share*, *3+Open* has an awful installation utility, and the manual is only slightly better than *3+Share*'s. Vendor or other outside-expert installation is a must.

The jury is still out on *3+Open*. Its performance is impressive, and its administrative tools set a new standard for versatility and ease of use, but bugs in release software are always disturbing, and we have to take on faith 3Com's promise to swiftly incorporate such missing pieces as Mac connectivity. By the time you read this, other NOS's based on *LAN Manager* may already be giving *3+Open* serious competition.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3Com 3+Open

LAN operating system

It's fast, it has a great user interface, it provides the best security around, and it even has a low price. The only problem with this *LAN Manager*–based product is that it's not quite ready for prime time and requires a second server running *3+Share* to provide full services. 3Com says these features will be built in by the time you read this.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Installation	●			
Resource sharing				●
Administration			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 620

IBM LAN Server

LAN Server is unlikely to win converts to the IBM fold. Overpriced and underpowered, this *LAN Manager*–based product runs only on IBM PS/2 Models 50 through 80 and is compatible only with Token-Ring boards. Performance is mediocre, and at $4685 (in the standard *PC World* configuration) the package costs significantly more than *NetWare* or *3+Open*. One of its few pluses is

leaving workstations more than 500K of usable RAM.

Workstations linked by *LAN Server* must run either IBM OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, or DOS 3.3 with IBM's *PC LAN 1.3* (which requires one copy per workstation). Extended Edition 1.1 incorporates the Presentation Manager, and the LAN features are well integrated into the user interface; by contrast, *PC LAN*'s interface is inconsistent and keystroke hungry. Worse, although adding applications to *PC LAN*'s menu is easy, you can do so only if the program files are on the server.

One of *LAN Server*'s biggest problems is bugginess. Following instructions to set up user accounts for DOS workstations can result in unusable log-ons. The system constantly loses track of log-ons and gives false 'you are already logged on' messages. In addition, several of the program's on-line tutorials crashed.

In NSTL tests, *3+Open* consistently outperformed *LAN Server*. Moreover, *LAN Server* froze during the toughest multiuser test.

LAN Server falls far short of *3+Open* in administrative and security features. Access restrictions are limited and do not extend to individual files, as with *3+Open*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM LAN Server

LAN operating system

Expensive, sluggish, and buggy, IBM's adaptation of LAN Manager will appeal only to those who follow the Big Blue road wherever it leads. As if by accident, it needs a PS/2 Model 50 or better as a server and works only with Token-Ring network boards.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Installation	●			
Resource sharing				●
Administration	●			
Performance		●		
Overall value	●			

Reader service no. 624

Installation on the server is monotonous, requiring a lot of Extended Edition groundwork before you even begin to install *LAN Server*. And of course, you must run either the Extended Edition or the *PC LAN* installation routine on every workstation you add.

LAN Server is clunky, buggy, finicky, and feature poor. *3+Open*, with the same *LAN Manager* core, does more, works better and faster, and costs less. The only people who will buy *LAN Server* are those who are married to IBM for better or worse.

Torus Tapestry II

Like *3+Open*, *Tapestry II* is an OS/2 NOS in transition. By itself, this new *LAN Manager*–based product is pretty barebones; to get E-mail, a group scheduler, and many other useful features, you need a second server running the DOS version of *Tapestry*. In a single-server configuration, performance is generally below average, and the $4180 price is $490 more than *NetWare*'s.

Tapestry's well-deserved reputation for ease of use lies in its unique, character-based graphic interface. With its icon-based menu, it smoothly integrates network commands, E-mail, scheduling, user applications, and file management tasks. You navigate by mouse, cursor, or first letter of the icon name. A good on-line help system is available at all times, and the system leaves you a moderate 472K of usable RAM.

Despite OS/2, *Tapestry II*'s performance on the NSTL benchmarks was unimpressive. *3+Open* was significantly faster across the board, and on many tests *Tapestry II* was surpassed by *3+Share* and *DataLAN*.

The consistent interface helps to keep training costs down, but woe to those who have an application for which *Tapestry II* lacks an icon; getting to the DOS prompt is not particularly intuitive. Another annoyance: The E-mail package lets you attach only one file to each message. Other features are handier, including the ability to lock your terminal (with password protection) via the touch of a function key.

The two-server installation can complicate managing security and backup. *Tapestry II*'s security features are first-rate; the DOS version's, however, are not so hot. The killer,

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Torus Tapestry II

LAN operating system

Tapestry II's unique, icon-based interface is easy to learn and use, but overall this pricey *LAN Manager* variation is disappointing. As with *3+Open*, you need a second server running the DOS version to get all the features, a condition Torus says will be remedied soon.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Installation			●	
Resource sharing				●
Administration			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 625

once again, is lack of support for user groups. Likewise, installing the OS/2 package is far simpler than setting up the program on a DOS server. Difficulties inherent in the DOS version's copy protection scheme, and disorganized installation instructions in an otherwise worthy manual, add to the hassle.

Tapestry II's shell, which insulates users from the operating system, has considerable charm. However, the program itself is still incomplete. Like 3Com, Torus avers that the OS/2 version will soon have all the features of its DOS predecessor. Users might also ask for better performance, a lower price, and a bit more sophistication.

Datapoint DataLAN

DataLAN claims to be suitable for large networks. It's tough to see what's behind that assertion, though, because this DOS-based package both performs slowly on NSTL's high-traffic tests and lacks a distributed name service for multiple servers. And with *DataLAN*'s $5185 price tag, only *Vines/386* is more expensive.

DataLAN is pretty easy on end users but short on features overall. Users access network resources either by entering commands at the DOS prompt or by using a menu; unfortunately, administrators can't install applications as menu options. The on-line help doesn't add much to what you see on the menus.

After DOS and the networking software are installed, you're left with a healthy 512K of usable RAM. Disk mirroring software and a special backup package are available at extra cost.

DataLAN's performance is unimpressive, especially considering the system's price. Although it did better than some systems (which crashed under NSTL's heaviest traffic tests), overall *DataLAN* was significantly slower than *NetWare*, *Vines*, and *3+Open*.

Administrative tools are limited. The lack of user groups means each user's security rights must be assigned separately. Subdirectory security options don't go beyond read, write, and create; and no individual file restrictions are available.

The installation program leaves several crucial tasks undone, and the manual is unreadable and unindexed. In an apparent attempt to compensate, a blurry videotape walks you through a simulated (and confusing) installation process. Technically, *DataLAN* supports only Token-Ring and its own Arcnet boards, but the company claims it will run on any board that supports NetBIOS, including an Ethernet board.

Even on a small network, you can do better than *DataLAN*. It's more expensive than

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Datapoint DataLAN

LAN operating system

This system is easy to use, but its performance holds up only if LAN traffic is light. More to the point, high price, installation problems, and lack of support for group-based access rights make it an inferior choice.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Installation			●	
Resource sharing				●
Administration			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 623

NetWare, which performs better, installs easier, and provides much stronger security and administrative tools. It's hard to see a situation in which *DataLAN* would be a smart buy.

LANs for All Seasons

If you plan to stick with a single-server configuration, you can't do better than *NetWare*. Top-notch security, powerful administrative features, and the cutting-edge advantage of *NetWare SQL* justify this proven performer's excellent reputation. A soon-to-be released upgrade, *NetWare/386* (which taps the special memory management power of the 80386), promises to boost this already speedy NOS to even greater heights.

Vines/386 is the NOS of choice for large, multiple-server LANs, provided the environment is limited to DOS workstations. In fact, *Vines/386*'s speed, elegant addressing scheme, and easy installation and administration make it a tempting candidate for smaller LANs as well.

3+Open may soon be hard to beat in both single- and multiple-server classes, provided it successfully incorporates *3+Share*'s power features. It's only a matter of time before *3+Share* is obsolete. However, the current interim version of *3+Open* is too buggy and incomplete to earn a recommendation.

Network software is changing fast, and the multiprocessing possibilities of OS/2-based NOSs are intriguing. But until those products give you something that *NetWare* and *Vines/386* lack, stick with the tried and true. ●

Robert Lauriston is a San Francisco–based computer consultant specializing in LAN installations and WordPerfect.

WHERE TO BUY

3+Open
3Com Corp.
3163 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8145
800/638-3266
LIST PRICE: 5 users $995, unlimited users $2995
REQUIREMENTS: 80286- or 80386-based server, 4MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version on workstations, OS/2 1.0 or later version on server
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 620

3+Share
3Com Corp.
LIST PRICE: $2495
ACCESSORIES: 3+Mail $595; 3+Route $1500; 3+Remote $750 per server, plus $295 per workstation; 3+Share for OS/2 workstation $995
REQUIREMENTS: 80286- or 80386-bosed server, 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 621

Advanced NetWare 286
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84601
800/453-1267
LIST PRICE: $2995 per server; System Fault Tolerant version $4695 per server; Entry Level Solution NetWare 286 $695 (4 users), $1495 (8 users)
ACCESSORIES: NetWare Access Server $1995; NetWare for Macintosh $200; Btrieve File Monagement Software $595
REQUIREMENTS: 80286- or 80386-bosed server, 1MB RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, 7 days, 24 hours
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe, user group
Reader service no. 622

DataLAN
Datapoint Corp.
9725 Datapoint Dr.
San Antonio, TX 7B284
LIST PRICE: 4 users $595, 8 users $1195, unlimited users $1995; Intro-Pack (software and hardware for 3 users) $1295
ACCESSORIES: Powersave $495 (network), $150 (workstation); Powermirror $695
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: user group
Reader service no. 623

IBM LAN Server
IBM Corp.
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
LIST PRICE: $1040 per server; IBM PC LAN 1.3 $235 per DOS workstation; IBM LAN Support Program $60 per DOS workstation
REQUIREMENTS: Token-Ring; IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 for server; 3MB RAM; mouse; IBM OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 or later version on server; DOS 3.3 or later version on workstations
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: free newsletter; classes available at extra charge
Reader service no. 624

Tapestry II
Torus Systems Inc.
2408 Twin Dolphin Dr.
Redwood City, CA
94065
415/594-9336
LIST PRICE: 5 users $1750, 8 users $2995, 20 users $6500; under 50 users, $395 per added workstation; over 50 users $300 per added workstation
REQUIREMENTS: 80286- or 80386-based server, 4MB RAM, OS/2 1.0 or later version on server, DOS 3.3 or later version on workstation
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 625

Vines/386
Banyan Systems Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westboro, MA 01581
508/898-1000
COPY PROTECTED
LIST PRICE: $4995 per server; E-mail $995
ACCESSORIES: Network PC Printing $495, Network Mail $995, Remote Dial-In $1495, Enhanced Network Management $595
REQUIREMENTS: 80386-bosed server, 4MB RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: user group, BBS, newsletter
Reader service no. 626

With CompuServe, you can fax from your computer without a fax board.

Now there's a faster, easier way to send letters, contracts, orders, or any kind of text directly from your computer to any fax machine in the world. Without adding an expensive fax board to your computer and sacrificing an expansion slot.

CompuServe has added the speed and convenience of fax to its long list of business-building services. And the price of faxing on CompuServe makes good business sense, even before you consider all the other benefits.

For example, when you're away from your office, you can fax from your laptop or another computer. Composing and sending from your keyboard gives your recipient a sharper, cleaner fax. And CompuServe sends you a confirmation of every fax you send.

To fax from your computer, all you need is a personal computer with a modem and a CompuServe membership. To join, call 800 848-8199, or see your local computer dealer. If you're already a CompuServe member, type GO FAX at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Circle 40 on reader service card

EVEREX

Everex, Step and LANMA are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. All other product names are registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

"We created a monster."

Apparently, we have surprised a few people. It's not everyday that someone builds the world's fastest 386/25.

Our marketing people call the concept AMMA – for Advanced Memory Management Architecture.

I don't care what you call it. This is the computer that has left everybody behind, including Compaq.

For the moment, we are overjoyed. But this is a game of leapfrog and we do not intend to rest.

The STEP 386/25 from Everex is a monster of a machine.

For price and performance facts, call Everex Computer Systems Division at 1-800-356-4283. Everex, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

"If this is a race, we are out in front."

Steve Hui, President
Everex Systems, Inc.

IBM PS/2 Model 80 (20 MHz)	3.5 MIPS
Compaq DeskPro 386/20	4.6 MIPS
Everex STEP 386/20	4.9 MIPS
Compaq DeskPro 386/25	5.5 MIPS
IBM PS/2 Model 70 (25 MHz)	5.7 MIPS
Everex STEP 386/25	6.1 MIPS

Power Meter MIPS Version 1.2. The Database Group

EVEREX
STEP

Circle 67 on reader service card

25-MHz Speedsters—A Buyer's Market

The 25-MHz era is in full swing. We run seven cutting-edge systems through DOS, OS/2, and server benchmarks—only to discover that performance isn't everything.

TJ Byers

Buy one of the fastest and most expensive systems available, and you'd be crazy to waste it on an easy job. That's why this roundup of seven 25-MHz 80386 PCs focuses on two of today's toughest tasks: serving a network and running OS/2 applications.

National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) ran three suites of application-based benchmarks: a new battery of file server tests, a revised set of OS/2 tests, and the usual DOS benchmarks. As you scan the scores, what pops out at you is how close the systems are in performance. In the nonindexed server transaction test, for example, the speeds of all the systems were essentially the same—for an interesting reason. By the time all that data reached the workstations, the speed of the network was more of a limiting factor than server performance was.

Another reason for the photo finish is the zero-wait-state, static-RAM memory cache that all these systems include. In the processing-only *1-2-3* benchmark, the speed difference between the slowest and fastest system was less than 8 percent. That gives much of the performance edge to the systems with the fastest hard disks and disk-caching software.

With performance so close, price looms large as a purchase criterion, along with warranty, service agreement, and company reputability. If you're looking for a file server, finding one with room for a clutch of expansion boards and two full-height drives may be the most important consideration.

To help you compare prices, we've standardized the configuration for these systems, including memory and mass storage befitting high performance: 4MB RAM and an ESDI hard disk that's as close to 100MB as possible (variations in hard disk size are noted in individual reviews). Also factored in are a 1.2MB floppy drive, a VGA board and a VGA color monitor, one parallel and one serial port, and a 101-key keyboard.

Acer 1100/25

At $9673 in our standard configuration, the Acer 1100/25 is a moderately priced unit with excellent DOS performance. The machine provides ample room for drives, expansion boards, and especially memory and comes with a respectable bundle of software. The downside is a question mark for OS/2 performance and a short-lived on-site service agreement.

On the network server tests the 1100/25's speed is satisfactory, but it slips slightly on the OS/2 benchmarks. Part of the blame probably lies in the fact that Acer was unable to provide its own working version of OS/2. The unit was tested with Compaq's OS/2 1.0B.

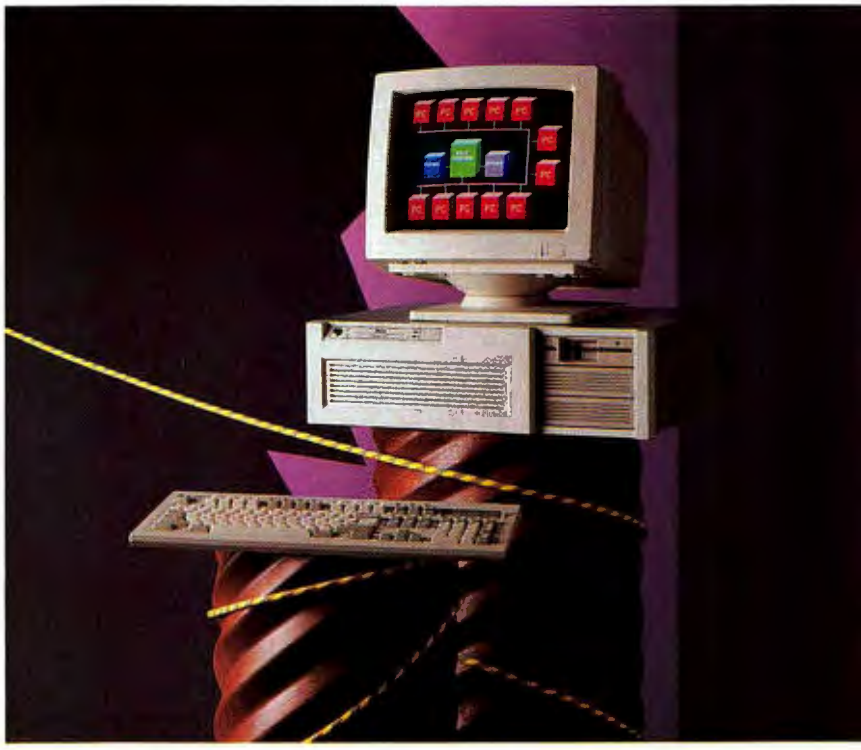
The 1100/25's motherboard holds up to 8MB of RAM in 512K SIMMs (Single In-Line Memory Modules). Two 32-bit slots accommodate a 16MB memory board each, for a humongous 40MB memory bus capacity. However, current versions of the expansion board stand their SIMMs upright, leaving too little room for a second board. The company says a skinnier board is coming soon.

The drive accommodations are classic for an AT-type chassis. There are two internal and three externally accessible half-height bays; as with almost all systems, you can configure any adjoining pair of half-height bays to hold a full-height drive. However, you get one less than the typical two 8-bit slots, and if you install two 32-bit memory boards, you lose one of the six 8/16-bit slots. One parallel and one serial port are built into the motherboard, leaving the 8-bit slot and four 8/16-bit slots open in this roundup's standard configuration.

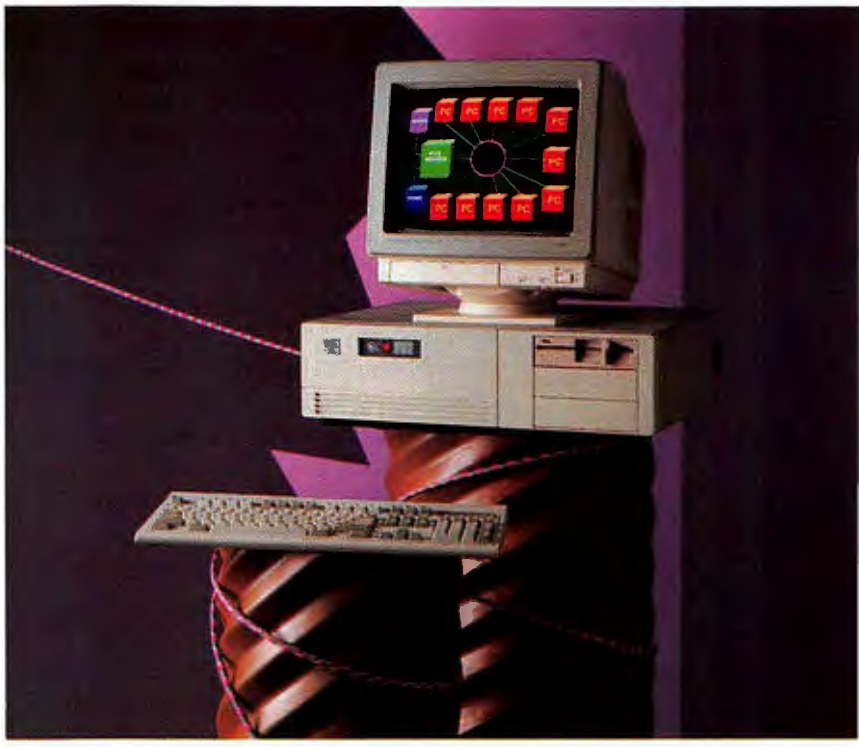
Like all the systems in the roundup except the Micro Express ME 386-25, the 1100/25 comes with an on-site warranty. However, it's limited to four months; the remaining eight months cover depot repair. With the exception of Hewlett-Packard and Micro Express, the other vendors include a full year's on-site service.

The 1100/25's generous software bundle includes DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, *Windows/386*, EMS 4.0 emulation, and disk caching. Like all the machines in the roundup, the 1100/25 offers ROM-based setup; unlike with some systems, DIP switches and jumpers may need attention during configuration.

As a network server, the 1100/25 would benefit from better controller throughput and a longer on-site repair agreement. And the jury's out on OS/2 performance, since no



With the System 325, Dell strikes again by offering a low price and solid performance, with a year's on-site service thrown in.



The second-fastest system in the roundup, the Micro Express ME 386-25 goes for an incredibly low $6325—with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk, and monitor, no less.

MARK JOHANN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Acer 1100/25

25-MHz 80386-based computer

A moderately priced system that supports an amazing 40MB of CPU-speed RAM, the Acer 1100/25 is a blazing DOS machine, but it falters with OS/2. Another drawback is the relatively short on-site service agreement.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design		●		
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 680

Acer OS/2 was obtainable. Nonetheless, a reasonable price, blazing DOS performance, and large CPU-speed RAM capacity make the 1100/25 a good choice as a souped-up DOS workstation, especially for processing-intensive tasks.

Dell System 325

The System 325 sounds too good to be true—especially with Dell's recent price cuts. Its performance is nearly identical to that of the Compaq Deskpro 386/25, but at $8099 it's over $5000 cheaper (in the round-up's standard configuration but with a 150MB hard disk). Add excellent expandability, switchless installation, and a year's free on-site service, and you've got a *PC World* Best Buy.

The System 325 does well on the network server tests, though it's a bit slower than the Acer 1100/25 on the DOS benchmarks. On the OS/2 tests, the System 325 falls squarely in the middle of the pack running Dell's own version of OS/2.

You can expand the System 325's motherboard RAM to 8MB. If you're aiming higher, you can bring CPU-speed RAM to 16MB by filling the sole 32-bit slot with an 8MB board. Both the drive capacity and the number of industry-standard slots conform to the AT paradigm. All five half-height bays are externally accessible, providing numerous removable-media possibilities. In addition, you get an extra free slot, because one serial and one parallel port are built into the motherboard. In our standard configuration, both 8-bit slots and four 8/16-bit slots are open.

Compared with systems like the Acer 1100/25 that throw in *Windows/386* at no extra cost, the System 325 software package is underwhelming. The machine comes with diagnostics and today's leading disk-caching program, *Super PC-Kwik*. The ROM-based setup routine enables you to configure the system without jumpers or DIP switches.

The System 325 costs about $1600 less than the Acer 1100/25 and offers comparable speed. It also delivers a little more expandability, more hard disk space, and eight months' extra on-site service. And network administrators will love the fact that a system with a monster 322MB hard disk is only $900 more than the $8099 configuration reviewed here. Dell's machine isn't the fastest PC in the roundup, but in this crowd, a little slower than number one is nothing to sneeze at. This is a nice chunk of computing for the money.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Dell System 325

25-MHz 80386-based computer

BEST BUY

This inexpensive system produced solid scores on the DOS, OS/2, and network server tests. Add plenty of room for boards, drives, and RAM—plus a year's free on-site service—and you have an outstanding value.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 681

25-MHz Systems: They Also Serve

With the exception of IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21, all these systems have serverlike board, drive, and CPU-speed RAM capacities.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Acer 1100/25	Dell System 325	Everex Step 386/25	Hertz 386/25	HP Vectra RS/25C	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	Micro Express ME 386-25
Standard features							
Price[1]	$9673	$8099[2]	$9347[2]	$9053[3]	$14,705	$13,505[4]	$6324[2]
Coprocessor support	80387/Weitek	80387/Weitek	80387/Weitek	80387/Weitek	80387/Weitek	80387	80387/Weitek
Disk-caching software	●	●	●	◒	●	●	◒
Built into motherboard							
Parallel port	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Serial port	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Floppy disk controller	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Mouse port	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
Memory bus capacity[5]	40MB	16MB	16MB	24MB	16MB	8MB	16MB
Expandability							
8/16-bit expansion slots/ number free	6/4	6/4	6/4	5/5[6]	6/4	3/3[7]	6/4
8-bit expansion slots/ number free	1/1	2/2	1/1[8]	1/1	2/1	0	2/1
Half/full-height storage device bays[9]	5/2	5/2	5/2	5/2	6/2	3/1[10]	5/2
300MB or larger hard disk available from manufacturer	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Ergonomic design							
Switchless setup	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
Compact footprint	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Front-panel reset button	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Front-panel on/off switch	●	○	○	○	●	●	○

[1] Price is based on the standard PC World configuration for 25-MHz 80386 systems, which includes 4MB RAM, a 100MB ESDI hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a VGA board and VGA color monitor, one parallel and one serial port, and a 101-key keyboard. Hard disk variations from 100MB are noted.
[2] With a 150MB ESDI hard disk.
[3] With a 110MB ESDI hard disk.
[4] With a 120MB ESDI hard disk.
[5] Includes motherboard memory and RAM installable in proprietary 32-bit slots accessed at full CPU speed.
[6] If no 32-bit memory boards are present, you can also use the two 32-bit slots as 8/16-bit slots and still have room for 8MB on the motherboard.
[7] One 16-bit and two 16/32-bit MCA slots.
[8] If no 32-bit memory board is present, you can use the single 32-bit slot as an 8-bit slot and still have room for 8MB on the motherboard.
[9] In most cases, two half-height bays can be converted into one full-height bay, and vice versa.
[10] Consists of two 3½-inch floppy drive bays and one 3½-inch hard disk bay.

Everex Step 386/25

The fastest system in the roundup, the Everex Step 386/25 weighs in with a mondo memory cache, a sizzling hard disk, and a roomy interior. At $9347 in the roundup's standard configuration (but with a 150MB hard disk), the system offers top performance at a price under the Acer 1100/25's.

As with the 1100/25, the Step 386/25's speed fell sharply on the OS/2 tests. When

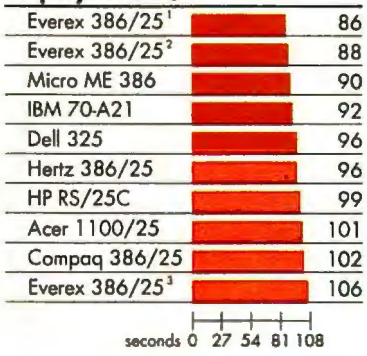
NSTL TEST REPORT

25 MHz: Speed to Spare for Business Applications

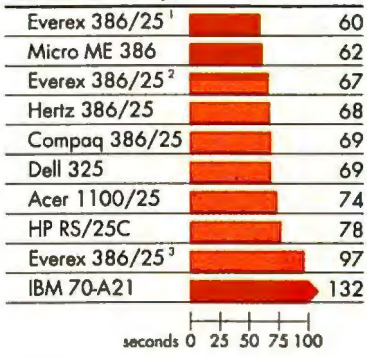
At 25 MHz, performance differences get a little academic, but the Everex Step 386/25 ended up the fastest system overall. The only system available with a variable-size memory cache, the Step 386/25 was subjected to the OS/2 benchmarks first with 64K, then with 256K of cache memory. Our tests prove that under OS/2, the size of the memory cache does make a difference; with 256K, the Step 386/25 improved by about 8 percent.

OS/2 Single-Tasking

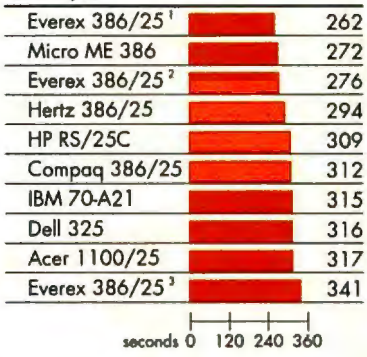
DisplayWrite 4/2



R:base for OS/2

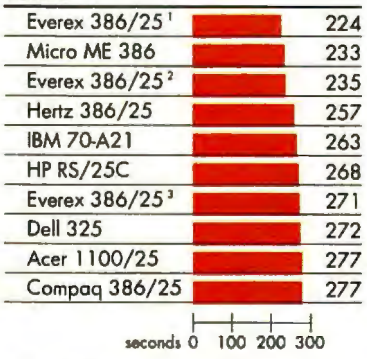


IBM C/2

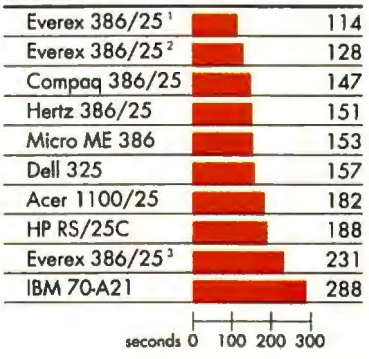


OS/2 Multitasking

Test 1

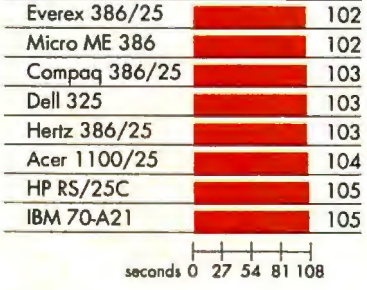


Test 2

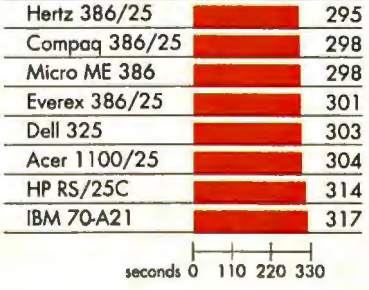


File Server

Foxbase+/LAN (unindexed)



Foxbase+/LAN (indexed)



[1] 256K cache memory, Compaq OS/2.
[2] 64K cache memory, Compaq OS/2.
[3] 64K cache memory, Everex OS/2.

Methodology
All machines were tested with 4MB of RAM, an ESDI hard disk and controller, a coprocessor, and a 256K disk cache in extended memory for all tests except the *1-2-3* benchmark.

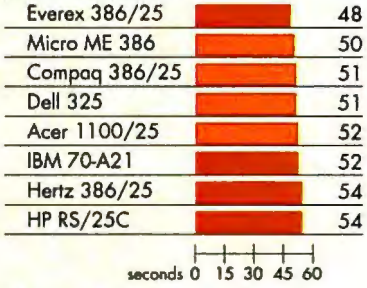
DisplayWrite 4/2
Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit below-average performance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is loading, the keystrokes to start a *DisplayWrite* macro are entered. The macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence of the word *today* with *tomorrow*, uses the built-in spelling checker to look for any incorrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

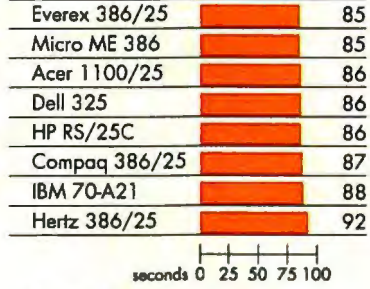
R:base for OS/2
Processing and hard disk random access speeds are the most significant factors in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically improves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

DOS

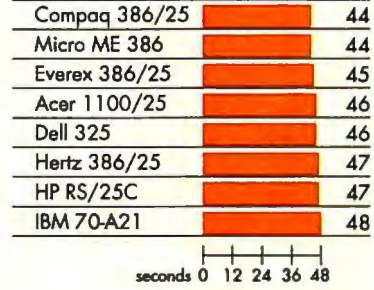
Microsoft Word



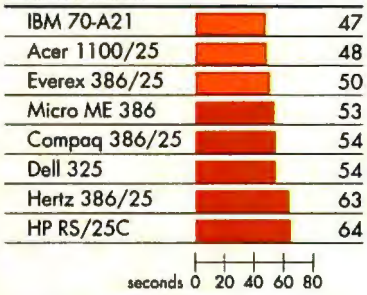
1-2-3



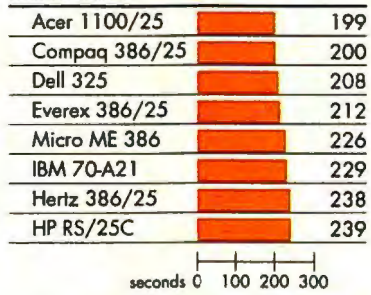
AutoCAD



dBASE III Plus



Microsoft C



IBM C/2
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the most important factors. The benchmark measures the time required to compile the 25 source code files that make up *XLISP*, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

OS/2 multitasking test 1
In two sessions, IBM *C/2* compiles the 25 C source code files that make up *XLISP*. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first session's starting time and the second session's ending time.

OS/2 multitasking test 2
This test includes the single-tasking *R:base for OS/2* benchmark along with two sessions of *Paradox for OS/2*. All sessions are run in the background. The two *Paradox for OS/2* sessions are started first, while the *R:base* session automatically starts 15 seconds later. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the starting and ending times for the *R:base for OS/2* benchmark.

File server tests
Each of the systems was set up as a server running Novell's *Netware/286 2.15* with the Transaction Tracking System installed. The network had five Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 40 workstations with 1MB of memory each; all workstations ran under Compaq DOS 3.31. The workstations used IBM Token-Ring Adapters, while the server used an IBM Token-Ring Adapter II. The drivers for the Token-Ring Adapters were from IBM's LAN Support Program version 1.01 and *Netware/286*.

Foxbase+/LAN (unindexed)
This transaction processing benchmark is run using *Foxbase+/LAN* version 2. The following files are used: Accounts (100 bytes per record, 50,000 records); Teller (100 bytes per record, 1000 records); Branch (100 bytes per record, 100 records); Transaction (25 bytes per record, 1000 records); and History (75 bytes per record, 0 to 10,500 records).

The benchmark uses no index. First, a record is read from the Transaction file. The record is located and locked in the Accounts, Teller, and Branch files. A record is then added to the History file and locked. All locked records are updated, and finally, all records are unlocked. Altogether, 500 transactions are processed in the test (100 per workstation).

Foxbase+/LAN (indexed)
The previous *Foxbase+/LAN* test is rerun with four indexes on the History file. The tests with indexes entail more disk activity and require more files to be open. The scores represent the average time it takes each workstation to complete the test.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

With trademark LED readout aglow, the Everex Step 386/25 zips ahead of the pack. Recent price reductions and a large memory cache make it a very attractive buy.

we retested it with Compaq OS/2 1.0B rather than Everex OS/2 1.0, it ran the OS/2 benchmarks faster than any other system in the roundup. (To avoid potential compatibility problems, we don't advise using any system with a version of OS/2 not specifically supported by the vendor.)

The basic Step 386/25 configuration includes 2MB RAM in 512K SIMMs and 64K of cache memory. Depending on the type of SIMM you buy, with all eight motherboard SIMM sockets occupied, you get a 128K cache and 2MB, 4MB, or 8MB of main memory. A memory expansion board with the same capacity as the motherboard fits in the sole 32-bit slot, bringing the memory bus maximum to 16MB.

To determine the advantage of a larger cache, we tested the Step 386/25 under OS/2 with 4MB RAM and a 64K memory cache, then with 4MB and a 256K cache. The Step 386/25's performance—already the best in the roundup—climbed by an average of 5 percent with the larger cache. Compaq's OS/2 was used in both configurations.

The Step 386/25's housing is identical to the Step 386/20's (see "Surprise Values at 20 MHz," *PCW*, December 1988). Inside the chassis resides an AT-like mix of slots—if you count the 8-bit one that serves as part of the 32-bit memory slot. In our standard configuration, one 8-bit and four 8/16-bit slots are left open. You can run the expansion bus at both 8 and 12.5 MHz; I/O-intensive operations run slightly faster at the higher speed, but some boards can't handle the speed and may cause a system crash.

The only software you get with the Step 386/25 is MS-DOS 3.3 and a disk-caching utility. However, you also get ROM-based switchless setup—a definite improvement over the Step 386/20, which has a couple of vestigial switches and jumpers.

The Step 386/25's speed is dazzling, and extras like modifiable cache memory, an LED readout, and switchable I/O bus speed are welcome. If performance is your foremost concern, this machine is hard to beat—just wait for a version of Everex's OS/2 that works as well as Compaq's.

Hertz 386/25

Spotty performance at a modest price sums up the Hertz 386/25. It brought up the rear in the DOS tests, but its speedy hard disk propelled it to first place in the more strenu-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Everex Step 386/25

25-MHz 80386-based computer

Breakneck speed plus a large memory cache adds up to the fastest system in the roundup. In addition, useful front-mounted controls put the Step 386/25 a cut above the average box. However, Everex OS/2 could use some work.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 682

MARK JOHANN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Hertz 386/25

25-MHz 80386-based computer

The Hertz 386/25's fast hard disk placed it first in the network server tests, but the Intel motherboard makes for lackluster 25-MHz performance. Even with recent price cuts, the budget conscious can do better.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design		●		
Performance		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 683

ous file server test. The Hertz 386/25 costs more than the Dell System 325 ($9053 with a 160MB hard disk), but you get 10MB more disk space.

We selected the Hertz 386/25 for this roundup because its Intel motherboard is popular among clone makers. In other words, if you're considering a clone that's not reviewed here but has the same motherboard, our processing-intensive tests should give you at least some idea of what to expect. The prognosis is not so good: In the processing-only *1-2-3* benchmark, the Hertz 386/25 came in dead last.

The Hertz 386/25's motherboard holds 8MB without using a slot. Two 32-bit slots can hold one 8MB memory expansion board each, for a healthy memory bus maximum of 24MB. Free of memory boards, the 32-bit slots can be used as 8/16-bit slots, yielding slots for seven 16-bit boards and one 8-bit board. Hertz has built one serial and one parallel port into the motherboard, so our standard configuration leaves open the 8-bit slot and five 8/16-bit slots.

You'll find five half-height drive bays, three of which you can reach from the outside. The hard disk you choose comes formatted to your specifications with MS-DOS 3.3. Curiously, although they're free, you get DOS manuals only if you ask for them; the same goes for the *Super PC-Kwik* disk-caching program.

Problematic motherboard aside, the Hertz 386/25's hard disk equals one fast network server. But other systems in the roundup deliver better all-around performance for less.

HP Vectra RS/25C

Hewlett-Packard's Vectra RS/25C tower provides good drive capacity plus an under-the-desk footprint, both welcome features in a file server. Unfortunately, the $14,705 RS/25C is also the slowest and most expensive system in the roundup.

Ruggedness is the watchword here. This 70-pound unit has steel plating thick enough to withstand a bomb blast. Inside, a removable CPU board sits at the bottom of the tower and holds up to 16MB of 1MB SIMMs. This construction means you can replace the CPU board with an upgrade.

The slot count is AT-like—six 8/16-bit and two 8-bit—less than you'd expect from this behemoth. In this roundup's standard configuration, all but one 8-bit and two 8/16-bit slots are open. A Human Interface Link (HIL) port—designed for an HP touch screen, mouse, or printer—is built into the motherboard.

You can run the I/O bus at 8 MHz or 10 MHz, which may improve throughput with

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Hewlett-Packard Vectra RS/25C

25-MHz 80386-based computer

The Vectra RS/25C provides the lowest performance at the highest price. Its redeeming feature is a bulletproof tower chassis that supports more drives than any other system reviewed.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 684

less risk than the Everex Step 386/25's 12.5-MHz option. And with room for two half-height and two full-height drives, you're one half-height bay ahead of any other system in the roundup.

The RS/25C's software bundle includes a micro-to-mainframe program, EMS 4.0 emulation, and a hard disk manager. HP Vectra DOS is extra and incorporates a handy DOS shell. HP OS/2 is available, but as with the Everex Step 386/25, performance under Compaq OS/2 was better.

Setup is ROM-based but not switchless. An unusual warranty lets you choose between one year of depot repair and three months of on-site service. Additional service contracts are available at extra cost.

The RS/25C is bulletproof in more ways than one: Its chassis is indestructible, and the unit is backed by one of the most reputable companies in the business. Nonetheless, this reinforced tower is overpriced for its performance and warranty.

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

All workstations should look this good. Sporting a petite, stylish Model 50 chassis, the Model 70-A21 looks and feels like the PC of the future—until you check the benchmarks. Scoring in the bottom third in all three test suites, the 70-A21 is encumbered by a painfully slow hard disk. And its $13,505 price tag in our standard configuration (but with a 120MB hard disk) is downright scary.

Still, more manufacturers should mimic PS/2 features like tool-less disassembly and motherboard integration of VGA, mouse port, disk controller, and I/O ports. The 70-A21 also benefits from IBM's worldwide service network; on-site service is now priced at a paltry $25 for the first year.

The problems begin with specs. You can fit only 8MB of RAM on the memory bus—half the capacity offered by most competing systems. One 16-bit and two 32-bit Micro Channel slots are free in our standard configuration, but they all run at 10 MHz; any memory you install there will be accessed at less than half of CPU speed.

A worse constraint is limited options. For example, the 70-A21 comes with the slow 120MB hard disk, like it or not. Upgrading requires that you simply discard the sluggish unit, even if you buy the replacement from IBM. And of course, the number and variety of Micro Channel boards pale in comparison with the glut of AT boards.

It's unfair to judge a small machine like the 70-A21 as a server, but even as a workstation, space for devices is tight. Two external bays are dedicated to 3½-inch floppy or tape drives, while a single internal 3½-inch bay holds whichever IBM hard disk you choose. Sooner or later, IBM is bound to come out with a 25-MHz version of the Model 80 tower, which will be more suitable as a server.

The IBM Reference Diskette's setup, configuration, and tutorial routines still constitute the classiest system software act around. And of course, Programmable Option Select lets you plug in Micro Channel expansion boards and configure them without touching a switch or a jumper.

The 70-A21 is IBM's fastest machine, but its hard disk doesn't do it justice. Like most IBM drives, this one shines only on sequential disk reads—and that's probably due to IBM's fancy caching algorithms. This failing, aggravated by limited options and an exorbitant price, proves that looks aren't everything.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

25-MHz 80386-based computer

The small expansion capacity of this expensive system eliminates it from consideration as a server, and as a workstation it's a mediocre performer for its class. Classy configuration and a small footprint are its high points.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity			●	
Expandability		●		
Ergonomic design				●
Performance		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 685

Micro Express ME 386-25

If you're looking for a rock-bottom price and can live without on-site service, the Micro Express ME 386-25 is the system for you. Checking in at a low, low $6324 in our standard configuration, but with a 150MB hard disk, the ME 386-25 is far and away the cheapest system in this roundup and the second-fastest performer overall.

We chose to include the ME 386-25 for the same reason we looked at the Hertz 386/25—its ubiquitous motherboard. In fact, the ME 386-25's American Megatrends motherboard may end up in more systems than Intel's, and for good reason. In the processing-intensive *1-2-3* test, the ME 386-25 actually matched the top-rated Everex Step 386/25.

The ME 386-25 holds up to 8MB of RAM on the motherboard. You can expand CPU-speed memory to 16MB by installing an 8MB memory expansion board in the motherboard's sole 32-bit slot. One of the two 8-bit slots and two of the six 8/16-bit slots are filled in our standard roundup configuration. Five half-height bays are included.

The ME 386-25 comes with no software, not even disk caching. (NSTL tested the unit with the industry-standard *Super PC-Kwik*.) No OS/2 is available from the company, so the OS/2 tests were run with Compaq OS/2 1.0B. The only dividend is ROM-based configuration, but you may still need to fiddle with the system's switches and jumpers.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Micro Express ME 386-25

25-MHz 80386-based computer

BEST BUY

A very low price and impressive speed are the Micro Express ME 386-25's trademarks. Although it lacks an on-site warranty, it's the perfect answer for anyone looking for cheap 25-MHz performance.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 686

WHERE TO BUY

Acer 1100/25
Acer Technology Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/922-0333
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, mouse, Windows/386, MS-DOS 3.3, and GW BASIC $6295; with 100MB ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive $7995; with 170MB ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive $8295; with 380MB ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive $9425
ACCESSORIES: 2MB SIMM memory kit $762, 4MB SIMM memory kit $1524, unpopulated 16MB memory expansion board $593, EGA board and monitor $775, VGA board and monochrome monitor $530, VGA board and color monitor $916, OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor with first four months on-site TRW service, remaining eight months authorized dealership depot service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through TRW
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7:30–6
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 680

Dell System 325
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
800/426-5150
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 90MB ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA board and color monitor, 101-key keyboard $6299; with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk $8099; with 4MB, 322MB ESDI hard disk $8899
ACCESSORIES: 4MB SIMM memory kit $2199, 2MB memory board $100, 8MB memory board $4499, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive $130, mouse $60, 80387 math coprocessor $1000, MS-DOS 3.3 $100, MS-DOS 4.0 $120, OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one year on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: up to five years on-site service at about 10 percent of purchase price per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 681

Everex Step 386/25
Everex Computer Systems Division
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/356-4283
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 $5599; with 4MB RAM, 128K cache $6399
ACCESSORIES: 8MB memory board with 128K cache $3799, 44MB hard disk $475, 160MB ESDI hard disk $1750, 330MB ESDI hard disk $2999, ESDI controller $235, EGA board $260, EGA monitor $485, VGA board $399, VGA multiscan color monitor $599, 80387 math coprocessor $995, Everex OS/2 $325, Weitek 3167 $2699
WARRANTY: one-year on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through National Computer Service
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: dealer only
OTHER SUPPORT: dealer only
Reader service no. 682

Hertz 386/25
Hertz Computer Corp.
325 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/684-4141
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 20MB hard disk,
(continues)

Because Micro Express only sells direct, the lack of on-site service, even as an extra, is a severe stumbling block. Cost-effective independent service contracts are tough to come by, so you'll probably have to rely on the company's standard parts-and-labor warranty. The other side of that trade-off is a machine faster than the Dell System 325 for $2000 less.

A Pack of Winners

Which of the two Best Buys should you choose? The ME 386-25 and the Dell System 325 offer comparable performance, and both have serverlike expansion capacity. Saving $2000 and going with the lesser-known Micro Express makes perfect sense, but if something goes wrong, be prepared to ship your system back instead of having it serviced on site.

The two other obvious winners in this roundup are the Everex Step 386/25 and the Acer 1100/25. These systems are more expensive than the Best Buys, but they're sold through dealers rather than through the mail, making substantial discounts possible.

The Step 386/25 is for users who need performance above all, particularly those with an eye toward an OS/2 future (and a better version of Everex OS/2).

OS/2 aside, high-end PCs are becoming more and more alike, and not just in performance. CPU-speed access to 16MB of RAM—OS/2's maximum—is now the rule rather than the exception. And while free on-site service, ROM-based setup, and bundled disk-caching software used to be rare, they're commonplace for these contenders. Choosing between the top systems is getting harder, but luckily, it's also tougher to make a big mistake. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA board and multiscan color monitor, 101-key keyboard $6595; with 40MB hard disk $6775; with 72MB hard disk $6995; with 110MB RLL hard disk $7195; with 160MB ESDI hard disk $8095; with 330MB ESDI hard disk $9295; with 650MB ESDI hard disk $10,495; with 1.2GB ESDI hard disk $14,395
ACCESSORIES: memory upgrades $479 per MB, 1.44MB floppy drive $149, OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one year on-site service from Intel
EXTENDED WARRANTY: 15 percent of list price per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 683

HP Vectra RS/25C
Hewlett-Packard Business Computer Systems
19091 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 103MB ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, one serial and one parallel port, 101-key keyboard $10,295; with 155MB ESDI hard disk $10,895; with 4MB RAM, 155MB ESDI hard disk $13,295; with 4MB RAM, 310MB hard disk $15,696
ACCESSORIES: 4MB expansion kit $3195, VGA grophics boord $445, VGA manochrome monitor $250, VGA color monitor $695, 1.44MB floppy drive $325, I/O board $150, 80387 math coprocessor $1895, Vectro DOS 3.3 $120, Vectra BASIC $89, OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one yeor ports and labor at HP depot, convertible to three months on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: HP service contracts available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer or $45 charge per problem using HP's toll-free number, M–F 7:30 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: fee-based support packages
Reader service no. 684

PS/2 Model 70-A21
IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
800/447-4700
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 120MB ESDI hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, one serial and one parallel port, VGA board, mouse port, 101-key keyboard $11,295; with 4MB RAM, VGA color monitor, IBM DOS 3.3 $13,535
ACCESSORIES: 2MB 80ns memory module kit $1495, 8MB memory expansion board with 2MB $1695, 80387 math coprocessor $2395, IBM DOS 3.3 $120, IBM DOS 4.0 $150, OS/2 $325
WARRANTY: one year parts ond labor, on-site service $25 for the first year
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealers
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: deolers only
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 685

Micro Express ME 386-25
Micro Express
2114 S. Grand Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/662-1973
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, ane serial and one parallel port, ESDI hard disk controller, 101-key keyboard $3999; with VGA board and color monitor, 150MB ESDI hard disk, DOS 3.3 $6324
ACCESSORIES: 1.2MB floppy drive $85, 1.44MB floppy drive $120, 40MB hard disk $425, 80MB hard disk $625, 100MB ESDI hard disk $1000, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1500, 300MB ESDI hard disk $2250, manachrome board and manitor $150, EGA board and monitor $550, VGA board and color manitor $750, mouse $89, 2400-bps madem $159, 80387 math coprocessor $525, DOS 3.3 $75, DOS 4.01 $85, disk cache $49
WARRANTY: 15 months parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: 8 percent of list price per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 686

The smart buy for PC Power Protection is now . . .

The Smart UPS For LAN's

. . . Reliable Protection From Data Loss

NETWORK MANAGER™ by MINUTEMAN

- A unique software package that interfaces your LAN's and Minuteman UPS system for an automatic and orderly network shutdown due to power failures . . . before data loss occurs!
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3
  Compatible with Novell Systems:
  ELS 2.12 and above
  Advanced Netware 2.10 and above
  SFT Netware 2.10 and above
- Selectable power loss warning times and shut-down times
- Instantaneous user notification
- Also interfaces to Wide Area Networks
- Auto Shutdown of UPS for unattended operation
- The only software available that supports ELS Level II
- No Novell monitoring hardware required
- Network Manager Suggested Retail Price when purchased with a Minuteman UPS Model: $199

Power Output	120 Volt Models	230 Volt Models
250 WATT	$ 379.00	$ 429.00
300 WATT	$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	$ 699.00	$ 799.00
600 WATT	$ 899.00	$1049.00
900 WATT	$1249.00	N/A
1000 WATT *	$2249.00	$2549.00
1200 WATT	$1499.00	$1749.00
1600 WATT	$1999.00	$2299.00

* On-line model **Suggested Retail**

UL LISTED

FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

- One millisecond transfer time *
- Synchronized sinewave *
- Full one year warranty
- Order-Ship same day

* 250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time, PWM waveform

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Circle 210 on reader service card

Solid Bargains in Personal Printers

Looking for an inexpensive printer to get you through the business day?

PC World rounds up seven 9-pin printers and finds exceptional value.

Paul Meyers

Not long ago, the 9-pin dot matrix printer was the Sancho Panza of the desktop, diligently tackling output chores with competence, if not grace. Then 24-pin output captured the public's eye, and the faithful 9-pin was relegated to back rooms.

However, shoppers who downplay these printers may overlook some genuine bargains. For less than $500 you can find 9-pin dot matrix printers with the fonts, type styles, and paper-handling features commonly associated with higher-priced devices.

For this review, *PC World* tracked down seven narrow-carriage 9-pin dot matrix printers: the Epson LX-800, Facit B1100, Mannesmann Tally MT85, Okidata Microline (ML) 320, Seikosha SP-1600AI, Star Micronics NX-1000 Multi-Font, and Tandy DMP-132.

How to Pick a 9-pin

For less than $500, a printer isn't going to be all things to all people. The trade-off usually occurs between print speed, print quality, and extras. Of the printers tested, only the Okidata ML 320 proved itself superior in all these respects.

Speed is probably a 9-pin printer's most important attribute. For this review, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) ran benchmark speed comparisons using draft and letter quality text files and *1-2-3* bar charts. The fastest printer by far was the Okidata ML 320.

Another feature to look for is crisp output. All the printers produced legible text and graphics—though they occasionally sacrificed speed in the process. For example, the Facit B1100 generated terrific-looking draft text, yet was one of the slowest at printing drafts.

Paper-handling flexibility is a real plus in an inexpensive printer. Pull tractors are standard on every printer except the Star and the Okidata, both of which use push tractors. However, only the Okidata offers an optional bottom-load tractor for jam-free handling of labels and multipart forms. And just two printers—the Okidata and the Star—boast forms parking. Unfortunately, envelope printing is not a strong point for 9-pin printers; only the Epson and the Okidata print them well. But each printer handles multipart forms, accommodating at least one original and two copies.

Other important features to consider are emulations and typographic prowess. For the broadest possible software compatibility, a 9-pin printer should have either Epson or IBM printer emulation; the Okidata, Seikosha, Star, and Mannesmann Tally offer both.

ROBERT CARDIN

The Epson doesn't offer IBM emulation; however, it successfully completed NSTL's IBM speed tests. The Tandy, likewise, has no Epson emulation but completed three out of four Epson tests via its IBM emulation. None of the printers provide many typefaces: The Star has four, while most of the other printers are limited to two. The Mannesmann Tally is the only unit that accepts font cartridges. All the printers offer some combination of typographic styles such as italics, elite and pica pitches, condensed printing, and proportional spacing.

Finally, typographic features aren't worth much if they're difficult to select. Ideally, you should be able to choose them directly from the front panel, though many printers require you to fiddle with DIP switches or software settings.

Okidata Microline 320

Blazing speed, top-notch output, and precise paper handling put the Okidata in a class by itself. The ML 320 won the speed contest hands down and also produced the best-quality graphics. With comprehensive panel

FEATURES EVALUATION

Two Printers Sweep the 9-Pin Stakes

The Okidata ML 320 and the Seikosha SP-1600AI combine fast print speeds and top-notch output with the best features for the buck.

● Yes
○ No

Standard features	Epson LX-800	Fadit FI1100	Mannesmann Tally MT85	Okidata ML 320	Seikosha SP-1600AI	Star Micronics NX-1000	Tandy DMP-132
Price	$299	$325	$499	$499	$329	$299	$379.95
Buffer size	3K	8K	3K	8K	2.3K	4K	n/a
Maximum buffer size	35K	8K	3K	23K	8K	4K	n/a
Serial port	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	●[2]
Parallel port	●	●	●	●	●	●	●[3]
Paper handling							
Automatic paper feed	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Forms parking	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Push tractor	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Pull tractor	●	●	●	●[1]	●	○	●
Tear bar	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
Envelopes	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
Labels	●	●	●	●[4]	●	●	●
Multipart forms	3	3	3	5	3	3	3
Optional bottom feed	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Optional sheet feeder	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Printer controls[5]							
Formfeed	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Linefeed	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Print quality	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pitch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Font selection	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Line spacing	●[6]	●[6]	●	●	●[6]	●[6]	●[6]
Page length	●[6]	●[6]	●	●	●[6]	●[6]	●[6]
Microline feed	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Margin sets	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Typographic features							
Standard typefaces	3	1	2	2	2	4	2
Accepts font cartridges	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Downloadable NLQ characters	6	6	256[7]	256	128	78	0
Compressed print	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Italics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Graphics resolution (dots per inch)	240x72	120x144	240x240	288x288	240x72	216x240	240x72
Emulation modes							
Epson EX	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
Epson FX	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Epson LX	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
IBM Graphics	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
IBM Proprinter II	○	●	○	●	○	●	○

[1] Optional.
[2] Supports Tandy computers only.
[3] Parallel cable required for use with IBM compatibles.
[4] Requires bottom feed option.
[5] All controls are front-panel-mounted unless otherwise indicated.
[6] DIP switch control.
[7] Draft characters only.

controls, an extensive printable selection menu, and low noise levels, the Okidata rates a Best Buy at $499.

Foremost among the ML 320's array of features is its paper-handling ability, which includes forms parking, forward and reverse microline feed, and a top-of-form control. The Okidata is also the only printer to accept five-part forms and offer an optional bottom-feed pull tractor. Front panel control is excellent.

Two crisp typefaces (Courier and Sans Serif) are available in three text modes—high-speed draft, enhanced draft, and near letter quality. The ML 320's 288-by-288-dot-per-inch (dpi) graphics resolution is the best of the bunch.

The ML 320 clearly ranks as a superior printer and a superior value, despite its relatively high price. With its speed, generous features, and competent paper handling, this is the best all-around printer reviewed.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Okidata Microline 320

Nine-pin dot matrix printer

BEST BUY

Far and away the fastest printer tested, the ML 320 also possesses bountiful features and superior paper handling. Good print quality and the highest graphics resolution of the units reviewed help make this printer a Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed				●
Print quality			●	
Paper handling				●
Printer control				●
Typographic features				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 693

Star Micronics NX-1000 Multi-Font

The $299 NX-1000 Multi-Font upholds Star Micronics' reputation for packing features into low-priced machines. The Star's print quality and speed are about average for the printers in this review. But with four resident typefaces and terrific front panel controls, the printer is still a good buy.

The Star offers a push-tractor feed; other paper-handling features include microline feed, automatic paper loading, and forms parking.

The Star's forte is its superior printer controls. Four easy-to-use membrane buttons provide dedicated pitch and type style controls for four serviceable built-in typefaces (Courier, Sans Serif, Orator, and Small Caps

The blazing speed and ample features of the Okidata ML 320 (left) and the impressive speed and sharp NLQ text of the Seikosha SP1600-AI earn them Best Buy honors.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Star Micronics NX-1000 Multi-Font

Nine-pin dot matrix printer

Loaded with extensive controls and a slew of paper-handling features, the NX-1000 proved just average in print quality and speed among the printers reviewed. Still, the Star is a good value for the price.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Print quality				●
Paper handling				●
Printer control				●
Typographic features				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 695

ROBERT CARDIN

NSTL TEST REPORT

Nine-Pin Printers: Good Speed at a Good Price

The Okidata Microline 320 was the hands-down winner in every test.

IBM Emulation

Plain draft text

Okidata ML 320	232
Epson LX-800[1]	434
Seikosha SP-1600AI	475
Mannesmann Tally MT85	476
Star Micronics NX-1000	540
Facit B1100	608
Tandy DMP-132	700

Plain letter quality text

Okidata ML 320	695
Mannesmann Tally MT85	1549
Seikosha SP-1600AI	1553
Epson LX-800[1]	1598
Star Micronics NX-1000	1979
Facit B1100	2117
Tandy DMP-132	2438

Enhanced letter quality text

Okidata ML 320	136
Seikosha SP-1600AI	307
Epson LX-800[1]	312
Mannesmann Tally MT85	348
Star Micronics NX-1000	379
Facit B1100	416
Tandy DMP-132	495

Bar chart

Okidata ML 320	87
Seikosha SP-1600AI	216
Tandy DMP-132	230
Epson LX-800[1]	294
Star Micronics NX-1000	314
Facit B1100	354
Mannesmann Tally MT85	398

seconds 0 500 1000 1500 2000

Epson Emulation

Plain draft text

Okidata ML 320	226
Seikosha SP-1600AI	462
Star Micronics NX-1000	529
Tandy DMP-132	746
Epson LX-800[1]	940
Mannesmann Tally MT85	945
Facit B1100	n/a[2]

Plain letter quality text

Okidata ML 320	679
Seikosha SP-1600AI	1517
Star Micronics NX-1000	1939
Mannesmann Tally MT85	1982
Epson LX-800[1]	2069
Tandy DMP-132	2446
Facit B1100	n/a[2]

Enhanced letter quality text

Okidata ML 320	117
Epson LX-800[1]	274
Seikosha SP-1600AI	282
Mannesmann Tally MT85	333
Star Micronics NX-1000	392
Facit B1100	n/a[2]
Tandy DMP-132	n/a[3]

Bar chart

Okidata ML 320	87
Seikosha SP-1600AI	216
Epson LX-800[1]	295
Star Micronics NX-1000	315
Tandy DMP-132	341
Mannesmann Tally MT85	398
Facit B1100	n/a[2]

seconds 0 500 1000 1500 2000

[1] The Epson LX-800 has Epson emulation only.
[2] The Facit B1100 has IBM Proprinter emulation only.
[3] The Tandy DMP-132 has IBM Graphics printer emulation only.

Methodology
All tests were conducted using a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20 equipped with a VGA monitor and 1.2MB of RAM. The output from the various application programs was captured using a file capture program, and during the actual test the output files were copied to the computer's parallel port from a RAM disk using the DOS COPY command. The results are faster than could be expected printing directly from an application program because the overhead from the application program has been eliminated.

Plain draft text
This benchmark times the printing of plain text in draft mode. The test file contained 20 pages of text without enhancements; it was printed with *Microsoft Word* using the TTY driver.

Plain letter quality text
This benchmark times the printing of plain text in letter quality mode. The same procedure used for the plain draft text benchmark was used for this benchmark, except that the printers were set to letter quality mode.

Enhanced letter quality text
This benchmark times the printing of enhanced text, such as boldfacing, underlining, superscripts, and italics, in letter quality mode.

Bar chart
This benchmark measures the time required to print a stacked bar chart created in *1-2-3*, with the program set for high-density printing. Different hatch patterns were used within each bar, and legends and titles were added to the graph. The printers were tested in their IBM emulation modes (using the program's IBM Proprinter driver) and in their Epson modes (using Lotus's Epson FX-80 driver).

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Seikosha SP-1600AI

Nine-pin dot matrix printer

The SP-1600AI recorded the second fastest overall speed and produced great-looking output. Add a simple, easy-to-use design, and you've got a Best Buy in this printer's price range.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Print quality			●	
Paper handling			●	
Printer control			●	
Typographic features			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 694

Orator). If print features and smart design interest you more than speed, the NX-1000 Multi-Font is worth checking out.

Seikosha SP-1600AI

Seikosha, traditionally a printer OEM, offers a choice 9-pin market entry. The $329 SP-1600AI clocks the second fastest overall print speed, produces sharp NLQ text and high-density graphics, and is the only printer to offer a two-year parts and labor warranty. The Seikosha's speed and easy-to-use print controls rate it a Best Buy for its price class.

Compact and low-slung, the Seikosha handles paper dependably. A pull tractor for fanfold paper and an automatic paper feed come standard. The SP-1600AI offers an optional cut-sheet feeder, but it has no forms parking, and you must remove the tractor mechanism for single-sheet printing.

The Seikosha's biggest limitation is its dearth of typefaces—only draft Sans Serif and NLQ Serif are available. Also, its draft output is fuzzy compared with other printers'. However, if you're looking for a basic 9-pin printer with speed, ease of use, and superior high-density printing, the Seikosha is an excellent choice.

Mannesmann Tally MT85

Although known for its high-quality printers, Mannesmann Tally put more sizzle than steak in the MT85. While its high-density graphics output is adequate, graphics printing speed is snail-like. The MT85 is the only printer tested that accepts font cartridges, but with minimal paper-handling abilities and an obtuse printer control menu, the $499 MT85 is no bargain.

The MT85 arrives with an internal pull tractor and a wire paper guide—nothing more. It offers no automatic paper feed or optional cut-sheet feeder, so single sheets must be rolled in by hand. The printer has two built-in typefaces, draft Prestige Elite and NLQ Sans Serif, and supports two additional font cartridges. Although the MT85 provides the standard print styles, not all of them work in all modes.

Clean in silhouette, the MT85 is awkward in design. The rear-mounted cables block the paper path, and access to all paper-handling levers requires removal of the printer cover. While the MT85 prints well, you can get more for your money elsewhere.

Facit B1100

The Facit B1100 provides good print quality—excellent in draft mode—but has little

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mannesmann-Tally MT85

Nine-pin dot matrix printer

The MT85 compromises reasonable speed, acceptable output, and cartridge font support with hard-to-use features and limited paper-handling capabilities. For its relatively high price, it's not a bargain.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Print quality				●
Paper handling			●	
Printer control			●	
Typographic features				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 692

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Facit B1100

Nine-pin dot matrix printer

Terrific-looking output but slow throughput characterize this printer. Meager paper-handling features and limited emulations also reduce the B1100's overall value.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Print quality				●
Paper handling			●	
Printer control			●	
Typographic features			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 691

else to recommend it. At $325, it can claim few of the features of the similarly priced Star or Seikosha.

The B1100 has minimal paper handling and awkward panel controls. The Facit offers only a pull-tractor feed and a wire paper separator. No cut-sheet feeder is available, and as with the Mannesmann Tally, single sheets must be hand-fed.

The B1100 offers only a single Sans Serif typeface and IBM Proprinter emulation. However, draft and NLQ text are exceptionally clear and legible. Graphics print well but lose some detail at high density. Unfortunately, total throughput is the second slowest of the printers reviewed.

The B1100 prints well in its one font, but lack of speed and meager paper-handling features undermine this printer's value.

Tandy DMP-132

The Tandy DMP-132 bears a striking physical resemblance to the Seikosha SP-1600AI. However, the $379.95 DMP-132 costs more than the Seikosha, has fewer features, and is substantially slower. In fact, the Tandy has the slowest throughput of all the printers in IBM emulation tests. Additionally, the DMP-132 requires a special Tandy parallel cable ($34.95) to work with IBM-compatible computers and operates only in Tandy mode or by emulating an IBM Graphics Printer.

Like the Seikosha, the Tandy's paper-handling skills are good, though limited. The Tandy has automatic paper feed, but for single-sheet operation you must remove the fanfold paper.

The DMP-132's typographic features are adequate for light-duty tasks. It provides two typefaces—a draft and NLQ Sans Serif—and a full complement of print styles. NLQ and high-density graphics output looks fine, but draft modes lack clarity.

If you require a Tandy-compatible printer, the DMP-132 fills the bill. Otherwise, for the $400-plus you'll shell out for the DMP-132 and cable, you can find a better deal.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tandy DMP-132

Nine-pin dot matrix printer

The DMP-132 is relatively slow and requires special cabling to work with non-Tandy computers. Despite its good output and paper handling, you can find better deals for the money.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed	●			
Print quality				●
Paper handling				●
Printer control				●
Typographic features				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 696

Epson LX-800

Epson's least expensive printer, the $299 LX-800, is dependable if unexciting. It offers a basic array of features and middle-of-the-road speed. The LX-800 delivers spidery draft text, but its two NLQ typefaces (Roman and Sans Serif) are solid.

The LX-800 features dependable paper handling with automatic paper feed and a pull tractor but no forms parking. The top-mounted three-button control panel makes selecting draft or NLQ print modes easy.

The LX-800 is solid and reliable. It will surely perform in the best yeoman tradition,

6.2 MIPS AND SUPPORT THAT'LL REALLY BLOW YOU AWAY.

Our 386/25 MHz is the fastest in its class.

But it takes more than clock speed to buy from a company you may not know a lot about.

So how come nearly half of the Fortune 100 already has systems from Eltech Research?

Incredible support.

Real live engineers on the phones 6 days a week to help you out. And an 18 month warranty with free on-site service in 8 working hours or less for the first year.

We also offer more options to our base systems than the competition.

As you'll find out when you call to order yours.

THE ELTECH 9870

CPU 80386-25	CPU and memory speed 10/25MHz
Floating point processor 80387-25/Weitek 3167	I/O expansion bus 8MHz
	I/O ports ..... 1 serial and 1 parallel port
RAM ..... 1 or 4MB on board (8MB max.)	8 expansion slots ... 1 32-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 8-bit
Cache memory ..... 64 or 256KB SRAM	Norton SI (ver 4.0) 30.5
Maximum RAM 16MB	Landmark Speed Test (ver 1.07) 40.8
Wait states ..... zero wait state	MIPS (PM ver 1.2) 6.2

Base 4MB Unit $4,499.00

(Suggested retail)

CALL (408) 942-0990

In Canada call: (604) 275-1119

ELTECH RESEARCH INC.

Circle 111 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Epson LX-800

Nine-pin dot matrix printer

The LX-800 is a basic printer with moderate speed and output quality. Ill-defined draft text and graphics output and a meager array of features limit what is otherwise a steady performer.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Print quality				●
Paper handling				●
Printer control				●
Typographic features				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 690

but it lacks the variety of features and the overall speed to make it a real star.

Nine-Pins, No Waiting

Judging the seven 9-pin dot matrix printers—first on speed and print quality and then on paper handling, printer control, and extras—produced clear winners and losers. The Okidata Microline 320 tops every category. Second place goes to the Seikosha SP-1600AI, which offers the second-best speed and an abundance of controls and features at a low price. Both printers earn our Best Buy.

The Star Micronics NX-1000 Multi-Font and the Epson LX-800 are dependable performers and good overall values. The Epson LX-800 offers adequate speed and just enough features to balance out its ho-hum print quality. Despite relatively slow print throughput, the Star's comprehensive panel controls and four fonts make it a safe buy.

The Mannesmann Tally MT85, the Facit B1100, and the Tandy DMP-132 are at best fair values. The B1100's best feature is its print quality, but throughput is too slow. The high-priced and awkward MT85 and the limited DMP-132 are not recommended. ●

Paul Meyers is a San Francisco–based video producer who specializes in high-technology subjects.

WHERE TO BUY

Epson LX-800
Epson America
23530 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
213/539-9140
LIST PRICE: $299
ACCESSORIES: cut-sheet feeder $99, 32K buffer $175, serial port adapter $59
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $39.95 for one year additional parts and labor
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Reader service no. 690

Facit B1100
Facit Inc.
9 Executive Park Dr.
#334
Merrimack, NH 03054
603/424-8000
LIST PRICE: $325
ACCESSORIES: none
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: service contract available through third parties
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
Reader service no. 691

Mannesmann Tally MT85
Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
206/251-5500
LIST PRICE: $499
ACCESSORIES: plug-in font cartridges $38.50, serial interface card $76.95
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 7:30–4:30
Reader service no. 692

Okidata Microline 320
Okidata
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 90404
609/235-2600
LIST PRICE: $499
ACCESSORIES: pull tractar $49, cut-sheet feeder $299, serial interface $89
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available through dealers
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 9–9
Reader service no. 693

Seikosha SP-1600AI
Seikosha America
1111 MacArthur Blvd.
Mahwah, NJ 07430
201/529-4655
LIST PRICE: $329
ACCESSORIES: cut-sheet feeder $149
WARRANTY: one year on printhead, two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M, Th 8:45–6, T, W, F 8:45–9
Reader service no. 694

Star Micronics NX-1000 Multi-Font
Star Micronics
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
212/986-6770
LIST PRICE: $299
ACCESSORIES: cut-sheet feeder $107
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 8–4
Reader service no. 695

Tandy DMP-132
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3700
LIST PRICE: $379.95
ACCESSORIES: IBM PC–compatible parallel cable $34.95
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $27.50 for first year, $37 per year thereafter
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5; walk-in support at Radio Shack Computer Centers
Reader service no. 696

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

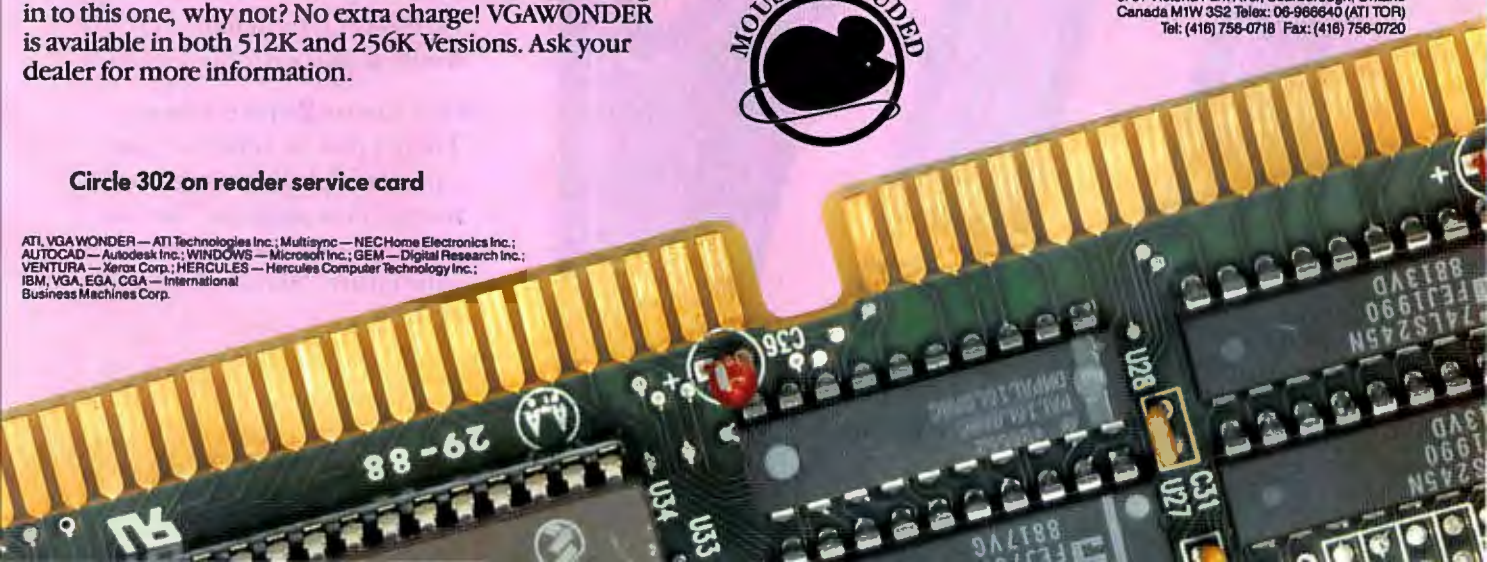
MOUSE INCLUDED

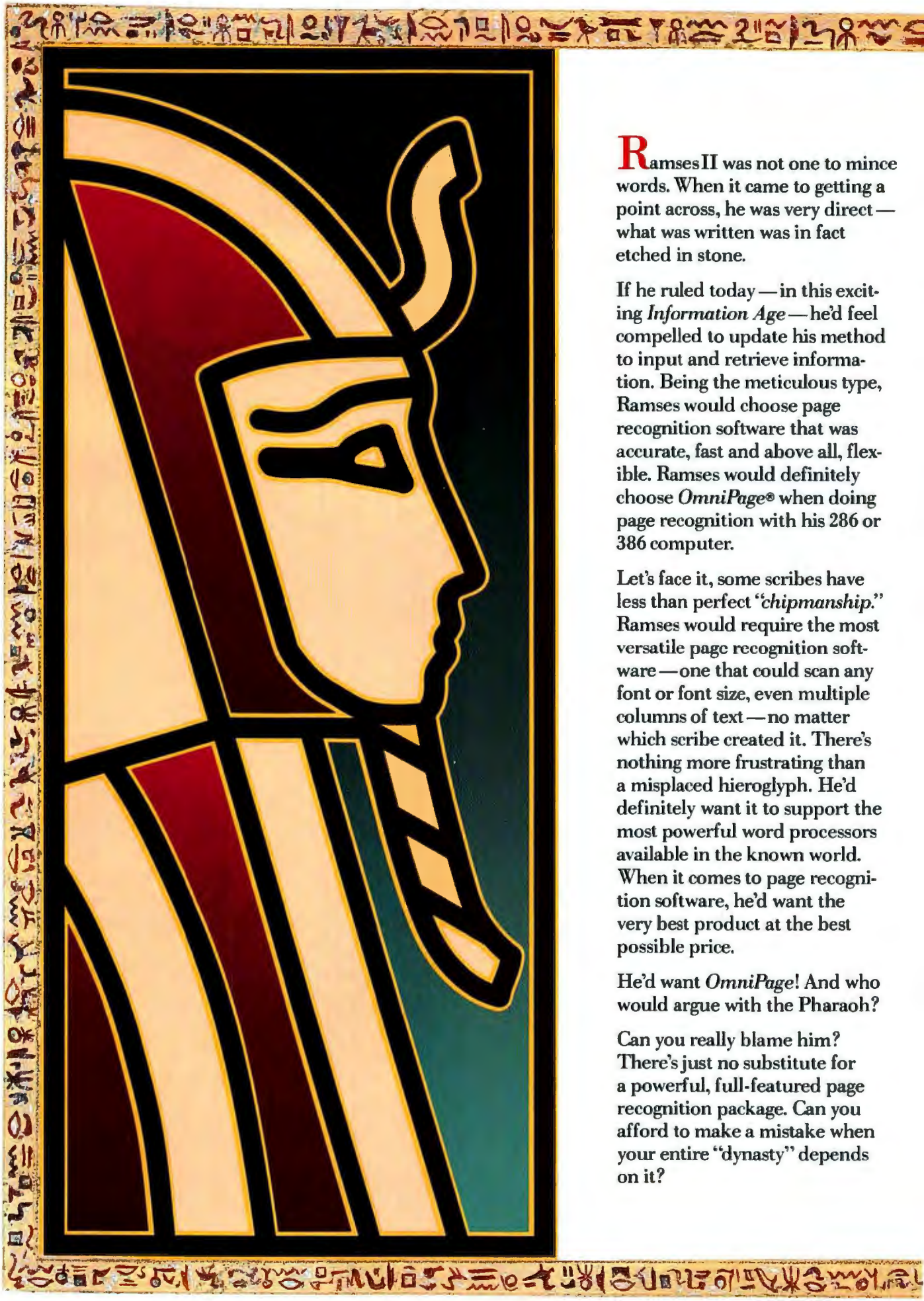
ATI®
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 302 on reader service card

ATI, VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.; AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc.; GEM — Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA — Xerox Corp.; HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.; IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.





Ramses II was not one to mince words. When it came to getting a point across, he was very direct — what was written was in fact etched in stone.

If he ruled today — in this exciting *Information Age* — he'd feel compelled to update his method to input and retrieve information. Being the meticulous type, Ramses would choose page recognition software that was accurate, fast and above all, flexible. Ramses would definitely choose *OmniPage*® when doing page recognition with his 286 or 386 computer.

Let's face it, some scribes have less than perfect "*chipmanship.*" Ramses would require the most versatile page recognition software — one that could scan any font or font size, even multiple columns of text — no matter which scribe created it. There's nothing more frustrating than a misplaced hieroglyph. He'd definitely want it to support the most powerful word processors available in the known world. When it comes to page recognition software, he'd want the very best product at the best possible price.

He'd want *OmniPage*! And who would argue with the Pharaoh?

Can you really blame him? There's just no substitute for a powerful, full-featured page recognition package. Can you afford to make a mistake when your entire "dynasty" depends on it?

So It Is Written...
So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With *OmniPage/386* all that is required is the software — no add-on boards — this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

Transitional Editor™ lets you edit scanned text — without leaving the program — before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment — an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

OmniPage/386 has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

Partial Page allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

Now... *OmniPage/386* software only!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *MS DOS* and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 17 on reader service card

INSIDE THE HARDWARE SHELF

126 **NEC PowerMate SX**
This 16-MHz 80386SX system may not usher you into the next generation, but if you need a compact, affordable, entry-level system with great graphics, it's a solid bet.

128 **Vendex HeadStart III**
A keep-it-simple 12-MHz AT compatible combines effortless setup with a stunning assortment of extras, including a menu-driven DOS shell.

132 **Panasonic LF-5000**
Add Corel's interface kit to this fast, sturdy WORM drive, and you've got a good deal that's easy to set up and use.

132 **Storage Dimensions LaserStor LS800AT-E**
Speedy performance and economical storage make this WORM drive alluring, but managing the system can be a bear.

132 **IBM 3363**
It's got some things going for it—relatively painless installation, low-overhead WORM storage, and competent menu-driven utilities. But it's slow and expensive.

NEC's compact PowerMate SX offers 80386 power (plus outstanding graphics options) at about $1000 less than an SX-based Compaq—but runs more slowly.

NEC PowerMate SX

16-MHz 80386SX computer

PROS: Moderate price, small footprint, superior graphics options

CONS: Unimpressive speed, limited device capacity

Slowly but surely 80386SX PCs are replacing 16-MHz 80386 machines as *the* entry-level 80386. Why? Because SX systems perform nearly as well, they're cheaper to make, and as they say, those cost savings are passed on to you.

If you choose NEC's PowerMate SX over the original SX machine, Compaq's Deskpro 386S, you'll save even more. At $5940 with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and VGA graphics, the PowerMate SX is about $1000 cheaper than a similarly equipped Deskpro 386S; and unlike Compaq, NEC throws in DOS 3.3, *GW BASIC 3.2*, and *Windows/386*. Another plus is that the standard VGA setup is NEC's own VGB and MultiSync II, a board/monitor combo that enables you to display 800 by 600 graphics.

The catch is that the PowerMate SX is slower than the Deskpro 386S. In the processing-intensive *1-2-3* test, it missed by less than 4 percent; in the disk-intensive *Microsoft C* benchmark, however, unimpressive hard disk performance kept the PowerMate SX about 20 percentage points behind its rival.

The PowerMate SX has the same small chassis as NEC's 80286 systems. The similarity doesn't stop there: As with any SX system, the 80386SX CPU accesses memory 16 bits at a time, just like an 80286. The advantage of having an SX machine instead of an equally fast 80286 system is that you can run such 80386-specific packages as *Paradox/386*, *Foxbase/386*, and of course *Windows/386*.

Windows/386 requires at least 2MB of RAM, which is undoubtedly one reason the PowerMate comes standard with 2MB on the motherboard. In addition, the system offers a special CPU-speed memory slot. For $1295, you can fill the slot with a proprietary

FRED STIMSON

board holding 2MB; a 4MB version costs $2995. A snap-on 4MB expansion module ($2795) brings the board to 8MB, yielding a memory bus capacity of 10MB, compared to the Deskpro 386S's 13MB fast-RAM potential.

The PowerMate SX also has a bit less room for drives. It provides three externally accessible bays: one 3½-inch and two half-height 5¼-inch. The Deskpro 386S has three 5¼-inch bays (one half-height and two third-height) open to the outside world and one internal 3½-inch bay. Compaq's arrangement lets you install two types of floppy drives, even if you plan on installing a tape backup.

With one 8-bit and five 8/16-bit slots, the PowerMate SX holds an impressive number of boards for a small-footprint machine. Fill the unit with a hard/floppy disk controller and NEC's VGB board, and you still have four slots open (one parallel and one serial port are built into the motherboard). However, even though the Deskpro 386S motherboard has only four 8/16-bit slots, they're all free; Compaq integrates not only the ports but also the hard/floppy controller, a VGA board, and a mouse port.

Where NEC shines brightest is in graphics. The NEC VGB comes with special drivers that enable you to display *GEM*, *AutoCAD*, *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Cadvance*, *Ventura Publisher*, *Framework II*, and (naturally) *Windows* at 800 by 600 resolution. And the MultiSync II monitor is compatible with both analog VGA and digital (EGA, CGA, and so on) boards.

The system software for the PowerMate SX includes a disk-based system-setup routine and complete diagnostics, both of which are menu-driven. There are no DIP switches or jumpers to set during configuration.

The PowerMate SX's excellent graphics options aside, the Deskpro 386S is a better system, with more speed, slightly larger drive and CPU-speed RAM capacities, and a somewhat smaller footprint. But are these advantages worth $1000, especially when you consider the PowerMate SX's generous soft-

FEATURES EVALUATION

Two New Systems: Low Prices and Strong Features

NEC's PowerMate SX lacks the Compaq 386S's integrated motherboard but boasts a lower price. Vendex's compact HeadStart III is almost $2000 cheaper than Compaq's Deskpro 286 and offers higher memory bus capacity.

● Yes
○ No

Standard features	NEC PowerMate SX	Compaq 386S	Vendex HeadStart III	Compaq Deskpro 286
Price	$5940 [1]	$6946 [1]	$3690 [2]	$5617 [3]
CPU	80386SX	80386SX	80286	80286
CPU speed	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	12 MHz
Coprocessor support	80387SX	80387SX	80287/12	80287/8
Disk caching software	●	●	○	●
Built into motherboard				
Parallel ports	1	1	1	0
Serial ports	1	1	2	0
Floppy disk controller	○	●	●	○
Video adapter	○	●	○	○
Mouse port	○	●	○ [4]	○
Memory bus capacity [5]	10MB	13MB	3MB	2.1MB
Expandability				
8/16-bit expansion slots/ number free	5/3	4/4	6/3	6/4
8-bit expansion slots/ number free	1/1	0/0	0/0	2/2
Half/full-height storage device bays	3/0	4/0 [6]	3/0	4/2
300MB or larger hard disk available from maker	○	○	○	●
Ergonomic design				
Switchless setup	●	●	●	○
Compact footprint	●	●	●	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●
Front-panel reset button	○	○	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	○	●	●	○

[1] Price includes 2MB RAM, one 1.2MB floppy drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA adapter and color VGA monitor, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard.
[2] Price includes 1MB RAM, one 1.44MB floppy drive, one 1.2MB floppy drive, 32MB hard drive, one parallel port, two serial ports, mouse and mouse port, VGA board, color monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3.
[3] Price includes 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 40MB hard drive, one parallel port, one serial port, game port, VGA board, color monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.2.
[4] Bus mouse adapter supplied with system.
[5] Includes motherboard memory and RAM installable in proprietary slots, accessed at full CPU speed.
[6] Two bays hold only third-height devices.

FRED STIMSON

Vendex's HeadStart III, a low-priced 12-MHz 80286, comes with a tempting bundle of software and a menu shell that runs applications and DOS.

ware bundle? Considering that price means a lot with entry-level systems, the PowerMate SX looks like a better deal. —*Eric Knorr*

WHERE TO BUY

PowerMate SX
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
617/264-8000
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard, MS-DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC 3.2 $3595; with 42MB hard disk $4495; with 80MB hard disk $5595; with 140MB hard disk $5995
ACCESSORIES: memory expansion board with 2MB $1295, with 4MB $2995; 4MB memory exponsion module for board $2795; video grophics board (VGA compatible) $495; PowerMate/MultiSync II monitor $950; 80387SX math coprocessor $799
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: dealer only
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 670

Vendex HeadStart III

12-MHz AT-compatible system

BEST BUY

PROS: Compact, goof-proof setup routine and operating environment, generous software package, on-site warranty

CONS: Limited expandability

Like its corporate spokesman, King Kong Bundy, Vendex's HeadStart III is an eye-catching contradiction in terms. The 450-pound pro wrestler is reportedly articulate and soft-spoken; the system, which enters the rough-and-tumble arena of bare-bones clones, comes with setup and configuration software that verges on the eloquent. You also get a heavyweight package of add-ons: a Logitech mouse, a game port, 18 months of on-site warranty service, and an amazing software bundle that includes a menu-driven DOS shell. Moreover, the 12-MHz, one-wait-state system is compact, well designed, and more than acceptably fast.

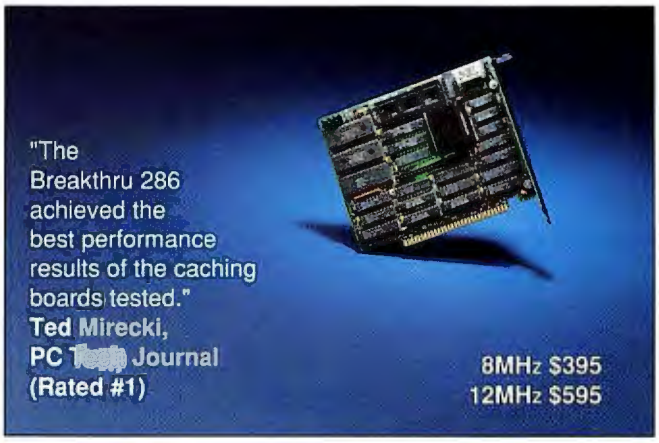
The HeadStart III runs nearly $2000 less than a similarly configured Compaq Deskpro 286 but about $700 more than a low-end mail-order clone. For $3690 you get 1MB of RAM, a 28ms 32MB hard drive, one 1.44MB 3½-inch and one 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, a 16-bit VGA board, a 13-inch VGA color monitor, a 101-key keyboard, one parallel and two serial ports, a game port, a Logitech bus mouse, a mouse port, and DOS 3.3. You can save $446 by choosing a 13-inch paper-white monitor in place of the VGA.

In NSTL performance tests, the HeadStart III held its own against a 12-MHz, one-wait-state Compaq Deskpro 286, virtually matching the Deskpro in four out of five applications. Only in the disk-intensive *dBASE* benchmark did the HeadStart fall slightly behind its higher-priced rival. NSTL's Crash Test failed to turn up any incompatibilities.

As with most compact systems, you'll pay a price in expandability. True, the slot count (six 8/16-bit slots) is fairly good, and while three slots are occupied (by a video board, a hard disk controller, and a mouse board), the floppy controller and I/O ports are built into the motherboard, so all three remaining slots are available. But device expansion is more problematic. Two half-height floppy drives and a half-height internal hard disk fill every available bay. CPU-speed RAM is limited to 3MB, socketed on the motherboard; additional memory must be installed via one of the precious 8/16-bit slots and will run only at expansion bus speed (8 MHz).

The HeadStart III gets high marks for ergonomics. The power switch is on the front panel, as is the reset switch. The Fujitsu keyboard is a bit stiff but offers good tactile

Solutions For Your Growing Business Come with One Name. . . *DacEasy*™!



Breakthru 286™

New by DacEasy is the Breakthru 286 speedup board, the most advanced turbo board for your business dollar. Available in two clock speeds (8MHz and 12MHz), and providing the most cost-effective way to convert your PC (most clones and Compaq portables) so that it's faster than an AT without the expense. Simple 1-2-3 installation of a half card and there's no software required! Software compatibility is universal so all system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without modification. Breakthru works with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). And included with your board, is DacEasy Lightning , a disk-caching program (*PC Magazine's* 1986 Editor's Best) that retails at $69.95, yours absolutely **FREE**.

DacEasy Light™

A great way to do personal and business finances without being an accounting expert. For the home, you'll be able to track your financials, reconcile bank statements, and budget your cash flow for the year. Don't worry if you don't know a debit from a credit, because with Light, all you see are familiar formats such as checks and credit card slips! If you're a sole proprietor or if your business doesn't require extensive accounting capabilities, Light performs multi-level, double-entry accounting behind the screen so you can easily track customers, vendors, sales and expenses. With Light you can easily generate invoices, statements and the option to enter manual checks or use preprinted checks. And forecasting a 12-month budget is a snap. Fast becoming the people's choice for home/office in IBM and Macintosh environments.

Lucid 3-D™

All new, by *DacEasy*, version 2.0, the most incredible spreadsheet value. Simple to use (even for beginners!), yet remarkable for its three dimensional capacity and beautiful graphics. Transport accounting data into Lucid for budgets and proposals without ever re-keying. Winner of the coveted *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award (1987) and *Home Office Computing* Editors' Pick (1988).

See your local Dealer or call:

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, call 519-747-9633)

Also ask for your **FREE** People's Choice catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware.

DacEasy Insilco

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Tx 75252 • 214-248-0205 • Fax 214-250-3752

•Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges) Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. Other specifications may vary by product. •IBM, MS-DOS, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, Rolodex and are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. •DacEasy, Lucid 3-D, Breakthru 286 and Rolodex Live! are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc. Copyright © 1989, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ask for operator #114

Rolodex® Live!

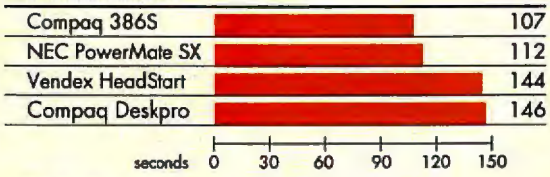
DacEasy's newest way to save time and keep track of people, places and events at the touch of a key. For any home or office, there's never been an easier, more organized way to create, update and print Rolodex cards, custom labels and envelopes. Instant lookup (pops up over any other software) for tip of the tongue information. Bring your Rolodex cards to life!

NSTL TEST REPORT

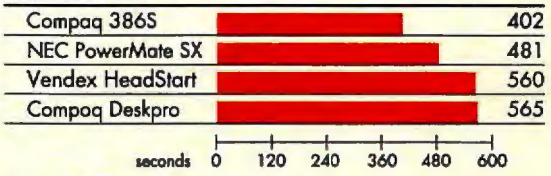
Impressive Price/Performance Value from NEC PowerMate SX, Vendex HeadStart III

NEC's PowerMate SX performs nearly as well as the far more expensive Compaq 386S but is a bit less expandable. Vendex's 12-MHz 286 HeadStart performs on a par with the Compaq Deskpro and offers an outstanding software bundle—for nearly $2000 less.

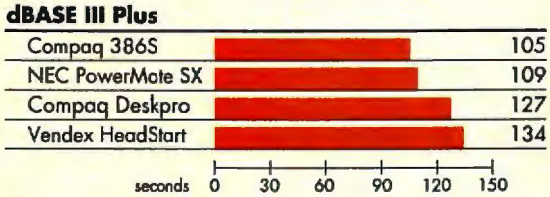
Microsoft Word



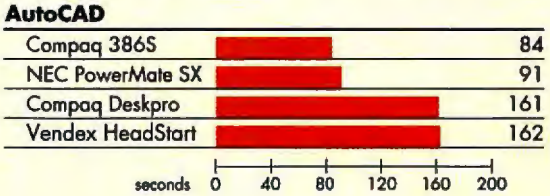
Microsoft C



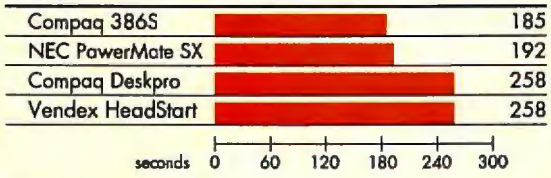
dBASE III Plus



AutoCAD



1-2-3



Methodology
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache, except in the *1-2-3* benchmark. The 16-MHz NEC PowerMate SX was configured with a 45MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386S was configured with a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The 12-MHz Vendex HeadStart III was configured with a 32MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 was configured with a 42MB hard disk and 2.1MB of RAM.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

feedback. And the 13-inch tilt-and-swivel color monitor that came with the review unit produced a sharp, clear image.

It's the remarkably friendly menu-driven setup routine that sets the HeadStart III apart from the competition. It formats the hard disk; installs the system files, the utilities, and the bundled applications; creates a directory structure; and builds a mouse-

telemart

ORDER LINE

1-800-634-9270

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

PC/XT SYSTEM
10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT-Style Case, Monographics Card with Parallel Printer Port, Clock Card with Serial Port, Mono Monitor with Swivel Tilt Base

$709
System w/2-360K Drives $787
System w/1-360K DR 1-20 Meg.... $994
System w/1-360K DR 1-30 Meg ... $1021

IBM SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS
Easy Extra $53
Grandview 175
Multimate Advantage II 275
PFS: Professional Write 102
Volkswriter 4 89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 57
Word (Microsoft) 179
Word Perfect 4.2 198
Word Perfect 5.0 219
Word Perfect Executive 117
Word Perfect Library 58
Wordstar Pro Pack 189
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 248

DISKETTES
Maxell ..... Call
Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD $65
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD 145
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100 355
Polaroid DS/DD Case 49
Polaroid HD/Data Rescue 150

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $459
PFS: First Publisher 65
Ventura Publishing 479

LANGUAGES
Basic Compiler (MS) $176
C Compiler (MS) 266
Cobol Compiler (MS) 531
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1 266
Macro Assembler (MS) 89
Pascal Compiler (MS) 179
Quick Basic 59
Quick C 59
Turbo Basic 62
Turbo C 88
Turbo Pascal 5.0 88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library 228

GRAPHICS
Designer $399
Draw Plus 229
Harvard Graphics 2.1 255
In-A-Vision 289
Microsoft Chart 3.0 234
News Room 15
PC Paintbrush Plus 69
Printmaster Plus 28
PrintShop 32
Publishers Paintbrush 132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box 62
VP Graphix 56

UTILITIES
Brooklyn Bridge $69
Copy II PC 18
Disk Optimizer 4.0 37
Disk Technician Advanced 101
Disk Technician Plus 67
Fastback Plus 98
HR 40 609
Mace Utilities 47
Microsoft Windows 286 60
Microsoft Windows 386 115
Norton Utilities 4.0 47
Sidekick Plus 125
Sideways 37
SQZ Plus 53
Take Two MGR 59
XTree Professional 61

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
Clipper $405
DB-XL Diamond 107
Nutshell Plus 185
Paradox 3.0 403
PFS: Professional File 2.0 152
Q & A 199
R:Base For DOS 445

MONEY MANAGEMENT
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast $91
Tobias Manag. Your Money 5.0 114

COMMUNICATIONS
Carbon Copy Plus $106
CompuServe Subscription Kit .. 19
Crosstalk XVI 87
Crosstalk Mark IV 109
Mirror III 49
Remote II 87
Smartcom II 79
Smartcom III 136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE
Ability Plus $137
Enable 2.0 467
Framework III 409
MS Works 88
PFS: 1st Choice 82
Smart Software System w/Ckr 445
Symphony 409

MICE
Logi Mouse – New Shape $82
PC Mouse w/paint (Buss or Serial) 81
PC Mouse w/Autosketch Buss 97
w/Autosketch Serial 97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0 95
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0 95
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD 109
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows .. 125
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD 109
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows 125

SPREADSHEET
Cambridge Analyst $88
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 299
Lotus Manuscript 299
MS Excel 215
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle 620
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft 116
Quattro 148
Supercalc 4 305
VP Planner 47
VP Planner Plus 112

IBM HARDWARE

PRINTERS
ALPS
Allegro $345
All Other Models ..... Call
AST Turbo Lazer 2865
Brother
HR40 609
M1109 139
Citizen Printers
120D 145
180D 165
All Other Models ..... Call
Diconix
150 309
Epson
FX850 360
LQ850 555
LQ500 299
LX800 175
All Other Models ..... Call
Hewlett-Packard
Laser Jet IID 3169
Laser Jet Series II 1785
Paint Jet 1085
NEC P2200 349
P5200 505
P5300 675
Other Models ..... Call
Okidata 320 329
172 175
182 Turbo 229
321 469
390 469
Lazerline 6 1325
New Lazers ..... Call
All Other Models ..... Call
Panasonic
1124 339
1180 185
1191 249
All Other Models ..... Call
Star Micronics
NX 1000 169
NX 1000 Rainbow 225
All Other Models ..... Call
Toshiba
311 385
321 SL 485
351 SX 975
Pagelazer 2559

MODEMS
Anchor
1200 Ext $89
1200B w/Software 59
2400B w/Software 119
Hayes
All Models ..... Call
Prometheus
1200B w/Software 75
2400B w/Software 125
Other Models ..... Call
US Robotics
Courier 2400 255
Courier 2400E 310
HST 9600 589

HAND SCANNERS
Complete 400 ..... $145
Full Page 605
Half Page 145

DISK DRIVES
Bernoulli Box
10 Meg $905
20 Meg 1250
Beta Int 20 Meg 769
Hardcards
Plus 20 MG Hardcard 429
Plus 40 MG Hardcard 575
Magnum Tape Back Up
44 MG Internal 340
Seagate
20 MG w/WD Controller 275
251-1 40 Meg AT 435
40 MG w/Controller 439
All Other Models ..... Call
Teac 1.2 MG AT 85
Floppy 360K 70
Toshiba 3.5 Dr 720K 75
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG 89

KEYBOARDS
Keytronics KB101 + ... $85
KB5151 119

TERMINALS
Wyse 30 ..... $295
50 370

FAX MACHINES
Avatex EFAX 88 ..... $839
Brother 150 919
Canon Faxphone 8 749
Faxphone 15 865
Faxphone 20 1039
Faxphone 25 1769
Sharp UX 80 1209

BOARDS
AST
Rampage 286 375
Rampage 2/256K 269
Rampage 2/286 535
Rampage Plus 286 479
Six Pack Plus w/384K $265
VGA 245
All Other Models ..... Call
ATI
EGA Wonder 225
VGA 305
Hercules
Graphics Card Plus 175
All Other Models ..... Call
Intel
80387-16 359
80387-20 405
Orchid
Designer 800 235
Pro Designer 295
Tiny Turbo 286 260
Paradise
Autoswitch 350 185
Autoswitch 480 195
All Other Models ..... Call
Video-7
Fastwrite VGA 345
VGA 265
Vega deluxe 205
Zenith 449 239

FAX BOARDS
Complete 4800 ..... $225
9600 389
Communicator 605

COMPUTERS
Amstrad
Dual Drive $779
AST
Bravo 5 855
Bravo 45 1439
Other Models ..... Call
NEC
Multispeed EL II 1609
Multispeed HD 2299
Toshiba T-1000 620
T-1200FB 1599
T-1600 3375
T-3200 3665
T-5100 4800
Zenith
Supersport/2 1629

MONITORS
Amdek Monitors
210A $80
410 135
Mitsubishi
Diamond Scan 14" 499
Diamond Scan 16" 1145
NEC
Multisync 2A 520
Multisync 3D 665
Multisync Plus 889
Other Models ..... Call
Princeton
Ultrasync 12" 489
Ultrasync 16" 839
Other Models ..... Call
Sony ..... Call
Zenith 1490 615

VISA
MasterCard

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.
- All products including D.O.A.'s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $6.00; 11-20# $10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
- Mailing Address: TELEMART, 6804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- To Place an Order: 1-800-634-9270.
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

powered menu shell to run applications and DOS utilities.

What's more, a hefty software bundle covers virtually every conceivable application: Ashton-Tate's *Framework II* offers word processing, a spreadsheet, and a data base; *Publish-It* covers basic DTP; and *Splash* and *Perspective 3d Graphics* take care of drawing and charting. *Xtree 3.0* handles file management chores, and there's even a collection of desktop accessories.

Is the HeadStart III right for you? If you're a sophisticated PC user who needs maximum headroom for device and RAM expansion, probably not. But for the small-business or home user who doesn't care to go ten rounds with DOS and appreciates a keep-it-simple design and operating environment—plus a fabulous software bundle—it's hard to imagine a better choice. Add the fact that Vendex, a humongous European corporation, is likely to be around for a while, and this looks even more like a knockout. —*Ed Bott*

WHERE TO BUY

Vendex HeadStart III
Vendex Technologies Inc.
40 Cutter Mill Rd. #438
Great Neck, NY 11021
516/773-3062
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 1.2MB flappy drive, 32MB hard disk, VGA card, one parallel and two serial ports, game port, mouse port and Logitech mouse, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, HeadStart Advanced Environment, bundled software $2995
ACCESSORIES: 13-inch VGA analog white monochrome monitor $249, 13-inch VGA color monitor $695
WARRANTY: 18 months on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 9–8
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 671

Panasonic LF-5000

Write-once optical disk drive

PROS: Fast, easiest to install and use, excellent Corel interface kit

CONS: No security features, manual lacks some examples

Storage Dimensions LaserStor LS800AT-E

Write-once optical disk drive

PROS: Fast, cheapest cost per byte stored

CONS: Tricky to manage, drivers soak up hard disk and RAM space, no security features

IBM 3363

Write-once optical disk drive

PROS: Easy to set up and run, user manual lucid

CONS: Slow, expensive, sold with single-sided cartridges, no security features

The benefits of write once, read many (WORM) optical disk drives have been known for years. WORM drives use rugged, removable cartridges that can hold hundreds of megabytes of tamperproof data. And in the last year, WORM drive performance has improved, storage has jumped to as much as 1 gigabyte per cartridge, while prices for 200MB units have dipped to under $2000.

Just keep in mind that WORM drives aren't hard disk replacements; data is literally burned into a disk and is thus immutable. Worse, media isn't interchangeable among different vendors' drives, most units are fragile, and a significant amount of storage space can be eaten up by WORM overhead. Nor are many WORM drives plug-and-play devices. Physically installing a WORM drive is relatively simple, but in most cases using one means fussing with a confusing array of drivers and "mounting" drive volumes before DOS can recognize them.

All three external 5¼-inch units reviewed here can be treated like ordinary hard drives, are compatible with most DOS commands and applications, and allow disk volumes to exceed DOS's 32MB limit. Two come with backup programs, and all three include trace programs that locate and reactivate "deleted" and "overwritten" files.

Send And Receive Fax Right From Your PC

#1 JT Fax
The Best Selling PC Fax In America

PC Computing — MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT OF THE YEAR — DEC 1988

PC WORLD — BEST BUY — 1988

PC MAGAZINE — EDITORS' CHOICE — JAN 1988

INFO WORLD — PRODUCT OF THE YEAR — READER'S CHOICE POLL — 1988

From $295

Call to order the right JT Fax for you.

1·800·548·3420

In Georgia: (404) 564-5566 Fax: (404) 564-5528

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company
One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Quadram logo and JT Fax are trademarks of Quadram

Circle 168 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

WORM Drives: Bottomless Storage, Setup Pains

Storage versus cost is the name of the WORM game, but highest marks go to the Corel-equipped Panasonic drive, which is fast and easy to install.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Panasonic LF-5000	Storage Dimensions LaserStor LS800AT-E	IBM 3363
Capacity			
List price[1]	$2998	$4495	$3095
Cartridge price	$115	$150	$68
Total formatted capacity	384MB	786MB	200MB[2]
Cost per megabyte stored[3]	30 cents	19 cents	34 cents
Logical drives possible	1	1	1
Smallest volume	32MB	n/a	n/a
Largest volume	192MB	393MB	200MB
Setup and installation			
Automatic software installation	○	○	○
Patches DOS	●	○	●
Requires mount/dismount	○	●	○
Supports expanded memory	○	○	○
Controller			
Type	SCSI	SCSI	proprietary
Daisy-chained WORMs possible	14	2	2
Other devices supported	2	7	0
Data transfer rate (megabits per second)	2.5	10	2.5
Requirements			
RAM for drivers	40K	64K	130K
Maximum power (watts)	45	30	30

	Panasonic LF-5000	Storage Dimensions LaserStor LS800AT-E	IBM 3363
Compatibility			
PCs, XTs, and ATs	●	●	●
16-MHz to 25-MHz 386 systems	●	●	●
DOS 4.0	○	○	◒[4]
Xenix	○	○	●
Novell NetWare	●[5]	○	○
3COM 3+	●[6]	○	○
PC LAN	●	●	●
TOPS	●	○	○
Utilities			
Disk cache	○	●[7]	●
Disk diagnostics	●	○	●
Data recovery	●	◒	○
Trace			
User-defined markers	●	○	○
Directly restores individual files	○	○	●
Restores entire cartridge	●	●	○
Permanent volume labels	●	●	●
Password protection	○	○	○
Backup and restore	●	○	●

[1] Includes cost of drive, controller, cable, and software.
[2] Single-sided disk.
[3] Cost of cartridge divided by formatted capacity.
[4] Only with 1.02D version of IBM software.
[5] Separate Corel interface kit required for server.
[6] Custom kit from Corel required.
[7] Hard-disk–based cache.

Panasonic LF-5000

On the basis of ease of use, cost, and performance, Panasonic's LF-5000 is clearly the drive to buy. (However, unlike with the other units reviewed, you must buy the $399 Corel Optical Disk Interface kit separately, which raises the price from $2599 to $2998.) Panasonic's unit is sturdy, gives you a choice between two reasonably priced cartridges (200MB and 400MB), comes in first or second on each NSTL speed test, and is fairly easy to set up and use, thanks to the Corel kit.

All three drives limit you to one disk volume. But Corel's drivers take just 40K of RAM, and the WORM overhead is acceptable: only 22MB to store 20MB of files.

Although setup and configuration aren't menu-driven, they're still quite easy because Corel relies on simple DOS-like commands. Corel's trace program is flexible but difficult to use because the otherwise-lucid user manual lacks pertinent examples. But it's the only trace program that lets you attach

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The Tandy 5000 MC

Our most powerful 386™ based computer ...made in America.

The remarkable Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is pure performance, from the Intel® 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the high-speed memory with cache controller that provides RAM-fast access to your data.

With the 5000 MC, you have the high-performance platform needed to take full advantage of industry-standard MS-DOS® applications, powerful new MS® OS/2 programs or multiuser SCO™ XENIX® software.

Operating at 20 MHz, the 5000 MC cuts through the big jobs like database management, large spreadsheets and sophisticated graphics. And with its IBM® MicroChannel™ compatible architecture, the 5000 MC is the ideal high-end PC workstation.

The system architecture also provides high performance in data-transfer rates when the 5000 MC is configured within a 3Com® workgroup or a XENIX multiuser environment.

The Tandy 5000 MC is the new alternative in personal computing.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-733
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

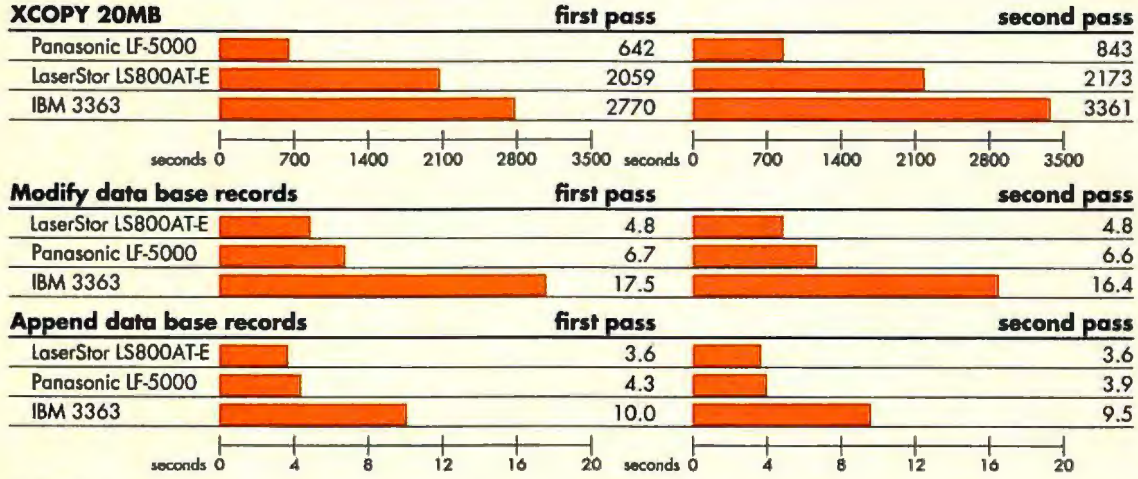
Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. IBM/Reg. TM and Micro Channel/TM IBM Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Circle 212 on reader service card

NSTL TEST REPORT

WORM Drives—Approaching Hard Disk Speed

The fastest WORM drives like the LaserStor can almost match a 65ms hard disk's speed—for a while. But performance can plummet when the same files are saved twice.



Methodology
All the WORM drive tests were conducted using a Compaq Deskpro 386/20 Model 130 with a 130MB hard disk and an ESDI hard disk controller. Compaq MS-DOS 3.31 was installed on the hard disk in its own directory, and the benchmark files were stored in the first two partitions (both 20MB) on the hard disk. Compaq DOS was updated with a patch called BIGSECTR to allow device drivers that modify DOS to use sectors larger than 512 bytes. Without the patch from Compaq, some of the device drivers do not function properly with Compaq MS-DOS 3.31.

The test WORM drive was connected to the Deskpro 386/20 using the controller board provided by the manufacturer; its controller was configured according to the manufacturer's instructions to provide optimum performance in the Compaq. The drive was configured to use an entire cartridge as one large partition. The benchmarks were executed using batch files and timed using the DOS time function.

To determine how performance was affected when existing files were replaced, the benchmarks were repeated using the same cartridge. The difference between the first and second passes varies considerably from drive to drive, and sometimes from test to test.

XCOPY 20MB
This test measured the time required to copy 20MB of files from the computer's hard disk to the optical drive using the DOS XCOPY command. The data copied consisted of 840 files in 38 subdirectories; file size ranged from less than 512K to over 1MB. The test is analogous to using the optical drive as a backup device.

Modify data base records
This test measured the time required to modify 40 records in a *dBASE III Plus* data base file stored on the optical drive. The test is analogous to updating an inventory data base.

Append data base records
This test measured the time required to append 40 records to a *dBASE III Plus* file stored on the optical drive. The test is analogous to updating an accounting system in which batches of transactions are added to the transaction file each day.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

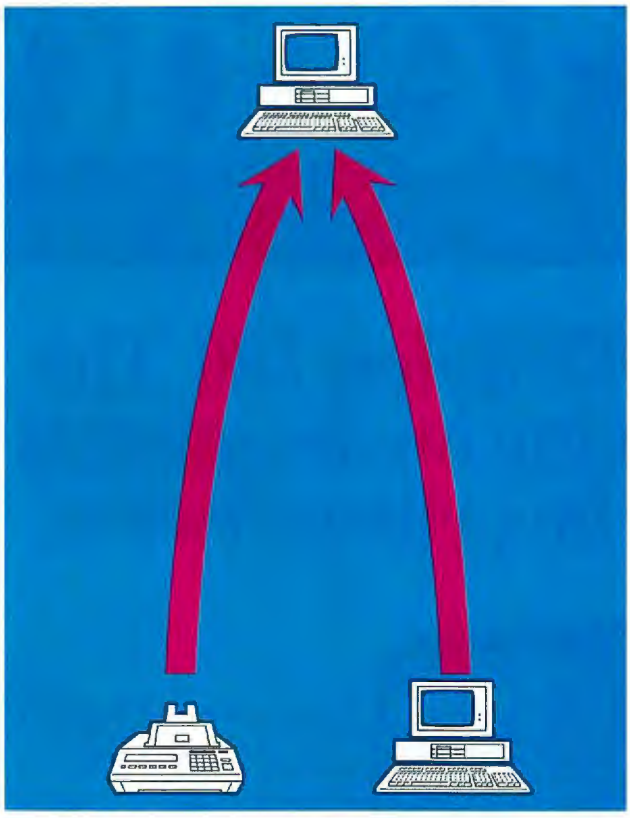
markers to individual deleted files. If you need to find a file later, you simply scan a list of markers instead of the entire disk. Corel's prompt-driven hard disk backup and restore programs are simple, fast, and complete.

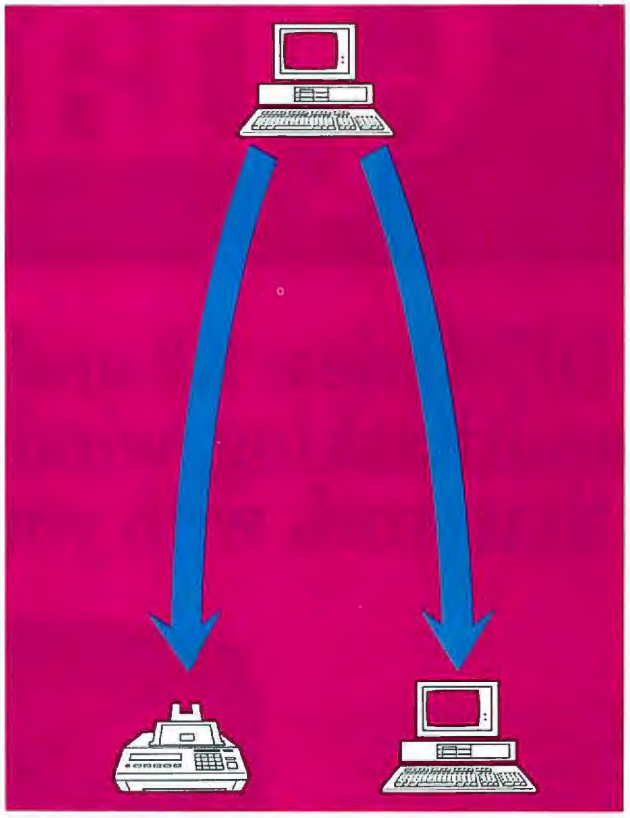
Alas, security features such as password protection for volumes and cartridges are absent, and there's no disk caching program. (The other two drives offer very limited caching.) If you can live without these features, however, the LF-5000/Corel combination is a good deal that presents minimal headaches.

Storage Dimensions LaserStor LS800AT-E

If performance and cost per byte are your alpha and omega, Storage Dimensions' LaserStor is the WORM drive for you. As NSTL tests show, this drive is generally the speediest, and at $4495 for 786MB of on-line storage, it's a good price/performance bargain. If ease of setup and use are paramount, however, think twice.

Easy come. Easy go.





Life is hard. And then you get a Connection CoProcessor™ board. It's

Intel's way of letting you communicate almost effortlessly, using your PC. And for other PCs and FAX machines to send messages to your PC with the same ridiculous ease.

True, you do have to press a few keys on your PC. But you don't have to set any protocols, wait for a printer to do its thing, or stand in line at a FAX machine.

The real labor saver here is CAS. CAS is a software link which allows you to send information directly from applications like Lotus® 1-2-3 rel. 2, WordPerfect™ 5.0, Q&A™ 3.0 and Sidekick® Plus. You can now send documents simply by indicating what you want to send and who you want to send it to.

And our Connection CoProcessor won't waste your valuable PC time while it's communicating. You can continue to work while it sends programs, data and text, across the street or across the globe.

Because the Connection CoProcessor uses its own microprocessor and memory to take on the time-consuming job of sending and receiving information in the background.

All this, and Intel's toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty. Call us at 1-800-538-3373 to find out how Connection CoProcessor beats the way you're communicating today. Coming and going.

intel®

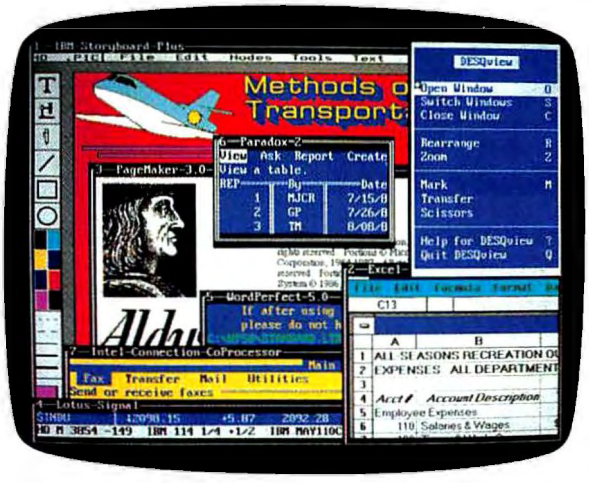
© 1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 143 on reader service card

Quarterdec

DESQview 2.2 and DESQview 386. The multitasking, windowing environments that work with your favorite software.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that brings OS/2™ power to DOS. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap into the next generation in PC productivity. For not much money. And without throwing away your favorite software.



DESQview lets you run your favorite programs in windows side-by-side.

Introducing DESQview 2.2

And now, DESQview 2.2 adds capabilities, performance, and compatibility enhancements you've been asking for:

Like being able to fine tune DESQview performance "on the fly." Run Lotus Express and Metro. And the Intel Connection Co Processor. Even use the DOS 4.0 shell with DESQview. Have DESQview automatically install Quattro, Sprint, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease and as many as 80 other programs. And using the DESQview API, be able to dynamically link them.

More bang; less bytes

While other programs get bigger, we've worked to make DESQview smaller. And we've succeeded in a big way on PCs and PS/2™s with extended, EMS 3.2 (AboveBoard), EEMS and EMS 4.0 memory—as well as on 386 PCs and PS/2s. For example, DESQview overhead on EMS 4.0 and 386 PCs can be as low as 10K on EGA/VGA PCs. And DESQview actually *increases* memory 30K on CGA PCs; 20K on monochrome and Hercules PCs. That's good news for users of big desktop publishing, CAD and database programs.

Introducing DESQview 386

For users of 80386 PCs and PS/2s (or PCs with 80386 add-in boards, such as the Intel Inboard 386), there's DESQview 386 (a combination of DESQview 2.2 and the new QEMM-386 Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager, version 4.2).

DESQview 386 gives you extraordinary power. Run text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules programs in windows and in the background. Run 32-bit 386 programs, like Paradox 386, and IBM Interleaf simultaneously with your favorite DOS programs. All with the speed and performance you expect out of your 386. And with protection against 'misbehaved' programs.

Promise and performance

And, of course, both DESQviews have all the features that made prior versions the popular choice in operating environments. The ability to multitask in 640K and beyond. View programs in windows or full screen. Transfer data. Access DOS via menus. Dial your phone. And create keystroke macros within and between programs.

Our story gets better and better

If there's any doubt about our commitment to your PC and PS/2 productivity, just look at our accomplishments over the years. We think you will understand why GE, Ford, Aetna, Monsanto, and so many other major corporations use DESQview.

And why PC Magazine twice gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of InfoWorld voted DESQview "Product of the Year" three times. Why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was chosen "Best PC Environment" in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest, and just won their "Professional Solutions" Award.

DESQview lets you have it all now.

INFO WORLD 1986 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 87 88

PC MAGAZINE 87 88 EDITORS' CHOICE

TECH Professional Solutions Award 1989 Best Operating Environment

PC WORLD BEST BUY

BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

k Delivers.

QEMM. Break the 640K barrier for $59.95

Your 80386 PC, IBM Personal System/2 Model 80, PC or AT with 80386 add-in board, as well as your IBM Personal System/2 Models 50 or 60 can all break through the DOS 640K barrier. Now you can have maximum use of your memory—whether you have one megabyte or 32—with the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager. All without having to purchase special expanded memory boards.

QEMM uses hidden features within your existing memory to make it compatible with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.

Now you can run colossal spreadsheets, databases, and CAD models designed for expanded memory, using Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Paradox, AutoCAD, Excel and more.

And if you'd like to use these programs all together —multitasking beyond 640K— QEMM works with our popular DESQview multitasking environment.

If you are one of the 12 million or so 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC users who feel left out, don't despair. We have options that let you keep your computer and favorite programs and give you today what the newest PCs and operating systems are promising for the future.

Visit your dealer for more information on barrier-breaking Quarterdeck products.

DESQview API Toolkit. New C and Pascal Libraries, Debugger. Panel Designer. And more.

DESQview API Conference '89
Coming in August
Write for details

API Reference Manual

The key to the power of the DESQview API, our Reference Manual contains all you need to know to write Assembly Language programs that take full advantage of DESQview's capabilities. And there's an 'include' file with symbols and macros to aid you in development.

API C Library

Here are C language interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports the Lattice™ C, Metaware™ C, Microsoft® C, and Turbo C compilers for all memory models. Included with the C Library package is the API Reference Manual and source code for the library.

API Pascal Library

NEW!

The Pascal library provides interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports Turbo Pascal V4.0 and V5.0 compilers. Included are the API Reference Manual, source code for the library, and example programs.

API Debugger

The DESQview API Debugger is an interactive tool enabling the API programmer to trace and single step through API calls from several concurrently running DESQview-specific programs. Trace information is reported symbolically along with the program counter, registers, and stack at the time of the call. Trace conditions can be specified so that only calls of interest are reported.

API Panel Designer

This interactive tool helps you design windows, menus, help screens, error messages, and forms. It includes an editor that lets you construct an image of your panel using simple commands to enter, edit, copy, and move text, as well as draw lines and boxes. You can then define the characteristics of the window that will contain the panel, such as its position, size, and title. Finally, you can specify the locations and types of fields in the panel.

The Panel Designer automatically generates all the DESQview API data streams necessary to display and take input from your panel. These data streams may be grouped into panel libraries and stored on disk or as part of your program.

More Tools are Coming

Quarterdeck is committed to adding tools as needed by our users. To that end we have been working with Ashton Tate and Buzzwords International on dBASE III and dBASEIV translators. And in the works, we have BASIC and DOS Extender libraries.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851
FAX: (213) 399-3802

Installation is relatively straightforward. The menu-driven software creates a special data cache on your hard disk—which is the secret to the LaserStor's speed. The cache holds data temporarily; then at the end of a session, you can specify what data you want saved to the slower WORM drive.

Sound good? Unfortunately, managing the system is a bear. Before you change cartridges, you must transfer the data from the hard disk cache to the WORM drive, issue the Dismount command, and physically eject the cartridge. If you forget any one of these steps, the WORM drive can't read the data later.

IBM 3363

IBM continues its tradition of being a step behind the competition by selling a 200MB WORM drive for $3095, when $2998 buys a 400MB unit from Panasonic. Although not quite as easy to install and run as the Panasonic, the 3363 is still relatively painless. WORM storage overhead is a mere 2 percent, and the unit comes with competent menu-driven format, backup, and restore programs. IBM's documentation is also the most lucid of the lot.

As NSTL's tests show, however, the 3363 is a foot-dragger. Furthermore, device drivers take up about 130K of RAM, more than any other unit reviewed.

Configuring the 3363 is pretty straightforward, thanks to IBM's fill-in-the-blanks, menu-driven approach, and the file management program makes restoring old files particularly easy. Backup and restore utilities are slow and not as easy to master as Corel's, but you can run a mirror backup, back up files by date or as specified in a list, and store data in compressed format.

IBM deserves kudos for making a somewhat manageable WORM drive. But unless you like paying more for less, pass this drive by.

In fact, waiting out the optical market may be your best bet. If you're a specialized user who must archive warehouses of data, pick the Panasonic LF-5000. But if you can sit out this dance, wait for affordable erasable alternatives. —*Robert Luhn*

WHERE TO BUY

Panasonic LF-5000
Panasonic
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
201/348-7000
LIST PRICE: $2998, including Corel's Optical Disk Interface kit 3.21
REQUIREMENTS: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 through 3.31
ACCESSORIES: 200MB cartridge $65, 400MB cartridge $115
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 672

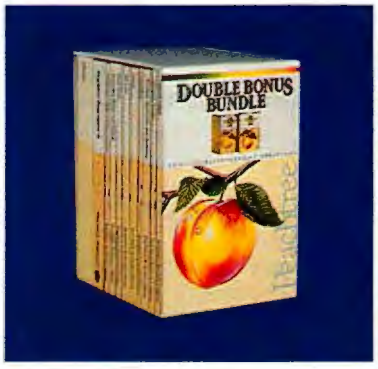
Optical Disk Interface Kit 3.21
Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottowa, Ontario
K1Z 8R7 Canada
613/728-8200
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, bimonthly newsletter
Reader service no. 673

LaserStor LS800AT-E
Storage Dimensions, Inc.
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
408/879-0330
LIST PRICE: $4495
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 3.0 through 3.31, hard disk
ACCESSORIES: 800MB cartridge $150
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 674

IBM 3363
IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
914/765-1900
LIST PRICE: $3095
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later version
ACCESSORIES: 200MB cartridge $68.25
WARRANTY: one year on drive and adapter
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 675

Ed Bott is managing editor and Robert Luhn and Eric Knorr are senior editors for PC World. ●

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

Circle 144 on reader service card

Need help with merges?

☐ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
◙ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
⊞ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
☐PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
◙AlphaWorks 1.0 *(integrated package)* .... 99.
☐ALPHA/four 1.0 *(dBF file compatible)*.... 319.
American Small Business Computers
☐Design CAD 3.1 *(NCP)*..... 159.
☐Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)*..... 159.

Epson ... 1 year
LQ-500 Printer–An inexpensive 24 pin, 80 column printer with print speeds of 180 cps draft, and 60 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) ... $295.

Application Techniques ... NCP
◙Pizazz Plus 1.2 ..... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
☐dBASE IV 1.0..... call
◙MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
☐Autosketch Standard 1.04 ..... 55.
Best Programs ... NCP
☐Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)*.. 29.
Bible Research ... NCP
☐The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)*..... 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
☐Personal Lawyer 2.0 ..... 39.
☐PopDrop 3.1 ..... 32.
☐FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
☐Form Filler 2.0..... 89.
Borland International ... NCP
⊞Superkey 1.16..... 69.
⊞Turbo C 2.0 ..... 99.
⊞Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 *(w/Debugger)*..... 169.
⊞Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... 99.
⊞Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 *(w/Debugger)*... 169.

Great American Software ... NCP
☐*The Accounting System 2.0*–NEW! One-Write Plus Accounting System includes three of our top-rated, best-selling programs (Master, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable). Easy set-up and operation ..... $179.

⊞Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 ..... 99.
⊞Sidekick Plus 1.0..... 135.
⊞Sprint 1.0..... 135.
⊞Quattro 1.01 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ..... 165.
◙Paradox 3.0 ..... call
Bourbaki ... NCP
☐1DIR+ 3.01..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
☐FastTrax 3.9..... 35.
Broderbund ... CP
☐Print Shop 2.41 ..... 39.
◙Memory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)*..... 45.
Chronos Software ... NCP
⊞Who•What•When 1.08 ..... 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
◙SuperCalc 5 1.0..... 319.
Core International ... NCP
☐Corefast 2.0..... 95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
☐Remote² 1.1 ..... 95.
☐Crosstalk XVI 3.7..... 95.
☐Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 ..... 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
☐Dac Easy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
☐Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.
☐Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
☐PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B..... 49.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
◙Per:FORM 2.0 *(new version)* ..... 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
◙Fastback Plus 2.01..... 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
⊞Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)*..... 209.
◙Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(Network version)*..... 319.
Funk Software ... NCP
☐Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)*.... 42.
◙Worksheet Utilities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)* ..... 59.
☐Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
General Information ... NCP
⊞Hot Line Two 2.1 ..... 49.
Generic Software ... NCP
⊞Basic Home Design 3.0..... 35.
⊞Generic CADD Level 2 1.1..... 89.

⊞CADD Starter Kit 1.0 *(Includes Level 2)* . $109.
⊞Estimator 1.0 ..... 159.
⊞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1..... 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
☐The Accounting System 2.0 *(includes Master, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable)* ..179.
☐Payroll 2.02 ..... 119.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
⊞PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
◙Smartcom II 3.0..... 89.
◙Smartcom III 1.0 ..... 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
☐HyperACCESS 3.31 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
◙Typing Instructor Encore 2.13..... 19.
☐Professor DOS 2.51 *(with Smartguide)*.... 27.
Intuit ... NCP
◙Quicken 2.0..... 35.
Javelin ... NCP
⊞Javelin Plus 2.03 ..... 249.
Lotus ... NCP
☐1-2-3 2.01 *(upgrade free to version 3.0)*... call
☐Magellan 1.0 *(introductory offer)* ..... 99.
☐HAL 1.0..... 109.
◙Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
☐Freelance Plus 3.0..... 345.
☐Symphony 2.0..... 459.
MECA ... NCP
◙Checkwrite Plus 1.0..... 29.
☐Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 119.
Meridian Technology ... NCP
☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 required)* ..... 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
☐Tornado 1.8..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
☐WordFinder 4.0..... 39.
☐GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)*..... 49.
MicroPro ... NCP
☐WordStar Professional Release 5.5 ..... 209.
☐*Upgrade to Release 5 from any version* ... 89.
Microrim ... NCP
◙R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)* ..... 489.
◙R:BASE Compiler 1.0 ..... 629.

Lotus ... NCP
☐*Magellan 1.0*–See what you've been missing on your hard drive with Lotus's Magellan. Preview, sort, or search for virtually any file then launch into the actual program in seconds..... $99.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Or perhaps with purges?

Microsoft ... NCP

▣ *Word 5.0* is a powerful word processor which allows you to edit a document in graphics mode or fast text mode. Features include style sheets, macros, automatic indexing, import data from 1-2-3 or Excel, and more ..... call

Microsoft ... NCP
- ☐ Learning DOS 2.0 *(for any DOS version)* . $35.
- ☐ Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
- ☐ Works 1.05 ..... 99.
- ▣ Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
- ▣ Word 5.0 ..... call
- ▣ Multiplan 4.01 ..... 135.
- ▣ Excel 2.1 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* .. 239.
- ▣ Project 4.0 ..... 329.

LANGUAGES
- ☐ Quick BASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
- ☐ Quick C 2.0 ..... 69.
- ▣ Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 99.
- ▣ Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 199.
- ▣ C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.

Monogram ... NCP
- ▣ Dollars and Sense 3.1 ..... 105.

Multisoft ... NCP
- ☐ Super PC-Kwik 3.2 *(disk cache utility)* .... 49.
- ☐ PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.1 ..... 69.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
- ▣ Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* 429.

New England Software ... NCP
- ▣ Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 ..... 75.
- ☐ GB-Stat 1.0 ..... 159.
- ▣ GB Analytic 1.0 ..... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
- ☐ WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
- ☐ For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
- ☐ Timeslips III 3.3 ..... 115.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
- ☐ Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
- ☐ Close-Up Support ..... 165.

Owl International ... NCP
- ☐ Guide 2.0 ..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
- ☐ VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
- ☐ VP-Expert 2.02 ..... 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP
- ☐ Nvelope 1.02 ..... 29.
- ☐ HTest—HFormat 2.0 ..... 49.
- ☐ Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* ..... 55.
- ☐ Mace Gold 1.0 ..... 79.

PC Support Group ... NCP
- ☐ Lightning 4.82 ..... $39.
- ☐ Lucid 3-D 2.0 ..... 75.

Personics ... NCP
- ☐ SmartNotes 2.0 ..... 49.
- ☐ SeeMORE 1.02 ..... 49.
- ☐ Look&Link 1.04 ..... 59.
- ☐ Ultravision 1.1 ..... 79.

Peter Norton ... NCP
- ▣ Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 39.
- ▣ Norton Commander 2.0 ..... 45.
- ▣ Standard Utilities 4.5 ..... 55.
- ▣ Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 79.
- ▣ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2 1.0 ..... 99.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
- ☐ Expanded Memory Manager 386 4.2 .... 39.
- ☐ DESQView 2.24 ..... 79.
- ☐ DESQView 386 1.0 ..... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP
- ☐ Grammatik III 1.07 *(electronic proofreader)* 52.
- ☐ Reference File 1.0 *(pop-up DB manager)* .. 49.

Relay Communications ... NCP
- ☐ Relay Gold 3.0 ..... 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
- ▣ VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* ..... 19.
- ▣ Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
- ☐ Rightwriter 3.0 ..... 54.

Samna ... NCP
- ☐ Ami 1.0 ..... 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
- ☐ Typing Tutor IV 1.0 ..... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
- ☐ Disk Optimizer 4.01 *(w/Data Guardian)* ... 45.
- ☐ Software Carousel 3.0 ..... 49.
- ▣ FATCAT 1.0 ..... 69.

Multisoft Corporation ... NCP

☐ *PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.1*—Performance power in a Disk Accelerator, Print Spooler, RAM Disk, Screen Accelerator, and Keyboard Accelerator. PC Magazine's Editors' Choice! ..... $69.

Software Publishing ... NCP
- ▣ Professional Plan 1.02 ..... $59.
- ☐ PFS:First Publisher 2.01 ..... 79.
- ▣ PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ..... 89.
- ▣ PFS:First Choice 3.01 ..... 99.
- ▣ Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
- ▣ Professional File 2.0 ..... 189.
- ▣ Office Writer 6.1 ..... 259.
- ▣ Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 289.
- ▣ Harvard Graphics Accessories Pk 1.0 ... 289.
- ▣ Harvard Project Manager 3.0 ..... 409.

Spinnaker ... NCP
- ☐ Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
- ☐ 8-in-1 1.15 ..... 39.
- ▣ Splash 1.0 ..... 59.

Springboard ... NCP
- ▣ Newsroom Pro 1.0 ..... 45.

North Edge Software ... NCP

☐ *Timeslips III 3.3*—Turns time into money for your service business with its accurate software timer, custom billing system, powerful productivity analysis and accounts receivable reports ..... $115.

Symantec ... NCP
- ▣ SQZ!Plus 1.11 ..... 65.
- ▣ Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5 ..... 99.
- ▣ Think Tank 2.41 ..... 125.
- ▣ Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 129.
- ▣ Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
- ☐ Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)* ... 219.
- ☐ *Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 ..... 369.

T/Maker ... NCP
- ▣ ClickArt Business Images ..... 42.
- ▣ Scrapbook+ 1.0 ..... 79.
- ▣ EPS (PostScript) Illustrations ..... 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP
- ▣ XTREE Pro 1.1 ..... 69.

TOPS ... NCP
- ▣ NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* ..... 119.
- ▣ TOPS 2.1 ..... 119.
- TOPS Repeater *(extends network)* ..... 129.
- *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 169.

Traveling Software ... NCP
- Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 27.
- ▣ LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* ..... 79.
- ▣ LapLink Plus 2.16 ..... 85.
- ▣ ViewLink 1.0 *(first product to link all your existing software programs and data)* .... 95.
- ▣ DeskLink 2.21 ..... 99.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

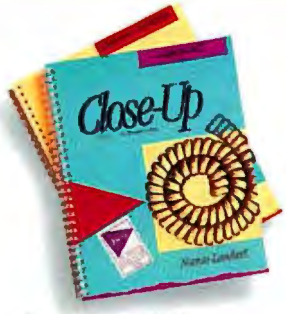
PC Connection 610W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Problems with surges?



Norton-Lambert ... NCP

☐*Close-Up* links keyboards and screens as one unit to provide remote PC support. Also automates communications.

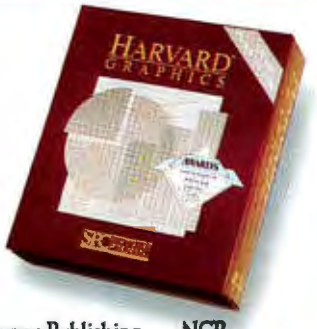
Customer/Terminal 3.0.....$135.
Support/ACS 3.0.....165.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣3-D Graphics 1.0..... 45.
☐True BASIC 2.1 *(now includes Runtime)*... 57.
Vericomp ... NCP
◉SoftBytes 2.0..... 35.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
◉WordPerfect Library 2.0..... 69.
◉WordPerfect Executive 1.0..... 129.
☐WordPerfect 5.0..... 239.
◉WordPerfect Office 2.0..... 269.
▣WordPerfect Network 5.0..... 349.
▣Additonal Network Stations 5.0 ..... 84.
Wordtech ... NCP
☐DBXL 1.2..... 119.
Xerox ... NCP
☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... call
XYQUEST ... NCP
☐XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus . 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP
SAT *(3½" not available)*..... 35.
Broderbund ... CP
☐Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? . 25.
☐Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? .. 25.
☐Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?... 29.
▣JetFighter *(by Velocity)*..... 35.
Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
◉Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(from First Byte)*... 29.
◉Puzzle Story Book *(from First Byte)*..... 32.
◉Earl Weaver Baseball..... 32.
◉Hillsfar *(from SSI)*..... 32.
◉Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer 2.0..... 35.
Microprose ... CP
☐F-19 Stealth Fighter *(requires CGA or EGA)* 39.
☐F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA or EGA)* .. 22.
Microsoft ... NCP
☐Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* .. 35.
Mindscape ... CP
☐Gauntlet ..... 29.
☐Paperboy ..... 29.
Colony *(3½" not available)* ..... 33.
▣Balance of Power 1990 ..... 33.

Parlor Software ... CP
☐Bridge Parlor 2.3..... $49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)
◉Gold Rush..... 25.
◉Leisure Suit Larry II ..... 33.
◉King's Quest IV *(512k version)* ..... 33.
◉Manhunter ..... 33.
◉Police Quest II..... 33.
◉Space Quest II..... 33.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
◉Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)*..... 24.
◉Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graph. brd.)* 39.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
▣Memory Master *(ages 2 to 6)*..... 22.
◉My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)*..... 22.
☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)*..... 27.
Sublogic ... NCP
☐Up Periscope ..... 25.
☐Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)*..... 33.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . each module 32.



Software Publishing ... NCP

◉*Harvard Graphics 2.12*–The industry's best selling presentation graphics package because of its smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, drawings and high quality delivery of output..... $289.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P..... 89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 576k)* 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P ..... 419.
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT286/AT)*.. 539.
RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k..... 539.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box..... 29.
3-Position switch box..... 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt
(standby power backup) ..... 459.

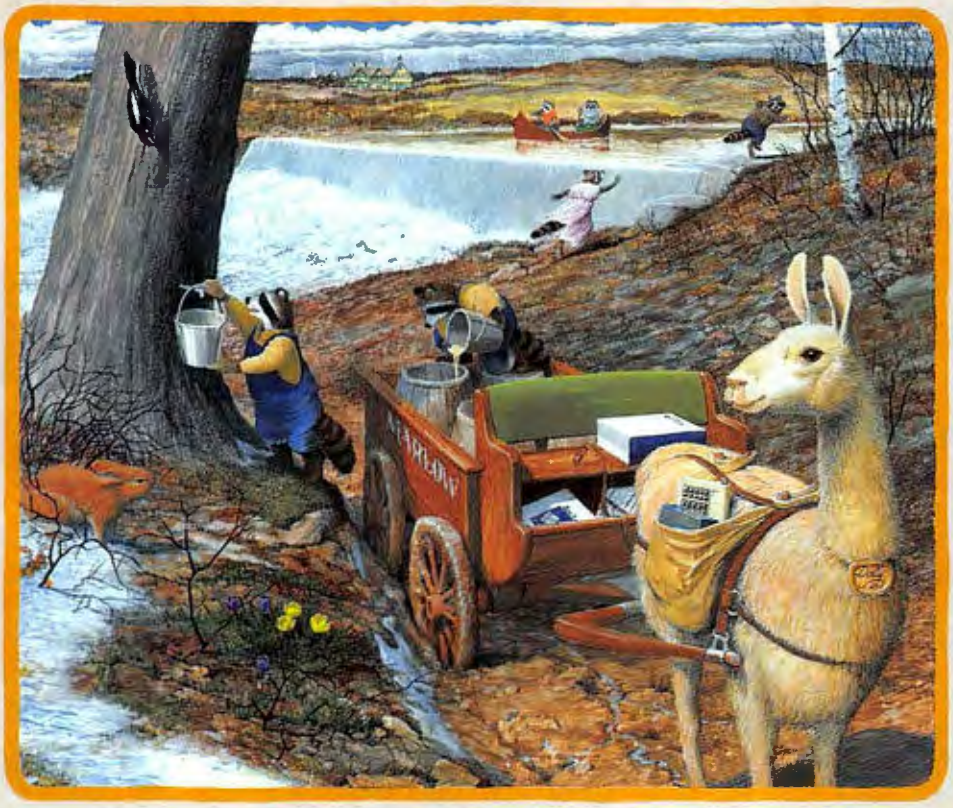
Curtis ... lifetime
Curtis Clip CC-1..... $6.
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)*.... 8.
3½" Disk Holder DB-2 *(holds up 40 disks)* . 8.
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 *(9 feet)*... 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 *(9 feet)*..... 17.
Printer Stand PS-1 ..... 18.
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3..... 21.
Universal System Stand SS-3..... 25.
Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
Ruby SPF-2
(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)..... 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus
(w/FAX & modem protection)..... 69.
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)*..... 729.
Irma 2 Micro Channel ..... 729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*..... call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*..... call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*..... 295.
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)*.. call
LQ-950 printer *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* . call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*... 179.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*..... 15.
RIBBONS
For FX-850, LX-800, LQ-850, LQ-500 . each 7.
For the LQ-950 ..... 10.
For FX-1050, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 .... each 12.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem..... 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem..... 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
Logical Connection 512k..... 529.
Logical Connection 1 Meg..... 749.
Hayes ... 2 years
Personal Modem 1200 *(with Smartcom EZ; 1 yr. wrty thru PC Connection)* ..... 145.
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)*.. 289.
Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)*.... 259.

Samna ... NCP

☐*Ami 1.0*–The first Windows-based word processor, providing an easy-to-use interface. And because it runs under Windows, your document appears on screen just as it would on paper..... $129.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Change.

A kinder and gentler mutation.

Spring is a time of transformation here in the mutable metropolis of Marlow, NH (pop.558). First our snow- and ice-covered back roads turn into treacherous trails of mud, virtually overnight. Next, the local teenagers begin walking around with suspicious looks on their faces. But you really know that spring has sprung when our spritely mascots take off their down-filled parkas, flannel shirts, and countless layers of thermal underwear and begin to romp with reckless abandon in the sunlight. Look out!

Go with the flow.
(Or, why the water's no longer over the dam.)

A lot's changed around here since we first began selling products for the PC in 1982. Back then, our warehouse was in a closet, orders were filled by hand, and the dam on the nearby Ashuelot River was badly in need of repair. But even though we now have a much larger warehouse, the most sophisticated order processing system in micro mail order, and one of the most solid dams in New Hampshire, we're still country boys, girls, (and animals) at heart.

In spite of all our technological prowess, the parking lot still isn't paved, we're still surrounded by acres of forest, and our idea of a power lunch is using the microwave to heat up soup. Which means that the people you talk to when you call us tend to be a little friendlier, a little more laid back, and a little more patient than your average bear.

Get in your licks!

The most magnificent Marlow miracle of all is still the annual metamorphosis of maple sap into maple syrup—a change that can make everybody's life a whole lot sweeter. A pint of this famous nectar, featuring the mascot who never waffles, is yours free with any order of $500 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

The pot is definitely sweeter with a pint of our pure New Hampshire maple syrup. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

We'll handle your urges.

Video 7 ... 5 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . $219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*. . . . 287.
FastWrite VGA *(includes 256k)*. . . . . 319.
VRAM VGA *(includes 256k)*. . . . . 469.

DRIVES

Alloy ... 1 year
Tape System/2 *(for PS/2 MicroChannel)* . . 299.
Retriever/40 *(for IBM AT & compatibles)* . . 349.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . 767.
Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . 995.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")*. 1659.
20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . . . 169.
44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . . . 259.
PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . 229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*. . 299.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* . 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT, AT, or PS/2)* . . . . . 569.
40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)* . . 25.
Plus Development ... 2 years
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 699.
Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 329.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT *(40 ms)* . 399.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . . . . 449.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 449.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 669.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400 Baud External–The 2400SA is a 100% Hayes compatible, 0-300/1200/2400 baud modem. With made-in-the-USA quality, it features "automatic adaptive equalization" for more reliable transmissions . . . . . **$179.**

TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . $79.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)*. . . . . 79.
1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½" half-height)* . . . 99.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.
Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 85.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*. . . . . 19.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
TheComplete Page Scanner–Bring all the power of desktop publishing and fax to your PC! Scans up to 8½" x 14". 200 or 300 dpi. SmartScan software can resize scale, rotate, crop, edit and more. . . . . **$589.**

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.
3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 18.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.
3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 39.

Epson ... 1 year
FX-1050 Printer–Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft (12 cpi mode) and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode). . . call

MEMORY

256k DRAMs *(120 or 150 nanosecond)* . . . call
256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . . . call
1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . . . call
1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)*. . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

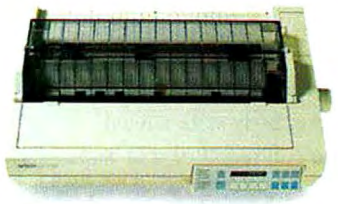
For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

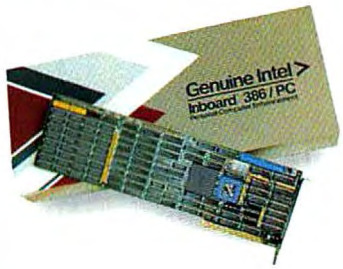
No budget for splurges?

Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . $429.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* . 429.
Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* . . . 399.
Hercules ... 2 years
Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.
Intel ... 5 years
2400B Modem *(internal modem)* . . . . . 239.
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)* . . . . . 269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 599.
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg. . . . . 1249.
Inboard 386/AT *(req. installation kit)* . . . . . 859.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* 139.
Above Board Plus 512k . . . . . 419.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k. . . . . 469.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k . . . . . 469.
Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg using 1 Meg chips)*. . . call
Connection Coprocessor. . . . . 769.



Epson ... 1 year
LQ-2550 Printer–A full featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode). . . . . call

2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor . . . . . 229.
Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)* . . . . . 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 95.
8087-2 *(8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* 139.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* . . . . . 149.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)*. . . . 219.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*. . . . . 259.
80387SX *(for 80386SX machines)* . . . . . 359.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)*. . . . . 399.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . 459.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus. . . . . 109.
PowerTree 10 *(surge protection)* . . . . . 19.
PowerTree 20 *(surge protection and filter)*. . 29.
PowerTree 50 *(surge/filter/modem prot.)*. . . 59.
Key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard . . . . . 99.
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card . . . . . 25.



Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC–Adds a powerful 16MHz 80386 processor and 1 Mb of 32 bit RAM to your aging PC/XT system. Piggyback memory options also available . . . . . $599.

KYE International ... lifetime
Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)* . . . . . 49.
GM6000 Mouse *(350-1050 dpi resolution)*. 59.
Logitech ... lifetime
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)*. . . . 65.
ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)* . . . . . 69.
New HiREZ Mouse *(C9 bus or serial)* . . . . . 89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9 bus or serial)*. . . . 99.
ScanMan *(hand held scanner)* . . . . . 219.
Magnavox ... 2 years
VGA Adapter *(9AV610)*. . . . . 259.
13" CGA Monitor *(8CM515)*. . . . . 269.
13" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)*. . . . . 369.
13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)* . . . . . 389.
13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)* . . . . . 449.
Microsoft ... 2 years
Mach 20 *(1 yr. wrty., includes free PCTV installation video)*. . . . . 349.
Mach 20 Disk Plus Option *(floppy controller)* . . . . . 69.
Mach 20 Memory Plus Option *(512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)*. . . . . 339.
Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)*. . . . 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD *(bus or serial)* . . . . 125.
Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 . . . . . 139.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year warranty)*. . 49.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ *(bus or serial)*. . . 89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch *(bus or serial)* . 105.
NEC ... 2 years
Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*. . . . . 499.
Multispeed HD Laptop . . . . . call
Multisync 3-D Monitor . . . . . 699.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*. . . . . 289.
ProDesigner VGA *(800x600 VGA Mode)* . 319.

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)*. . . $129.
Turbo Cool 250 *(run 25° - 30° cooler)* . . . 169.
Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* . . . . . 115.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* . . . . . 149.
Turbo Cool 375 . . . . . 299.
PC Support Group ... 1 year
Breakthrough 286-12 *(12MHz accelerator board)*. . . . . 449.
Breakthrough 286-8 *(8MHz accelerator board)*. . . . . 299.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/PROCOMM)*. . 69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*. . . . . 79.
P/Link *(extends par. print signal)*. . . . . 109.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)* 135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem. . . . . 139.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . . . . 229.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
Max15 Monochrome Monitor . . . . . 269.
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* . . . 549.
Quadram ... 1 year
JT-FAX 9600 . . . . . 549.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
Safe 250W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 249.
Safe 425W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 369.
Safe 500W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 495.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
SOTA 286i-12 *(12MHz accelerator)*. . . . . 339.
SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)*. . . . . 339.
Targus ... lifetime
Nylon Laptop carrying case. . . . . 49.
Leather Laptop carrying case . . . . . 129.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
TheComplete Hand Scanner 400. . . . . 169.
TheComplete Answering Machine. . . . . 239.
TheComplete FAX 9600 . . . . . 449.
TheComplete Page Scanner . . . . . 589.
Toshiba ... 1 year
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)*. . call
T3100E Laptop *(80286, 12MHz, 20 Meg)* 2849.
T1600 Laptop *(80C286, 12MHz, 20 Meg)* 3349.

Quadram ... 1 year
JT-FAX 9600–PC Magazine's Editors' Choice. Send and receive faxes from your PC. Impressive speed, superb output and an intuitive menu system make it an outstanding value. Includes free modem offer. . . . . $549.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING CORP. **PC Connection** 610W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

INSIDE THE SOFTWARE SHELF

148 **ViewLink 1.0**
A brand-new kind of file manager, *ViewLink* groups files and cuts and pastes across applications. But for now it's a diamond in the rough.

149 **Crosstalk XVI 3.7**
In a long-awaited upgrade, *Crosstalk* polishes its communications act and moves to the background.

152 **QuickC 2.0**
The best C compiler available for one bill. It has a solid source-level debugger, supports most memory models, and compiles and links incrementally.

156 **Lucid 3-D 2.0**
From a lightweight pop-up spreadsheet, *Lucid* has matured into a Best Buy capable of hot-linking multiple worksheets and creating clever macros.

158 **Project Workbench Advanced 3.0**
Workbench excels at juggling resources for numerous projects, with enough flexibility to accommodate the unexpected.

ViewLink 1.0

File manager

PROS: Combines file management with search and retrieve and cut and paste across applications

CONS: Slow file search and display, requires repeated loading and exiting of applications

The first time you run Traveling Software's *ViewLink*, you'll wonder why it took so long for someone to think of it. A DOS shell gone to college, *ViewLink* searches a disk for files with common text strings or other shared attributes, links the resulting file groups so you can easily scan their contents, and enables you to cut and paste ASCII text between linked files. Anybody with a hard disk and two files to rub together will want to try it.

But if *ViewLink* is a great program that's been waiting to happen, the wait should have been a few months longer. In the rush to beat Lotus's *Magellan* (see *Preview, PCW,* March 1989), Traveling Software has released a version that doesn't live up to the product's potential. The company claims that a free upgrade scheduled for release in July will correct *ViewLink*'s initial shortcomings.

At first glance, *ViewLink* looks like a simple, clean-cut file manager. When you install it, the program automatically reads the data files on your disk and displays the directory names in a window on the left dubbed "views." As you scroll through the list of views, a list of "items"—the files contained in the individual views—appears in a window on the right.

As with other file managers, you can tag, copy, move, or delete files—but the comparison ends there. *ViewLink* begins to strut its stuff when you decide to create new views, rounding up files that share a common text string, date, or file name. Want to find all files that mention IBM? A few keystrokes produce an ad hoc subdirectory of the appropriate files, including not only your corre-

BUD PEEN

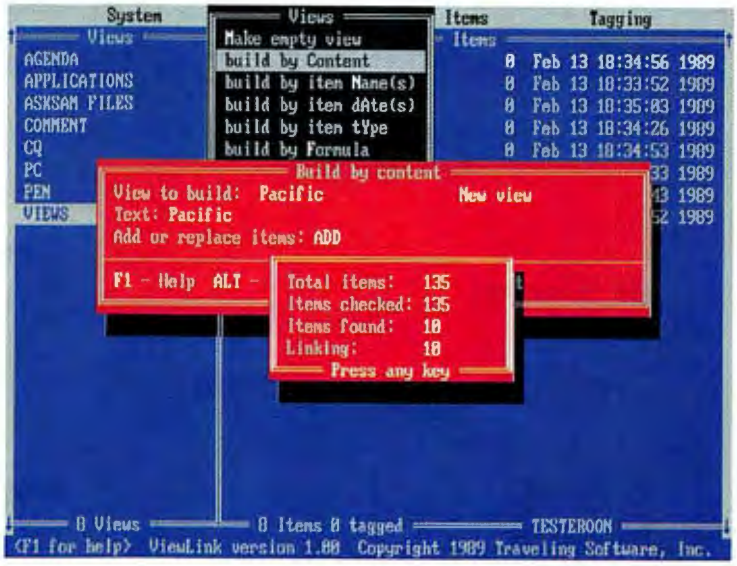
spondence with Big Blue and the *1-2-3* worksheet that tracks your IBM stock, but also any data base, graphics, or even project management file that contains the string *IBM*. Move the highlight to the name of the file you want to look at, press <Enter>, and *ViewLink* loads the proper application and then the file.

But *ViewLink*'s file-grabbing feature has some unfortunate limitations. For one thing, it's quite slow: On an AT running at 12 MHz, the program took a minute and a half to search through 170 files totaling about 3MB of data. And while search terms can be 52 characters long, you can't use logical operators; you can combine search terms only by wrestling with *ViewLink*'s awkward command language.

A particularly annoying problem is *ViewLink*'s insistence on loading the relevant application every time you select a file. Even if all the files you need are, say, *WordPerfect* documents, you're left staring helplessly at the screen while *ViewLink* repeatedly quits *WordPerfect*, only to load it again for the next file. As a partial work-around, the program includes an option that lets you peek into a file without launching the application. But anyone who uses a utility like Executive Systems' zippy *Xtree Pro* will find *ViewLink*'s file-peeker very slow. And you can't edit the file or cut and paste.

You're also limited in how you can link files. You can link in series—A to B to C—but then you can't go from item C back to item A. Or you can link many to one—B and C both linked to A—but then you can't go from B to C. It would be a lot simpler if you could link all items in a "pool," so you could move between any two files.

Basically, *ViewLink 1.0* is a terrific idea that hasn't been fully implemented. Traveling Software claims that version 1.1 will run faster, let users inspect and cut and paste files without opening them, link files in a pool, and offer expanded and extended memory, plus mouse support. If *ViewLink 1.1* can plug the gaps in version 1.0, your hard disk files may never look the same. —*Patrick Marshall*



ViewLink groups files into "views," displayed on the left, and displays their contents as "items," shown on the right. You can create new views by searching for a text string, creation date, or other file attribute.

WHERE TO BUY

ViewLink 1.0
Traveling Software
18702 N. Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011-9006
206/483-8088, 206/485-1736 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $149.95
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 610

Crosstalk XVI 3.7

Communications program

PROS: Background operation, fast file transfers, good tech support

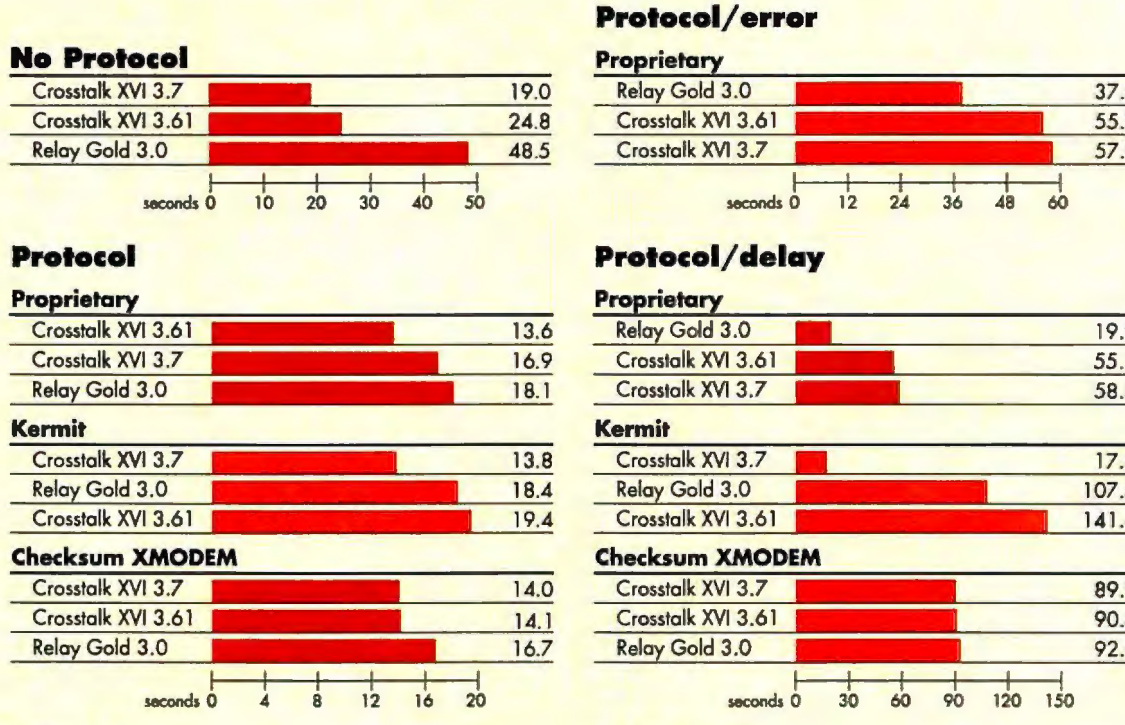
CONS: Limited selection of error-checking protocols

When it comes to delivering great value to users, upgrades of popular products don't necessarily hold an advantage over upstart competitors. Version 3.7 of the venerable *Crosstalk XVI* is a bit faster than its predecessor and adds several features the communications program has long lacked: background operation, full path support, and a

NSTL TEST REPORT

Crosstalk XVI 3.7: New Life in an Old Favorite

In version 3.7, file transfers are faster than before, especially with the Kermit protocol.



Methodology
All tests were performed on a pair of IBM PC XTs connected by null modem cables to an IBM AT running Combench, a transmission emulation program. Tests consisted of the transmission of a 10K file at 9600 bps. Prior to testing, each hard disk was formatted and DOS 3.2 was installed in its own directory. A CONFIG.SYS file was then created in the root directory, specifying FILES=20 and BUFFERS=25. Finally, the communications program was installed in its own directory according to the manufacturer's instructions. The identical program and version number were used on each computer, but to maintain the integrity of our tests, the program serial numbers were different. In tests using protocols, each program was run with Kermit and Checksum XMODEM. Although these protocols are not universal standards, most communications programs support them. The proprietary protocol included with each program was also tested.

No Protocol
The program was set to display each character as it was echoed from the host (remote echo).

Protocol
The program transmitted a 10K text file at 9600 bps with Checksum XMODEM and Kermit.

Protocol/error
A 10K text file was transmitted, and errors were inserted in the transfer at the rate of 1 character dropout and 1 changed byte per 1500 characters.

Protocol/delay
For this test, characters were delayed approximately .5 second between computers.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

new call-logging feature. But while version 3.7 is a worthwhile upgrade, at $195 it won't lure new buyers who can get a package like Datastorm's popular *ProComm Plus* for $89.

Version 3.7's most noteworthy enhancement is the addition of a background-operation mode. While *Crosstalk XVI* is chugging away on a file transfer, you can tabulate *1-2-3* worksheets, reorganize *Reflex* data bases, edit *WordPerfect* documents, or execute DOS commands without any noticeable slowdown in the foreground application. *Crosstalk XVI* uses 64K of memory when it works in the background but can be set to require as little as 32K with the /B*xx* command-line option.

How Do You Fit The Brooklyn Bridge™ Into Your Office?

It's easy because The Brooklyn Bridge™ is the world's leading file transfer, file access and file management utility, and here's why:

IMPROVES PRODUCTIVITY & EFFICIENCY

The Brooklyn Bridge is the fastest and easiest file transfer and printer sharing program. The Brooklyn Bridge works between any two IBM compatible desktop, laptop or PS/2 microcomputers with any size floppy or hard disk. The Brooklyn Bridge even gives you a sophisticated file manager and powerful DOS utilities. Whether you're a beginner or more experienced user The Brooklyn Bridge is tailored to your needs.

1987 PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

With The Brooklyn Bridge you have more benefits than file transfer, without the headaches network problems cause.

FAST, EASY, ACCURATE AND INEXPENSIVE FILE TRANSFER

You can transfer an entire hard disk in just minutes while maintaining your hard disk integrity. And you can transfer specific directories and sub-directories or files. Now you can choose between our Serial and Parallel Versions. Our Serial Version gives you a transfer rate of 115,200 BAUD 10K bytes/sec at distances exceeding 50 feet. The Parallel Version gives you a transfer rate of up to 50K bytes/sec, equivalent to 500,000 BAUD at distances up to 15 feet. Both versions insure transfer accuracy with a full 16-bit CRC error check.

Most networks can even be accessed so you can transfer files from a network to a remote PC.

CONVENIENT PERIPHERAL SHARING

Keeping files current between your desktop and laptop computers is just one benefit of The Brooklyn Bridge. You can also access any remote printer or peripheral devices such as plotters, Bemouilli Boxes, tape back-up systems, optical disks and more. One printer can now efficiently work for two people.

1989 PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

EASY DISK ORGANIZATION

The Brooklyn Bridge file manager is so comprehensive it rivals stand-alone products. It has over 150 point-and-shoot operations for organizing files on your disk including file viewing, tagging, and sorting of directories and files. Files can be viewed from local and remote computers in a full-screen, dual directory display, in directories, sub-directories, or in a visual tree. The Brooklyn Bridge gives you optimum disk navigation so you'll never misplace a file!

POWERFUL DOS PROCESSSING

Because The Brooklyn Bridge provides you with innovative utilities like BK (back-up), RM (Remove), MV (Move), and CP (Copy), DOS processing becomes faster and more efficient. The Brooklyn Bridge can double your processing power with the RUN utility. It lets you run applications on your remote computer from your master computer.

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE™

THE SMALLEST RESIDENT RAM REQUIREMENTS

While other link-up programs require 140K of *resident* RAM, The Brooklyn Bridge requires less than 5K! The Brooklyn Bridge works in the background and cannot interfere with your other applications.

Most importantly, The Brooklyn Bridge comes with everything you need. You receive both 5.25 and 3.5 inch diskettes, a complete reference manual, and either a Serial or Parallel Cable. Specify Serial Version for the 8-foot Universal Cable or Parallel Version for the 6-foot Parallel Cable. Your choice for only **$139.95!**

A "Desktop-to-Desktop," 50-foot Universal Serial Cable is available so you can connect computers in separate offices for only **$30.00.**

Order The Brooklyn Bridge from your local dealers or call White Crane Systems at **(404) 446-0660.**

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS, INC.
6400 Atlantic Boulevard
Suite 180
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 446-0660

Circle 47 on reader service card

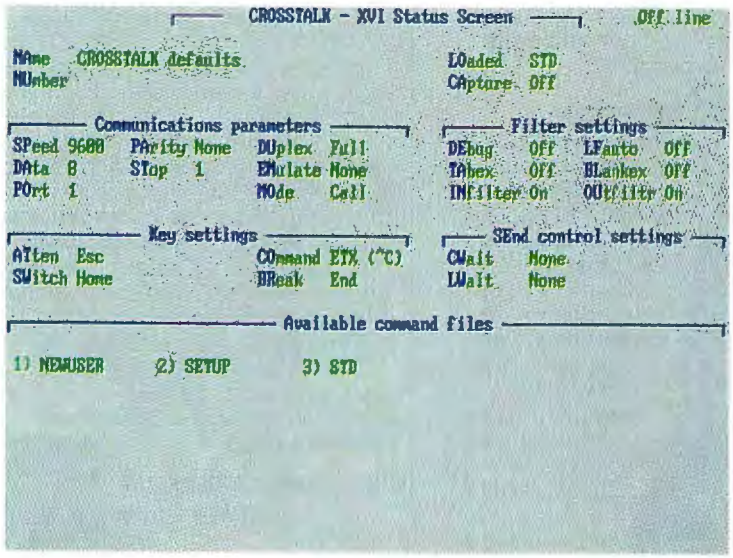
THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE, WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS, and White Crane Systems, Inc.'s logo are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of their respective manufacturers. (PC Magazine, June 23, 1987 Copyright Ziff Communications Company.)

If you're frustrated with *Crosstalk XVI*'s antiquated command-line interface, you'll appreciate the new editing keys that let you jump the cursor around and delete and insert characters. Full path support is another notable, if overdue, addition; in the previous version of *Crosstalk XVI*, you had to use the DIR command to change the directory that files were uploaded or downloaded into. Finally, version 3.7 now logs the date, time, and length of modem calls.

Version 3.7 is a tad faster than its predecessor at file transfers, and the addition of extended packet size and sliding windows has considerably boosted the speed of the Kermit protocol. The biggest disappointment in this new version is that *Crosstalk XVI*'s menu of error-checking protocols hasn't been expanded.

DCA/Crosstalk has added a few enhancements to *Crosstalk XVI*'s script language, none of them major. For example, a troubleshooting enhancement lets you run scripts one line at a time for debugging.

Though it may look old-fashioned to menu mavens, *Crosstalk XVI* is still a very good package, and version 3.7 will please its many loyal fans. The package's file transfers are swift, and its script language sound. But until *Crosstalk XVI* offers something to distinguish itself from every other communications software package, new buyers will prefer lower-cost, more modern competitors.
—*Judy Getts*



Familiar to legions of communicators, Crosstalk XVI's data-rich command-line interface is largely unchanged in version 3.7.

WHERE TO BUY

Crosstalk XVI 3.7
DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, GA 30076
404/998-3998, 404/998-8048 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $195, upgrade $30
REQUIREMENTS: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 611

QuickC 2.0

C compiler

BEST BUY

PROS: Improved source-level debugger, incremental compiling and linking, built-in assembler for in-line assembly code, supports most memory models

CONS: No longer compiles and links to memory, doesn't support the "tiny" memory model

Simply put, Microsoft's new version of *QuickC* is your best buy in a C compiler for the PC. *QuickC 2.0* offers incremental compiling and linking, excellent graphics support, an improved debugger, and support for all except the "tiny" memory model. Its source-level debugger now lets you inspect CPU registers and formatted variables, including arrays and structures, and even execute your program backward if you want. *QuickC 2.0* is slower than Borland's *Turbo C*, but at $99, costs $50 less (see *The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, May 1989).

In version 2.0, each element of the *QuickC* programming environment has been enhanced. For instance, you can now customize the editor to mimic your favorite program editor more closely. *WordStar* conventions are the default, but you can add features of editors such as *Brief* and *Epsilon*. Unlike *Turbo C*, *QuickC 2.0* lets you use a mouse within the programming environment.

QuickC 2.0's debugger is slightly better than *Turbo C*'s. It displays the CPU registers and the contents of structures and arrays, and you get a full view of code or data that would normally fall beyond the edge of the watch window.

Our Swans make waves.

Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono[1]	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

[1] Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

$999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1748	$1848
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1499	$1548	$1898	$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1849	$1898	$2248	$2348

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Sorry ... shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.

The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price alone doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers...assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility.

And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave...

- **30-day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Free technical support**
- **Full 1-year warranty**
- **Fast, sure delivery**
- **Sorbus[SM] on-site service option**

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ...or a teacher's pet.

With their compatibility, reliability, performance and value, Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Standard Features	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80386SX	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	C & T	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	11.2	17.6	22.0
Wait State	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	—	—	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	1MB	1/2/3/5/6/8MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80387SX	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/HD systems	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./1 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel and 1 Game Port			
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk			
OPTIONS:	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Your choice	Your choice	Your choice
Swan/MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89				

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX:814-237-4450 • International:814-234-2236

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. **Open:** 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10p.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

$1499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$1948	$2098	$2398
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1999	$2048	$2198	$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2349	$2398	$2548	$2848
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2994	$3043	$3193	$3493

Upgrade to 2MB only $396

Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."
— Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

$2199

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$3049	$3098	$3248	$3548
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3694	$3743	$3893	$4193

Upgrade to 2MB only $436

S=PWF1

Circle 207 on reader service card

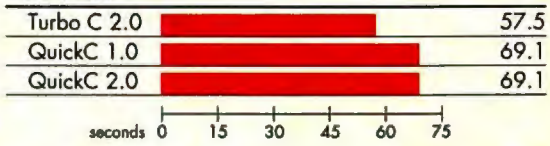
NSTL TEST REPORT

QuickC 2.0: Classy Compiler

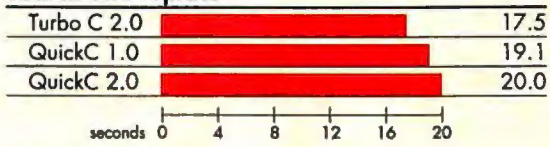
QuickC 2.0 runs a bit slower than Turbo C 2.0, but a bargain price, mouse support, and mixed-memory models make it the better choice.

.EXE Performance

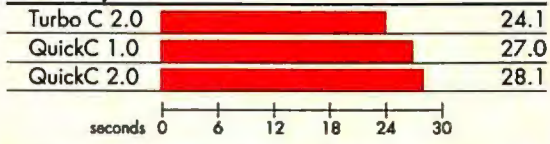
Scroll text



Search and replace

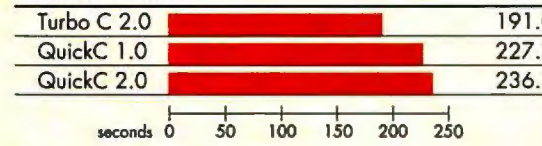


Cut and paste

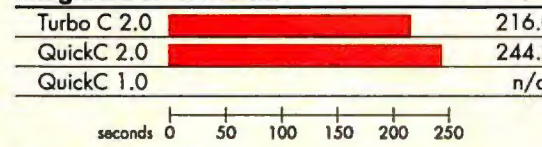


Compile Time

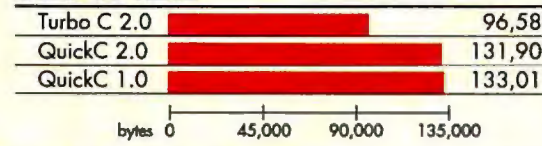
Command line



Integrated environment



Size of .EXE



[1] QuickC 1.0 allows the use of the Medium library only in the integrated environment; EMACS requires the Large library.

Methodology
All tests were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with a 20MB hard disk and 1.1MB of RAM. MicroEMACS 3.9, a public domain text editor written in C, was used to test the C compilers. The execution speed of a set of MicroEMACS's macros was used to compare the quality of code generated by the compilers. Compilations were optimized for speed. There was no significant difference between the source code used for the compilers.

.EXE Performance
Three macros were used to test the execution speed of each compiler's resultant .EXE (executable) file. The first macro, Scroll text, loaded MicroEMACS's 1472-line source code file (MAIN.C) and scrolled from the top line down to the end of the file. Explicit calls to the "update-screen" macro command were made to reflect each scrolling operation on the screen. The second macro, Search and replace, replaced all occurrences of *if* with *nstl*. Screen I/O was minimized for this test. The last macro, Cut and paste, performed several "kill-region" operations; kill-region deleted a block of text while copying the block to the scrap buffer.

Compile Time
The amount of time that it took to compile MicroEMACS from the command line and from within the integrated environment.

Size of .EXE
The size of the executable file produced by a compiler.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Compiling and linking from within the programming environment works differently in this version. You can no longer compile and link to memory; all compiling and linking is done to disk. The biggest benefit of this change is that you no longer have to bother with preparing "quick libraries" if you want to call library functions that aren't included in *QuickC*'s in-memory library; nor do the library functions have to fit in active memory. *QuickC* now works transparently with the entire *Microsoft C* run-time library, and you can specify from within the programming environment the path names of any additional libraries you want to use.

Although compiling and linking to disk is generally an improvement, it's not without some cost. First, you need enough disk space to store the .OBJ and .EXE files, plus several additional files that are generated if you select incremental compiling and linking. Second, so much disk access is required that

TARGA™16 Videographics.

Good News For People Who've Always Wanted A TARGA 16...

Now less gets you even more!

The NEW Improved TARGA 16 is only $1995!

When we redesigned the industry-standard for high color resolution videographics, we incorporated the latest technological advances. The result is a TARGA 16 with improved video quality, built-in overscan, simultaneous RGB and composite video output and more.

And TIPS is only $795!

Since we lowered the price on our popular TARGA 16, we decided to reduce the cost of its companion, TIPS Imaging Software. The TARGA 16 version is now only $795, a savings of $455. This latest release of the award-winning IBM PC-based paint program lets you create new graphics or enhance images captured by the TARGA 16. So contact your nearest Authorized Truevision Reseller, or call 800/858-TRUE and see how less can become even more.

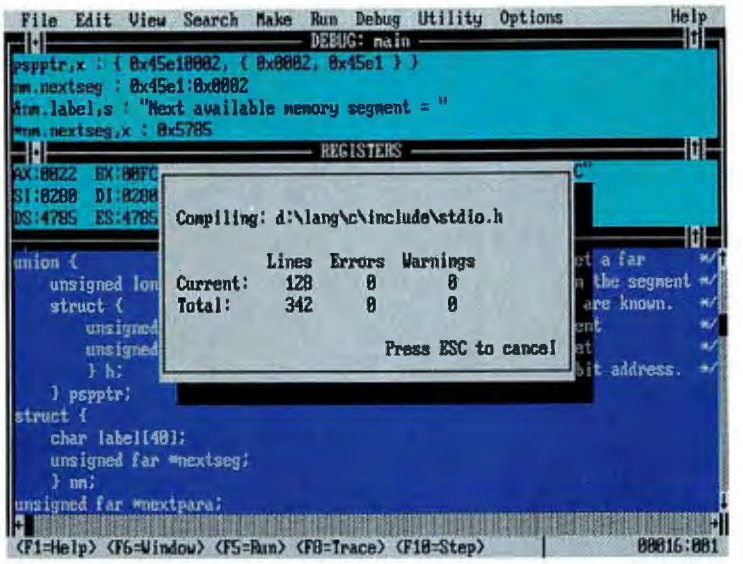
TRUEVISION® INC.

7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256 800/858-TRUE
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949
U.K. 44-1-991-0121 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Prices quoted are US Domestic suggested retail prices.

© Truevision, Inc. 1988

Circle 303 on reader service card



When QuickC's interactive compiler generates an error or a warning, it opens a special window to display an error message and can place the cursor on the line of source code where the first error occurred.

the compile-and-link process is considerably slower than with *QuickC* version 1.0, even though the 2.0 compiler itself is about 30 percent faster.

QuickC 2.0 supports all memory models except the "tiny" model (in which both executable code and data fit within one 64K segment), as well as mixed-memory models, which *Turbo C* doesn't. Version 2.0 also supports in-line assembly code, something entirely new in a Microsoft product. This means the critical procedures you code in assembly language are assembled directly by *QuickC. Turbo C* also debugs in-line assembly at the source-code level, but only if you buy Borland's $150 *Turbo Assembler and Turbo Debugger.*

QuickC 2.0 comes with the full *Microsoft C 5.1* run-time library, plus a special library of graphics functions that let you easily create charts and graphs and use *Windows*-compatible fonts in your programs. To top it off, a hypertext-based help system will have many people writing programs without ever cracking a manual. So unless you absolutely crave *Turbo C*'s raw speed, *QuickC 2.0* is simply the best there is. —*Dennis Dykstra*

WHERE TO BUY

QuickC 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
800/541-1261
LIST PRICE: $99, upgrade $50
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: extensive developer support available
Reader service no. 612

Lucid 3-D 2.0

Memory-resident spreadsheet

BEST BUY

PROS: Adraitly manipulates multiple worksheets, large maximum file size, excellent macro features

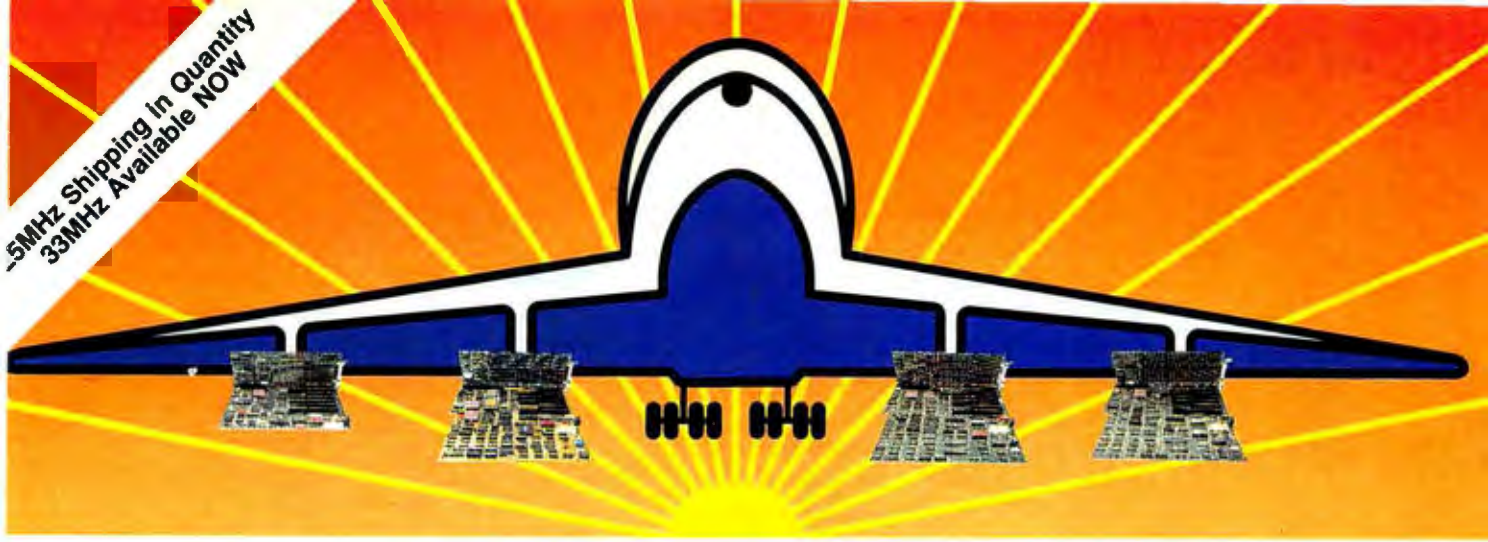
CONS: Poor graphics, limited data base tools

Buying *Lucid 3-D 2.0* takes pioneering spirit, but the venture is worthwhile. This speedy, memory-resident spreadsheet easily juggles hot links between multiple worksheets and offers a powerful macro generator, a mouse interface, and expanded memory support. When you hit the *Lucid* trail, you leave data base tools and *1-2-3*'s familiar menu interface behind, but for $99, who's complaining?

Personal Computer Support Group's original *Lucid 3-D* was a brave try at a pop-up spreadsheet but was faulted for its 64K file-size limit, imperfect cut-and-paste feature, and lack of graphics (see "Spreadsheet Add-Ins," *PCW*, July 1988). So PCSG teamed with Dac Software to revamp the program completely, increasing maximum file size considerably and adding graphics, range linking, and greater file compatibility. The result is a creditable, low-cost alternative to *1-2-3*, *Excel*, and *VP-Planner Plus*.

As before, *Lucid 3-D* offers both minimal and background recalculation, a worksheet matrix of 254 columns by 9999 rows, and nine data formats. But its 50 built-in mathematical functions pale beside *Excel*'s 132 and *1-2-3*'s 90, and *Lucid 3-D*'s data base commands are limited to Sort and Find.

Besides graphics, other new features abound in version 2.0. You can now link ranges between worksheets and automatically display up to nine worksheets from a linked series in windows. *Lucid 3-D* now reads and writes .WKS, *dBASE*, and *DacEasy Accounting* files. It supports up to



Powerup with Micronics' 386

Micronics, one of the largest manufacturers of motherboards in the United States, brings both speed and power to our third generation product line.

Applications that demand speed such as: CAD/CAM, advanced databases and spreadsheets, artificial intelligence, graphics, engineering, image processing and desktop publishing are ideal. Multiuser environments are also prime targets for the blazing speed of our 25 MHz boards, especially as LAN servers.

Our boards are in great demand for software development as well. Developers tell us that every time they eliminate even a second from compile-and-link time, productivity increases while programmer burnout decreases.

Micronics motherboards are available in 25, 20 and 16 MHz in full size and babyboard models. All support 387 math coprocessors. Our 20 MHz boards support Weitek and come with or without cache memory. Our 25 MHz boards support Weitek and come with cache memory only.

Unlike its clones, Micronics boards run all major operating systems and offer true 32 bit memory expansion with 0 wait states. And, it is compatible with UNIX and XENIX software.

All in all, Micronics gives you what you need most: more speed, more power and incredible performance. And all at extremely affordable prices.

25 MHz Motherboard

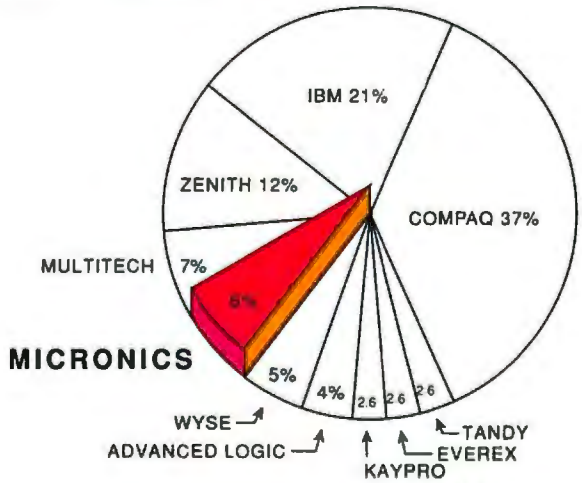
Call now for more information and for the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS	(800) 234-4386
California	(408) 732-0940
FAX	(408) 732-6048

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

MICRONICS, Fully Utilizing The Power Of The 386.



% of 80386 based PC's shipped by top ten companies in the U.S. *

* Source data available upon request.

Circle 198 on reader service card

8MB of expanded memory, and its files are limited only by available RAM.

Lucid 3-D 2.0 can cut and paste data and ASCII text between co-resident applications via its easy-to-use Clipboard commands. It worked well with a variety of applications, including *SideKick*.

Though it uses pulldown horizontal menus instead of a standard *1-2-3* command menu, *Lucid 3-D*'s interface is generally intuitive.

In linking data between worksheets, *Lucid 3-D* takes a simple but powerful approach: It addresses a target worksheet by its DOS directory path and file name, plus a specific cell or range reference. The beauty of this scheme is that secondary files need not be in memory, just in the specified directory.

Where such 3-D spreadsheets as *Surpass* and *VP-Planner Plus* have a one-to-many relationship with other worksheets, *Lucid 3-D*'s is one to one. This means that you can't directly address a range of cells layered through a hierarchy of worksheets; but you can pluck ranges from any individual worksheet, as well as create a staging area (in the primary worksheet or in a secondary one) for your own multiple-range, multiple-worksheet references. What's more, *Lucid 3-D* can display an audit trail of all such references.

Lucid 3-D's smoothly integrated notepad lets you merge note files, attach up to 14K of text to a cell, and append larger disk-based text files. The program also deserves praise for its range-color option. Besides the obvious benefit of setting off ranges, it gives you a way to create snazzy-looking templates.

Graphics are such a welcome addition to version 2.0, it's a pity they're relatively lackluster. You get 13 kinds of charts, including 3-D bar charts, but no control over type styles and sizes, data labels, range scaling, default color, or shading. Moreover, you can't create a .PIC file or enhance the charts in another software package.

Still, release 2.0 clearly propels *Lucid 3-D* from spreadsheet lightweight to serious contender at a very affordable price. If you're willing to overlook weak graphics and paltry data base talents, *Lucid 3-D* offers speed, capacity, and an elegant approach to linking worksheets. In cutting *Lucid 3-D*'s price from $150 to $99.95, PCSG and Dac Software have launched one of the true spreadsheet bargains. —*Alan Southerton*

WHERE TO BUY

Lucid 3-D 2.0
Dac Software, Inc.
17950 Preston Rd. #800
Dallas, TX 75252
215/248-0205
LIST PRICE: $99.95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K (347K when graphics module is loaded), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 10 free minutes for installation; extended support $45 for 30 minutes or $75 for 60 minutes; toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: quarterly newsletter free to support-plan subscribers
Reader service no. 613

Project Workbench Advanced 3.0

Project management program

PROS: Excellent at resource management, handles multiple projects well

CONS: Crowded, text-based screens; limited tabular reports; can't calculate negative float

Project Workbench Advanced 3.0 from Applied Business Technology (ABT) combines a midrange price ($1275) with high-end capabilities found in more expensive project managers like Primavera's *Primavera Project Planner* and CAM's *Viewpoint*. With a network version that supports up to 40 users simultaneously, *Project Workbench* is ideal for managers who plan many small projects in a dynamic environment with a large staff.

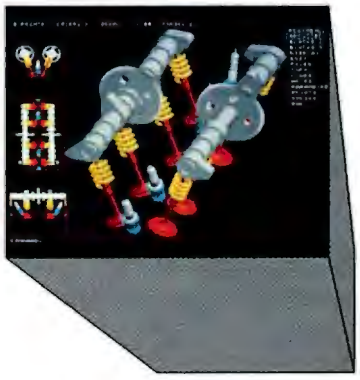
Project Workbench isn't for rookies, however. Even with its new context-sensitive help and rewritten documentation, the program takes getting used to, as do its crowded screen graphics and eccentric reports.

Many of the improvements in version 3.0 involve resource management. Calendars for each resource are new, as are flexible histograms, resource leveling across multiple projects, and a jump in the number of resources per task from 6 to 200. Alas, ABT

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.



VERY EASY TO USE

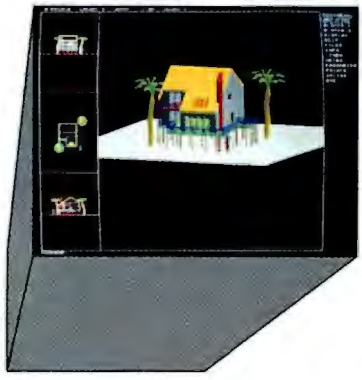
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

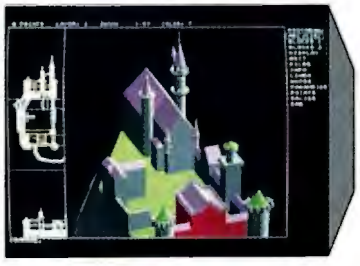
Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.

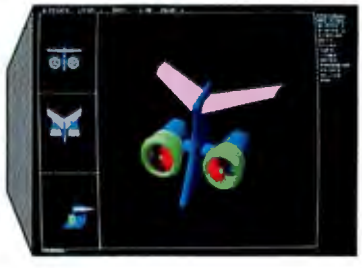


DesignCAD 3-D only $399!



WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

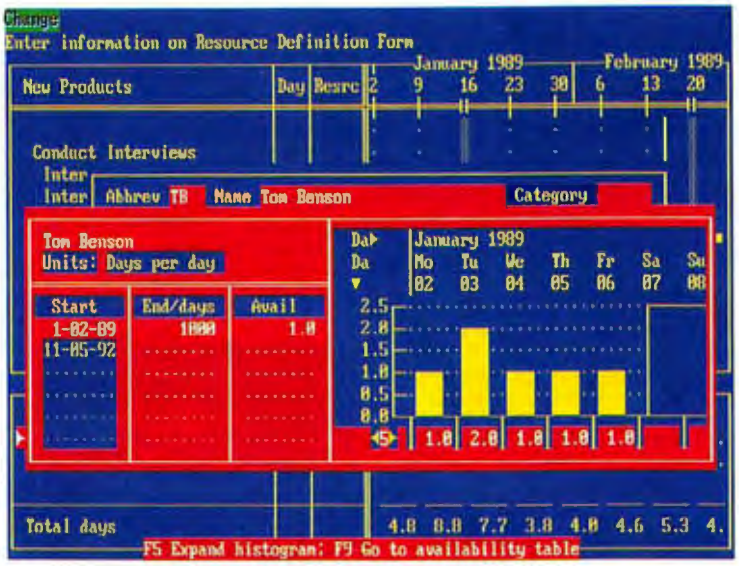
DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card



Project Workbench 3.0 displays this busy screen when you create and modify dependency relationships between activities. The built-in Gantt chart has the same capability and graphically displays the resulting connections.

hasn't done much to strengthen the program's indifferent reporting.

Project Workbench shines in multiproject resource management: It supports a virtually unlimited number of tasks within a three-level work breakdown structure divided into phases, activities, and tasks. You can easily assign cost, material quantity, and personnel across subprojects that "roll up" to summary levels for the top brass.

Where a project manager like Symantec's *Time Line* requires you to update a table with changes in task dates and durations, *Project Workbench* lets you drag a whole range of activity lines on an interactive Gantt chart to reschedule their dates. You can then use the program's powerful resource-adjusting features to establish a new overall project plan.

Project Workbench arranges projects hierarchically, in an approach similar to outlining. You start assembling a multiproject schedule at the Phase level, then build subschedules separately. A *1-2-3*–style menu bar and pop-up windows make the program fast to use, and the ability to capture actuals across multiple tasks and projects keeps you working quickly.

On the downside, *Project Workbench*'s text-based interface isn't as pleasing as those of such packages as Micro Planning's *Micro Planner, Microsoft Project,* or Software Publishing's *Harvard Total Project Manager* (see "Project Management—For Professionals Only," *PCW,* November 1988). *Project Workbench* gives you a limited stable of reports, and they're sometimes confusing: Units of measurement don't appear on the same page as the amounts, for example.

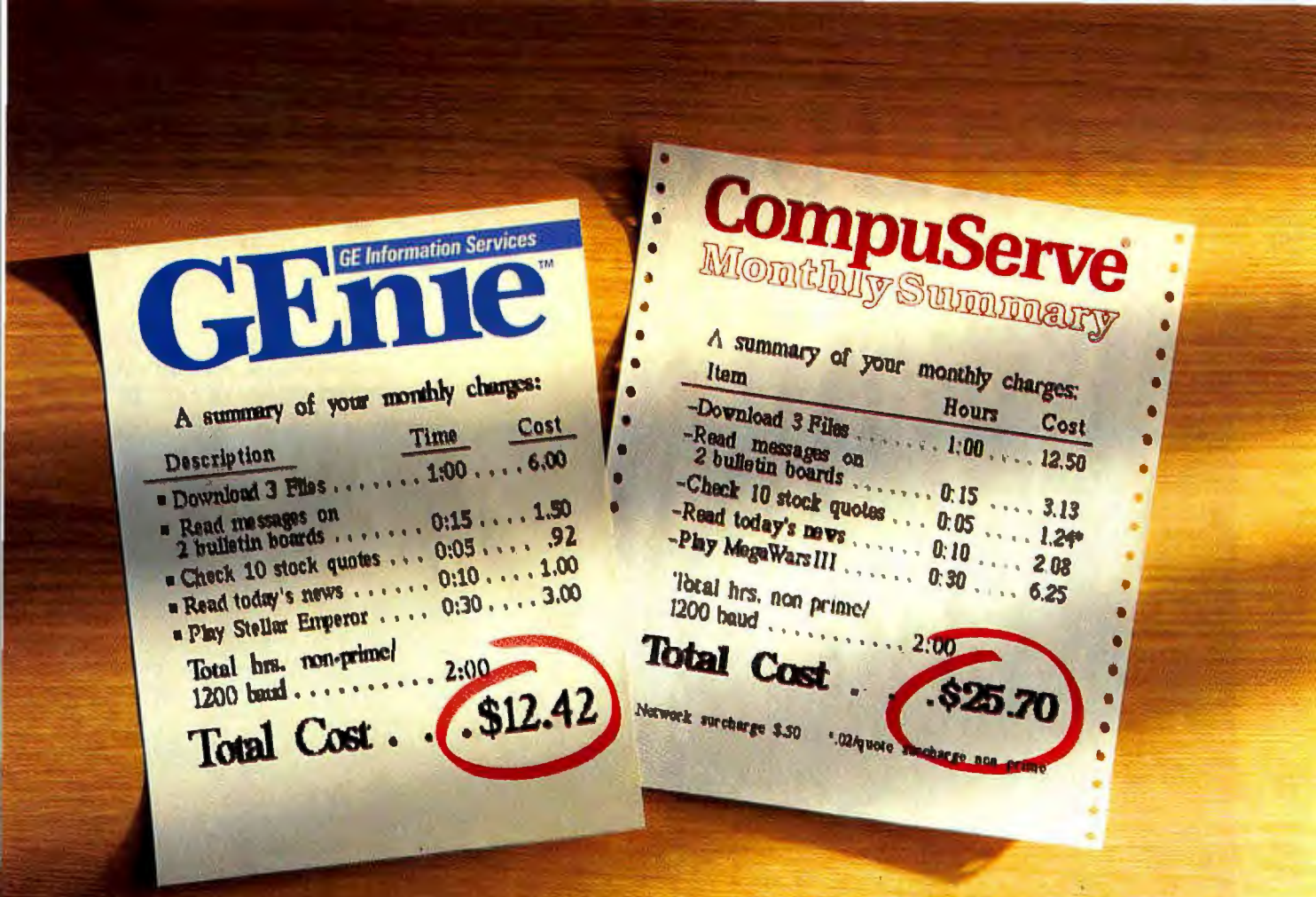
Finally, parts of *Project Workbench* may restrict its usefulness for some industries—construction, for example. Like *Time Line, Project Workbench* doesn't generate negative float time.

Despite its quirks, *Project Workbench* is a powerful, flexible program. If you're willing to trade a spiffy interface for easy control over a myriad of tasks and resources, *Project Workbench* can give you what a project manager is paid to possess: a range of vision beyond this week's work. —*Mark S. Burgess*

WHERE TO BUY

Project Workbench Advanced 3.0
Applied Business Technology Corp.
361 Broadway
New York, NY 10013
212/219-8945, 212/219-3925 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1275, upgrade $350 but free to those who purchased release 2.2 during 1988 but prior to December 15, 1988, or who purchase Client Support Program
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: 90-day limited warranty; Client Support Program (includes upgrade from 2.2, technical support, 12-month extended warranty, newsletter, media exchanges, shareware Applications Guide program with templates and special applications) $250 per year if purchased within 30 days of Project Workbench, otherwise $350 per year; user group support; regional classes
Reader service no. 614

Patrick Marshall writes for Congressional Quarterly's *Editorial Research Reports in Washington, D.C. Judy Getts is a contributing editor for* PC World. *Dennis Dykstra, also a contributing editor for* PC World, *is a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff. Alan Southerton wrote* Programmer's Guide to the OS/2 Presentation Manager *(Addison-Wesley, Redding, Massachusetts, 1989); he is currently working on an advanced OS/2 programming book. Mark S. Burgess is president of the San Diego chapter of the Project Management Institute, and a certified project management professional; he runs a software consulting and development company in San Diego.* ●



It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour.* Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means that with GEnie you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And that means more time to enjoy more of GEnie's services. Like valuable computer RoundTables. Exciting multi-player games. Useful financial information and much more. All at hourly rates designed to allow you to spend more time online. Not more money.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.

(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.

(3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99685,GEnie then RETURN.

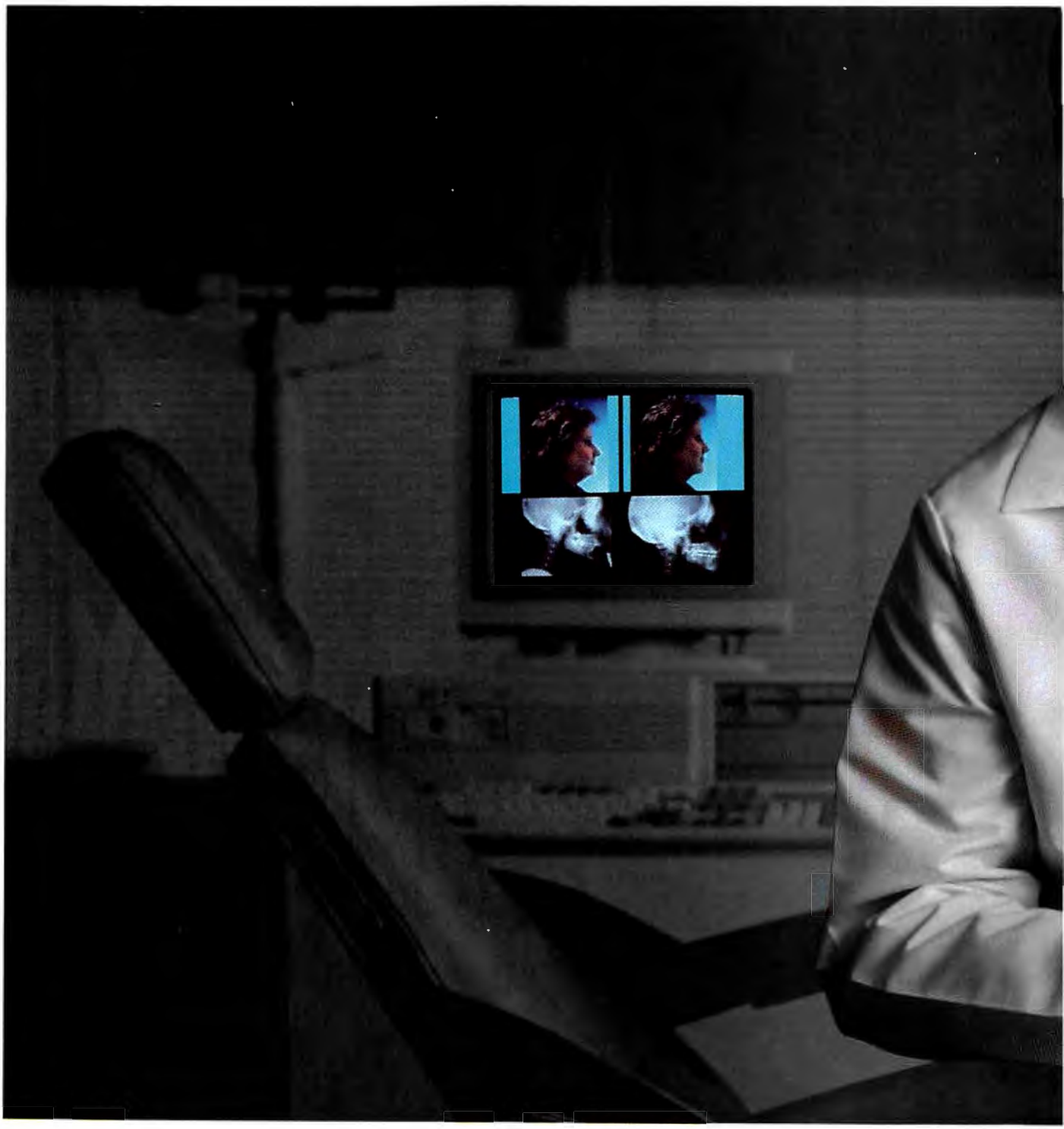
And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

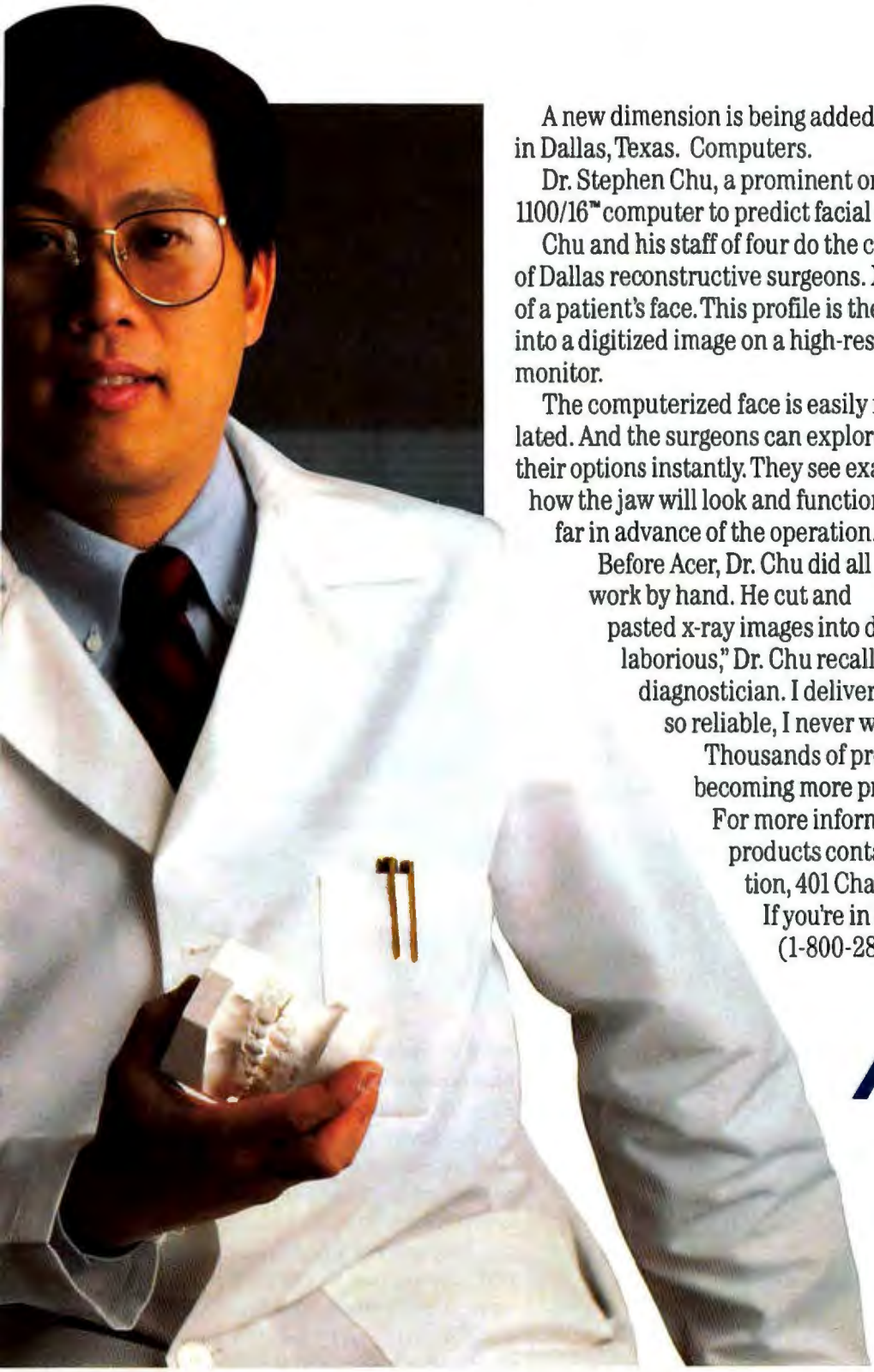
Applies only to U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and national holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989.

Acer and Dr. Chu. The hottest

Dr. Stephen Chu, Dallas orthodontist, and his staff use an Acer computer to predict reconstructive surgery results.



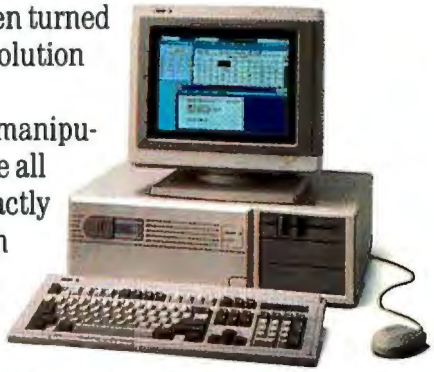
reconstructive team in Texas.



A new dimension is being added to reconstructive surgery in Dallas, Texas. Computers.

Dr. Stephen Chu, a prominent orthodontist, is using an Acer 1100/16™ computer to predict facial surgery results ahead of time.

Chu and his staff of four do the critical advance work for a team of Dallas reconstructive surgeons. X-rays and videos are taken of a patient's face. This profile is then turned into a digitized image on a high-resolution monitor.



The computerized face is easily manipulated. And the surgeons can explore all their options instantly. They see exactly how the jaw will look and function far in advance of the operation.

Before Acer, Dr. Chu did all work by hand. He cut and pasted x-ray images into different combinations. "It was laborious," Dr. Chu recalls. "With Acer, I'm a better diagnostician. I deliver what I promise. And my Acer's so reliable, I never worry about downtime."

Thousands of professionals worldwide are becoming more productive using Acer computers. For more information on the full line of Acer products contact: Acer Technologies Corporation, 401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. If you're in a hurry, call **1-800-ATC-ACER** (1-800-282-2237).

Acer

© 1989, Acer Technologies Corp. Acer 1100/16 is a trademark of Acer Technologies Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Second Look

Tape Drives—A Closer Finish

PC World backs up for a moment —new test figures shed a different light on tape performance.

Scott Spanbauer

In the February 1989 review "Tape Backup on a Budget," *PC World* evaluated five QIC-40–format, internal tape drives. We considered a variety of factors, chief among them price, performance, data security, and the usability of backup and restore options. Secondary factors included warranty and support.

Based on all these factors, *PC World* declared the ArchiveXL 5540 a Best Buy. We ranked the remaining drives in descending order of preference: Tallgrass TG-1140, Franklin Jumbo, Mountain TD4440, and Alloy Retriever/40.

Unfortunately, errors in two performance tests, selective file backup and selective file restore, made all the reviewed drives except for the ArchiveXL 5540 look much slower than they actually are. A second round of NSTL testing (see the NSTL Test Report) corrects those errors. The ArchiveXL 5540 is still fastest—but by a much narrower margin than reported in February.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ArchiveXL 5540

Tape drive

BEST BUY

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Security			●	
Backup/restore capabilities			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 700

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Franklin Jumbo

Tape drive

BEST BUY

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Security				●
Backup/restore capabilities			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 701

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tallgrass TG-1140

Tape drive

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Security				●
Backup/restore capabilities			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 702

If you factor the new test results into the review's Executive Summary performance ratings, Tallgrass, Franklin, and Mountain all move up a notch from Good to Excellent, while Alloy climbs two notches from Poor to Good. Looking at the bottom line—overall value—both Tallgrass and Franklin drives deserve an Excellent rating. Mountain and Alloy rank as Good overall values.

The ArchiveXL 5540's low price, velocity, and top-notch features still earn it Best Buy distinction. However, the Archive drive now shares this honor with the Franklin Jumbo. Both these drives give you polished features and performance at list prices under $450. *PC World* sincerely regrets the errors. ●

Scott Spanbauer is an assistant editor for PC World.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mountain TD4440

Tape drive

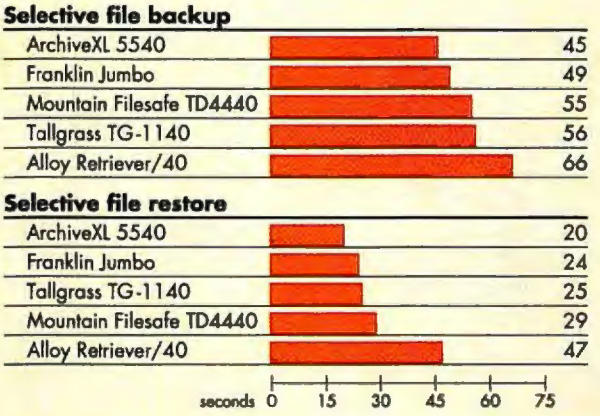
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Security			●	
Backup/restore capabilities				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 703

NSTL TEST REPORT

QIC-40 Tape Drives: A Field of Strong Contenders

New tests show a tighter race than February's flawed results, but Archive is still swiftest.



Methodology
All tape backup units were tested on an IBM PC AT Model 339 equipped with a 32MB, type 20 hard disk.

Selective file backup
This test measured the time required by each system to back up only those files that were modified or newly created since the last backup; it includes the time to rewind the tape to the beginning.

Selective file restore
This test measured the time required by each system to restore a specific set of files after a group of files was deleted, simulating a situation where a subset of files becomes unintentionally deleted. The test includes the time to rewind the tape to the beginning.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Alloy Retriever/40

Tape drive

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Security				●
Backup/restore capabilities			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 704

DISCOVER COMPLETE

Gateway 2000 set out 4 years ago with one goal in mind. To be the **#1 direct** we knew that we had to provide "complete customer satisfaction". As we see quality equipment at the best price available anywhere. The customer has addition to this we had to build a reputation for incredible service that was confidently say that we have achieved these goals. Although we are not yet have thoroughly checked out the competition, and suggest that you do the GATEWAY 2000 computer system. And we can guarantee you that we will system. If you won't take our word for it take a look at what our customers chosen by BYTE magazine for their annual BYTE awards. Our 386-20 was Call us toll-free to discover "complete customer satisfaction".

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."
– Pierce Haviland – Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."
– Eric Shogren – Stonington, CT

12 Mhz 286 VGA

2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

$2295.00
16 Mhz $2395.00
20 Mhz $2495.00

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

$4495.00
(Call for 33 Mhz Option)

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

$2995.00
(Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)

1988
BYTE
AWARD OF
DISTINCTION

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

marketer of micro computers in the nation. In order to attain this lofty goal it, to achieve "complete customer satisfaction" we had to supply the best to feel that he or she received most value for their hard earned money. In completely unheard of in the mail-order business. At this point we can the largest company in the market we strongly feel that we are the best. We same. We want you to feel entirely confident of your decision to purchase a do everything in our power to keep you satisfied after you receive your are saying about us. In addition to this we were the only "clone" company chosen out of the hundreds of products they reviewed for it's overall value.

THE POWER USER'S DREAM MACHINE

Gateway 2000 Inc. of Sgt. Bluff, Iowa in a cooperative effort with Mylex Corporation of Fremont, CA announces a 33 MHz 80386 machine designed to offer state-of-the-art performance at an incredible price.

INTEL 80386-33 PROCESSOR
128K HIGH SP[illegible] CACHE RAM
4 MB SYSTEM RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 32 MB)
2-32 BIT SLOTS AVAILABLE
VARIABLE BUS SPEEDS (6, 8, 10, [illegible] MHz)
SUPPORT FOR WEITEK AND 80387
8 LAYER U.S. MOTHERBOARD
1.2 MEG 5¼" FLOPPY DRIVE
1.44 MEG 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
150 MEG ESDI HARD DRIVE 16 MS
1 PARALLEL/2 SERIAL PORTS
16 BIT VGA BOARD W/512K RAM
NEC 3-D MONITOR
1024 X 768 RESOLUTION W/16 COLORS
MS DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
1 YEAR WARRANTY
2 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHERBOARD

$[illegible]995.00

BENCHMARK RESULTS

Norton Utilities Ver. 4.0 SI	42.2
Power Meter MIPS	7.748
Landmark Software LANDMARK	54.1
PC Mag 80386 INSTRUCTION MIX	1.71

Gateway 2000
P. O. Box 2000
Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054
800-233-8472
712-943-2000

GATEWAY 2000

Circle 227 on reader service card

THE E-MAIL ROUTE TO FAX

PAIRING FAX AND ELECTRONIC MAIL EXTENDS THE REACH OF YOUR E-MAIL MESSAGES. HERE'S HOW FIVE E-MAIL SERVICES DO IT.

DANIEL J. ROSENBAUM

At this very minute, some 5 million facsimile machines worldwide are busily shuffling pieces of paper. How can PC users exploit this vast fax infrastructure? Most people believe that unless you line up at the office fax machine, the only entrée into the facsimile world is to spend $400 plus for a fax board (see "Fax Times Seven," *PCW*, October 1988). Fortunately, there's an alternative route: your tried-and-true electronic mail service.

This article looks at fax services available now from AT&T, CompuServe, MCI, and Western Union, and soon from The Source. The five services basically work the same way: You access fax through an on-line menu, and you're limited to sending text. You can't receive faxes, nor can you transmit graphics. But the cost—and difficulty—of sending a message varies widely from service to service.

Fax charges are tacked on to your E-mail rates. The accompanying table shows the fax surcharges for two sample messages to destinations in the United States, the United Kingdom, and Japan. Beware, though: The figures can be deceptive. MCI bills by the number of lines, for example, so a double-spaced letter will cost a lot more than the chart suggests. As with telephone service, check your bills to get an accurate picture.

The high cost of E-mail fax makes it suitable for occasional use only. Those who send faxes daily will find a fax board (or simply enough fax machines to handle the workload) more economical; for sending *and* receiving faxes or transmitting graphics, a board or machine is a must. But if you fax once in a while—especially if your service treats a fax machine like any other E-mail address, enabling you to include fax numbers in E-mail broadcasts—E-mail faxing could be your most convenient, cost-effective solution.

AT&T Mail

AT&T Mail's fax service automatically creates a cover sheet with the service's logo, the name of the sender, the name and number of the addressee, and the number of pages in the transmission. If the transmission fails for some reason, AT&T will advise you by E-mail.

AT&T Mail treats a fax address like any other address, so it's easy to send the same message to several fax machines, a couple of telex addresses, and a bunch of AT&T Mail addresses at the same time. In our informal test, a sample fax showed up about a minute after being posted; the print quality was quite good, with large print in a highly readable serif typeface.

CompuServe

Using CompuServe's fax service is fairly straightforward, and the printed results are handsome. CompuServe's E-mail and fax charges are steep, however, so the total cost for a fax is very high. Moreover, you can send a message to only one addressee at a time.

Our test fax appeared about 15 minutes after it was sent. The system generates a cover sheet and places an identifying footer at the bottom of each page.

MCI Mail

Using MCI Mail for fax is a bit unwieldy, but it can be done. First, you must tell MCI that you're sending the message to an EMS—Electronic Mail Service. You then go through a finicky procedure to tell the system the phone number and how long to keep trying if the destination fax machine happens to be busy. If you make a mistake entering any of this data, the fax won't go out.

MCI Mail automatically provides a glitzy cover sheet, sends you a delivery receipt, and provides a detailed error report if the transmission fails. You can send the same message to several fax machines and mailboxes simultaneously. Our test fax took about 15 minutes to arrive, and its print quality was marginal, with poorly formed, sans serif type.

Western Union

Alone among the systems here, Western Union's EasyLink lets you send legal-size and wide (132-column) documents, but you have to wrestle with its cryptic user interface. You may send the same message to multiple fax machines, EasyLink mailboxes, and Telex machines simultaneously.

EasyLink doesn't send a cover sheet as such, but it lets you specify hard page breaks so you can create your own. The system also lets you suppress header information, if you wish. If the receiving fax machine doesn't support wide paper, EasyLink will send compressed text. Print quality is good in normal mode but a bit cramped in compressed.

If you send faxes only once in a while, E-mail fax can be very convenient.

PHILIP ANDERSON

Fax Charges: All Over the Map

On fax fees alone, AT&T and MCI Mail charge a lot less than CompuServe, but no two services bill the same way. E-mail charges are extra.

3K fax message [1]	AT&T Mail	CompuServe	MCI Mail	Western Union
Within U.S.	$1.00	$1.25	$0.80	$1.25
To U.K.	$2.65	$5.30	$2.90	$3.44
To Japan	$4.90	$9.60	$5.10	$6.38
10K fax message				
Within U.S.	$3.25	$3.00	$1.70	$3.00
To U.K.	$6.40	$12.30	$7.30	$6.89
To Japan	$9.90	$18.00	$8.40	$11.13

[1] Figures are calculated according to the services' billing strategies, which vary widely. Most charge by half-page blocks, ranging from MCI's 28 lines to Western Union's 1250 characters. (When The Source's fax service goes public, it will charge by connect time.) International fax rates are typically higher than domestic.

The Source

Still under development at press time, The Source's fax service is scheduled to be running by the time this article appears. Fax is separate from SourceMail; you access it by typing *fax* at the command-level prompt.

To send messages to both fax and E-mail numbers, you must recompose or reload the text file. The service generates a cover sheet with addressee, sender, subject, and reference numbers to identify the transmission. Beta service delivery times were running 45 minutes but should drop to about 15. Though the typeface in our test fax was somewhat small, print quality and readability were excellent.

FACING FAX

These days law firms are using fax to exchange documents, radio stations to take requests, and purchasing agents to issue orders. If using electronic mail makes you feel connected with some people but isolated from many others, try E-mail fax. It's a fast, easy way to spread the word. ●

Daniel J. Rosenbaum is the author of Using WordPerfect for the Macintosh *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1988).*

WHERE TO BUY

AT&T Mail
AT&T Customer Assistance Center
P.O. Box 3505
New Brunswick, NJ 08903
800/367-7225, 800/624-5672
E-MAIL COSTS: subscription $30/year, 20¢ or 45¢ charge for each on-line message created (waived for AT&T Access users)
FAX COSTS: first 1500 characters 55¢, subsequent blocks 45¢ each
Reader service no. 601

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199, 614/457-0802
E-MAIL COSTS: subscription $39.95/year; on-line charge at 1200 or 2400 bps $12.50/hour; CompuServe network access 30¢/hour; Tymnet access $12/hour prime time 8–6, $2/hour evening
FAX COSTS: first 1000 characters 75¢, subsequent blocks 25¢ each
Reader service no. 602

MCI Mail
1150 17th St. NW
Washington, DC 20036
800/444-6245, 202/833-8484
E-MAIL COSTS: $25/year (Preferred Service at $10/month covers some fax charges), Tymnet access 25¢/minute
FAX COSTS: first 28 lines 50¢, subsequent blocks 30¢ each
Reader service no. 603

The Source Telecomputing Co.
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
800/368-3549, 703/734-7500, 703/734-0586 (fax)
E-MAIL COSTS: one-time registration fee $29.95, $10/month membership fee credited toward usage; on-line charges: prime time (M–F 7 a.m.–6 p.m.) at 1200 bps 43¢/minute, at 2400 bps 46¢/minute; nonprime time (M–F 6 p.m.–7 a.m., all day Sat., Sun., holidays) at 1200 bps 18¢/minute, at 2400 bps 20¢/minute
FAX COSTS: first 28 lines 95¢, subsequent blocks 50¢; additional recipients 95¢ each; delivery report charge 45¢
Reader service no. 604

Western Union Corp.
1 Loke St.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
800/527-5184
E-MAIL COSTS: $25 monthly minimum (applied to usage, including fax), on-line charges: prime time (M–F 7 a.m.–midnight) at 1200 bps 50¢/minute, at 2400 bps 84¢/minute, nonprime time 40% less
FAX COSTS: first 1250 characters 55¢, subsequent blocks 35¢ each
Reader service no. 605

PHILIP ANDERSON

Recognized leaders:

ACER
APPLE COMPUTER
AST RESEARCH
AT&T
COMPAQ
DELL
EPSON
HEWLETT PACKARD
HYUNDAI
IBM
MITSUBISHI
TANDY
WYSE

The companies the leaders recognize.

If you're looking to add hard disc storage to your new or existing personal computer, CMS has a drive for you.

Since inventing the 5.25" hard disc drive in 1980, Seagate*, a CMS Enhancements premier supplier, has manufactured more small disc drives for PCs than any other company in the world.

So, with many different 5.25" and 3.5" models to choose from, there's a Seagate drive that's right for your capacity and performance needs.

Seagate & CMS ensure the quality and reliability of their drives by designing and manufacturing many of the drive's major components, including disc media, linear voice-coil actuators and stepper motors. CMS also carries Seagate's own line of disc controllers, which optimize the drive's performance in a wide variety of computer systems.

No matter which disc drives or controller you choose, you'll find the same high quality workmanship that has made CMS and Seagate the two companies the leaders recognize for storage solutions. You should too. Contact CMS Enhancements today for the name and phone number of the CMS dealership nearest you.

CMS®
ENHANCEMENTS

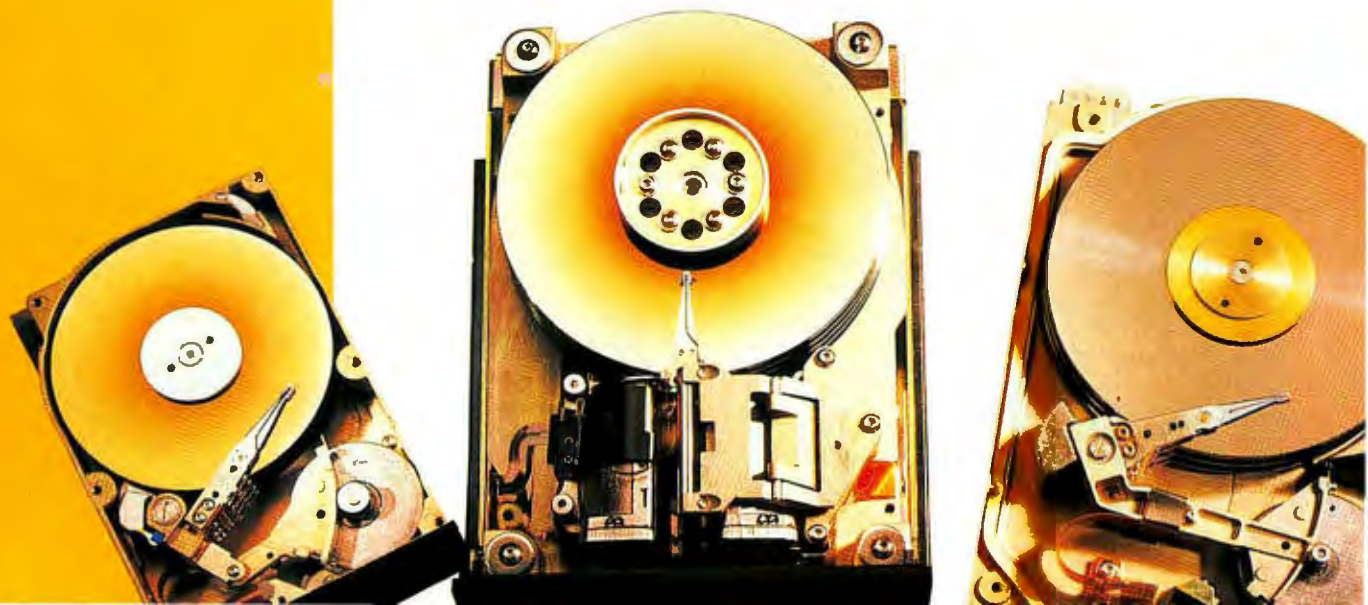
(714) 259-9555

Seagate

CMS Enhancements, Inc. is a public company. NASDAQ SYMBOL: ACMS

*Registered Trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright ©1989 CMS Enhancements, Incorporated.

Circle 36 on reader service card



THE SIVA 386 20MHZ SYSTEM

delivering superior Quality, Performance & Value!

VNS includes many important options as standard: 40MB Hard Disk, 1MB Memory and more! Priced at $1995

Meet us at

PC EXPO

June 20–22, '89
Booth 2028

All Systems include DOS 3.3 for $35 additional

Complete System Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board expandable to 16MB
- 16/20 MHZ keyboard selectable
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB formatted 28ms high speed, with ultra high speed controller 1:1 interleave
- 1.2MB high capacity floppy drive
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half-height drive bays
- High-resolution 12" non-glare amber display; Tilt and swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter
- 101 key enhanced keyboard; pleasant "Tactile-Click" feel
- 80287/387 math co-processors optional
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software

System Upgrades:

- VGA color upgrade — add only $495
- EGA upgrade — add only $395
- 80 MB — $395
- Call for all other options and upgrades

Please call us for information on the great XENIX Software/SIVA 386 System offer.

NEW SIVA 286 20MHZ SYSTEM

$1595

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286 at 16/20 with Zero Wait RAM
- Expandable to 4MB on board (STD 1MB)
- Award BIOS with built-in setup
- 40MB hard drive; 1.2MB floppy drive with high speed floppy/hard disk controller 1.1 interleave
- High resolution 12" monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- On board 80287 co-processor socket
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- 2-Serial, 1-Parallel and 1-Game port
- 101 keyboard fully AT-compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX-compatible

Call us for delivery details on the popular 12MHZ SIVA 286 Model 210 System at $1295

We Welcome Inquiries from OEMs and VARs

VNS America Corp.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-252-4212

910 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T. Monday - Friday

• SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. • PS, 2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
• VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details.

Circle 294 on reader service card

NEW 20MHZ SIVA 286 SYSTEM

delivering superior Quality, Performance and Value!

VNS introduces this new system which includes many important options as standard: 40MB Hard Disk, 1MB Memory and more! Priced at $1595

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286 running at 16/20MHZ
- 0/1/0.5 Wait State selectable
- High speed RAM 1MB expandable to 4MB on board (16MB total) memory above 640K is configurable
- Award BIOS with built-in setup
- 40MB hard drive ST251-1, 28ms access time
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Ultra high speed floppy/hard disk controller 1:1 interleave, 800KB/sec
- High resolution 12" monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- On board 80287 co-processor socket
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- 2-Serial, 1-Parallel and 1-Game port
- 101 keyboard fully AT-compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX-compatible

System Upgrades

- 20MHZ CPU upgrade — $99 only
- Additional 1MB memory — $199
- Additional 3MB memory — $599
- EGA upgrade — $395
- VGA upgrade — $495
- Upgrade to 86MB hard drive — $395

Thank You!
VNS Continues to Deliver Increasing Numbers of 12MHZ SIVA 286 Systems—Call Us for Price, Delivery and Warranty Details

We Welcome Inquiries from Dealers and VARs

All prices subject to change without notice.

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-481-3726
FAX: 508-481-2218
Working Hours: 9 a.m. – 6 p.m. E.S.T.
Monday – Friday

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-252-4212

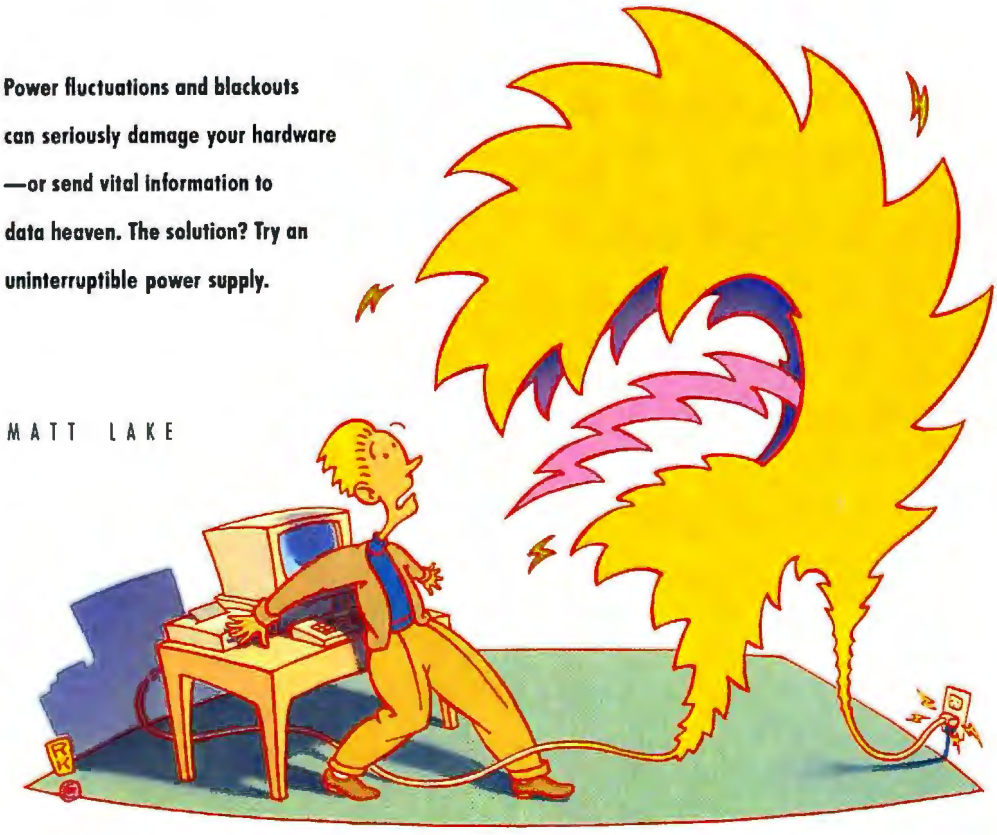
• SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • UNIX and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation • PS/2, AT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation
• VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp.

Circle 310 on reader service card

SAFE POWER FOR PCs

Power fluctuations and blackouts can seriously damage your hardware —or send vital information to data heaven. The solution? Try an uninterruptible power supply.

MATT LAKE



ROBERT KOPECKY

In the PC world, power not only corrupts—it can fry your machine. Power spikes, sags, surges, brownouts, and blackouts caused by everything from lightning to plugging a laser printer into your PC's power strip can not only garble data, they can wreck hard disks, monitors, and other circuitry.

Many PC users can make do with cheap surge suppressors or somewhat more expensive line conditioners. But for systems where a power glitch could be fatal—such as the PC that stores the company accounts, a pricey data base server at the hub of a local area network, or the LAN itself—you'll need an uninterruptible power supply (UPS). A UPS not only provides surge suppression and line conditioning, it can power your system through blackouts and brownouts. Some even close applications properly when the UPS's batteries run low, reopening them when normal power resumes. Just note that the price for such omnibus protection typically starts at more than $1000. The UPSs listed here provide between 1 and 2 kilovolt-amps (kva) of power—enough for three or more PCs and a file server. They all provide sine-wave or quasi–sine-wave output—changing voltage gradually and thus minimizing wear on printheads, transformers, and other sensitive components. Cheaper

square-wave devices are not included.

UPS's come in different flavors, so check these features before you buy:

On-line versus off-line. As the name implies, an on-line UPS constantly filters power and can immediately respond to a power outage. Off-line UPSs, which kick in standby power a few milliseconds after a blackout, typically cost less but offer minimal line conditioning.

Standby power duration. When the power dies, how long will your UPS keep things going? It depends on what systems and peripherals are attached. A UPS that supports intense data base searches on a network for 5 minutes could support data entry on two PCs for 20 minutes. When in doubt, ask the UPS vendor for the unit's standby power at maximum output.

Surge suppression and line conditioning. Any UPS should dissipate surges, dampen line noise, and compensate for brownouts. Most of the listed units cover the waterfront, but it's worth checking just how big a surge a UPS can handle (measured in joules) and how much noise it suppresses (in decibels). Protection against prolonged undervoltages is also a must. (Note: All the listed units protect the UPS circuitry itself from surges.)

Peace of mind. Is your UPS safe? And does it flag you when it's running out of gas? Look for a UPS that offers outage alarms, shutdown warnings, and the ability to close files automatically. An Underwriters Laboratories certification, although not required by law, verifies safe construction. If a unit passes the FCC's 15J tests, its RF emissions are within acceptable limits for commercial use; a Class B rating is even more stringent and means the unit is recommended for home use (see *Consumer Watch, PCW,* March 1989). ●

Matt Lake is PC World's *Andrew Fluegelman intern.*
(See chart on following pages.)

WHERE TO BUY

Advanced Electronics Systems
2005 Lincoln Way E
Chambersburg, PA 17201
800/345-1280, 717/263-5681

Alpha Technologies
3767 Alpha Way
Bellingham, WA 98225
206/647-2360, 206/671-4936

American Power Conversion
350 Columbia St.
Peace Dale, RI 02883
401/789-5735

Best Power Technology
P.O. Box 280
Necedah, WI 54646
800/356-5794

Clary
320 W. Clary Ave.
San Gabriel, CA 91776
818/287-6111

Computer Accessories
6610 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 91776
619/457-5500

Computer Power, Inc.
124 W. Main St.
High Bridge, NJ 08829
201/638-8000

Controlled Power Co.
1955 Stephenson Hwy.
Troy, MI 48083
800/521-4792, 800/EASYUPS

Decision Data Computer Corp.
100 Whitmer Rd.
Horshim, PA 19044
215/956-5728

Deltron
P.O. Box 1369
Wissahickon Ave.
North Wales, PA 19454
215/699-9261

Dynatech Computer Power
5800 Butler Ln.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-5760, 800/638-9098

Elgar
9250 Brown Deer Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
800/854-2213, 800/44-ELGAR California, 619/450-0085

Emerson Computer Power
P.O. Box 1679
3300 S. Standard St.
Santa Ana, CA 92702
800/222-5877, 714/545-5581

Exide Electronics
3201 Spring Forest Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27604
919/872-3020

Fiskars Electronics
10325 Brockwood Rd.
Dallas, TX 75238
800/972-3333, 214/341-8700

IEPS
11391 Meadowglen, Ste. F
Houston, TX 77082
713/558-0010

Isoreg
410 Great Rd.
Littleton, MA 01460
508/486-9483

Kensington Microware
251 Park Ave. S
New York, NY 10010
212/475-5200

Lucky Goldstar Int'l
1050 Wall St. W
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
201/460-8010

Panamax
150 Mitchell Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94903
800/472-5555, 415/499-3900

Para Systems
1455 LeMay Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75007
800/238-7272, 214/446-7363

PTI Industries
269 Mt. Herman Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-0946

Siltron Illumination
7915 Center Ave.
Cucamonga, CA 91730
800/874-3392, 714/980-4484

Sola Electric
1717 Busse Rd.
Elk Grove, IL 60007
312/439-2800

Sutton Designs
300 N. Tioga
Ithaca, NY 14850
607/277-4301

Topaz
9192 Topaz Way
San Diego, CA 92123
619/279-0831

UPSystems
16530 Garfield Ave.
Paramount, CA 90723-1440
213/634-0621

Viteq
1000 Aerospace Rd.
Lanham, MD 20706
301/731-0400

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

		UPS FUNCTIONS							SURGE SUPPRESSION AND LINE CONDITIONING		
MANUFACTURER Model	List price	On-line	Max. power output (kva)	Duration at max. output (minutes)	Response time (ms)	MTBF[1] (in 1000s of hrs.)	Built-in diagnostics	Additional batteries	Max. surge dissipation (joules)	Line noise suppression[2] (db)	For all AC lines
ADVANCED ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS Steady Watt 1250	$1495	no	1.25	12	3	n/a	yes	no	740	40	yes
ALPHA TECHNOLOGIES Alpha 1500	$3960	yes	1.5	40	0	80	yes	yes	30	60	yes
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION AP 1200	$1399	no	1.2	15	2	50	yes	no	480	35	yes
BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY MD 1KVA	$1895	yes	1	9	0	60	yes	yes	n/a	60	yes
CLARY Onguard PC-1.2K	$2390	yes	1.2	12	0	52	yes	yes	n/a	60	yes
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES Power Saver U1200	$1295	no	1.2	11	1–3	n/a	yes	no	405	60	yes
COMPUTER POWER Computersave Mk II 1000	$2354	yes	1	12	0	80	yes	yes	320	80	yes
CONTROLLED POWER Series 110	$1650	no	1.2	15	1	125	no	no	n/a	60	yes
DECISION DATA COMPUTER 5921	$2495	yes	1	8	0	n/a	yes	no	n/a	80	yes
DELTRON TP 10 S12A	$2628	yes	1	12	0	n/a	yes	no	200	60	no
DYNATECH COMPUTER POWER Powerhouse 1000	$1395	no	1.25	6	8	n/a	no	no	n/a	60	yes
ELGAR IPS 1100 FerroIPS 1000	$1295 $1795	no yes	1.1 1	15 15	<4 0	25 25	yes yes	no[4] no[4]	130 130	55 55	yes yes
EMERSON COMPUTER POWER UPS 1500	$1798	no	1.5	15	4	22	yes	no	100	25	yes
EXIDE ELECTRONICS Micro UPS 1200	$1539	no	1.2	15	<1	50	yes	no	450	60	yes
FISKARS ELECTRONICS UPS 1.5	$3895	yes	1.5	12	0	122.5	yes	no	n/a	90	yes
IEPS UPS 1000	$2600	yes	1	10	0	n/a	no	yes	80	110	yes
ISOREG Isogard FRO UPS	$2450	yes	1	10	0	20	yes	no	80	65	yes
KENSINGTON MICROWARE Power Backer 1200	$1399	no	1.2	15	1–4	50	yes	no	270	60	yes
LUCKY GOLDSTAR INT'L UX/210	$1995	yes	1	5	0	n/a	yes	no	250	60	yes
PANAMAX Powermax 1200VA	$1399	no	1.2	15	2	n/a	yes	no	480	70	yes
PARA SYSTEMS MM 1200SS/1	$1499	no	1.5	9	<1	25	yes	yes	100	20	yes
PTI INDUSTRIES AT800-01A	$999	no	1	5	4–8	20	no	yes	100	40	yes
SILTRON ILLUMINATION SPS-1000 UPS-1000	$1050 $2655	no yes	1 1	10 10	2–3 0	n/a n/a	yes yes	yes yes	320 320	80 80	no no
SOLA ELECTRIC SPS/R 1000 Mini-UPS II	$2331 $3712	no yes	1 1	8 8	<1 0	40 40	yes yes	yes yes	280 280	75 75	yes yes
SUTTON DESIGNS MM Series 1200	$1599	no	1.5	12	1	84	yes	yes	200	20	yes
TOPAZ Powermaker Micro UPS	$1300	no	1	9	4	80	no	no	n/a	40	no
UPSYSTEMS EDP 10	$2400	yes	1	10	0	60	yes	no	n/a	all	yes
VITEQ Benchmark UPS 15A	$3195	yes	1.5	10	0	45	yes	yes	n/a	80	yes

[1]Mean time between failures. [2]Transverse mode. [3]Available as an option. [4]Internal extended-life batteries available.

PROTECTION FROM		INDICATORS				NETWORK SERVER SUPPORT			MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES								
Overvoltage	Frequency variation	Audible alarm	Low battery	Battery time left	Impending shutdown	Novell SFT (II)	3Com 3S/400	Automatically closes files	Serial ports	Power outlets	Circuit breaker	FCC 15J certified (A,B)	UL certified	Free-replacement policy	Warranty (years)	Extended warranty	Reader service no.
yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	1	6	yes	P	P	yes	1	no	640
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	1	6	yes	A	yes	no	1	no	641
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	6	yes	A	yes	yes	1	yes	642
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	4	no	A	yes	yes	1	yes	643
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	1	4	yes	A	yes	yes	1	yes	644
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	4	yes	B	yes	no	1	no	645
yes	yes	yes[3]	yes[3]	yes[3]	yes[3]	yes	no	yes[3]	1	4	no	no	yes	no	1	yes	646
yes	no	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	1	4	yes	A	no	yes	1	yes	647
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	1	4	yes	B	yes	no	1	no	648
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	0	4	no	no	yes	no	1	no	649
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	0	4	no	A	P	no	1	no	650
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	4	no	A	yes	yes	1.5	yes	651
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	4	no	A	yes	yes	1.5	yes	651
no	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no	yes	1	4	yes	no	yes	yes	1	no	652
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	6	no	A	yes	yes	2	no	653
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	yes	1	2	no	A	yes	yes	1	no	654
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	1	4	yes	P	P	yes	1	yes	655
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	1	0	yes	no	no	no	1	yes	656
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	6	no	A	yes	yes	1	no	657
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	1	4	yes	A	P	yes	1	no	658
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	1	6	yes	A	yes	yes	1	no	659
yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	4	yes	B	no	yes	1	yes	660
no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes[3]	yes[3]	yes[3]	1[3]	4	no	no	yes	no	1	no	661
yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	no	0	4	yes	no	no	no	1	yes	663
yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes	no	no	no	0	4	yes	no	no	no	1	yes	663
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	1	4	yes	A	yes	yes	1	yes	664
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	1	4	yes	A	yes	yes	1	yes	664
yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes[3]	yes[3]	yes[3]	1[3]	4	yes	B	yes	yes	1	yes	665
no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	0	4	no	no	yes	yes	1	no	666
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	0	4	yes	no	yes	yes	1	yes	667
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1	4	yes	A	yes	yes	1	yes	668

n/a = manufacturer could not provide information P = certification is pending

With so much to do here...

Register Today!

The Seventh Annual PC EXPO in New York, June 20-22

at the Jacob Javits Center, is simply your best opportunity of the year to stay in touch with a new era in computing, to see thousands of new products reflecting the latest technology and current state of the art.

And of course you won't want to miss the renowned PC EXPO Seminar Series, highlighted by **Connections 89** and a new Mac Track exploring today's business challenges concerning the Macintosh. For six years, the show has helped computer professionals like you make your most important computer purchasing plans—from evaluating platform systems to reviewing operating systems to selecting communications standards. With major decisions like these to be made, why wait in line?

MORE THAN 500 EXHIBITORS!

Acer Technologies • Action Technologies • Adobe Systems • Advanced Transducer Devices • Allstar Microsystems • Alps America • Altos Computer Systems • AMDEK • American Micronics • American Power Conversions • Anderson Soft-Teach • Applied Business Technology • Applied Creative Technology • ApTech • Archive Corp. • Ashton-Tate • Aspen Ribbons • AST Research • Atlantic Tech • AT&T • Attachmate • Austin Laser Charge • Avery • Bandy Inc. • Banyan Systems • Barr Systems • BDT Products • Belkin Components • Berkeley Corporate Services • Boca Research • Bondwell Industrial • Borland International • Brightbill-Roberts • Brown Bag Software • Business Machines Security • BYTE • Caere • Cahner's • Canada, Department of External Affairs • Canon U.S.A. • CBIS • CCS • CES Training Corp. • Chance Logic • Channel Computing • Citizen America • Clary • Clipper • CMP • The Cobb Group • COMM-TALK • Commcrypt • Commodore • Compaq • The Complete PC • Compu Cover • Computer Accessories • Computer Applications Learning Center • Computer Associates • Computer Expressions • The Computer Factory • Computer Furniture Center • Computer Hot Line • Computer Maintenance Corp. • Conetic Systems • Conner Peripherals • Continental/Regent • Core International • Crosstalk Communications • CTA • Cybernetics • Data Access • Data-Tech Institute • DataEase • Datamedia • Datapoint • Dataproducts • Dataware • Dayna Communications • DEC Professional • Dell Computer • Delta Technology • Demar • Destiny Technology • Dialog Information Services • Diamond Flower • Digital Communications Assoc. • Digital Equipment Corp. • Digital Products • Digital Research • Dragonfly Software • Drive Phone • Dynamic Decisions • Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc. • Eastman Kodak • ECA Computer & Communications • ECN • EIT • Electrograph Sales • Emerald Systems • Enable Software • Epson America • Equinox Systems • Everex Systems • Excelan • Extended Systems • Facit • Fischer International Systems • Flagstaff Engineering • 47th Street Computer • FoundationWare • Fountain Technologies • Fox Software • Gateway Communications • GBC Technologies • General Power Corp. • General Technologies • Grid Systems • Group 1 Software • Harcom Security Systems • Hauppauge Computer Works • Haventree Software • Hayes • Hertz Computer • Hewlett-Packard • High-Tech Resources • Hitachi America • IBM • IDG • Imprimis Technology • Information Builders • Information Research • Informix Software • Inovatic • Intel Corp. • Interpreter • Iomega • Irwin Magnetics • Jog Computer Club • JWP • KAO • Karmich/Micro • Kelly Services • Key Systems • Key Tronic • KnowledgePoint • Krystaltech • KYE International • LAN Magazine • Laser's Edge • Lifetree Software • Lightspeed Technology • Liuski • Logitech • Lotus • Mannesman Tally • Mansfield Software Group • Manzana MicroSystems • Map Info • Marketing Grafix • Media Technologies • Mega Knowledge • MegaData • Megasoft • Memorex Telex • Meridian Technology • Micro Palm Computers • Microdisk Services • Micrografx • Microlytics • Micron Technology • MicroPerfect • MicroPro International • Microserv Technologies • Microsoft •Micro-systems Engineering • Microtek Lab • Microvideo Learning Systems • Mirro Computers • MIS Week • Mitsubishi • Modemsplus • M & T Publishing • N/Hance • Nantucket • National Micro Rentals • Natural Microsystems • NCR • NEC • Network & Communication Technology • Network Software Association • Norton-Lambert • Novell • Nview • NYNEX • The Office Magazine • Official Airlines Guide • Okidata • OCI • Opticom • Oracle • Osborne/McGraw-Hill • Osicom Technologies • Output Technology • Pace • Palantir Software • Palisade • Pama Enterprises • PAN Overseas • Panasonic Industrial • Paperback Software • Para Systems • Parc Place Systems • PCLC • Peed Corporation • Pentax Teknologies • Percon Peripheral Connections • Performance Technology • Personal Computing Magazine • Peter Norton Computing • Pick Systems • Pivar Computing Services • Polaroid • Priam • Princeton Publishing Labs • ProBusiness • The Processor • Productivity Center • Professional Press • Publications & Communications • Publishing Technologies • Pyramid • Quadram • Qualstar • Quarterdeck • Quicksoft • QW Page • Radio Call • Reference Software • Regent Box • RELAY Communications • Ribner B.F. • Ricoh • Rose Electronics • Rupp Brothers • Saber Software • Samna • SAS • SBT • Scott, Foresman • Seagate Technology • Sears Business Center • Security Microsystems • Seiko Instruments • Sirex U.S.A. • Sitback Technologies • Small Computer Co. • Sofsearch • Softkey • The Software Group • Software Magazine • Software Masters • Software Publishing Corp. • Sorbus • SourceMate • Spectrum Concepts • Spread Information Sciences • Spencer Organization • Standard Microsystems • Star Micronics • STB •Storage Dimensions • STSC • Sunflex • Supercom Industrial • Symantec • Taft • Tandy • Techland BlueLynx • Tektronix • Telebyte Technology • Telex Communications • Texas Instruments • The Aldridge Company • Thomas-Conrad • 3Com • Tiara Computer Systems • TMLC • Toshiba America • Traveling Software • Tripp Lite Mfg. • Triton Technologies • TSSI Tech Service • Unisys • U.S. Micro Engineering • Vendex Technologies • Ven-Tel • Victory Enterprises • VIDEX • VisionGuard • Viziflex Seels • Wang Labs • Warner Computer Systems • Welcom Software Tech • Wells American • Weltec Digital • Westchester PC User Group • Westcorp Software Systems • Wink Data Products • WordPerfect • Wordworks • World Software • Wyse Technology • Xerox • XTREE • Zenith • Zenographics • Ziff-Davis

...plus scores of other industry leaders who are joining PC EXPO every day!

Circle 219 on reader service card

Why wait here?

PC EXPO®

SEMINAR SERIES

Keynote: David L. House, Senior Vice President, Intel Corporation 9:15 a.m. Tuesday

Tuesday, June 20

1. Computers on Wall Street
2. Introduction and Overview of Distributed Databases
3. Software 1990
4. OSI Standards
5. Macintosh as a Workstation
6. CASE Tools and Micro/Network Systems Development
7. Desktop Publishing from Soup to Nuts
8. OS/2: 10 Reasons to Switch, 10 Reasons Not To
9. A LAN Primer
10. Operating Systems: Beyond Multi-Finder
11. Alternate Bus Routes: A Discussion of Bus Options
12. Network Design
13. Mission-Critical Applications
14. Introduction to Telecom and Wide Area Networks
15. Installing, Training and Support for the Macintosh

Wednesday, June 21

16. Resource Sharing without Local Area Networks
17. The '486 Shockwave: What the Future Holds
18. Supporting Multiple Environments
19. Making Connections with LAN Bridges and Gateways
20. Application Development for the MacIntosh
21. Manufacturers' Dealer Incentives Programs
22. Alternatives to Portions of OS/2 EE
23. Softline: Candid Comments from Industry Leaders
24. Workgroup Software: Are We There Yet?
25. Making Mac Connection in Corporate Environments
26. OS/2 Contenders: A Look at Other Operating Systems
27. Migrating Applications: Downsizing and Upsizing
28. Keeping Up with End-User Computing Demands
29. Making Connections with Micros and Minis
30. Desktop Publishing: DOS and Mac-Based Systems
31. Expert Systems: Tools and Applications
32. Project Management
33. Will dBase IV Revive the dBase Standard?
34. Network Management
35. Hypercard and the Macintosh: Fact or Fancy

Thursday, June 22

36. EISA Implementation: What It Will and Won't Do
37. Document Processing Instead of Desktop Publishing
38. PC Security: Protecting Real Assets
39. Making Connections from Micros to Mainframes
40. Macintosh Presentation Technology
41. The Proper Role of Systems Integrators
42. Wide Area Spreadsheets
43. Computer Languages and Utilities
44. OS/2 and Networking
45. Optical Storage: Available, Affordable and Erasable
46. Taking Graphics for Granted
47. Managing Software Development Products
48. Network Diagnostics—Tools and Techniques

WHY WAIT IN LINE? REGISTER TODAY!

7th Annual PC EXPO in New York June 20-22, 1989 Jacob Javits Convention Center

Fill out this form completely and mail before May 26 to avoid on-site lines.

BADGE FEES Check One:

- ☐ 1 Day Exhibits $30 (Circle day: Tues., Wed., Thur.)
- ☐ 2 or 3 Day Exhibits $60
- ☐ Seminars $95 (Good for all 3 days of seminars and exhibits)

Note: This form must be used in advance. It may not be used on-site.

Circle appropriate seminar numbers you wish to attend. All sessions are first-come, first-seated.

Tuesday	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Wednesday	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	32	33	34	35										
Thursday	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48		

NAME _____

BUSINESS TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

CO. ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

MAIL STOP (if any) _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

(Use one form per person; photocopy if necessary)

By attending PC EXPO, I consent to the use of photographs of me in any promotional materials related to the show and/or events.

Signed _____ Date _____

Check only your main job function from box below.

III

- AA ___ Accountant
- BB ___ Administrator
- CC ___ Consultant
- DD ___ Corporate Officer
- EE ___ Creative Arts (All)
- FF ___ Designer (All)
- GG ___ DP/WP Manager Operator
- HH ___ Engineer (All)
- II ___ MIS Director/Manager
- JJ ___ Programmer
- KK ___ Purchasing
- LL ___ Sales/Marketing
- MM ___ Scientist
- NN ___ Securities/Financial Analyst
- OO ___ Service Technician
- PP ___ Systems Analyst
- WW ___ Systems/Application Mgr.
- RR ___ Systems/Architect
- SS ___ Systems/Maintenance
- TT ___ Systems/Manager
- UU ___ Systems/Project Manager
- VV ___ Systems/Prototyper
- QQ ___ Other (specify) _____

Check your co.'s main activity from section I or II.

TRADE RESELLERS **I**

- 1 ___ Computer Consultant
- 2 ___ Computer Dealer/Retailer
- 3 ___ Computer OEM
- 4 ___ Office Products Dealer
- 5 ___ Service Vendor
- 6 ___ Software Developer
- 7 ___ Systems House
- 8 ___ Turnkey Vendor
- 9 ___ Value Adder
- 10 ___ Computer Distributor
- 11 ___ Other (specify) _____

CORPORATE VOLUME BUYERS **II**

- A ___ Accounting Firm
- B ___ Advertising
- C ___ Banking
- D ___ Communication
- E ___ Construction/Architects
- F ___ Credit
- G ___ Education
- H ___ Engineering
- I ___ Government/Military
- J ___ Hospital
- K ___ Hotel
- L ___ Industrial Design
- M ___ Insurance
- N ___ Law Office
- O ___ Management Consit.
- P ___ Manufacturing
- Q ___ Publishing
- R ___ Real Estate
- S ___ Research Development
- T ___ Retail Sales
- U ___ Securities Broker
- V ___ Transportation (All)
- W ___ Utility
- X ___ Wholesale/Retail Sales

BADGE ORDERS FOR PC EXPO received by May 30 will be mailed by June 13. Late orders will be processed and held for arrival at the "Pre-Registered Attendee Counter" in the registration area. All registrations will be confirmed by PC EXPO. Registration fees must be in U.S. funds. Foreign mail orders (except Canada) must be received no later than May 23 and will be held at the "Pre-Registered Attendee Counter" for pick-up upon arrival. All registrations are non-refundable.

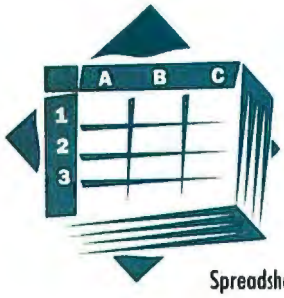
MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO PC EXPO and mail with completed registration form to: PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1026, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. **Credit cards and vouchers are not acceptable for advanced registration.** Government and State Agency Purchase Orders will be accepted with completed registration form. Payments for purchase orders is due upon receipt of PC EXPO invoice.

Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. Minors under the age of 18 may not register.

PD69

Spreadsheet Traps and How to Avoid Them

Sometimes the most obvious mistakes are the easiest to make. Two spreadsheet experts point out common pitfalls and suggest detours.



Spreadsheets

Doug Cobb and Steve Cobb

INSIDE HOW TO

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

182 **An Insider's Guide to MCI Mail**
Telecommunications wizard Alfred Glossbrenner tells you how to cut costs and boost productivity on MCI Mail.

186 **Scanner ABCs**
Tips on getting better results when scanning black-and-white line art, from a pro.

190 **Create Smaller, Smarter QuickBASIC Programs**
Tom Swan, *PC World* programming guru and *Star-Dot-Star* editor, shares some valuable *QuickBASIC* tricks of the trade.

194 **User Group Tips**
• Use COPY Carefully With Damaged Disks
• Changing Case in Paradox Fields
• Changing WordPerfect Paired Codes Via Macros

Today's electronic spreadsheets are powerful tools, but they harbor traps that can nab the unsuspecting user. In this article, we present four traps common to *1-2-3*, *Quattro*, and *Excel* and show you how to beat them.

Trap #1: Moving Entries Into Referenced Cells

Moving an entry from one cell to another is a routine task, but problems arise when you move an entry into a cell that is referenced by a formula or function. *1-2-3* and *Quattro* replace references to that cell with ERR; *Excel* replaces them with #REF!.

Here's why. *1-2-3*'s /Move command, *Quattro*'s /Block Move command, and *Excel*'s Cut and Paste commands don't just move the contents and formats of a cell—they move the cell itself. Consequently, references to the destination cell become invalid.

Fortunately, there's an easy way around this problem. Copy the entry instead of moving it, then erase the source cell. In *1-2-3* use the /Copy command; in *Quattro* use the /Block Copy command; in *Excel* use Edit Copy and Edit Paste. Unlike moving an entry, copying it doesn't replace the destination cell; it simply replaces the cell's contents and format. Any formulas or functions that reference that cell remain valid.

One important note: Copying formulas and functions alters any relative references. To prevent this, just convert the formula or

function into a label before you copy it; then remove the label prefix.

Trap #2: Extracting Records From a Data Base

1-2-3, *Quattro*, and *Excel* all can extract criterion-matching records from a data base. Before you use a data extract command, you can specify either a single-row or a multiple-row output range.

But there's a hidden hazard. Before the programs copy the records to the output range, they erase all the cells in that range, except the row of field names at the top. If you specify a multiple-row output range, *1-2-3*, *Quattro*, and *Excel* erase only the cells within that defined range. If you specify the single row of field names, however, the programs erase all the cells below that row—all the way to the bottom of the worksheet.

There are two ways to avoid accidental erasures. If you specify a single-row output range, make sure that all the cells below the row you specify are blank. Alternatively, you can specify a multiple-row range. Just make sure the range is large enough to accommodate all the criterion-matching records in the data base. Otherwise, the programs will warn you with a beep and a message and then perform an incomplete extraction.

Trap #3: Incorrect Averaging

1-2-3 and *Quattro*'s @AVG function and *Excel*'s AVERAGE() function calculate the mean of the values in a range. But unlike most other functions, averaging

```
A11: @IF(@VLOOKUP(4,A3..B7,0)=4,@VLOOKUP(4,A3..B7,1),@ERR)                READY

     A          B          C          D          E          F          G
1    Part # Description
2    ------ -----------
3         1 Widget
4         3 Gizmo
5         5 Doodad
6         7 Gadget
7         9 Thingumajig
8
9  Doodad    <==@VLOOKUP(5,A3..B7,1)
10 Gizmo     <==@VLOOKUP(4,A3..B7,1)
11       ERR <==@IF(@VLOOKUP(4,A3..B7,0)=4,@VLOOKUP(4,A3..B7,1),@ERR)
12 Doodad    <==@IF(@VLOOKUP(5,A3..B7,0)=5,@VLOOKUP(5,A3..B7,1),@ERR)
13
```

FIGURE 1: 1-2-3's lookup functions don't always return an exact match. But the function shown here corrects this problem. In cell A11, it returns a value of ERR because none of the values in the lookup table match 4, the key entry.

differentiates between blank cells and cells that contain the value 0.

If you average five cells that contain the values 1, 2, 3, 4, and a blank, the spreadsheet divides by 4, and the result is 2.5. If the blank cell contains a 0 instead, the spreadsheet divides by 5 and returns the value 2. So when you want to include a value of 0 in an average, you must use that value—don't leave the cell blank.

Trap #4: Inexact Matches With Lookup Functions

Most spreadsheets feature functions that look up text or values, such as an inventory number, in vertical or horizontal tables and then return results, such as a corresponding price. But those functions don't always give you an exact match. The @VLOOKUP and @HLOOKUP functions in *1-2-3* and *Quattro*, and VLOOKUP() and HLOOKUP() in *Excel*, won't produce an exact match when the lookup entry (the entry specified by the first argument of the function) is a value.

Instead, vertical lookup functions search down the far left column of the lookup table (or, in the case of the @HLOOKUP and HLOOKUP(), across the top row of the table) for the first value that meets or exceeds the key value. If they find a value that meets the key value before they find one that exceeds it, then they "match" on that value. Otherwise, when they find a value that exceeds the key value, they back up and match on the value that's closest to, but not greater than, the key value.

Here's a solution that allows you to make *1-2-3*'s, *Quattro*'s, and *Excel*'s lookup functions match values exactly. For vertical lookups in *1-2-3* or *Quattro*,

use @IF(@VLOOKUP(*key*, *table*,0)=*key*,@VLOOKUP (*key*,*table*,*n*),@ERR) where *key* is the value you want to look up, *table* is the lookup table, and *n* is the position of the column that contains the result (see **FIGURE 1**). In *Excel*, use =IF(VLOOKUP-(*key*,*table*,1)=*key*,VLOOKUP-(*key*,*table*,*n*),NA()) instead.

The IF statement checks whether the far left column of the lookup table contains an exact match for the key value. If it does, the functions return an entry that corresponds to that value. If it doesn't, *1-2-3* and *Quattro* return the value ERR; *Excel* returns the value #N/A!.

So there you have it. Sometimes a little attention to spreadsheet perils can help shake out a mistake before it happens. ●

Doug Cobb is president of The Cobb Group, a publisher of books and journals about business software. Steve Cobb is a senior author at The Cobb Group who writes extensively about spreadsheets.

POWER TIP NO. 54

Smartcom's Bookmarks

Smartcom III's edit buffer holds up to 100K of data; that's a lot, so sometimes you might want to mark your place when you're examining a lengthy file. Just press <F9> to set a bookmark. To quickly return to that spot, press <F10>.

Toru Tanaka
Los Angeles, California

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Communications

An Insider's Guide to MCI Mail

A telecommunications guru shares some guidelines for cutting costs and increasing productivity on MCI Mail.

What you need: an MCI Mail subscription

Nothing beats electronic mail as a money and time saver. E-mail is nearly as fast as a phone call, banishes the telephone tag demon, and lets you keep a record of your correspondence. And since MCI Mail has over 100,000 subscribers, chances are the computer literates you need to contact are among them. The challenge is making the most of MCI without dropping a bundle.

This article assembles some of my favorite tips and commands for saving time and money on MCI Mail, plus a few advanced features you may not be aware of.

Pick the Best Pricing Scheme

Last February, MCI Mail introduced Preferred Pricing, a discount rate no doubt intended to lure new users to the service.

Under Preferred Pricing, MCI waives its annual $25 fee and charges a flat monthly rate of $10 for the first 40 messages (up to 7500 characters per message) or fax pages—a substantial discount. Starting with the 41st message, standard rates apply: 45 cents for the first 500 characters, 75 cents for 501 to 2500 characters, $1 for 2501 to 7500 characters, and $1 for each additional 7500 characters.

Naturally, MCI is hoping you'll send more than 40 messages a month. But a little arithmetic shows that if you send at least one short MCI message a day, Preferred Pricing can save you money. If you find you're sending less, switch your account to the other scheme with a quick call to MCI Mail customer service at 800/444-MAIL.

Dial Smart...

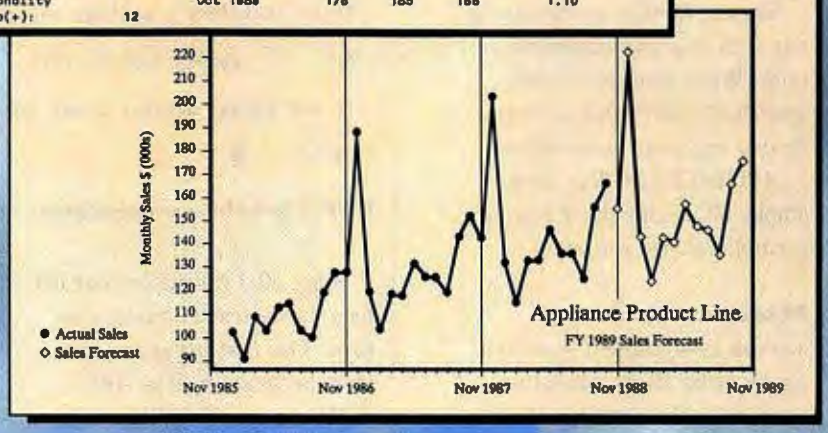
Until last February, you had to access MCI via a network of local toll numbers or Tymnet. However, three new nationwide 800 numbers now make MCI connect time absolutely free. For 300- and 1200-bps access, dial 800/234-MAIL; for 2400-bps access, dial 800/456-MAIL; and *Lotus Express*, *Desktop Express*, and *ProComm Plus* users dialing at any rate up to 2400 bps should call 800/825-1515. (With *ProComm Plus*, set parameters to E-7-1, rather than the usual N-8-1.)

...Log On Smart

Most communications programs include a script language for automating communications tasks,

Make expert business forecasts in minutes—with Lotus® and TrendSetter Expert™.

Series Type:	Monthly	Date	Forecast	Upper	Lower	S Factor
First Actual:	1	Nov 1988	158	158	153	1.03
Confidence		Dec 1988	221	225	217	1.46
Level:	95.0%	Jan 1989	143	148	139	0.95
Interval:	3	Feb 1989	124	130	118	0.82
Mean:	129	Mar 1989	143	149	137	0.94
Std Deviation:	24	Apr 1989	141	148	135	0.92
Minimum:	91	May 1989	157	164	150	1.01
Maximum:	203	Jun 1989	147	155	140	0.94
Trend Line Slopes		Jul 1989	148	154	138	0.93
Entire Range:	1.26	Aug 1989	135	144	127	0.88
Last Half:	0.98	Sep 1989	168	174	157	1.04
Seasonality		Oct 1989	178	185	168	1.10
Auto(+):	12					



Business forecasts drive business decisions. Better forecasts mean better decisions.

How many units will be sold? How many parts to order? How many assemblies to manufacture? How high will expenses be? How many students will register? How many rooms will be rented? How much cash will be needed? How do you know?

You can *hire* a forecasting expert. A statistician who may use Auto-correlation, Brown's Double Exponential Smoothing, and Linear Regression Analysis. And then apply experience and judgment to arrive at your forecast. In a day, or maybe a week. For $100 an hour.

Or you can *buy* a forecasting expert. The TrendSetter Expert. It does the same thing. In minutes. For $149. Period.

Make expert business forecasts. Verify forecasts made by others. In four easy steps.

Start with history data, such as monthly sales for the last two years, on a Lotus 1-2-3® or Symphony® worksheet. Then invoke the TrendSetter Add-in, and:

1. Show TrendSetter where your data is,
2. Tell it how far in the future to forecast,
3. Show it where to put the results, and
4. "Go".

TrendSetter puts results directly on your worksheet, showing upper and lower bounds for the forecast plus other measures of statistical accuracy. The manual explains what they mean. You can easily modify forecasts with Lotus to reflect your own judgment. TrendSetter even writes Lotus macros so you can graph your forecasts at the press of a key.

That's it! With Add-in convenience.

TrendSetter Expert makes consistently better forecasts. Here's how.

TrendSetter Expert uses time-series extrapolation techniques to forecast future values based on the past. Proprietary expert-systems logic examines the history data and combines several sophisticated statistical analysis techniques to produce the forecast. TrendSetter Expert even allows for seasonality to accommodate, for example, yearly holiday sales peaks.

Just how good are TrendSetter Expert forecasts? Superlative! In a widely respected forecasting competition, 24 different forecasting methods were pitted against 111 sets of diverse real-world data. Using the same data, TrendSetter produces more accurate forecasts for 88% of the test cases, and better than the average for the rest! (Details available on request.)

*Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back!**

Don't misunderstand. No forecasting method is perfect. But TrendSetter Expert will help you make better forecasts than you do today. Guaranteed. Or your money back.*

So don't wait! Make an expert business decision right now. So you can make expert business forecasts in the future. Buy TrendSetter Expert.

Only $149!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return TrendSetter for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). TrendSetter Expert works as an Add-in with 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 2.01, and with Symphony Releases 1.1 and 2.0 on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes included.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of R&R Relational Report Writer® for dBASE® and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ for Lotus.

TrendSetter™ EXPERT

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

Trademarks: TrendSetter, TrendSetter Expert, R&R Relational Report Writer, R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony by Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE by Ashton-Tate. IBM by International Business Machines Corporation.

and a little-known, free MCI bulletin board supplies setup information and scripts tailored to many popular packages. Type VIEW, followed at the next prompt by PC GUIDELINES. To view script selections, type SCAN.

You can further accelerate logons with this undocumented trick: When prompted, enter your user name followed by two slashes and your password—JSMITH//XERFGTIQ, for example. MCI skips the 'Password:' prompt and logs you on.

Abbreviate Commands

You can save yourself some typing by using MCI's two-letter command abbreviations. For example, use SC instead of SCAN, and DE instead of DESK. To accelerate multistep operations, type command sequences on a single line. SC DE FR JSMITH AF MAR 01, for example, lists all messages received from JSMITH after March 1.

Transfer Binary Files

MCI Mail wasn't designed for binary file transfers, but two techniques let you send .COM, .EXE, and non-ASCII data files through the system. The first transforms the binary file into hexadecimal text format using a conversion program such as HC.COM, obtainable through a user group or on-line resource like CompuServe.

The second technique requires that each party have a copy of *Lotus Express*, *CMSLink*, or some other program that supports the X.PC or MCI Mail Link protocols. This method is preferable to the conversion-program technique because the protocols correct any transmission errors automatically.

```
    There are no messages waiting

Command: cr

TO:       James Smith (EMS)

Enter name of mail system.

EMS:      fax
    EMS    354-8235 FAX

Enter recipient's mailbox informat

MBX:      phone: 415-442-1891

If additional mailbox lines are no

MBX:
```

```
TO:       Bob Smith (telex)

Enter country name or country code
United States.

Country:    France
Destination is FRANCE/MONACO (842)

Telex No:   842-12345678
Answerback:

TO:       Bob Smith
          TLX: 84212345678

Is this address correct (Yes or No

TO:       Next Person (telex)
```

FIGURE 1: On the left, a properly addressed MCI Mail fax; on the right, a telex address.

Since MCI calculates your bill on a per-character basis, compress files first using a shareware program such as ARC.EXE or a similar utility.

Fax It

MCI Mail was one of the first E-mail vendors to offer PC-to-fax service. Faxing via MCI Mail has some advantages over dedicated fax hardware—and some drawbacks. You can fax messages right from your desk, bypassing your printer and the nosy fax machine operator. But you can fax only ASCII text, and of course, you can't receive faxes. For MCI fax instructions, type HELP FAX SEND, and see **FIGURE 1.**

Lotus Express users fax the following way: After typing the addressee's name at *Express*'s 'To:' prompt—but before pressing <Enter>—press <F9>, then select the REMS option. The rest of the procedure is identical to MCI's.

Telex or TWX It

MCI also lets you correspond with over 1.8 million telex and TWX machines worldwide. All you need to know is the recipient's telex or TWX number, and the carrier or network group. (Canada-bound telexes require your answerback number as well.) Telex messages are limited to 100,000 characters, with no more than 69 characters per line.

To send a telex, type the recipient's name at the 'To:' prompt, followed by a space and (TELEX) (see **FIGURE 1**). At the 'Country:' prompt, enter the country name (or number, if you know it), or press <Enter> for the United States. For U.S. telexes, MCI asks for the correspondent's carrier and presents a list of choices. (If you don't know the carrier, MCI Mail customer service can deduce it from the target telex/TWX number.) Finally, MCI asks for the telex number itself and prefaces it with the carrier/country code you've already supplied.

You can receive telexes (unlike faxes) through MCI Mail. Your telex number is simply 650 followed by your MCI Mail account number; the answerback is your telex number followed by MCI UW. MCI transmits this information with telexes, so your correspondents will know how to reply.

With us, VGA stands for Very Good Alternative.

You don't have to pay top dollar to get VGA color technology in a monitor.

Not when there's an alternative with the world class quality of Samtron.

Our monitors are made in Korea, by Samsung Electron Devices. One of the largest monitor manufacturers in the world. But, while we make monitors in volume, we don't make them in every possible model.

Just the most popular ones, refined for the international market. Like the 14" Samtron VGA color monitor you see on the right.

That keeps the production runs high, the costs low.

It's how we've been the money-saving alternative for smart monitor buyers in the U.S. and around the world since 1978. (Our service is also worldwide.)

And it's why choosing a Samtron VGA monitor is as brilliant as the 256 colors you'll get.

SAMTRON
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

USA HEADQUARTERS
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES AMERICA, INC.
TEL: (213) 802-8425
FAX: (213) 802-8820

PARTS
TEL: (714) 522-1282

REPAIR SERVICE
EAST
TEL: (800) 223-0233
MID-WEST
TEL: (800) 227-3378
WEST
TEL: (800) 543-5752

USA DISTRIBUTORS
SAMSUNG AMERICA INC.
TEL: (201) 592-7900
IMCOM GROUP INC.
TEL: (213) 532-8759
SAMSUNG PACIFIC INT'L INC.
TEL: (408) 970-8844

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS
CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
TEL: (416) 890-2525
STERLING MICRO SYSTEM INC.
TEL: (604) 270-3233

Circle 309 on reader service card

Armed with a few tricks, you can get more done, and pay less for it, on MCI Mail. After all, that's what E-mail is all about.
—*Alfred Glossbrenner*

Desktop Publishing

Scanner ABCs

A desktop publishing graphics expert covers the ground rules

What you need: a scanner, scanning software

Scanned images can look great, amateurish, or dreadful, depending on a combination of factors, including the quality of the source material and the versatility of the scanning software. This article presents tips on how to get better results when scanning black-and-white line art, such as drawings, charts, logos, or any graphic that consists of lines and shapes but lacks the continuous tones characteristic of photographs. A tutorial on more advanced scanning techniques, including working with gray-scale images, will appear in an upcoming *Tips & Techniques*.

The illustrations in this article were produced using a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet and Z-Soft's *Publisher's Paintbrush*. However, most of the tips also apply to other scanners and scanner software.

Prepare the Original

Even using the best software, fixing up a scanned image electronically can take hours—or you can save time by cleaning up the original material the old-fashioned way. Use a pen or pencil to repair broken lines, and blot out unwanted spots with correction fluid.

If you can't edit the original, try working on a photocopy, or better, a Photostat. Scanning a copy rather than the original gives you additional control over image size and density. Although most scanning software lets you adjust image size and contrast, closely matching the size of the original to that of the final illustration produces the best results. For instance, if you scan the company logo on a sheet of business stationery and then enlarge it in a program like *Publisher's Paintbrush*, the resulting image may contain gaps and glitches you'll have to correct pixel by pixel. Try retouching an enlarged photocopy with a pen first.

Watch Your Alignment

If your original material contains any horizontal or vertical lines, the slightest misalignment will produce ragged, stepped results called jaggies. With a flatbed scanner like the HP ScanJet, alignment problems are easy to avoid: Simply tape the original to the glass platen. Test scan the image, then adjust the material as necessary to obtain the proper alignment. The problem is harder to correct with scanners that pull the original through with rollers. If the original is small, mount it on a larger sheet of paper; if it's fragile, tape it inside a clear acetate page protector.

Choose the Right Scanning Mode

Virtually all scanners offer at least two modes of operation: line art and halftone. The line art option is usually best for material that contains just two colors; the halftone option is best for material that contains more than two colors or shades of gray, such as a photograph.

Even when scanning line art, however, selecting the line art option isn't always the best way to go (see **FIGURE 1**). If the contrast of the original material is too high, you may find that one of the dithering patterns offered by your software's halftone feature produces more detail and a softer tone.

Dithering groups the black-and-white dots that make up a scanned image into patterns that simulate shades of gray. Because most scanning software provides several dithering patterns—Press, Bayer, Spiral, and Fatting are common choices—you may need to test a few before you find the best setting.

A word of caution about halftones: You may encounter interference patterns when you resize a dithered image in a page make-up program. You can overcome the effects of interference by adjusting scanned image size slightly until the patterns disappear. But the best way to avoid the problem is to scan the image at the size you want and maintain that size when you use the image in other programs.

Choose the Right Resolution

Most scanner software gives you a choice of resolution settings, typically ranging from 75 to 300 dots per inch. The best setting

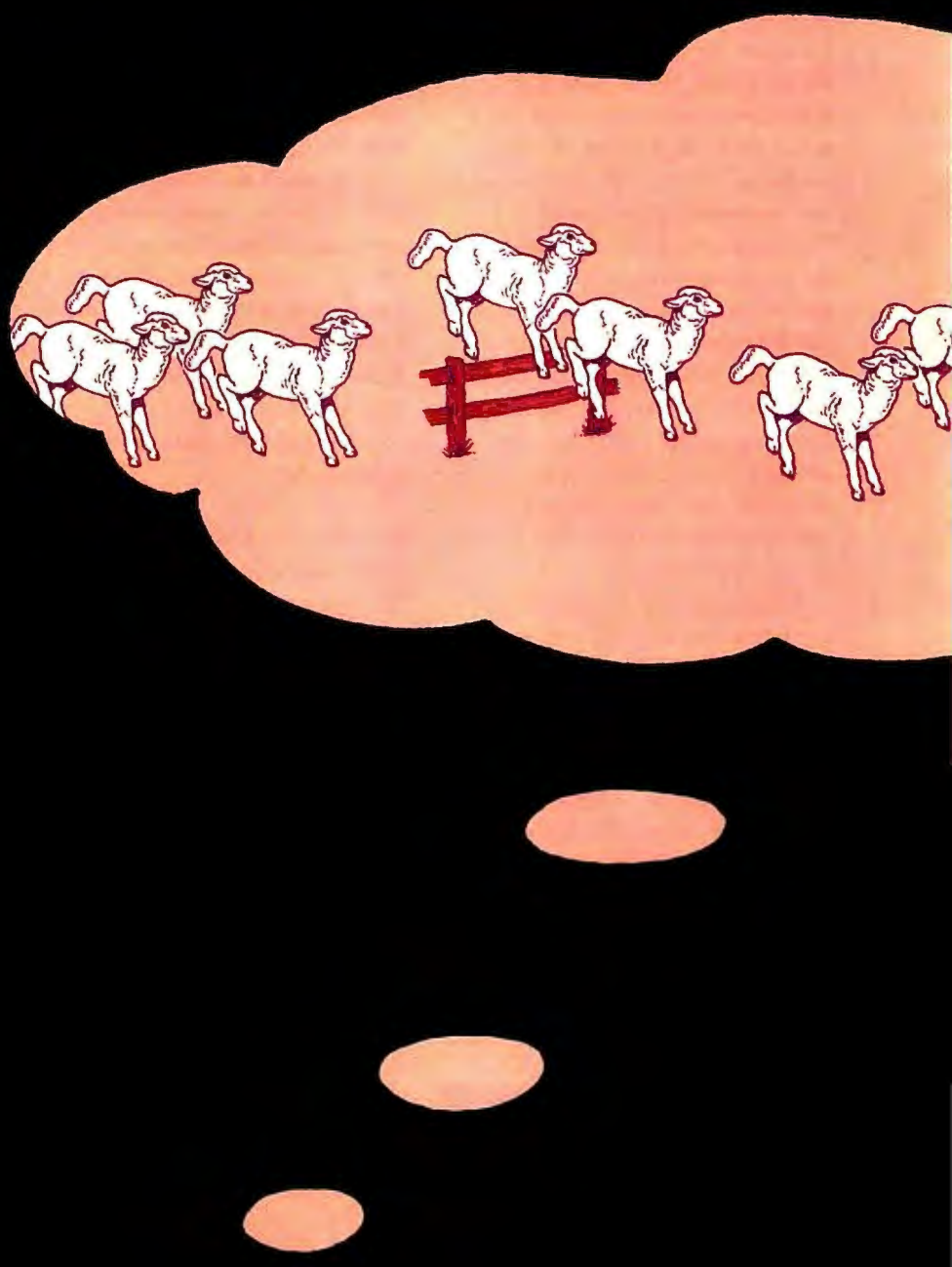
Our accounting software is so good, it will even help you count sheep.

With the One-Write Plus Accounting System, your business' accounting will be one less thing for you to worry about at night. Why? Because One-Write Plus was designed specifically to meet the needs of small businesses.

Rest assured—we're recommended by experts. You won't have to worry because One-Write Plus is highly rated by accounting and software experts (*PC World* gave us a "Best Buy" award). You won't have to worry because One-Write Plus is very easy to use (*Software Digest Ratings Report* gave us four stars for ease-of-use). You won't have to worry about adapting the program to your business, because we've designed it to easily be tailored to virtually *any* small business. You won't even have to worry about getting started, because installation is so easy, you could do it in your sleep.

With One-Write Plus, running your business is a dream. Best of all, with the One-Write Plus Accounting System, you can improve your cash flow and generate the kind of information you need to make important management decisions. And you get all of this for just $299.

We can't promise that the One-Write Plus Accounting System will eliminate all of the problems of running a small business. But we can say you'll spend less time worrying about your accounting. And that will give you more time to count a few sheep.



one-write plus VERSION 2

Great American Software, Inc.
9 Columbia Drive
Amherst, NH 03031-0910
603-889-5400

1-800-528-5015

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Circle 94 on reader service card

depends on a number of factors, including the type of printer you expect to use, the amount of available memory and storage space, the type of image you're scanning, and how you plan to use the image in a document.

As a general rule, you should set the scanner resolution to match your printer's. With a 120-dpi color ink jet printer like the Xerox 4020, a scanning resolution of 150 dpi will yield about the same results as 300 dpi—and use up a lot less storage space. Of course, with laser printers you should match the 300-dpi output resolution.

Scanning at 300 dpi can be hardware intensive. To scan an entire 300-dpi, 8½-by-11-inch image with *Publisher's Paintbrush*, you need at least 1MB of expanded memory and an equal amount of free disk space. And printing may take a few minutes; if you resize the image, it will take even longer.

Some publications, such as in-house newsletters, may not warrant the additional memory and print time 300-dpi images require, even when laser printed. And high-contrast material that's not too detailed often looks fine at settings of less than 300 dpi. In addition, scanning an image at the highest possible resolution is unnecessary if you plan to reduce it later. At 200 dpi, an image reduced to half its original size has virtually the same apparent resolution as the full-size, 300-dpi image—and a 200-dpi image uses half the memory and disk space, and prints faster.

Use Preview Scans

Some scanner programs, like HP's *Scanning Gallery*, provide a handy preview mode for quickly scanning and displaying a low-resolution likeness of the image. A quick-and-dirty 150-dpi scan allows you to select the portion of the image you want in the final higher-resolution scan and to check such basics as alignment, margin settings, and contrast. *Publisher's Paintbrush* and some other scanning programs don't provide a preview mode, but you can obtain the same effect manually merely by reducing the resolution setting. After you're satisfied with all the basic settings, switch the resolution to 300 dpi and scan away.

—Richard Jantz

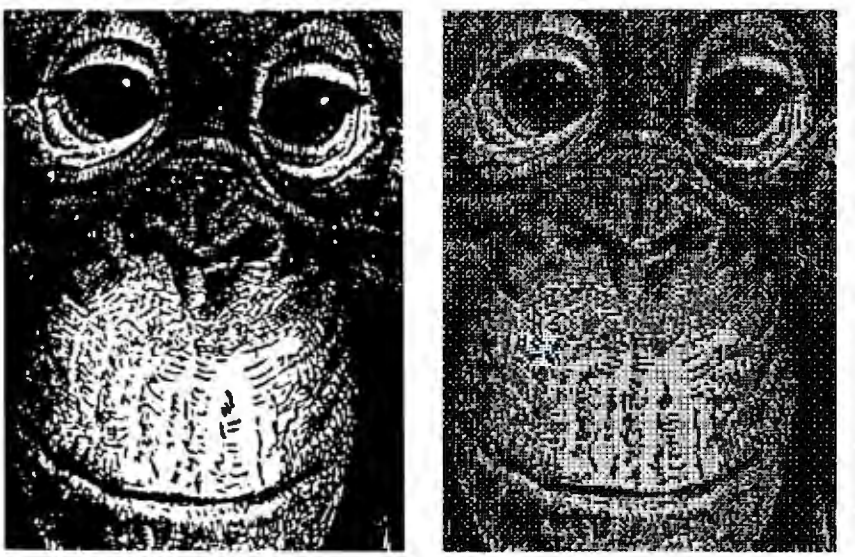
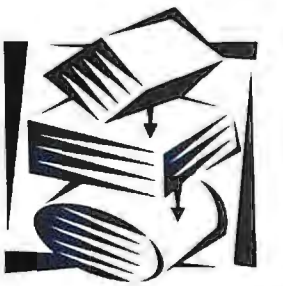


FIGURE 1: The orangutan on the left was scanned using the Publisher's Paintbrush line art option; the one on the right, using the halftone option.



Programming

Create Smaller, Smarter QuickBASIC Programs

PC World's programming whiz and editor of Star-Dot-Star demonstrates some state-of-the-art tricks with QuickBASIC.

What you need: QuickBASIC 4.5

PC users have long relied on BASIC's straightforward syntax to obtain quick results. But basic BASIC is short on structured programming capabilities, which can conserve memory and make program logic easy to follow. Enter Microsoft *QuickBASIC 4.5*.

QuickBASIC's structured programming aids and built-in intelligence form a software development tool that rivals the powers of C and Pascal. To highlight some of these new abilities, let's explore a sample utility that reformats text into newsletter-style columns.

Text In, Software Out

First, enter COLUMNS.BAS (see **LISTING 1**) into *QuickBASIC*'s syntax-checking editor. As you

A family Tree with impressive roots.

Now there's an XTree product for everyone.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

In 1985, XTree disk management software unveiled a simple, yet powerful idea: a tree-like directory that displays the entire disk organization at a glance.

Suddenly, even beginners could manage disk files like seasoned professionals.

That's why more than a million copies of XTree and XTreePro are in use today. XTree has twice been named *PC Magazine* product of the year...XTreePro named *Infoworld* Editor's Choice in 1988. And that's why so many well-known software developers are imitating our famous tree-structure.

But while they were copying our previous release, we were writing our next. And created XTreePro for more speed and greater capacity; XTreeNet to manage disk drives across an entire Novell® network; XTreeMac to make the Macintosh® more powerful and flexible. And more branches for our family Tree are on the way.

Call 800/ 634-5545, (800/551-5353 or 805/541-0604 in CA) for the authorized XTree reseller nearest you.

Because whatever computer system you use, there's an XTree disk management product that can make your life easier.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTree, XTreePro, XTreeNet, and XTreeMac are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corp. Programs are not copy protected. © 1989, Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.

Circle 340 on reader service card

type in the function and submodules, *QuickBASIC* automatically opens a new window and generates the DECLARE statements at the top of the program listing, so you can skip typing them in. Press <F2> to move between program modules.

Next, compile the program using the Run menu's Make EXE File command, exit *QuickBASIC*, then run the program from the DOS prompt. Or, simply run the program from within *QuickBASIC* by pressing <Shift>-<F5>. Once running, COLUMNS prompts you to enter the name of a text file to process (for the purposes of this tutorial, an unformatted ASCII file of several 20-character lines is best). At the subsequent prompts, press <Enter> to display output on the screen, then specify 3 columns, 15 lines per column, 25 characters per column, and 4 blank lines between pages. You should see your formatted text zip by at breakneck speed. To save the output to disk, rerun COLUMNS and supply an output file name (or LPT1:, to print the listing) at the second prompt.

COLUMNS.BAS imposes no limits on file length, number of columns, or spacing. Be prepared to experiment, though, as some values can produce strange results. For example, a column width narrower than the longest text-file line creates gibberish. To be safe, always keep a backup copy of your original text.

Inside COLUMNS.BAS

COLUMNS.BAS exploits four advanced *QuickBASIC* features: the CALL statement used with SUB procedures, structured DO loops, local variables, and FUNCTION procedures.

```
DECLARE SUB ReadLines (MaxLines%, NumLines%)
DECLARE SUB WriteLines (NumLines%)
DECLARE FUNCTION GetOptions% ()
DECLARE SUB OpenFiles ()

COMMON SHARED NumColumns AS INTEGER
COMMON SHARED LinesPerColumn AS INTEGER
COMMON SHARED ColumnWidth AS INTEGER
COMMON SHARED BlankLines AS INTEGER

CALL OpenFiles
MaxLines% = GetOptions%

DIM SHARED TextLines$(1 TO MaxLines%)

DO UNTIL EOF(1)
   CALL ReadLines(MaxLines%, NumLines%)
   CALL WriteLines(NumLines%)
LOOP

CLOSE #1          ' Close input file
CLOSE #2          ' Close output file
END               ' End of main module

FUNCTION GetOptions%
   INPUT "Number of columns"; NumColumns
   INPUT "Number of lines per column"; LinesPerColumn
   INPUT "Number of characters per column"; ColumnWidth
   INPUT "Number of blank lines between pages"; BlankLines
   GetOptions% = NumColumns * LinesPerColumn
END FUNCTION

SUB OpenFiles
   INPUT "Read from what file"; InFileName$
   IF InFileName$ = "" THEN END
   OPEN InFileName$ FOR INPUT AS #1
   INPUT "Write to what file (Enter=screen)"; OutFileName$
   IF OutFileName$ = "" THEN OutFileName$ = "scrn:"
   OPEN OutFileName$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2
END SUB

SUB ReadLines (MaxLines%, NumLines%)
' Read up to MaxLines strings or to end of file
   NumLines% = 0
   DO UNTIL EOF(1) OR NumLines% = MaxLines%
      NumLines% = NumLines% + 1
      LINE INPUT #1, TextLines$(NumLines%)
```

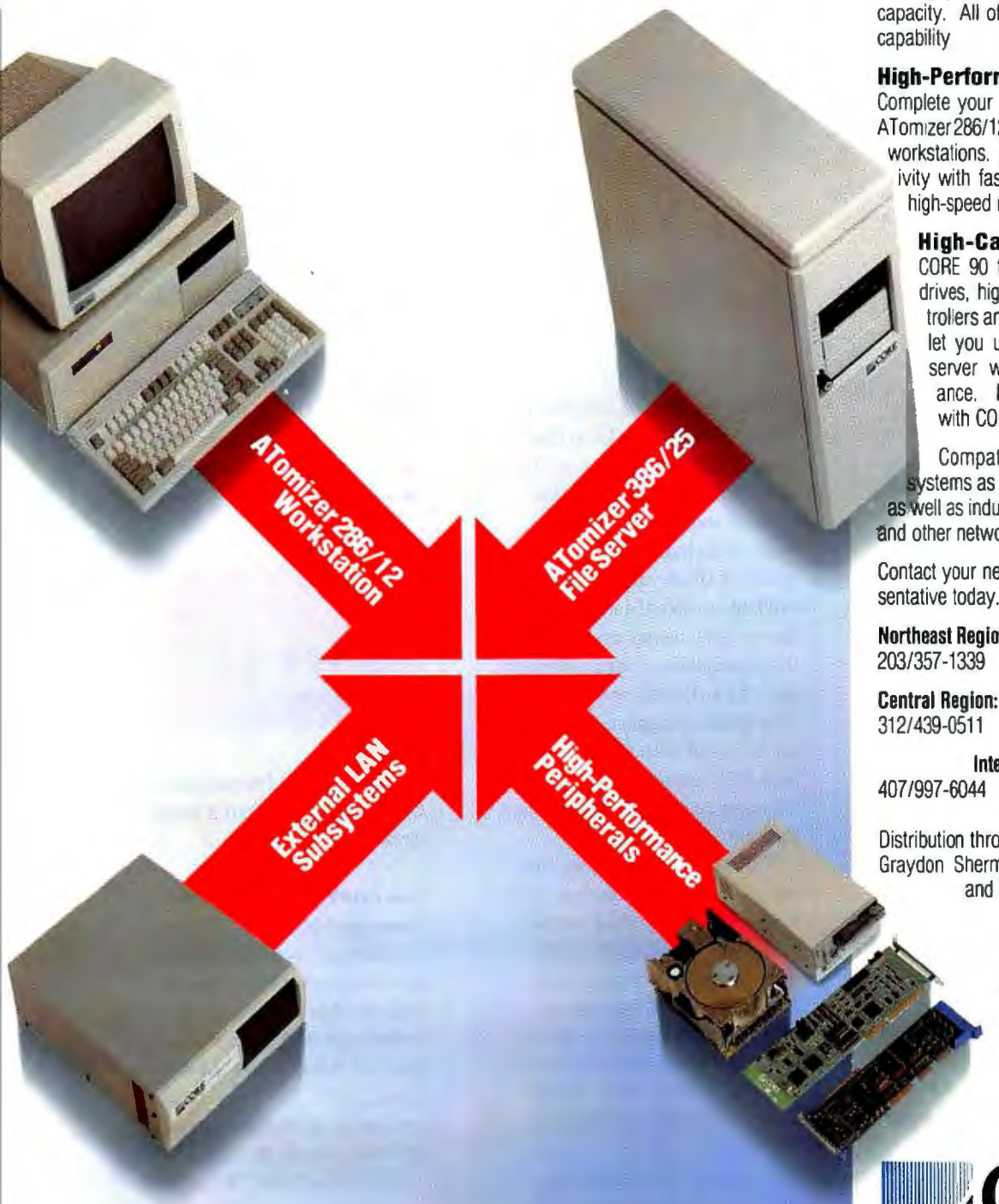
(continues)

LISTING 1: COLUMNS.BAS, a text-formatting utility, demonstrates many structured programming techniques now available to QuickBASIC programmers.

The program's 18-line main module (from the first DECLARE SUB statement to the 'End of main module' comment) contains CALLs to three subprograms—OpenFiles, ReadLines, and WriteLines. CALL statements transfer control to subprograms, optionally passing parameter values (in parentheses, as shown in the calls to ReadLines and WriteLines). This ability to pass variables to subprograms is one reason for *QuickBASIC*'s newfound popularity among developers.

Structured loops make program logic easier to understand

The Network Hardware Solution.



Famous CORE Reliability. CORE file servers, workstations, subsystems and peripherals give you the reliability needed to protect your network investment.

Powerful File Servers. The ATomizer 386/20 and 386/25 floor-standing file servers provide mini-computer performance with five full-height or ten half-height drive slots and up to 2.8 gigabytes of capacity.

The ATomizer 386/20 desktop file server (not shown) provides up to 1.4 gigabytes of capacity. All offer uncompromised growth capability

High-Performance Workstations. Complete your network configuration with ATomizer 286/12 full-size and small footprint workstations. Both increase user productivity with fast system performance and high-speed network throughput.

High-Capacity Peripherals. CORE 90 to 700MB, 9 to 16ms disk drives, high-speed 10 or 15MHz controllers and external LAN subsystems let you upgrade a system to a file server without sacrificing performance. Protect your valuable data with COREtape backup units.

Compatible with such operating systems as Novell, Star LAN and 3Com, as well as industry-standard cabling, cards and other network components.

Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339

Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511

Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044 FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Graydon Sherman, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

Products listed are registered trade marks of their respected manufacturers. CORE, ATomizer and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

Circle 254 on reader service card

© Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc

```
    LOOP
' Erase any left over strings in TextLines$()
    FOR i% = NumLines% + 1 TO MaxLines%
        TextLines$(i%) = ""
    NEXT i%
END SUB

SUB WriteLines (NumLines%)
' Write multiple-column text
    FOR i% = 1 TO LinesPerColumn
        FOR j% = 0 TO NumColumns - 1
            s$ = TextLines$(i% + j% * LinesPerColumn)
            PRINT #2, s$;
            IF j% < NumColumns - 1 THEN
                PRINT #2, SPC(ColumnWidth - LEN(s$));
            END IF
        NEXT j%
        PRINT #2, ' Start new output line
    NEXT i%
' Add blank lines between pages
    FOR i% = 1 TO BlankLines
        PRINT #2,
    NEXT i%
END SUB
```

LISTING 1: ***(continued)***

by moving the bulk of the code into subprograms. For instance, the DO loop in the main module repeatedly calls ReadLines and WriteLines until it reaches the end of the input text file. The DO loop in ReadLines loads up to the specified maximum number of strings (MaxLines%) into an array. Such statements are far simpler to understand than non-structured, GOTO-ridden BASIC code.

QuickBASIC's use of local variables helps eliminate bugs, including those caused by variable-name conflict, a common logic error. Because local variables are "visible" only to statements within the subprogram where the variables are defined, conflicts with identically named variables elsewhere can't occur. And local variables conserve memory because values in multiple modules can share the same RAM locations.

The variables i% and j% in WriteLines are local and therefore invisible to the rest of COLUMNS.BAS. Similarly, MaxLines% and NumLines% are local to the main module. The values of these variables are available to ReadLines because the variable names are passed to the submodule as parameters by the CALL ReadLines statement. Only global variables, which are declared with COMMON SHARED statements, are visible to every program module and function.

FUNCTION procedures are subprograms that return a value when called; they work similarly to the way variables do in BASIC expressions. For example, the GetOptions% function returns the number of strings required for one output page, a value the program's main module uses to dimension string array TextLines$.

Of course, there's more to *QuickBASIC* than one article can cover. But even a few highlights should convince anyone who wants quick, clean code to give *QuickBASIC* a closer look. —*Tom Swan*

Alfred Glossbrenner's many books cover communications and personal computing. His latest is Alfred Glossbrenner's Master Guide to Free Software for IBMs and Compatibles *(St. Martin's Press, New York, 1989). Richard Jantz wrote* Ventura Publisher 2.0 for the IBM PC: Mastering Desktop Publishing *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1989) and* The Complete Scanner Handbook *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1989). Tom Swan is a contributing editor for* PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 4.0 *(Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1988) and* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams & Co., 1989).* ●

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Use COPY Carefully With Damaged Disks

If you try to copy files from one drive to another containing a disk that has problems or is write-protected, DOS displays an error message like 'Abort, Retry, Fail?'. The worst thing you can do at this time is put a different disk in the target drive and hit R for Retry. When DOS

WHEN WE DESIGNED OUR NEW FD235 SERIES, 3½" MICRO FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, WE ALSO DEVELOPED A UNIQUE MANUFACTURING PROCESS TO BUILD THEM. THE RESULT IS A VERSATILE AND COST-EFFECTIVE PRODUCTION SYSTEM THAT CAN DELIVER HIGH VOLUME WHILE RETAINING OUR HIGH QUALITY STANDARDS. AVAILABLE IN 1MB OR 2MB MODELS WITH EITHER TTL OR CMOS INTERFACES. OUR 1" HEIGHT, +5 VOLT OPERATION, AND 370 GRAMS WEIGHT ARE IDEAL FOR PORTABLES. WITH OVER 12 MILLION TEAC FD-55 SERIES 5¼" DRIVES IN OPERATION, OUR COMMITMENT TO SUPPLYING THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY WITH RELIABLE DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS IS NO PASSING FANCY.

TEAC

BOSTON (508) 683-8322 DALLAS (214) 231-8886 ROCKY MTN. (602) 242-4025 (303) 427-3443 (801) 532-2111 SAN JOSE (408) 432-7224 LOS ANGELES (213) 727-7682 726-0303 CANADA FUTURE ELECTRONICS INC. (514) 694-7710

Circle 268 on reader service card

prepares to copy one or more files, it first reads the directory from the target disk into memory. If you switch disks, it will write the disk directory that's in memory onto the new target disk. The new disk will have the wrong directory listing—and no corresponding files. And any files that were on it will no longer be accessible.

The safest response to the DOS error message is pressing A to abort the copy, rectifying the problem with the target disk, and starting over. The Retry option should be reserved for safe operations like DIR that do not move data from one disk to another.

Dick Page
PC-HUG
Houston, Texas

Changing Case in Paradox Fields

Paradox has no problem reading records that mix capital and lowercase letters, but what if you inherit a data base file that's been entered in all uppercase letters? Having a client's name in capital letters isn't ideal for sales reports and other documents. Luckily, *Paradox*'s application language has a FORMAT command that can convert this kind of record so only the initial letter is capped.

The following routine, Names.sc, does exactly that for the LastName field in a file called Persnl:

```
;Names.sc, Change all UPPER-
   CASE names to Initial
   Capitals
EDIT "Persnl"
SCAN FOR NOT ISBLANK
   ([LastName])
[LastName] = FORMAT("cc",
   LOWER([LastName]))
ENDSCAN
DO_IT!
```

The EDIT command and the file name following it tell *Paradox* which file to edit. SCAN tells the software to read and process every record except those with a blank LastName field. The FORMAT command line first converts every entry in the LastName field to lowercase characters, then capitalizes the initial letter of each group of letters.

Names.sc will correctly capitalize most names, even irregular ones such as Guillam-Jones or O'Brien. However, a few names such as MacDonald or de la Costa will require manual adjustment. You can also use the script to modify first name, city name, and street name fields.

R. Bruce McCormick
Southern California Paradox Users Group (LAPALS)

Changing WordPerfect Paired Codes Via Macros

If you produce a *WordPerfect 5.0* report that contains italicized text and then decide that underlining would look better, you're faced with a time-consuming search-and-replace task. *WordPerfect* requires two codes—one at the beginning and one at the end of a text block—to toggle enhancements; for example, [ITALC] and [italc] produce italicized text. You can see these codes by pressing <Alt>-<F3> (Reveal Codes), but search and replace can find only one format code at a time. Here's a macro that will find and replace both codes. (Note that the macro won't work correctly if you're in Reveal Codes mode.)

This example produces a macro called Ital that searches for italics codes and replaces them with underline codes. You can modify the macro to change any pair of *WordPerfect* codes.

1. Position the cursor at the top of a document, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to record a macro, name the macro **Ital** and enter a description.

2. Now press **<F2>** (Search) to begin a search. Press **<Ctrl>-<F8>AI** to select italics, then hit **<F2>** to search for the first italics code, [ITALC].

3. Press **<Alt>-<F4>** (Block) to turn on the block function and **<F2>** to begin a search for the second code.

4. Press **<Ctrl>-<F8>AI** twice. This displays a message 'Srch: [ITALC][italc]' at the bottom left corner of the screen. Press **<Cursor Left> <Backspace>** to delete the [ITALC] code, leaving [italc] in place. Now press **<F2>** to search for the [italc] code. At this point the text you want to change will be highlighted.

5. Press **<F8>** (Underline) to underline the block, then press **<Cursor Left> <Backspace>Y** to delete the [italc] code. Finally, press **<Cursor Right>** to move past the underline code, and end the macro by pressing **<Ctrl>-<F10>**.

Rick Hellewell
Sacramento PC Users Group

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

ONE HOT DEAL.

20 MHz 386 for $1,795.

Options	Price
25 MHz: Turbo upgrade	*$399*
32-bit Memory: per 1 MB	*CALL*
3.5" Floppy Drive: 1.44 MB	*$119*
MS-DOS: Version 3.3	*$95*
Math Co-processor: 80387	*$528*

Call about 170, 320 & 760 MB hard disks.

STANDARD FEATURES

System Unit: True 20 MHz 80386, 0 wait states. 25 MHz with Turbo upgrade. Floor-standing Upright™ case with 200 Watt power supply, 7 drive bays. Eight expansion slots (one 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit), IBM-AT compatible, battery-backed clock/calendar.

32-bit Memory: 1 MB expandable to 16 MB.

Math Co-processor: 80387 and 80287 sockets.

I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports (on board).

Disk Controller: Combined two-hard, two-floppy.

Floppy Drive: 1.2 MB (also reads/writes 360KB disks).

Keyboard: 101-key enhanced AT-style.

Software: Setup utilities. Models 40 & 70 include MS-DOS® operating system and Directory Assistance™ file/directory management software.

386/20 Uprights	Model 10 Basic Unit. 3:1 disk controller.	Model 40 43MB (28ms) hard disk[3]. 3:1 disk controller. MS-DOS.	Model 70 65MB (28ms) hard disk[3]. 1:1 disk controller. MS-DOS.
Basic No monitor. No video adaptor.	*$1,795* or $64.89/month	*$2,395* or $86.58/month	*$2,595* or $93.82/month
Mono Mono monitor[1]. Mono/graphics adaptor[2]. 720x348.	*$1,995* or $72.12/month	*$2,595* or $93.82/month	*$2,795* or $101.05/month
VGA VGA monitor[1]. VGA adaptor. 640x480 by 16 colors.	*$2,495* or $90.20/month	*$3,095* or $111.89/month	*$3,295* or $119.12/month
VGA-Plus VGA monitor[1]. VGA adaptor. 800x600 by 16 colors.	*$2,595* or $93.82/month	*$3,195* or $115.51/month	*$3,395* or $122.74/month

[1]Monitors are 14" diagonal; VGA monitor is IBM VGA compatible; VGA-Plus monitor is NEC Multisync-compatible. [2]Mono/graphics adaptor is Hercules-compatible and includes one parallel printer port. [3]Hard disks have high-speed voice-coil actuators and auto-park heads.

TERMS & INFORMATION

Payment: COD certified check or cash; Visa or MasterCard[1]; pre-payment with company or personal checks.

Shipping: All orders are shipped UPS Blue. Prices do not include shipping, handling, and sales tax (where applicable).

Service: Expert telephone technical support. Advance replacement of defective parts.

Warranty: One year limited warranty on parts and labor (does not include shipping). 30-day Money-back guarantee. Returned merchandise requires RMA number and must be in new condition.

trillian™
computer corporation

To order now, please call (6am to 5pm Pacific) (9am to 8pm Eastern):

1-800/338-8386

In California: **408/942-1216**
FAX: **408/942-1891**

372 Turquoise Street, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trillian, its logo, 386 OUTFITTERS and Upright are trademarks of Trillian Computer Corp. IBM AT is a registered trademark of IBM. Directory Assistance is a trademark of Individual Software, Inc. Other indicated trademarks belong to their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. 2.15% surcharge on Visa/MasterCard. MS-DOS included with Models 40 & 70. © 1988 by Trillian Computer Corp. All rights reserved.
Part no. 386O-24349-235 AdOUTA06

The 386 Outfitters™ to Corporate America.

Circle 287 on reader service card

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND $399 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and $399 for MainLan's complete starter pack.

And if you want to add 1, 2 or more, it's just a matter of $199 for each additional computer.

The MainLan Starter Pack–everything you need to connect two computers, including two network boards, software, documentation, and one 16.5' shielded cable with terminating plugs. The Extension Pack contains the network board, and one cable and plug set.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing printers, making files, data and hard disks available to anyone who needs them, giving you electronic mail and the comfort of security.

THE BRITISH PERSONAL COMPUTER AWARDS 1988

FRIENDLY LAN

MainLan's menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. To transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k. All this at a transmission rate of 4 Mbps.

LAUDABLE LAN

Don't just take our word on it. "PC WORLD" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." The kind of features that earned MainLan the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR's AWARD at the 1988 British Personal Computer Awards. That's MainLan.

COMPATIBLE LAN

Because MainLan is NETBIOS compatible, you can run most of the popular multiuser NETBIOS compatible applications programs without modifications. Supports file and record locking.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocketbook, too. Our unique hardware design costs less to produce–and you enjoy the savings. You'll also enjoy not having to have an expensive network server.

THE FEATURES

- NETBIOS compatible
- 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- Needs as little as 50k RAM
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- 90 days free support

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of $399 for the 2-PC Starter Pack and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is $199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it anytime within 30 days, for a full refund if I am not completely satisfied.

1 Starter Pack.....$399.00 + $10 Shipping & Handling*
__ Extension Pack(s).....$199.00 + $10 Each Shipping & Handling*
TOTAL**.....$
*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers check, or C.O.D.s. Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies, and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below.

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
TELEPHONE_____

_____ Money Order or Cashiers Check_____ C.O.D._____ Visa_____ MasterCard
Account Number_____ Expiration Date_____
Signature_____

US Sage, Inc. Department CJ1
2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
Longwood, FL 32750
(407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406

MainLan™
LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER 800·999·6770

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Circle 307 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

What do you do when a business refuses to resolve a complaint? This user's guide to small claims court describes when to sue—and when not to bother.

Anita Amirrezvani

Having Your Day in Court

If you need a quick, effective method for resolving a dispute about a computer purchase of a few thousand dollars or less, small claims court may be the answer.

Intended to provide direct access to the judicial system, the small claims process makes it possible for an individual to bring a monetary dispute to court without a lawyer.

The maximum amount you can sue for varies by state and averages only about $2000. However, the small claims process is quick, cheap, and equitable. "The wonderful thing about it is that both sides stand on equal footing," says Ralph Warner, a lawyer and the author of *Everybody's Guide to Small Claims Court* (Nolo Press, Berkeley, California, 1988). "You can sue a big corporation that, in regular court, would hire lawyers to wear you down before you actually got to the substance of the case."

But court should always be seen as a last resort. Before filing a claim, try to resolve the dispute directly. Apply pressure by sending a documented complaint to the business itself, the Better Business Bureau, the state attorney general, and local consumer affairs groups and action lines. Some of these organizations, including *Consumer Watch*, will attempt to mediate the dispute.

If that doesn't work, a small claims suit may be in order. The first task is to gauge your chances of collecting the money if the judge rules in your favor. "People get frustrated when they win a small claims suit but they don't get paid," says Warner. "They think the court is going to collect the money for them." In fact, collecting the cash is up to the claimant.

"Presumably, a reputable business will pay its bills," Warner says. "If the business doesn't pay, you can get a judgment called a *till tap*—a sheriff will go and collect the money right out of their cash register. But if a business is about to file for bankruptcy or has already gone belly up, you're not going to be able to collect."

As a result, small claims court is ineffective against scams or fly-by-night companies. Moreover, since most states require that you file the complaint in a court that's local to the business in question, it's difficult and often uneconomical to sue distant firms—such as mail-order companies.

Filing a claim is generally a straightforward process, although procedures vary by state. You fill out a complaint form stating the problem and the amount you feel is due; you also pay a small filing fee. It may be important to research the legal business name of the company you're suing since many businesses use a different name on their storefront than on legal documents.

Another point to check is whether the statute of limitations has run out on the claim. Allen Wilkinson, an attorney and coauthor of *Everybody's Guide to the Law* (Harper & Row, New York, 1987), says the statute of limitations varies according to the type of case but usually lasts at least a year.

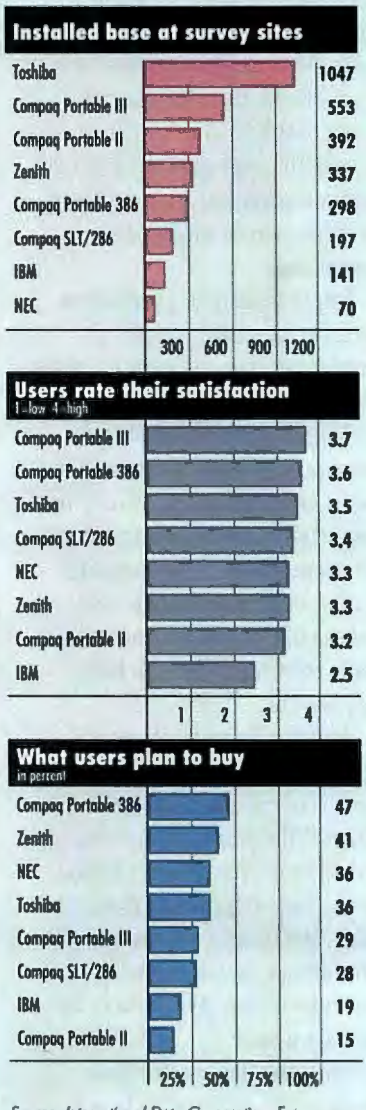
Once the papers are filed, many small claims courts will serve the papers on the business *(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Portables

In this look at luggables and laptops, Compaq and Toshiba lead the market, according to a survey of large PC sites. Both companies also get high marks for user satisfaction. IBM, on the other hand, gets low marks.

Although NEC ranks relatively low in installed base and user satisfaction, more than one-third of survey participants plan to buy NEC portables. No paradox here: NEC has a flashy new offering in its notebook-size UltraLite.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in December 1988 of 180 sites, each with at least 50 PCs.

by registered mail. Otherwise, you can hire a law enforcement officer or any person over 18 to serve the papers.

The court sets a trial date for the case, at which time you can expect to present your side of the dispute. In some states you can have an attorney present at the hearing, although that's not necessary. You can also request advice on the best way to present a case from local legal clinics or from small claims court advisers. "I strongly suggest that people make liberal use of the clerks at the small claims court—these people are usually very willing to help," says Wilkinson.

One of the advantages of small claims court over regular hearings is that you can bring in all kinds of evidence to support your case. "None of the formal rules of evidence are followed," says Warner. For example, "you can bring written evidence that supports your claim instead of having a witness testify in person." Consumer affairs experts suggest that you present anything that bolsters your case—a broken keyboard, for example.

Small claims hearings are informal and move quickly. According to Jeanne Stott, small claims legal adviser for the San Francisco Municipal Court, "an average trial in California lasts about 8 minutes." That's why it's important to be well organized and brief during the hearing. Stott recommends advance preparation: "Outline your case, organize your evidence and witnesses, practice your presentation, and leave your Perry Mason imitation at home." And sit in on a small claims trial so that the process is familiar when it's your turn.

Judgments on small claims cases are usually made in writing in a matter of days. Generally, if you're the plaintiff and you lose, you can't appeal the claim. But if you've got a good case and present it well, small claims court can provide quick, effective access to justice.

SHOP TALK

In May *Consumer Watch* reported that we had received seven complaints about Micro 1, a company in San Francisco that makes systems, and that all the complaints had been resolved. Since then we've received many more heated complaints. Although *Consumer Watch* has forwarded these complaints to Micro 1 and repeatedly left phone messages, we have not had our messages returned. We feel it's only fair to warn readers about these latest problems.

Bad News From Stanford

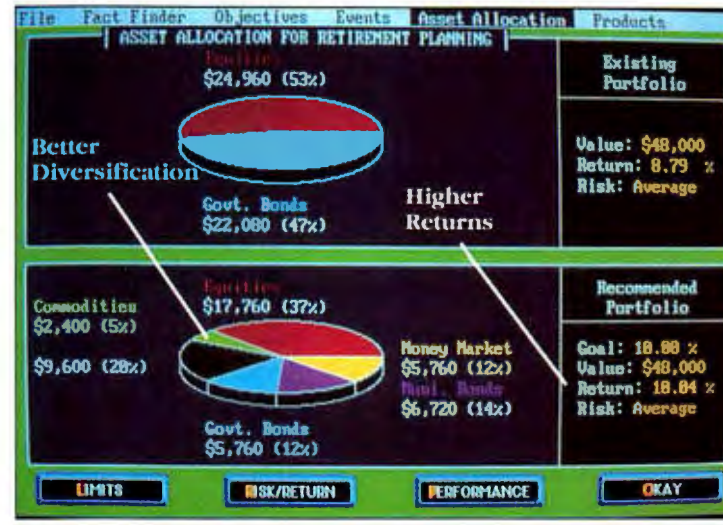
After reading a favorable review in your magazine in the July 1988 *Hardware Shelf*, I purchased an AT from Stanford Systems [also known as 786 Computer Company]. The machine had several problems in the first few weeks that required three trips to the factory. The amount of memory I ordered wasn't installed; a card had to be replaced; the red light stayed on all the time; the tape backup wouldn't work; and finally the motherboard and BIOS had to be replaced! The PC still has a problem (the internal clock doesn't work), but when I

(continues)

INCREASE YOUR NET WORTH... USING YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally, the individual investor has direct access to the easiest and most statistically proven method to increase wealth!

Introducing *WealthBuilder™ by Money Magazine*, software that turns your computer into your own personal financial assistant.



It's Like Having an All-Star Team of Financial Advisors in Your Home!

Imagine having a private financial planner on-call twenty-four hours a day, helping you achieve both your long- and short-term goals, including:

- Retirement
- College Education
- Home Ownership
- Insurance
- Savings
- Tax Planning

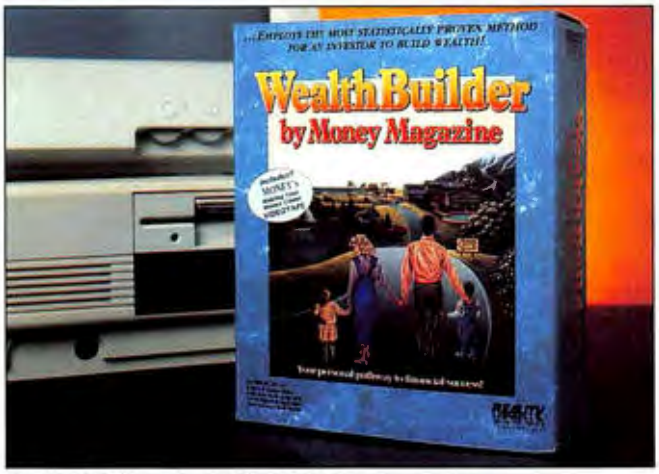
Match Your Financial Goals to Real Investment Products.

Taking into account your goals, your profile and your own tolerance for risk, *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine* automatically searches for the best investment products available that will allow you to fulfill your objectives. Then, you print out an action plan that provides instructions on how to obtain those products.

See How Today's Transactions Impact Your Tomorrow.

What if you rent a house for the next few years instead of buying one? What if you purchase that new sports car? How will such actions affect your retirement planning? The program allows you to view how your everyday decisions impact your long-term financial picture.

WealthBuilder by Money Magazine operates on IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher, at least 512K RAM and a hard disk. The Apple Macintosh version requires minimum 512K RAM and a hard disk.



WealthBuilder$™ is a trademark of WealthBuilder$ Inc. licensed to Reality Technologies, Inc. MONEY is a trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company.

Circle 180 on reader service card

Super Simple to Use!

To use *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine*, you only have to know how to point a mouse or press a key. You don't have to understand finance or computers. It comes complete with financial tutorials, defining everything you need to know about your finances. You'll be able to:

- set your goals
- lower your tax bill
- develop your own financial plan

Sample *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine* for Only $9.95 and Receive a Special Bonus!

For only $9.95 you'll get a live working version of the software which will provide you with valuable tax and retirement tips. In addition, you'll receive the MONEY Guide to the Basics of Personal Finance (a $3.95 value) and a $10 rebate on your final purchase! Or try *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine* with a no-risk 30-day guarantee and receive MONEY's *Making Your Money Count* videocasette FREE! If you're not completely satisfied, return everything within 30 days for a full refund.

CALL 1-800-346-2024 or send this coupon to:
WealthBuilder Special Offer, Reality Technologies, Inc.
3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104

Send me ____ Preview Disk(s) @ $9.95 per copy, or ____ copies of *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine* @ $249.95 plus $7.50 s+h per copy (In PA & CT add state sales tax.) MONSPI

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

❑ IBM 5 1/4" ❑ IBM 3 1/2" ❑ Macintosh

❑ Check enclosed ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ Amex

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

phoned the company in December I found out the phones had been disconnected. I thought you'd want to know what happened to a computer rated "sizzling" just six months ago.

Bernard Hilberman
Santa Cruz, California

Editor's note: A PC World *representative checked Stanford Systems' offices and found no sign of life.*

Is What You See What You Get?

After reading a NEC brochure, I purchased a NEC PowerMate Portable from a mail-order company. The brochure shows a picture of the LCD screen with a 3-D bar graph depicted in two shades of blue.

After I received the computer I discovered that it wouldn't display any shading. This limitation means that a bar graph appears as a uniform blue blob.

NEC ships the PowerMate with a display enhancement utility. But when installed, the utility prevents *PFS: Professional Plan* from functioning—the program loads and runs, but there is no display at all.

As a result, I returned the system to the mail-order company and was credited the purchase price less $79—the shipping and handling charge. I paid $19 to return the PC, so I'm out almost $100 with nothing to show for it.

Maj. Leon A. Goldstein
MacDill AFB, Florida

NEC Information Systems responds: The PowerMate Portable performs as stated in the brochure. The photograph is not retouched; the graphic displayed on the screen was created using a popular software package, Three D Graphics' *Perspective.* Other vendors use the same package in their advertisements.

While the product does not support the shading capability for *PFS: Professional Plan,* Maj. Goldstein's complaint of deceptive advertising is completely inaccurate.

NEC has recently completed an aggressive program to reauthorize our resellers in order to ensure that only firms that adequately support our products are authorized to sell them. In our opinion, mail-order companies do not meet those qualifications.

Richard Bochenek
Vice President of Marketing

SOS 707

707 Computer Wholesalers advertised an Everex 386/20 in your January 1989 issue. I ordered it, only to receive a Club AT 386/20. I assumed it was a shipping error, so I called 707. The person I spoke with claimed that the Club AT and the Everex are the same computer.

I contacted Club AT and asked them if Everex manufactures Club AT's 386/20; the company stated that it purchases some parts from Everex but manufactures its own system. I then contacted Everex, which confirmed that the Club AT is not an Everex.

I contacted 707 again to arrange for a refund, and I was told I would be required to pay a 20 percent restocking fee.

Richard Suriani
Westfield, New Jersey

707 Computer Wholesalers responds: Mr. Suriani's credit card account has been credited. Although I was not a member of this company during the mishandling of Mr. Suriani's refund request, I would be remiss were I not to offer my personal apology to him on behalf of 707 Computer Wholesalers.

Alan J. Huard
President

An Unsupportable Problem

After reading *PC World*'s review of Quarterdeck Office Systems' *Desqview* ["Multitasking Without OS/2," November 1988], I decided to try it as a multitasking environment. But I have been unable to make it work with my existing applications. It is hard to believe that you would recommend a program from a company that has such shoddy service.

Richard Gebhart
Omaha, Nebraska

Quarterdeck Office Systems responds: Recently, we've had a number of complaints about the quality of service we have been providing. These problems are not the result of indifference. We are trying to provide a high degree of service and support while growing at a pace that takes our breath away.

As for Mr. Gebhart, four of our employees told him that his computer was incompatible with *Desqview.* We did fall down in responding to his request for a refund; his letter was misdirected. Since then we have contacted him and will be issuing him a refund.

Therese E. Myers
President

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How To Contact PC World, page 4. ●

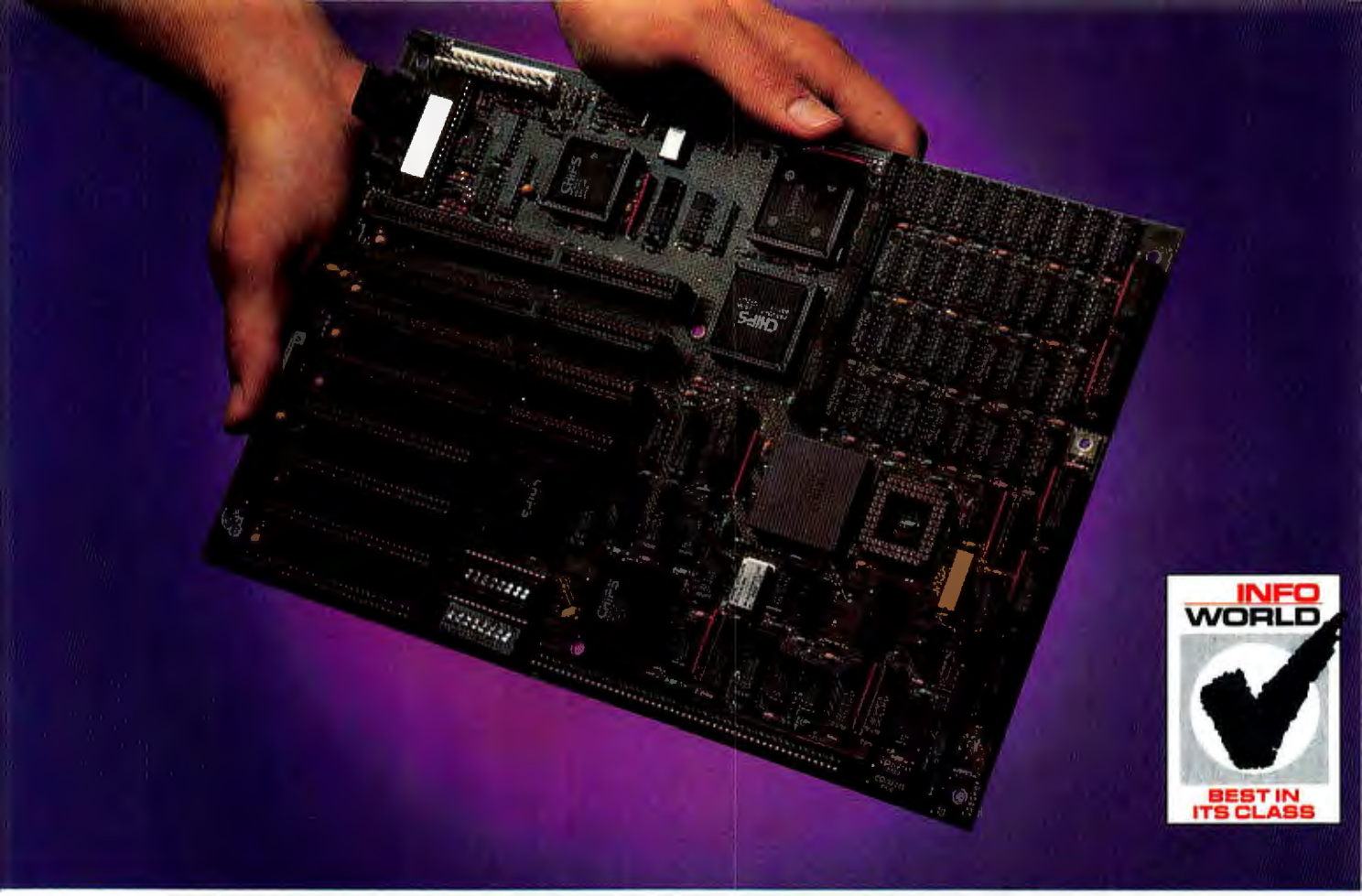
Management Reading List: Wall Street Journal, Fortune and PC WORLD.

Not *everyone* reads PC WORLD. But, an unusually high concentration of "fast track" business managers do. (The fact is, 86% of PC WORLD's subscribers hold professional or managerial positions!)

Why PC WORLD? Of all the PC publications, *only* PC WORLD's editorial is designed *specifically* for business managers who purchase PC products for their company. They count on PC WORLD's *Buy Smart, Use Smart* format for reliable, time-saving buying help *and* for applications advice they can use and pass on to their workgroup.

Call your PC WORLD account manager today and get your advertising on the right "track."
PC WORLD—quality readership. . .with *clout!*

PC WORLD



CONVERT YOUR PC, XT OR AT INTO A HIGHER FORM OF LIFE!

Don't let your PC give up the ghost — Hauppauge has arrived with a new spark of life: the 386 MotherBoard.™ Far more advanced than an accelerator card, our line of MotherBoards grace your PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or compatible with speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that will make your PC glad to be alive!

UNIX/386 and OS/2 Compatible. To ensure a long, fruitful life, our 386 MotherBoards are compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and I/O) — so you can run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. Our Boards also run Windows/386, UNIX V, PC-MOS/386, and XENIX/386. For *more* power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. Plus, we can add up to 15 Megabytes of 32-bit extended memory. No 386 accelerator card can give you so much versatility. **Only our 386 MotherBoards give your PCs an unlimited future!**

The Critics Applaud! *PC Magazine* awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year." And *PC Computing* said: "The 386 MotherBoard is exceptionally compatible with existing IBM applications and peripherals — it will even run IBM's own version of OS/2."

Technical Features ▪ SX, 16, 20, 25, and 33MHz 80386 ▪ from 1 to 15 Mbyte of high speed 32-bit 4-way interleaved RAM ▪ PC/AT compatible BIOS and I/O system for support of OS/2 and UNIX ▪ 64K of 30 nsec static RAM cache on 25MHz and 33MHz boards ▪ Six 8-bit expansion slots and two 16-bit expansion slots (four on 386 MotherBoard for AT) ▪ One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 15 Megabytes of high speed memory.

386 MotherBoard for the PC, XT, AT and Compaq portable	$1595
386 MotherBoard 20, 25 and 33MHz for the PC/AT	from $1995
386 MotherBoard/SX for the mini chassis	$1295
32-bit RAM Boards	from $ 195
387 and Weitek coprocessors	from $ 500
16-bit combination hard disk/floppy disk controller	$ 175

Prices subject to change.

Our 386 MotherBoard will give your PC a new lease on life! For more information, call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: **(516) 434-1600**. All our products available at your local computer dealer. **(Ask about our GSA pricing!)**

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788
(In West Germany, call 0211-594-320)

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386: Intel Corp.; Windows/386: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 35 on reader service card

THE UPGRADE PATH

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

Faster graphics and more fonts for the LaserJet, and new life for old keyboards

Edited by Robert Luhn

LaserMasterful LaserJet

Intel's Visual Edge board for the LaserJet Series II grabbed the headlines recently and for good reason. That clever controller lets a Series II print high-resolution gray-scale images at warp speed (see "The LaserJet's Sharper Image," *PCW*, February 1989). But it's not much help if you own a LaserJet Plus—or if you need not only lightning-fast 300-dot-per-inch graphics output, but a passel of scalable fonts and PostScript-like typographic effects such as rotated text. If you do, LaserMaster's LC2 Controller, which packs a dedicated graphics processor and as much as 2MB of RAM, is the ticket.

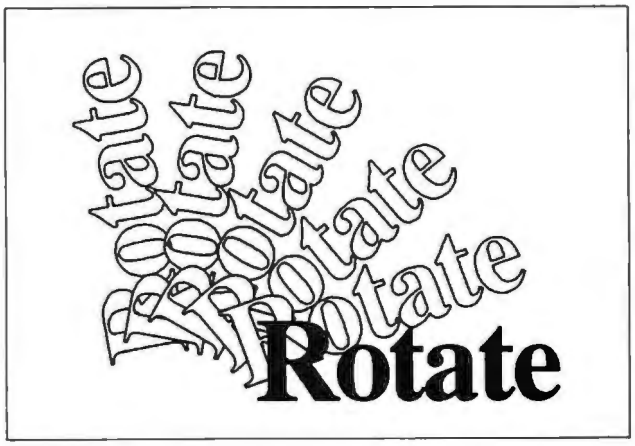
Like the Visual Edge, the LC2 speeds output only for supported applications, among them *Microsoft Word*, *Ventura Publisher*, *PageMaker*, *AutoCAD*, *VersaCAD*, *Microsoft Chart*, and applications written for *Microsoft Windows* and *GEM 3.0*. But unlike Intel's board, getting the LC2 up and running takes an experienced, patient hand.

Hardware installation is mercifully simple: Slip a tiny interface board into the Optional I/O slot at the rear of the Series II, pop the LC2 into a free slot in your PC, and connect the printer and the board with a supplied twisted-pair cable. (The Series II hookup is standard; interfaces for the LaserJet Plus, QMS Kiss, and other Canon CX-based printers that lack an external video connector cost $100 more.) If the LC2 conflicts with other boards in the PC, you'll have to reset the LC2's jumpers, but chances are the default settings will suffice.

Don't bother installing the LC2 if you only have a megabyte or two of hard disk space free—it takes that much just to store frequently used fonts, plus drivers and other files required for a given application, such as *Ventura Publisher*. If you go whole hog and install all the available Bitstream fonts (as many as 35, ranging from Times Roman to Century Schoolbook), you'll need at least 6.5MB.

Keep in mind that using fonts involves more than just copying the necessary files to your hard disk. The typefaces are actually stored as outlines and must be "compiled" using a modified version of Bitstream's *Fontware* into

(continues)



The LaserMaster not only speeds printing but gives the LaserJet PostScript powers. You can rotate and overlay text...

ANTHONY RUSSO

...stretch and skew text, and generate shadows at different point sizes.

a specific bit-mapped font in the size and style (such as 24-point bold) you desire. LaserMaster provides precompiled fonts of all the typeface outlines—but only in a narrow range of 6- to 12-point sizes. If you want 36-point ITC Bookman, prepare to wend your way through *Fontware*'s labyrinth.

Setting up your type collection means setting aside several hours for the task. For starters, you must run an install program that copies drivers and precompiled fonts to your hard disk and compiles any fonts you choose. Compiling a single font generally takes a few minutes; some sets, however, can take half an hour, and the precompiled fonts must also be liberated from their compressed file format—a 25-minute job. You then run another utility that loads LaserMaster's memory-resident driver, which allows the LC2 controller to act as LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3. Finally, you run your application, install the font from the appropriate menu, and choose the LC2 as the output device.

Be prepared for occasional detours because the user manual and install programs don't always match. For example, the manual tells you to verify that the LC2 is installed properly by selecting Load DoubleJet from the Setup menu; in fact, you should select DoubleJet Setup, which reveals an undocumented set of submenus, and then select Load DoubleJet.

Such minor glitches won't bring installation to a grinding halt—but running out of disk space will. Make sure you have enough room set aside, and install only the fonts you're likely to use frequently. If a current project calls for different fonts, you can generate them on the fly for a given session. They're not as sharp as compiled fonts and printing slows to a crawl, but they don't eat up precious disk real estate.

Once the LC2 is purring away, supported applications will not only print three to four times faster, they'll also be able to tap PostScript-like powers. In addition to rotating any font in 1-degree increments, you can create hollow or filled text with 41 patterns, add shadows to text, create opaque and transparent overlays, and scale fonts beyond the point size limits of an application.

If you only occasionally produce graphics-packed documents, the LC2 clearly isn't for you. But if you frequently generate reports, technical manuals, newsletters, and catalogs laden with drawings, scanned images, and other heavy-duty graphics, the LC2 is one way to go.
—Daniel Miles Kehoe

WHERE TO BUY

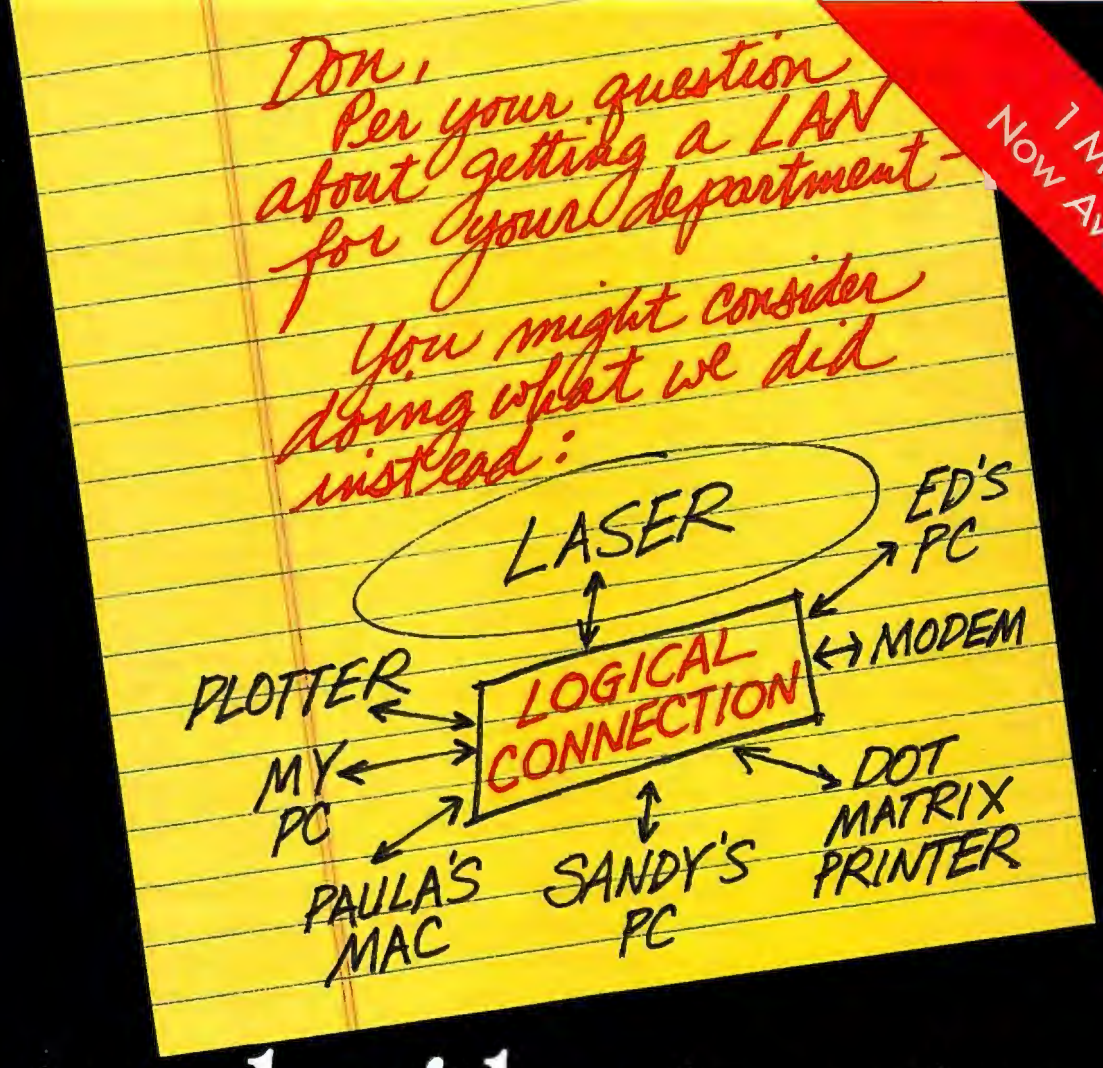
LaserMaster LC2 Controller
LaserMaster Corp.
7156 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
612/944-6069
LIST PRICE: LC2 Standard controller (1.5MB, no font scaling) $1490; LC2 Enhanced controller (2MB, font scaling, 13 compatible fonts) $1985; LC2 Enhanced Plus controller (2MB, 35 fonts) $2285
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later version
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for registered users, no toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 630

Old Keyboards for New Systems

Compaq and IBM will never win Best Buys for their keyboards. Since the dawn of the original Portable in 1983, Compaq has been rightly faulted for supplying mushy, unresponsive keyboards with its systems; IBM's scrambled, post-AT layout hasn't won many converts, either. Until recently, the solution was simple: Toss the keyboard and plug in someone else's.

Unfortunately, PS/2s and the Compaq Deskpro 386/20e and

(continues)



1 MB Buffer Now Available!

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need.

A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

MENU DRIVEN

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as $700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.

All the network most users need.

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.

Call for details on our Corporate/Dealer Evaluation Program

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

Circle 71 on reader service card

386S use a smaller, 6-pin DIN connector, which obviously can't accommodate the 5-pin plug used by your classic keyboard. But fear not—a solution is at hand, and from Key Tronic, no less.

Send Key Tronic $7.95 and by return mail you'll receive the PS/2 Cable Adapter—a 6-inch cable with a 6-pin connector on one end and a 5-pin on the other. Making the upgrade is child's play: Turn off the Deskpro or PS/2, unplug the system's keyboard and chuck it in the closet, plug the Key Tronic adapter into the system's keyboard socket, and plug the other end into your old, faithful keyboard. Turn on the system and you're ready to go.

Note: If you want to hook up Key Tronic's KB 5151 or 5153 keyboard to a PS/2 Model 25 or 30, you must replace a PROM chip in the keyboard. Fortunately, the operation is pretty painless. Unplug the keyboard, flip it upside down, remove the six Phillips screws on the underside, pull out the PROM chip that's front and center, and plug the new one in. Additional cost: $7.95. For $15 Key Tronic offers a PROM Kit for the PC AT and PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80.

Although Key Tronic only warrants the PS/2 Cable Adapter for Key Tronic–PS/2 matings, the adapter works just dandy with the Compaq and third-party keyboards from Northgate, DataDesk, and others.

If you love your old keyboard—and you hate the Compaq's mushy feel or the PS/2's layout—this is one upgrade you can't pass up. —*R. L.*

WHERE TO BUY

PS/2 Cable Adapter P/N 32520, PROM Kit
Key Tronic Corp.
Catalog Accessories, MS 142-D
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA 99214-0687
800/262-6006, 509/927-5395
LIST PRICE: adapter $7.95; PROM Kit $7.95; PROM Kit for PC AT, PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80 $15
WARRANTY: none, but company will swap defective products or offer a refund less 20 percent restocking fee
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–Th 7–3, F 7–noon
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 631

Daniel Miles Kehoe is a frequent contributor to PC World *on laser printer technology.*

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

NEW! Version 2.0

More LaserJet Fonts

272 Scalable Fonts for HP LaserJet+, II & compatible printers.

Digi-duet! 2.0 lets you make high quality fonts any size, 3.0-720 pts, plus slant, expand, rotate, flop, and reverse. Fill patterns, multiple symbol sets, portrait and landscape fonts, with full or partial character sets.

Quick and easy to use! Use DIGI-FONTS with all programs which support soft fonts, including Ventura, WordPerfect, PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, & WordStar.

Than Anybody!

Digi-duet! **2.0** **$89.95** + $3 ship
Includes 8 DIGI-FONTS, Typeface catalog

Complete Set **$489.90** + $6 ship
Digi-duet! 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS

Order Today! (800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Suite 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 526-9435
FAX (303) 526-9502

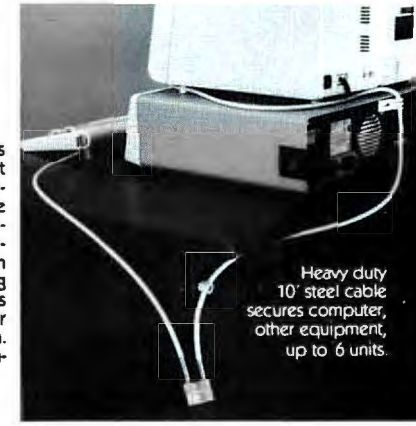
This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS Typefaces. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD

Circle 304 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

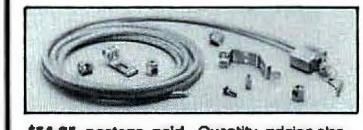
Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures computer, other equipment, up to 6 units.

Kāblit works with: ●Computers ●Printers ●Disk Drives ●Typewriters ●Stereos ●Monitors ●Lab Equip ●Televisions ●Other



EXCLUSIVE! Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

Turn a task into child's play.

PROBAS™ Basic Programming Library

Announcing **PROBAS** Version 3.0, now with over 365 assembly routines to really kick QuickBASIC and BASCOM into high gear. BYTE magazine calls **PROBAS** a "Supercharger for QuickBASIC". Thousands of programmers rely on **PROBAS** to make their life easier and to enhance their programs with features like:

- **A 1,000 page 2 volume manual**
- **Full-featured windowing**
- **Screen snapshots (Text & Graphics)**
- **String, array, and pointer sorts**
- **Lightning-fast file I/O**
- **Full mouse support**

Create dazzling screens in text mode, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphic modes. Save and restore screen snapshots to arrays, EMS memory or files. Full featured windowing to meet the most demanding jobs. The **PROBAS** system of virtual screens allows you to draw full or partial screens to memory, and then snap them on in an eyeblink. You can even create vitural screens far larger than the display screen.

Sick of running out of string space? Store hundreds of K in numeric arrays or megabytes in extended or expanded memory. Tired of using a kludgy SHELL to DIR to read a directory or archive files? Scan subdirectories or .ARC files using wild-cards and store thousands of file names, dates, and times. Wish you could drag a window containing text or a menu around the screen with a mouse? It's easy!

PROBAS gives you a complete set of blazingly-fast file routines. Read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, with file locking and error handling so that you can even use them in subprograms. You'll never want to use BASIC's file I/O again! Sort data with lightning fast array and pointer sorts. Search files or arrays at assembly speeds. **PROBAS** also has over 200 other essential services including handy string, date, time, directory and array manipulation, string, screen and data compression, full mouse support, valuable equipment and input routines and faster replacements for most BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, **PROBAS** will boost your BASIC in ways you never dreamt possible. **PROBAS** allows professionals to save time and work and lets novices write professional-quality programs quickly and easily. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2. ***Just $135.00!***

PROREF™ On-Line Help For PROBAS

PROREF provides pop-up help for the routines in **PROBAS** and is an extension of the QuickBASIC programming environment. Find help on any routine with a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Pop-up an ASCII chart, calculator, scan code module, box diagram, your own help information or almost any DOS program via a hot-key. ***Just $50.00!***

PROSCREEN™ Screen Management

PROSCREEN is a full-featured screen generator/editor that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. **PROSCREEN** treats screens like a word processor treats text to provide complete control over characters, colors, and placement. Design input screens with up to 130 fields and 19 pre-defined and 2 user-defined masks. Use **PROBAS** or the included BASIC/Assembler subroutines to access the screens. No kludgy code generators here! Comes with subroutine source, extensive on-line help, and a 285 page manual. ***Just $99.00!***

PROMATH™ Mathematics Library

PROMATH is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms, graphics support, and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QuickBASIC. **PROMATH** contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new programs in BASIC while retaining Fortran's numerical prowess.

The **PROMATH** manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formula the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

The **TOOLKIT** is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the **PROBAS** library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours reinventing the wheel when you can just plug in **TOOLKIT** modules like:

- **Menu Generators**
- **Fast B-tree indexing**
- **Mini-editor with word-wrap**
- **Patch .EXE files**
- **Protected storage areas**
- **Julian date routines**

The **TOOLKIT** also includes clock, calendar, windowing, BCD math routines and much more, complete with BASIC source code and a comprehensive manual. The **PROBAS TOOLKIT** adds capabilities and helps conserve your most valuable asset of all—time! Requires **PROBAS** . ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

The **PROBAS TELECOMM TOOLKIT** is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- **Xmodem/Modem7/Xmodem-1k**
- **Ymodem (single and batch)**
- **CRC-16 and Checksum**
- **VT52, VT100, ANSI BBS etc.**
- **Auto Dialer & data base**
- **Documented BASIC source**

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features and commands you want. Requires **PROBAS**. ***Just $75.00!***

Our thirty day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help.

HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
9309 JASMINE COURT • LAUREL, MD 20707
(800) 343-7484
INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 953-2191 FAX: (301) 725-8147
BBS: (301) 953-7738

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Europe: $39.00 for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, M/C, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks **PROBAS, PROREF, PROSCREEN PROMATH**: Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 90 on reader service card

PROFITWISE™

NEW from the publisher of SOLOMON III . . .

PROFITWISE™

BASIC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR 90% OF U.S. BUSINESSES!

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE **$229.00**

REAL *ACCOUNTING FOR $229.00*

INTRODUCING PROFIT*WISE*, a basic accounting software system designed to meet the accounting needs of many small businesses. Statistics show that only 10% of American businesses have sales over $500,000 . . . PROFIT*WISE* is real accounting for the other 90%!

PROFIT*WISE* OFFERS WHAT NO OTHER PRODUCT OFFERS . . .

REAL ACCOUNTING Recognizing that businesses with lesser revenues need real accounting too, TLB Inc. has developed PROFIT*WISE*, a specially adapted version of the powerful award-winning Solomon III system. PROFIT*WISE* provides many of the features of Solomon III but limits the size of the accounting database. With PROFIT*WISE*, you pay for only the features and transaction volume you need.

UPGRADE CAPABILITIES Everything you learn with PROFIT*WISE* applies to Solomon III. You can easily and quickly upgrade to Solomon III at anytime. There is no need to rekey information because the PROFIT*WISE* database is compatible with Solomon III.

TRAINING available nationwide.

UNSURPASSED TELEPHONE SUPPORT!

TLB HAS THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR COMPUTER ACCOUNTING NEEDS . . .

FEATURE*WISE* . . .

■ BASIC ACCOUNTING $229.00

General Ledger
- Extensive Annual and Periodic Budgeting capability
- User defined fiscal periods - post to any period
- Powerful report definition ability

Payroll
- Standard deductions and earnings type already set up
- Unlimited number of user defined deductions including 401K capability
- All Federal and State tables included
- Automatic W-2, 941 and state unemployment reports

Accounts Payable
- Tracks complete 1099 information
- Both past due and until due aging report formats

Accounts Receivable
- Open-item and balance forward customer accounts
- User defined terms and aging categories

Invoicing
- Automatic sales tax calculation
- Optional user-defined message on invoices
- Automatic backordering (w/Inventory module)
- Service and Product invoices

Fixed Assets Depreciation schedules, acquisition and disposition

Address Prints lists, labels or index cards

PROFITWISE Basic Accounting must be installed prior to these add-on modules:

■ PROFITWISE INVENTORY & JOB COSTING $229.00

Job Costing
- Automatic interface with Payroll and Accounts Payable modules reduces data entry
- Tracks jobs from bidding through completion

Inventory
- Automatically updates general ledger for COGS
- Automatically updated (by invoicing module)
- Average, standard or user specified cost methods

■ PROFITWISE REPORT & GRAPH DESIGNER $229.00

Output
- Automatic formatted reports on screen or printer
- User formatted reports with multiple level subtotal breaks and grand totals
- Transfer of information to Lotus worksheets

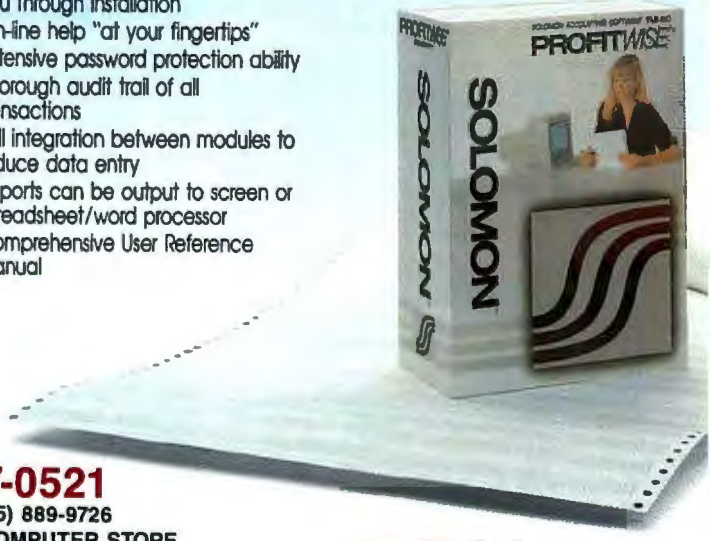
Hardware Requirements: All IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, Compaq and 100% compatible PCs, PC-DOS or MS-DOS 3.1 or higher, 640K RAM, minimum 10 megabytes hard disk storage, printer capable of printing 132 columns (normal or condensed).

*30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

If purchased from* **TLB *INC*

EASY *TO USE . . .*

The PROFIT*WISE* system features:
- Computer based tutorial that guides you through installation
- On-line help "at your fingertips"
- Extensive password protection ability
- Thorough audit trail of all transactions
- Full integration between modules to reduce data entry
- Reports can be output to screen or spreadsheet/word processor
- Comprehensive User Reference manual



- **CALL NOW** *TO ORDER!* **FAX (419) 424-3400** **1-800-777-0521**
  OUTSIDE USA: (215) 251-6986 or FAX (215) 889-9726
- **ASK FOR PROFITWISE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE**
- **OR ORDER** *BY MAIL . . .* Add $10.00 for shipping & handling
  TLB *INC*
  P.O. BOX 414; FINDLAY, OHIO 45839

Solomon III, Solomon Series and Profitwise are registered trademarks of TLB, Inc.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Solomon Accounting Software

Circle 251 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Stop your NEC laptop from rudely interrupting 1-2-3, combine spreadsheet formulas with ease, put call waiting on hold, get fine print from dBASE, stay on schedule with Word macros, shape up WordPerfect text, and make even lazier formfeeds.

Edited by Tom Swan

Rude Interruptions

I'm pleased with my NEC MultiSpeed HD, except for one problem I encountered when using *1-2-3*. The NEC setup utility, stored in the laptop's nonvolatile RAM, uses the Floppy Disk Controller (FDC) option to shut off power to the disk drives when they're not being accessed.

Although this feature prolongs battery life, it causes *1-2-3* to sporadically exit to DOS, an event that occurs anywhere from a few seconds to 30 minutes after loading. The DOS prompt would suddenly appear in the middle of a worksheet session, and I would lose any changes made since the last save.

Luckily, NEC's warranty technicians solved the problem by turning off the FDC option—something users can do themselves. I hope my experience will save others from losing files and spare them the inconvenience of leaving their laptop in the shop for two weeks as I did.

Richard Hull
Stayton, Oregon

Editor's note: To disable the FDC battery-saving function on your NEC MultiSpeed HD, press the **<Pop Up>** *key in the lower left corner of the MultiSpeed keyboard to activate the resident utility software. Next, move the menu cursor to the Setup command, press* **<Enter>**, *then press* **F** *to select the FDC option. Type* **N** *at the next prompt, then select the Exit command. (Don't use the Quit command—it terminates Setup without recording your changes.)*

Round Up 1-2-3 Formulas

I work on *1-2-3* worksheets that contain lengthy single-cell formulas composed of nested @ functions. These formulas must also be combined in one cell, a feat requiring considerable attention to syntax. After a few frustrating sessions spent typing in the combined formulas and hunting down typos, I devised the following technique for entering such complex formulas bug-free.

First, convert each individual formula to a label by highlighting it and pressing **<F2>** **<Home>**' **<Enter>** [don't omit the apostrophe between <Home> and <Enter>]. Then copy the labels into separate temporary cells in a single column, in the sequence in which you plan to combine them. Give the group of temporary cells a macro name—\b for example—using Range Name Create. Next, move the cursor to the target cell where the combined formula will be stored, and execute the macro. *1-2-3* automatically combines the formulas as it "types" the macro. After editing the result to perfection, press **<Enter>** to convert it back to a formula.

Steven E. Huelskoetter
Collinsville, Illinois

Hold All Call Waiting

In "AT Command Survival Kit" [*Tips & Techniques*, *PCW*, January 1989], Judy Getts tells how to prevent the phone company's call waiting service from corrupting data being sent via modem. Here's a simpler method for avoiding such data interrup-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

tions: Just preface the phone numbers stored in your communications program with *70,.

For example, you might use a dialing command like this: ATDT *70,3125551212. The *70 disables call waiting, and the comma inserts a brief pause (to wait for the dial tone) before the program dials the rest of the number. You won't miss important calls, because call waiting reactivates automatically when the modem hangs up.

Phil Raso
Des Plaines, Illinois

*Editor's note: Unfortunately, this useful tip doesn't work everywhere in the country, or even throughout a single area code. Check with your local telephone company's repair service to see if a similar method for disabling call waiting is available in your area. Also, not all companies use the same code to put call waiting on hold—some use *71 or *73—so don't try *70 without verifying the correct code for your exchange.*

dBASE Fine Print

I'm a photographer, and I keep a *dBASE III* data base of slide information, which I print out on small labels using an Epson printer. To accomplish this printing task, I select compressed output and set line spacing to ⅛ inch in my .PRG program, using these commands:

SET PRINT ON
?CHR(15)
?CHR(27)+CHR(48)

SET PRINT ON prepares *dBASE* to send instructions to the printer. ?CHR (15) turns on compressed character mode, and ?CHR(27)+CHR(48) sends an ASCII escape code and a number to set line spacing to ⅛ inch. You can also enter these printer codes at the dot prompt (before issuing a LIST TO PRINT command, for example) to squeeze more fields onto each report line and more lines onto each page.

To create reports that print selected fields in italics, I insert CHR(27)+CHR(52)+*fieldname* (without the question mark) into the field column of the report generator (MODIFY REPORT). I then use CHR(27)+CHR(53) in the next field column to turn off italics. Check your printer manual for other CHR() control codes to select various print enhancements.

Jon Mark Stewart
Palm Desert, California

Scheduling With Word

I use several *Microsoft Word* macros to create a daily scheduler. It serves me better than commercial memory-resident calendar programs in two ways. First, my scheduler takes up no additional memory. Second, I can use familiar *Word* commands to edit my schedules.

(continues)

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Sailing Out to C

Like boats at a show, C programming tools range from the merely sleek to the sublime. The number of choices can be overwhelming, especially if you're just learning to sail around in C. Which compiler should you buy? Do you need a debugger? What add-on tool kits provide the most value?

Choosing a C compiler is the hardest of those decisions—and the most important. The safest bet is to pick one of the current top sellers: Borland's *Turbo C* or Microsoft's *QuickC*. *Turbo C* offers speedy compilation, and command keys designed for touch-typists. *QuickC* has excellent on-line and printed tutorials and supports a mouse. Both are superb products that run quickly, generate tight code, and have built-in debuggers.

Alternatively, you might opt for *Power C*, which goes for the rock-bottom price of $19.95 plus $10 for the run-time library sources. A separate debugger costs $19.95. At these prices, *Power C* is perfect for students and dabblers on slim budgets. However, beware of a few barnacles below the waterline. For example, I couldn't get graphics routines to work with my Vega Deluxe EGA cord. You'll also need a separate text editor to enter programs. But if you're short on cash, *Power C* is an unbeatable bargain.

After selecting a compiler, you need to provision your ship's store with a few C utilities. Dozens of good packages are available, but I've found three that are exceptional.

For organizing source code, *C:LINES/C:TREE* prints listings with line numbers and code structures clearly outlined. It processes #include files, generates symbol cross-references, and prints a tree diagram that shows function relationships. C is a difficult language to read, and a good program lister like *C:LINES/C:TREE* is a must for documenting large projects.

To help prevent bugs, I've been using *PC-Lint* to identify potentially buggy code that C compilers typically ignore.

(continues)

GE RENTS BIG BLUE FOR A LITTLE GREEN.

APPLE® MACINTOSH™ AND COMPAQ, TOO.

Short-term projects can be long on problems if you don't have the computer equipment you need. That's why renting PCs and peripherals from GE for presentations, trade shows, training sessions or seasonal expansion makes so much sense. Our vast inventory of IBM, Compaq, Apple, quality compatibles and related equipment is ready for fast overnight shipment. Plus, we guarantee the equipment you rent works when it arrives. So, from a sea of Blue to a bushel of Apples, one phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.

Get This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.
For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.
Or Mail This Coupon.

☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!
☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____ Ext. or Dept._____

GE Rental/Lease

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

Circle 184 on reader service card

I create a subdirectory on my hard drive with the command MD C:\X89 to hold my daily schedules. The file name for each day's schedule follows the format X*mm-dd*.DOC, where *mm* is the month and *dd* the day. Be sure to type a zero before single digits. I then create a *Word* autoexec macro that opens the first such file (a macro named autoexec in the NORMAL.GLY glossary runs automatically when *Word* loads):

<Ctrl>-<Esc>to\x89
<Enter><Esc>tlx
<F1><Enter>.

This file is always the current day's schedule because at day's end I use another macro to rename it.

To move from the daily schedule into a regular document, I run another macro named XTransfer^<Ctrl>-XT:

<Ctrl>-<Esc>wsh<3>
<Enter><Esc>to

This leaves the day's schedule in a pencil-thin window at the top of the screen. Since the schedule's file name in the bottom right corner of the window contains the date, you won't use the wrong schedule. The macro ends with a prompt for a new directory path.

To review the daily schedule, I expand its window with the XView^<Ctrl>-XV macro:

<Ctrl>-<Esc>to\x89
<Enter><Esc>wm1<Tab>
20<Enter><F1>

I can then add to or edit any text in the schedule.

Instead of just deleting entries for tasks I've completed, I move them to the right side of the window with my XCompleted

(continues)

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

(continued)

***PC-Lint* locates misplaced else clauses, checks constant and variable initializations, and skips over compiler-specific constructions such as embedded assembly language statements. Needing only 135K of RAM to scan a 15,000-line program, *PC-Lint* is fast, smart, and essential for serious C programming.**

As good as *PC-Lint* is at preventing syntactical errors, it still can't eliminate logical errors. (A classic example of a logical error is to confuse a person's age and weight in a data base.) Nabbing such mistakes means hunting for clues left by errant statements and wayward pointers. For this, a trained gumshoe like *Sherlock C Programming Tool* is invaluable.

***Sherlock* lets you add printf() and similar debugging statements to the source code to display critical variables during program execution. By embedding such statements inside *Sherlock's* ingenious macros, you can remove debugging statements from the compiled .EXE file just by setting the macros to null. The debugging text remains in the source code, ready for action if a problem develops later. *Sherlock* is an unequalled C sleuth.**

In future columns, I'll cover add-on tool kits that give C windowing and data base capabilities. Feel free to write to me about these or any other subjects. My MCI Mail and BIX handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

C:LINES/C:TREE 2.06
SoftRex
4807 Bethesda Ave.
#287
Bethesda, MD 20814
301/881-8274
LIST PRICE: $79.95
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 730

PC-Lint 3.0
Gimpel Software
3207 Hogarth Ln.
Collegeville, PA 19426
215/584-4261
LIST PRICE: $139
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 731

Power C 1.2
Mix Software, Inc.
1132 Commerce Dr.
Richardson, TX 75081
214/783-6001
LIST PRICE: Compiler $19.95, Debugger $19.95, Source Code $10
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 732

QuickC 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA
98073-9717
206/882-8088
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: "on-line" BBS $495 per year (up to 12 hours of on-line access)
Reader service no. 733

Sherlock C Programming Tool
Edward K. Ream
1617 Monroe St.
Madison, WI 53711
800/992-4763,
800/236-8711
Wisconsin,
608/257-0802
LIST PRICE: $195
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, M–F 9–4
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 734

Turbo C 2.0
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0001
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $149.95
REQUIREMENTS: 448K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe Forum (type GO BORLAND)
Reader service no. 735

LAN Operating Systems

Which one is right for your organization... and which could cause you serious problems?

Today, business after business is upgrading to a network environment, and is faced with many difficult and complex choices. So complex, that they challenge even the experts.

To maximize productivity and avoid costly delays, several departments and individuals need to share the same resources. This includes simultaneous access to critical data and the ability to run multiple functions concurrently.

But the options are still potentially confusing. How many users will the network support? How quickly can transactions be processed? How easily can it be installed? Is the documentation decipherable? What topologies and network adapters are supported?

Now there's a way to know - quickly & easily

The answers are in one place: *Software Digest's* authoritative report on LAN Operating Systems. It's just off the press. *With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests of eight operating systems, including: Vines/386, DataLAN, SFT Netware, 3 + Share, Tapestry II, IBM LAN Server, 10NetPlus, and 3 + Open.*

Our technical staff evaluated each program for ease of learning, ease of use, performance, versatility, and error handling. We put each system through a *series of grueling real-life exercises* measuring important elements such as installation, documentation, and security administration.

In *Software Digest's* new LAN Operating Systems report, you'll also find an *in-depth tutorial* covering all aspects of network technology (including system configuration, connectivity, and performance monitoring)...*comprehensive two-page analysis* on each system, giving you detailed ratings, strengths and limitations, specifications, and prices...*22 performance results...210 verified versatility items...*and the *Master Ratings Chart* comparing all the programs at a glance, and rating each system from best to worst.

The single most trusted software evaluation service

Nothing else can match the systematic method of comparative ratings pioneered by Software Digest. Published by National Software Testing Laboratories, it's been hailed as "The *Consumer Reports*" of software. Instead of the usual product "reviews", we perform *rigorous, scientifically controlled benchmark* tests — using realistic business tasks.

We're fiercely independent and impartial. We pull no punches. We refuse any offer that could compromise our editorial integrity.

Not surprisingly, *Software Digest is the single most trusted resource* for evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business software.

Special offer to qualified computer professionals

Software Digest's report covering eight LAN Operating Systems normally sells for $50. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $25.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead with the coupon below.* If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title, and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

LAN technology will maximize productivity throughout your business. Can you afford to ignore it? Here is the *best, fastest, and easiest* way to get on top of this emerging technology, and make the *right* decisions with confidence.

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:

☎ 1-800-223-7093

OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL
National Software Testing Laboratories
Plymouth Corporate Center,
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ **YES,** send me *Software Digest's* comprehensive report on LAN Operating Systems, regularly $50 at the special price of $25.

☐ Enclosed is a check for $25.

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx.

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____
(No bill-me's please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.

(Note: This special offer *will not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

CH81H9

^<Ctrl>-XC macro:
<Ctrl>-<Esc>fdm<Cursor Down><Tab>10<Enter><Esc>fp<Tab>4<Enter>

To return to a document, I use my XReturn_to_document ^<Ctrl>-XR macro:
<Ctrl>-<Esc>wm1<Tab>3<Enter><F1><Esc>to

While viewing the current day's schedule, I occasionally peek into another day's files using XPlan^<Ctrl>-XP:
<Ctrl>-<Esc>tlx<F1>

Finally, at the end of the day (after expanding the current schedule with <Ctrl>-XV), I use my Quitting_for_day ^<Ctrl>-Q macro to rename that day's file:
<Ctrl>-<Esc>tr

I then remove the *X* from the file name of the finished day's schedule to retain a permanent record of my activities.

Richard O. Johnson
Van Nuys, California

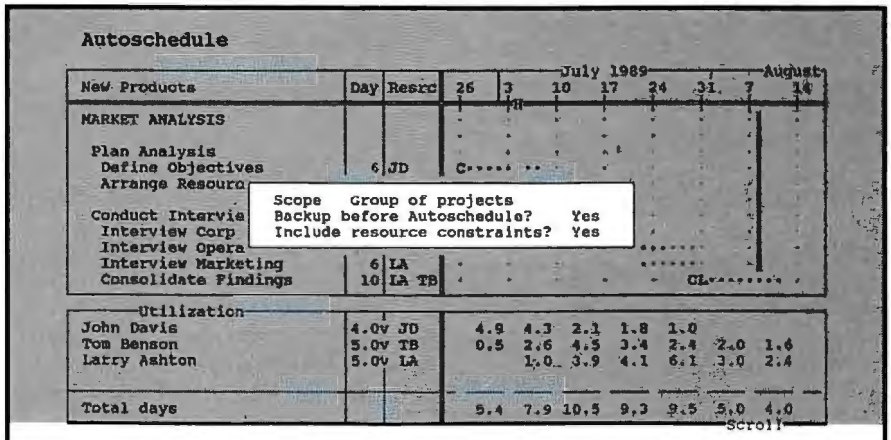
Editor's note: Before entering the macros, create at least one schedule file—X02-16.DOC, for example—in the \X89 subdirectory. Without it, you'll encounter errors each time you try to load the nonexistent file. Press **<Shift>-<F3>** *to start recording a macro, then enter the keystrokes as listed by Mr. Johnson. Press* **<Shift>-<F3>** *again to stop recording, then type the macro name, with the activating keystrokes that begin with a caret (^), at the COPY to: prompt. Finally, press* **<Esc>tgs<Enter>** *to store the macro in the NORMAL.GLY glossary.*

Spaced Out, Perfectly

When justifying text in *WordPerfect*, I use hard spaces (<Home><Space>) to separate leading hyphens, bullets, and list numbers from associated text. *WordPerfect* normally varies the width of standard spaces as necessary to align the margins in a justified paragraph. As a result, text that follows a bullet or numeral doesn't start in the same column from paragraph to paragraph. The discrepancy is especially noticeable in paragraphs that include a hanging indent. Hard spaces cure the problem.

Brian Peabody
Roswell, Georgia

(continues)



Want a fast date?

You could spend days trying to calculate your ideal project schedule. Or, you could let Project Workbench® Release 3.0 do it for you in seconds.

Offering much more than lightning-fast speed, the Project Workbench system is a complete project management toolkit that takes you from preliminary plan through management reports. . . and beyond.

Whether you are responsible for one project or an entire department, this micro-based system will revolutionize the way you manage people, time and money in 1989!

Fast, full-featured and easy to use, InfoWorld rated our speed and documentation "Excellent." They applauded features like interactive resource histograms and calendars, online actuals capture worksheet and context-sensitive Help.

FREE DEMO DISK-CALL (212) 219-8945

PROJECT WORKBENCH®
Software System from Applied Business Technology Corporation

© 1989 Applied Business Technology Corporation
Project Workbench is a registered trademark of Applied Business Technology Corporation.

Circle 2 on reader service card

103 Fonts and Symbol Sets!

BUY ONE. GET 24 FREE.

Buy all of these cartridges separately and you would spend over $5500. The "25 Cartridges in One!" has fonts for your LaserJet Series II printer.

A single cartridge with **103 fonts** and symbol sets, 13 typefaces, and 11 sizes of type for about the cost of one cartridge.

Buy the only cartridge you need for every application. Full support included for the new high-performance word processing packages. Excellent for use with WordPerfect® 4.2 and 5.0, WordStar,® Word,® MultiMate,® Samna,™ XyWrite,™ Lotus 1-2-3,® Excel,® PageMaker™ and Windows.™

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive • San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880 • Fax: (619) 552-0889

Circle 319 on reader service card

BUY SMART. USE SMART.

PC World guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information and unbiased reviews they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow up, month after month, with the answers, power tips, and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC World* delivers more value than other PC books.

No wonder more business buyers depend on *PC World* than any other PC publication.

PC World delivers more to its advertisers, too. More objective reviews. More receptive business buyers. More sales. Which makes *PC World* a very smart place to sell your product.

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

Lazier Formfeeds

I was delighted to see the wonderful 11-byte formfeed program ["Lazy Formfeeds," *.*, *PCW*, February 1989]. I accomplish the same feat with the DOS command

ECHO <Ctrl>-L > PRN

I store this line in a batch file named FF.BAT and type FF <Enter> to formfeed the printer.

K. Gopal
Hayward, California

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 4.0 *(Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1988) and* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams, 1989).*

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 55

ProComm Starts a Script

Here's a quick way to start *ProComm Plus* and execute a script. At the DOS prompt type PCPLUS /F followed by the script file name. For example, to start ProComm and immediately log on to CompuServe, you type PCPLUS /Fcompserv.

Phil James
Director of Technical Support
Datastorm Technologies
Columbia, Missouri

NEW FOR 1989

386 SYSTEMS

MAXIMIZE PRODUCTIVITY

Here's how...

It's the future of personal computing. For power and speed, 386 PCs outclass all other machines.

For large spreadsheets and databases, the 386's dramatically faster performance is ideal. And for emerging applications like networking, desktop publishing, CAD, statistical analysis, expert systems and real-time animation, the 386 is *essential!*

You can expect to see an increasing number of programs that run efficiently *only* on a 386 system. To maximize the multitasking capabilities of OS/2, its tremendous processing power is a must.

But should you buy *now* — or *wait* for still further improvements? Which system is best — and what specific configuration suits your needs?

The choices are many — and potentially confusing. There are 16MHz, 20MHz and now 25MHz 386 machines. Huge differences in performance. Exaggerated promises by vendors. *Among the variables you must consider:* OS/2 capabilities, disk and memory caching, clock speeds, display adapters, real and protected modes, compatibility, expandability...and more.

New report has the answers.

Now there's a solution. *PC Digest's* authoritative, comprehensive report on 386 systems. It's just off the press. With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests. Including OS/2 multitasking tests for the 386.

Our technicians evaluated each machine for ease of installation and handling, applications-based performance, features, documentation, and software incompatibilities.

In *PC Digest's* new 386 report, you'll find an in-depth tutorial covering 386 technology (including memory caching, memory architecture and numeric co-processors)...Detailed writeups on each machine...Performance test results... Complete specifications (including configurations, options, prices, support and warranties...And a Master Summary Chart that shows *at a glance* our ratings and recommendations for each PC tested.

From PC World's official research facility.

Nothing else can match the systematic comparative ratings of *PC Digest.* That's why, last year *PC World* chose NSTL as its official testing facility.

Like *Software Digest,* its well-known companion publication, *PC Digest* is fiercely independent and impartial. We accept no ads. We pull no punches.

Our performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software like the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks.

Not surprisingly, *PC Digest* has become the single most trusted resource for objective evaluations of PC hardware.

Special offer to qualified computer professionals.

PC Digest's 386 report normally sells for $40. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $20.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead* with the coupon below. If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

Expanding software applications and capabilities will push PC hardware to its maximum potential. 386 technology will revolutionize business computing. Are you prepared?

The base cost of a 386 system can range from $2,599 to $11,295. For just $20, this remarkable new report can help you decide *whether* to buy, *when* to buy, and how to choose the *right* system.

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:

☎ 1-800-223-7093

OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ **YES,** send me *PC Digest's* comprehensive report on 386 systems, regularly $40, at the special price of $20.

☐ Enclosed is a check for $20.

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx.

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____

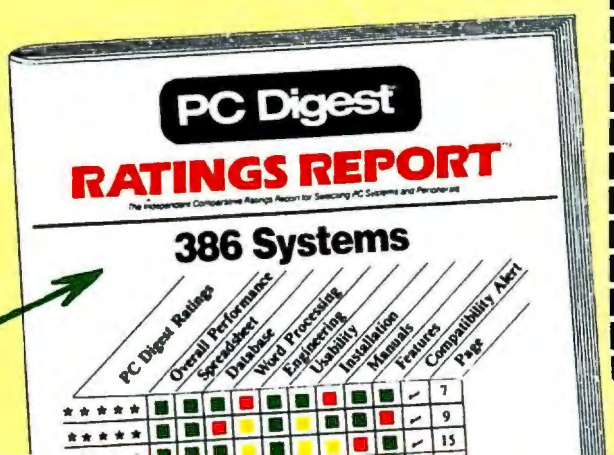
(No bill-me's, please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.

(Note: This special offer will *not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

PCW 6/89

JUST PUBLISHED!
by NSTL *(National Software Testing Laboratories) — the official research facility of*
PC WORLD



Share Printers, etc...

SL **Only $500** plus $100 per 256KB up to 4MB

Some SL Features

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software.
- **Compatible With Minis Or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradeable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

Why Use The SL Sharing Device?

Saves Money By Sharing

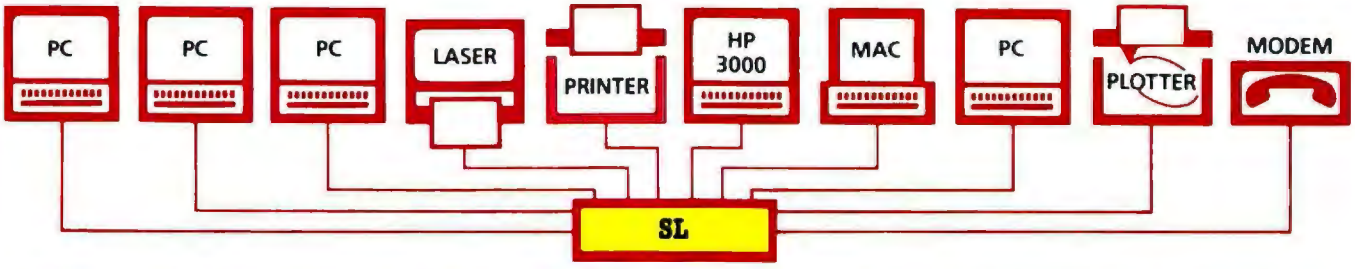
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive devices.

Increases Office Efficiency

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by other users or slow printers. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

More For Your Money

If you don't need E-mail or access to shared files, the SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost. **When you compare the price and capabilities of the SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!**



Smaller Buffers

All Parallel Ports

AS-31 3 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without buffer for only **$200.**

XL 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$400.**

CP 1 input to 1 output with from 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$300.**

EW 1 input to 2 software selectable outputs withfrom 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$325.**

Serial and Parallel Ports

MI 1 parallel or 1 serial input to 1 parallel or 1 serial output with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$425.**

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY and talk to one of our friendly and knowledgeable application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

Buffalo Products
2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

Sales (800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 215 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Setting up a LAN server means evaluating a variety of options—and deciding whether to buy a proprietary unit or soup up a PC.

David Ferris

Q. *My department is installing a 27-node LAN, and we've narrowed our choices to Novell's* NetWare *and 3Com's* 3+Share. *What should we use for a server? We've heard good things about 3Com's proprietary 3S/401. Are there similar servers for* NetWare? *Or should we just use a PC? If so, what options should we choose?*

Frank Swift
Idaho Falls, Idaho

A. Choosing the right server and equipping it properly are key to a LAN's success. A server is a computer (usually a PC) that holds the bulk of the LAN operating system (LAN OS) and shares its resources with workstations. In most LANs, a single server stores shared files and software and is hooked up to printers, tape drives, and modems that all connected users can tap. As a LAN grows, you may spread these functions over several servers; you may even need separate data management and communications servers.

Typically, a LAN outgrows a server at about 40 users, but the limit depends on your applications. If 20 users frequently access a shared data base, several servers may be necessary. Note, too, that the server should be dedicated to LAN tasks. Using the server as a workstation degrades network performance and may crash the LAN.

Proprietary Servers Versus Adapted PCs

One of the first decisions you'll make is whether to buy a standard PC and customize it with third-party add-ons, buy a PC bundled with server features, or go with a proprietary unit. Proprietary servers are usually modified 80286- or 80386-based PCs sold by LAN OS vendors. Typically, the servers have an AT-compatible bus, but their proprietary ROM BIOS often forces you to buy expansion options sold by the vendor.

However, because the options are designed for a particular LAN OS, you avoid incompatibilities that crop up with a standard PC—for example, some third-party backup systems and power supplies don't work reliably with some LAN operating systems. Because proprietary servers are already installed with options (including the LAN OS), setup is easy.

Another plus: Proprietary units such as 3Com's 3S/401 and Banyan's 68000-based DTS Server are optimized for their specific LAN OS. For example, the 3S/401's triple-port memory architecture speeds disk I/O by providing equal access to RAM for the disk controller, the CPU, and an 82586-based ethernet coprocessor.

The 3S/401, a custom 80386-based PC designed specifically for *3+Share* and *3+Open*, is an excellent choice. The $14,995 price tag sounds expensive, but when you add up the costs to customize a comparable PC, the 3S/401 wins out (see **FIGURE 1**).

Novell doesn't sell proprietary servers per se, but you can buy regular 386 PCs dedicated to *NetWare* from vendors such as Acer, Samsung, or Maxar. Although these units ship with *NetWare*-formatted drives and offer server-oriented features such as keyboard keylocks, they're not optimized for *NetWare* and offer no clear advantages over a modified PC. Accordingly, the vast majority of Novell users buy standard PCs and purchase third-party hard disk sub-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

FIGURE 1

3Com Server—Power for Less

3Com's proprietary 3S/401 server beats out a comparably configured Compaq by almost $1800 and tosses in an extra 40MB of storage and 15MB of tape backup to boot.

Features	3Com 3S/401	Compaq Deskpro 386/25 Model 110
Base price	$14,990	$10,299
Hard disk storage	150MB	110MB
Tape backup unit	included (150MB)	$1999 (135MB)
Ethernet adapter	included	$495
2MB RAM	included	$799
LAN OS	included	$3040
DOS	included	$120
Total	$14,990	$16,752

systems formatted with *NetWare*.

Although the 3S/401 breathes new life into the proprietary concept, adapting a PC may be the best long-term bet for most LANs. Thanks to the PC's open architecture, you can replace obsolete boards and drives with newer technology. Also, many new 386 PCs are targeted at the server market, offering fast hard disks and other server features (see "25-MHz Speedsters—A Buyer's Market" in this issue).

Option Shopping List

What should you look for in a server? Whether you go the proprietary route or buy a PC, consider the following options:

Storage. A fast hard disk and disk controller are vital to server performance. A disk with a 40ms average seek time is too slow for most LANs. Try a 20ms to 30ms disk, and if you expect a lot of traffic, consider a 16ms speed demon such as the drive used in the 3S/401. A typical 5-megabit-per-second (mbps) ST506 controller can bog down on a busy LAN, so check out subsystems compatible with 10-mbps SCSI or ESDI controllers.

How much storage you'll need depends on your applications and the hard disk storage available on networked PCs. If you want to store a lot of shared files on the server, think big. As a rule of thumb, plan on 5MB of server storage per year for every user; for your 27-user LAN, a 300MB drive should suffice for a few years. If you expect your LAN to grow, get a disk controller that can daisy-chain several drives together so you can add storage as you need it.

Some high-end PCs (such as Compaq's Deskpro 386/25) support up to 700MB, but most disk controllers top out at 300MB. Fortunately, you can buy third-party subsystems that package fast, higher capacity controllers and drives. To save time, you can buy subsystems from Core (Los Angeles) and Racet (Brea, California) that are preformatted with the LAN OS of your choice.

Cache RAM. The more memory assigned to caching the server's hard disk, the faster the server—and the LAN OS—will run. Between 2MB and 5MB of RAM should do the job. Disk caching can speed access to hard disk data. It stores in RAM the last data read from the drive plus the next few sectors, gambling that the software will request that data next. Fetching data from the cache is much quicker than getting it from the disk.

You can boost performance further by using a disk controller that incorporates a dedicated cache of high-speed RAM. The 3S/401 and the Deskpro 386/25 employ variations on this technique, as do third-party subsystems such as the Impulse drive from Plus Development (Milpitas, California).

CPU. A server based on a 10- to 12-MHz 80286 CPU will usually suffice, but if your LAN is especially busy, turn to a server with a 16-, 20-, or 25-MHz 80386. A 27-node LAN could get by with a 286 server, but if five or more users regularly access a data base at the same time, go with a 386. Make sure the system uses a CPU with the fewest wait states; zero wait states is best, and two is too many.

Backup. Your server should be equipped with a tape backup unit that can hold all the files you want to back up. A 60MB tape drive is the minimum; 150MB or more is preferable. The backup software should be compatible with your LAN OS, back up all system files, run while the server is on line, and perform reliably while unattended.

Power Supply. A multifunction server should pack a built-in

(continues)

Computerworld Perspectives 1989

Strategic Information Management Executive Conference

Strategy Productivity Profit

June 20-21 New York City

Buying Smart:

Pacing Your Information Systems Portfolio

Maintaining the competitive advantage requires managing the information systems effectively and efficiently. This track discusses which technologies will yield the most benefits and how to pace your investment.

One of six session topics includes:

Multivendor Integration: Detente in the Data Center

Larry DeBoever, *DeBoever Associates*

Winning Strategies:

Information Systems and the New Corporation

The interaction between systems and structure requires a workable balance between strategic control and freedom of access. This track provides an opportunity to analyze just how your IS plan and corporate business plan interrelate.

One of six session topics includes:

MIS as a Profit Center

Bill Dunn, *Dow Jones*

Mandate For Change:

Information Systems in the 1990's

Your information systems will reshape the way your company does business well into the next century. Looking ahead enhances your ability to maximize current technologies while planning for the future.

One of the six session topics includes:

The Office of the Future: Technology to Watch

Stewart Brand, Publisher, *Whole Earth Review*

Computerworld PERSPECTIVES 1989

Yes! I want to attend Computerworld PERSPECTIVES 1989!

☐ Enclosed is a check or money order in the amount of $1500, payable to Computerworld PERSPECTIVES 1989.

Please complete the information below or attach your business card. Our V.I.P. Registration Service will confirm all arrangements regarding your conference registration and hotel accommodations.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Name of Executive Assistant _____

Mail to: Leslie Price, c/o Computerworld PERSPECTIVES 1989, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701 or call **(508) 935-4565** or **(508) 875-5000** Ext. 565 for further information

Your company deserves the competitive advantage.

power supply of at least 500 watts. To safeguard data and hardware, consider an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) as well. In the event of a blackout, a UPS can keep the server running for up to an hour. Some UPSs can even close open files on the server and shut down the system in an orderly way. (See "Buyers' Guide: Safe Power for PCs" in this issue.)

Expandability. A multifunction server needs plenty of expansion ports. Slots fill up quickly with RAM cards, printer boards, disk and backup controllers, network adapters, communications gateways, and security key cards.

However, depending on the LAN OS, you may be able to skip the keyboard and monitor—the administrator can access the server from another workstation. Freestanding "tower" systems make good servers—they not only save desk space, they come with hefty power supplies and have plenty of bays for adding hard disks and tape drives.

Thinking Servers

If you have the time and expertise, customizing a standard PC is usually preferable to buying a proprietary server. You can pick from a variety of options and keep pace with new technology. Yet integrating add-ins means headaches and extra work—you may prefer the convenience of a no-fuss proprietary server. If in doubt, let price and performance be your guiding lights. ●

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based PC dealer specializing in LANs.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

WHERE TO BUY

3S/401 Network Server
3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8145
800/NET-3COM
LIST PRICE: $14,995 with 2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 150MB tape backup unit, ethernet adapter, 3+Share or 3+Open, DOS 3.3
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: costs 6½% of hardware list price ($3500 minimum) per year (includes updates, overnight hardware exchange, and telephone support)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: $2495 per year, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 720

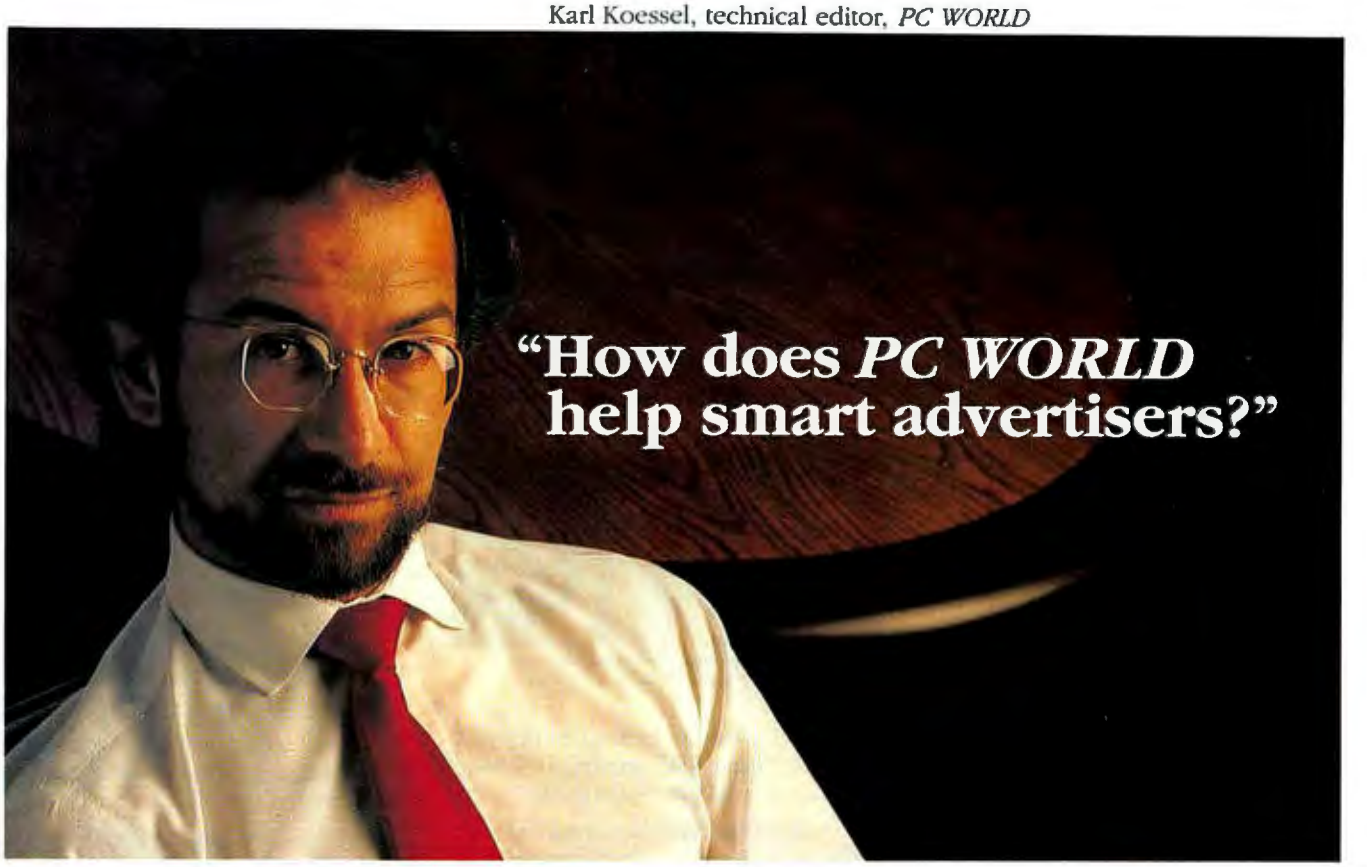
Circle 217 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

Karl Koessel, technical editor, *PC WORLD*



PC WORLD is part of IDG's worldwide family of publication, exposition and research companies providing the best in information on the information technology industry.

International Data Group
5 Speen Street
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 875-5000

By helping readers Buy Smart and Use Smart.

PC WORLD's technical editor, Karl Koessel answers readers' pressing questions every month. Whether it's questions about hardware/software compatibility, upgrading or buying new equipment, or solving any of the other problems that affect PC users (and their purchase decisions), Koessel's answers help make PCs the productive, powerful tools readers want them to be.

Koessel's monthly column is part of *PC WORLD*'s overall commitment to help its readers "Buy Smart and Use Smart." *PC WORLD* guides business buyers through the entire buying process. First we deliver the essential product information readers need to make smart buying decisions. Then we follow up month after month, with the answers, power tips and advice readers need to use their PCs more productively.

Giving business buyers the answers they need gives *PC WORLD*'s editorial environment the credibility your advertising needs. To find out more about how *PC WORLD* can help you sell smart, call Director of Advertising Sales Mark Glasner at **415-978-3178**.

IDG

Answers for the Information Age.

Which PC business software and which will give you big

Now you can know *for certain*—with the unique comparative ratings resource

Every single day, a new business software package hits the market. Each claims to be "the best." But who's kidding whom?

How can you be *sure* a program will do all it claims? That it will meet your system requirements? That your people will be able to master it?

Shouldn't there be a place to turn for answers? An authoritative and *objective* resource that helps you make the *right* choices, so you can select *exactly* the programs that fit your needs?

There is. It's called *Software Digest*. It's the *single, most trusted resource* for impartial, systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

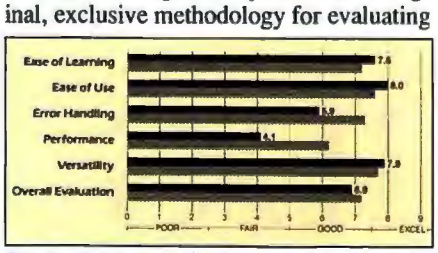
> *"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective...That's why we have selected* ***National Software Testing Laboratories*** *of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in* ***PC World.***"
>
> — **Richard Landry,** Editor, PC World

The ultimate software reference tool.

Software Digest is the *ultimate* reference source.

It's not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *higher, deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *accurate, comprehensive, scientific* evaluations... then this is the place to turn.

Software Digest has pioneered an original, exclusive methodology for evaluating



Side-by-side bar charts show how programs score on 5 key test criteria.

Each program is subjected to an exhaustive series of "hands-on" tests by typical computer users at all experience levels.

software. It combines technical testing with practical, "hands-on" sessions involving typical users at all experience levels.

Under these controlled conditions, we scrutinize each program, and compare all of them head-to-head. Each is tested not just once, but *many times*, under strict rules that ensure consistency and objectivity.

A systematic series of tests measures *ease of learning, ease of use, error handling, versatility, performance* and more.

The result is an absolutely unparalleled set of *comparative ratings* for a wide range of IBM-compatible PC software — including *every* major business application:

✓Spreadsheet programs ✓Databases (multi-user, relational, SQL and file managers) **✓Word processing** (both simplified and advanced) **✓Project management ✓Business graphics ✓Free-form graphics ✓CAD ✓Communications ✓Accounting ✓Desktop publishing ✓Integrated programs ✓Backup systems ✓Local area network software ✓And more**

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *Software Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions?

From PC World's official research facility.

Software Digest has a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. We are 100% subscriber-supported. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of *any* kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches. We tell the *whole* truth — and let the chips fall where they may.

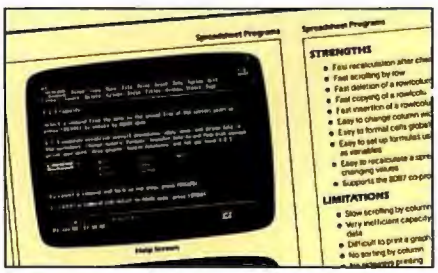
Last year, *PC World* selected us as their official testing facility.

In a major editorial in the October 1987 issue, *PC World* Chairman David Bunnell commented: *"NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of hardware and software products in our industry.... They're going to tell it like it is — not sell it like it is."*

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Another important plus: We monitor the fast-changing software marketplace for you on an *ongoing* basis.

Each issue of *Software Digest* includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly supplement covers program upgrades and enhancements, performance testing updates, previews of new products we're evaluating ...and much more.



Each program receives its own detailed two-page report.

Users applaud *Software Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are *clear, readable* and *accessible*. You can see *instantly* how competing programs stack up against each other.

Perhaps most important, *everything you need to know is in one place.* So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for answers.

> *Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software.*"
>
> — **Richard Concaildi,** Dearborn Chemical Co.,Lake Zurich, Ill.

How long would it take you and your staff to match this kind of research and analysis? How much would it cost?

Imagine the investment in time, money, effort, manpower! To test just *one category* of software for a typical issue of *Software Digest* requires 3,000 man-hours and an expenditure of $50,000.

will meet your needs . . . trouble?

PUBLISHED BY NSTL
(National Software Testing Laboratories)
— the official research facility of
PC WORLD

that gives you reliable answers *before* you buy!

That's why we say a subscription to *Software Digest* is like hiring a full-time team of software researchers — but at *far* less cost.

More changes ahead! Will you be ready?

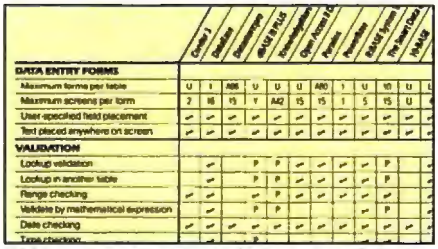
Warning! The personal computer environment is changing *faster* than *ever* before. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

> "*Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes.*"
>
> — **L.J. Callaghan**, Nabisco, Hanover, N.J.

Right now, a new generation of software is evolving. New programs — and *changes* to existing programs — will appear at an accelerating pace. OS/2 will soon be baseline technology — and generate a host of new applications. The 386 machines will accelerate the proliferation of software choices.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, you'll be required to *justify* your purchasing decisions more than *ever* before.

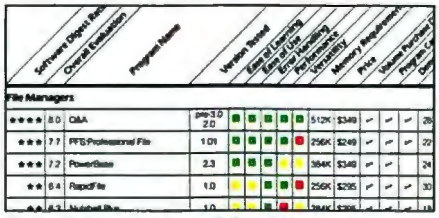
Software Digest gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them. You can make rational, *confident* judgments on the basis of *solid data.*



Which programs have the capabilities you want? Each feature is methodically verified by our technicians.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants rely on *Software Digest* to make the *right* choices, increase productivity, minimize risks.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?



Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover compares every program at a glance.

Try this unique publication for yourself.

Make no mistake: No other PC resource is as complete, as reliable, or as universally trusted as *Software Digest.* That's why we call it "the ultimate software reference tool."

Try it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin an introductory trial subscription.

The most trusted source for unbiased comparative evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business programs

With the stakes as high as they are today, just *one* correct software acquisition decision (or a *wrong* one you *avoid!*) could repay the cost many times over. In short, *Software Digest* can save you *time, money* and *hassles.*

> "*Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875.*"
>
> — **Tim Belt**, Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, Ohio

Call the toll-free number — or clip and mail the coupon to: **NSTL,** Plymouth Corporate Center, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎ 1-800-223-7093

❑ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription to ***Software Digest.*** You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within 30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $340 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature X_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Plymouth Corp. Ctr., Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PCW 6/89

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 227
- Communications/Modems — page 227
- Computers/Systems — page 227
- Disk Drives — page 228
- Insurance — page 228
- Memory Chips — page 228
- Peripherals — page 228
- Plotters — page 229
- Security — page 230

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 230
- Bar Coding — page 230
- Business Opportunities — page 231
- Catalogs — page 231
- Computer Insurance — page 231
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 231
- Disk Copy Service — page 232
- Disks — page 232
- Networking — page 232
- Supplies — page 233
- Typesetting — page 233

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 233
- Adult Relationships — page 234
- Business Applications — page 234
- Church Applications — page 235
- Communications — page 236
- Construction — page 236
- Data Base — page 236
- Data Entry — page 236
- Desktop Publishing — page 237
- Educational — page 237
- Engineering — page 237
- Entertainment/Games — page 237
- Financial — page 238
- Flow Charting — page 239
- Genealogy — page 239
- Graphics — page 239
- Health — page 239
- Inventory Control/Management — page 240
- Languages — page 240
- Laser Fonts — page 240
- Mailing List Programs — page 240
- Maintenance Management — page 241
- Manufacturing — page 241
- Medical — page 241
- Music — page 241
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 241
- Real Estate — page 242
- Sales/Marketing — page 242
- Security — page 243
- Statistics — page 243
- Surveys — page 244
- Time Management — page 244
- Utilities — page 244
- Word Processing — page 244

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

New! STOP **DON'T TURN OFF YOUR PC!**

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- Up to 20% power savings

Introductory offer...$79.

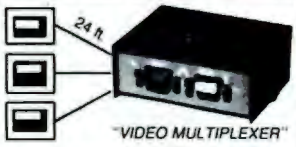
- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver included
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL MADE IN U.S.A.

P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587 (415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT



"VIDEO MULTIPLEXER"

Connect 3 Monitors
To Your Existing Videoboard

- IBM Compatible (PC/AT/XT)
- Supports MGA/CGA/EGA
- One Year Warranty

Kit: **$59.95** Assembled: **$79.95**
Dealers Welcome—CA Res. add sales tax

BY DESIGN
P.O. Box 10001, Canoga Park, CA 91309

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER

With Every Fax Machine Purchase

- BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
- FULL SERVICE AND TRAINING
- NO SALES TAX

Fax of America
America's Low Price Fax Distributor

CALL TOLL FREE **800-342-FAXX**
IND. CALL 1-219-256-7019

TOP DISCOUNTS ON...
Sharp • Murata • Ricoh

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Write It Off!

5G will remanufacture your PC, XT or AT for a new life as a high-speed 80386 system.

- *100% new internals*
- *Only the best components*
- *Long life, high reliability*
- *Wide range of options*
- *Full warranty*

You don't need a new box- **it's what's inside that counts.** Call or write for our full catalog.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs Rd., A-4
Austin, Texas 78759
800-333-4131 • 512-345-9843

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR
FREE INFORMATION

HOW TO GET
TANDY COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**

(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS, 377 PLAZA
GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wholesale/PC Parts

- 286 6/12mhz AT Baby Motherboard $199.
- 1.2 High Density Floppy $71.
- 1200b Modem, Internal $49.
- IBM Compatible Mouse, Serial $34.

Authorized Mach V distributor of IBM Compatibles.
Prices starting at $299.

Micro N.W. Distributors
25664 74th Ave. South
Kent, WA 98032
Call: 206-859-9210

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

COMPFAX, INC.

CHIPS - All Speeds

64K ..... Call
256K ..... Call
Processors-Intel ..... Call

SHARP FAX MACHINES

FO 220 $ 969.00
FO 420 $1269.00

FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

DIGITIZERS
Summasketch/Plus $339.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
call for prices

"We Are The CHEAPEST"

2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k).....$129
Advantage (128k-1.5M).....$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok$429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M).....$399
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60...$call
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M)...$189
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M)...$479
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M).$299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call,AT (Ok)$949
Quadboard (0-384k).....$129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189; .ATI VIP.$289
QUAD Prosync: $call; VEGA VGA$299
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb.....$299
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb.....$289
PLUS Hard cards.....from.....$519
MEMORY64k,256k,1MB,SimmsModules$call
FLOPPY DRIVES; Toshiba for PC, AT: $69;.1.2MB;.$99;..3.5";.....$99
External S-1/4" drives for PS2.....$call
COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup..Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268*Visa,MC,Check or COD

Tandy® Computers

SAVE

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
Ks. Res. & Cust. Serv.
1-913-364-2171

The Cisum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Drives

Easy to install 3.5" floppy drive!

If you can't install this complete PS/2 compatible 3.5" external drive kit you have 30 days to return it for a refund. It supports 720K & 1.44MB floppies in an IBM PC, XT, or AT. (Card slot required.) Just $299+$6 S&H. Our internal drive kit isn't as easy, but it sells for $259+$6 S&H.

Blue Heron 1108 S. 2nd St. DeKalb, IL 60115 (815) 758-2355

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

SPECIAL COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	$75	
15-19mb	$99	
20-30mb	$125	$112.50
31-40mb	$150	$135.00
41-49mb	$175	$157.50
50-85mb	$210	$189.00
86-120mb	$275	$247.50
121-150mb	$325	$292.50
Test & Evaluation	$25	

VALID THROUGH 6/30/89

We repair most major brands of both hard and floppy disc drives

90 day warranty on all repairs. 5 day turn-around time.

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS

CAPACITY	FLAT RATE
180k-500k	$35
501k-1.2mb	$45

We have an extensive inventory of disc drives.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. - #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage
- Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$17.50
514256	100ns	$21.00
41464	150ns	$ 6.95
41256	120ns	$ 6.50
✓ 41256	150ns	$ 5.95
51258	100ns	$ 7.50
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.65

* For high-speed, Zip, Pics, Simm... Please Call !

PROCESSORS

80387-25	25mHz	$475.00
80387-20	20mHz	$365.00
80387-16	16mHz	$335.00
80287-12	12mHz	$285.00
80287-10	10mHz	$235.00
80287-8	8mHz	$208.00
8087-1	10mHz	$178.00
8087-2	8mHz	$135.00
V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
V-20	8/10mHz	$ 8.5/15

E PROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 23.00
27C512	200ns	$ 13.00
27512	250ns	$ 8.50
27C256	250ns	$ 5.75
27256	250ns	$ 4.75
271284	250ns	$ 4.50
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

S. RAMS

43256	120ns	$ CALL
4364	150ns	$ 8.95

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel 818-369-2699
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
outside california inside california
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, for $7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

Peripherals

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303

Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Cost-Effective Nine-Track Drives

DOS
IBM 3X
IEEE
PS/2
μ VAX
RS-232
SCSI
XENIX

Choose the features best for you...
AUTO-LOADING
SUPER SPEED
LOW COST

Call Ron Kramer at
516/385-3344
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
270 East Pulaski Road
Greenlawn, NY 11740

TDX PERIPHERALS

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Affordable Large Format Plotting

C–D
$1695
(Sugg. ret. $2295)

A–D
$2295
(Sugg. ret. $2695)

A–E
$2695
(Sugg. ret. $2995)

Made in USA

Features that say value...

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380
Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON
40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!

OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

Security Kits•Cust Cables
PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. $back guarantee. $50 + $4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Custom PC Cables, any length, connect any devices. Std. 8' $29.95.
Mac Products
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-4838

CATALOG
PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

DUST COVERS
ComputerWear
100%
COTTON
CANVAS
Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price
NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards
1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l 415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™
$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software
Bar Code Reader
Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
No software changes necessary • For PC/XT/AT or compatible • Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar • EZBarcode I printing software included
EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately **$49.00**
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • For dot matrix and LaserJet printers • Vary bar code height, width, spacing, print density, etc.
EZBarcode II Printing Program $99.00
Keyboard or text file data input • Prints Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN-13 • Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help
dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE. • Add bar code printing to your existing dBASE programs **$99.00**
EZRes™ Memory resident program prints bar codes from DOS applications . . **$99.00**
Videx Time Wands . . . . . Call
Portable credit card sized bar code reader • Time stamps each bar code as it is read • We carry a complete line of Time Wand products • Custom software development available
TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434S Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573
Germany Softwerk GmbH (0911) 74 74 99
France Cab Gestion et Informatique (1) 45 23 16 56
Australia Budgetware (2) 519 4372

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Mouse Pads
Co. Logo Specialist.
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9¼" × 8" × ⅜"
- 12 pads w/logo $9.50
- 72 pads w/logo $6.90
- 144 pads w/logo $4.70
- 500 pads w/logo $4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo $4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG
148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

PC PERCON®
When You Can't Afford to Compromise on Quality,
Call Us At...
1-800-873-7266
FAX (503) 344-1399

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.
Easy set-up. **$295.00**
CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**
FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640
Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.
6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Custom Imprinted* SnapCaps™**
For **IBM PS/2 Keyboards**
Supporting: **WordPerfect 5.0** or **IBM 5251 Emulation**
• Relegendable Keys •
• **Custom Key Imprinting** •
• Keyboard Protectors & More! •
FREE CATALOG!
Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY
PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping
CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h
(415) 861-2223
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. S.F. CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Solutions
NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.
PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.
PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.
NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.
PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503
ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9 UPC EAN 12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies' LS 7000/8000 and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd
Suite 200
Santa Clara CA 95054
(408) 980 1880

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/ brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl. TYPICAL PRICES:

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

COMPARE OUR PRICES!
CompuTogs. P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, NC 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
1-800-227-TOGS

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BAR CODE EXPRESS

- Industry's Largest Selection
- Many Unique, Useful Features
- Direct from Manufacturer
- 30 Day $$ Back Guarantee
- Same Day Shipping

Labeling Software

- Print Big Text (Up to 2") & Bar Codes on PC and Compatibles
- On Dot Matrix (Epson, Oki, IBM) and LaserJet Printers—***FAST***
- All Bar Code Standards—Any Size or Format
- Any Size—Flexible Format—FAST
- "Callable"—**$239** or Menu-Driven—**$279**

Handheld Portables

- Simple, Powerful, 64K Memory
- Easily Programmable Prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or Keyboard
- Bar Code and Keyed Input
- Doubles as Non-portable Reader
- Complete with Wand—**$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC XT, AT & PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No Software Changes
- Reads 2of5, UPC, 128, Code 39
- Rugged, Steel Wand or Laser
- Complete with Wand—**$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.
Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8"/5¼"/3½" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write ½" 9-Track tapes from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING SOURCE CODE

UPC, EAN, Code 39, 2 of 5, and Codabar.

Ready to run programs with source codes. Toolkit for 'C' programmers. Do barcodes from your own programs. Supports HP LJ and Epson Printers. Includes disk, manual, and symbology documentation. **Only $79.** (CA res. add $4.81 tax)

SymBCG

Symbologic

Symbologic
17019 Jeanette Ave.
P.O. Box 4749 PW
Cerritos, CA 90703
(213) 926 2823
30 day money back guarantee. No royalties.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* **CONVERSION**
disk or tape **DUPLICATION** *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M
5 1/4" (from 48¢) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday - Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication from 59¢
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*
- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until u call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive a comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

1.44 3.5" DISKS $1.00
The DISK TOOL can convert a regular 3.5" DS/Double Density (720K) so that it can be formatted as a 3.5" DS/High Density (1.44 meg). We have tested thousands of 3.5" DS/DD Disks from 10 major makers & 4 bulk suppliers. Only $24.95 + 3.00 shipping. Money-back Guarantee. CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC Available Now!
TKP Enterprise, Inc.
PO Box 50659
Phoenix, AZ 85076
602/759-9722

AMERICAL GROUP

5 1/4" DS DD 29¢ ea.
INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS
MIN. QNTY 200

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25)	1.10 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (min 30)	.69 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (Color)	.90 ea.
5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100)	.45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
Shiping $4.00 per min order/$2.00 each additional lot

(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy/Service

EZ-COPY

... PLUS ™ — 2X+ faster than DOS. Quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" diskettes on your own std. XT/AT/etc. DOS 3+, 640K, HD reqd. Serializes, handles most copy prot., save/compress to HD, speed opt., more..
- Replaces dedicated hardware costing thousands for ...

Only $199+s/h

V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. W199B
Orders Only: 1-800-US-EASY-X

INFO: 1-713-280-9900

EZX Corp., 917 Oakgrove Dr. Suite 101, Clear Lake, TX 77058

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Supplies

High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*

CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

GENUINE hp HEWLETT PACKARD TONERS
$79.50 Series II (92295A) Or Original (92285A)
Huge Inventory In Stock
For Same Day Shipment Call
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
Plotter Supplies At Similar Savings
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED
From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave. Pgh, PA 15234
800-426-8196
WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner Cartridge Recharging Specialist
WE TAKE PRIDE IN OUR CARTRIDGES!
100% UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE
• No Holes Cut • 20% More Toner
• Darker Print • 24 Hr. Turnaround
LASER PRINTERS - PC COPIERS
$36.95
Call For Brochure
JT TECHNOLOGY
40 Old Hickory Cove
Jackson, TN 38305
901-664-5011

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.

Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

U.S. CARTRIDGE SALE & SERVICE UTCC Certified
Step up to U.S. Cartridge
WHEN QUALITY IS IMPERATIVE!
THE BEST Recharged Toner Cartridge Available
WE GUARANTEE IT!
• Each Cartridge completely overhauled
• Better Quality & More Recharges
• With Special Drum Recoating Process
• Each Cartridge Tested Before Returned
• 24 Hr. Turnaround
New Quality Laser Printers & Cartridges For Sale
1-800-366-6125
$47.50 Per Cartridge

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

laserstar data
TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURER
100% GUARANTEED ✱ JUMBO REFILLS
COLORS ✱ QUANTITY RATES ✱ 24 HR. TURN AROUND
FROM $34.95
2 DAY FREE AIR RETURN
WHERE QUALITY COUNTS
9 BRISCOE ST., WOBURN, MA. 01801
DEALER TRAINING AVAILABLE
1-800-432-9989

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EA$Y MONEY
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Buy direct and Save!! Over 35,000 sold at $595.
NOW ONLY $28! + $5 S/H. Visa, MC, AX, COD.
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL 1-800-288-9561
EA$Y MONEY • 427 Grand Canyon Dr. • Madison, WI 53719

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return
$44.50 for laser cartridges
100% Satisfaction
24 Hour Turnaround
• Remanufacturing Services
• Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
• Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
• PC cartridges in Black $39.50
• Microfiche cartridges $44.50
• Remanufactured cartridge $59.50
Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!
• We support over 200 printers!
• Bulk toner • Quantity Discounts • Jumbo's
• We buy empties in quantities, please call.
LASER QUICK 9723 Mill Creek Drive Eden Prairie MN 55344
•Dealerships •Training •Wholesale
800-777-8444

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.

American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.

Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

FUND Accounting
Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Nonprofit Software!
ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

Attention Peachtree
Business Accounting Users:
Expand the Use of Your Present Accounting Data With
QuickCheck™
Checking Account Management System:
- Links to Your Exhisting Data
- Simple to Operate with Menus & Help Messages
- Easy Checkbook Reconciliation
- Yearly History File
- Registers, Reports & More!

Also Included:
- Prints 1099's
- Prints Labels
- ***Plus Much More!***

Call or Write:
M&M Computer Systems
1386 Solomon Rd.
Santa Maria, CA 93455
805/934-2180
Only $99.00

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LedgerMax II
"I learned LedgerMax in about two hours, without looking at the book. It was so easy!" Ann Benezra
The complete, integrated system for small business. Includes checkwriter GL,AR/AP, Reports, Payroll & More. Try before you buy with our free evaluation disk. Call or write now:
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
800/728-3537

DATASMITH Payroll
Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

AXS ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS
The ultimate accounting package for business and personal use. Spend less time bookkeeping. Use it to write checks, make deposits, pay vendors, bill customers, track assets, liabilities, net worth, revenues and expenses. Users of other packages are switching to AXS. It is simply the easiest, most powerful and affordable. IBM or compatibles. Special Offer for CPAs & Dealers. 30 day money-back guarantee.
Level 1: general ledger, check writer, mail manager. **($59.95)**
Level 2: adds accounts payable and receivable. Real time. Integrated. **($139.95)**
Order free info, free video, trial version.
Computer Trends 800-544-2597

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DacEasy Users
ACTG_LINK transfers data to DacEasy Accounting. Process your data with dBASE, Lotus, Excel & others then use ACTG_LINK to add/update DacEasy records. Customer/vendor records, price lists, AR/AP transactions, & more can be easily transferred saving you hours of data entry. $79 + s/h. Check/cod.
2nd Story Computing
5401 Oceanus Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/897-2442

Adult Relationships

COMPUTER DATING IN REVERSE

Now you can use your personal computer to help you find your perfect mate. LifeMate™ is an amazing program which can give you tremendous insight into your love-life:
- Analyze your personality and reveal what type of person is ideally suited to you.
- Discover how to meet your perfect match. Learn where to go and what to do.
- Quickly determine if a prospective partner has potential by asking just a few simple questions. Avoid heartbreaking affairs.
- Evaluate a new or even an existing relationship so you can objectively decide whether you should continue with it.
- Recognize a *good* love from a *bad* love. Know when to make a romance permanent, and when to look for someone else.

EASY TO USE — Like talking to a friend.

ORDER TODAY — Special limited time price only $49.95! (After Jul. 1, 1989, price is $69.95.) Please add $3.00 shipping and handling, plus $3.35 tax in AZ. *Indicate whether you are male or female* to be sure you receive correct version.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not satisfied with LifeMate™ you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

System requirements: IBM-PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, two 5¼" drives OR hard disk, and Dos 2.0+. Printer recommended.

LifeMate™ SOFTWARE
LIFEWARE PUBLISHING
Dept. D, Box 7450
Phoenix, AZ 85011-7450

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($149) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits & make optimizing easy at last. MINI-MAX includes a Beginner's Guide & 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32
Kingsville, TX 78363 USA
512/595-1937, FAX 512/595-0446

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Personnel Master

Automated human resource management. Review alerts, attendance control, salary & rating history, empl. emerg. info., birthday lists, I-9 tracking, salary budgeting, EEOC & OSHA reporting - over 30 reports. User defineable codes. Indexed manual with worksheets. $295. Demo $20, creditable to purchase. 6 mo. FREE updates.

MST Software
#1 Tierra Vista
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/837-3664 FAX 714/837-2064

¤ EZ-FORMS ¤ Industry Standard! Create, Fill-Out (incl. pre-printed), File, Revise any form. 90+ form templates included! Many more avail.

¤Lite – $49 ¤Executive – $119

V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. W49J
Orders Only: 1-800-US-EASY-X
INFO: 1-713-280-9900

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strategic Business Templates on Diskette

Use your own familiar wordprocessing & spreadsheet software with these powerful models—headings, outlines, lists, structured sentences & paragraphs, numbers & formulas. Built-in tutorials. For PCs & compatibles.

Business Plan

BizPlanBuilder™ A comprehensive & proven business & marketing plan. Excellent for presentation to bankers & investors. Over 90 pages already typed & formatted. Includes manual & Lotus or Excel financials.

Employee Handbook

EmployeeHandbookBuilder™ Ready-made employee manual with policies, rules, procedures, benefits—the *ground rules* for your people. Annotated & easily edited.

Manufacturing↔Equalizer™

A very large spreadsheet model to structure, modify, evaluate & balance the financial impact of sales forecasts with a variety of manufacturing conditions. In Lotus or Excel.

Manufacturing 9-Pack

Nine spreadsheet models for mfg. managers. Helps quickly interpret many mfg. situations.

Business Agreements

AgreeMentor™: Sales reps, Dealers, Mfg's reps, Agency, Employment... Templates for developing & negotiating cleaner & better relationships to build business. Edit with your attorney.

$99.00 each. Please add $3 ea UPS + 7% CA

Jian™ / Tools For Sales™
Strategic Building Blocks for Successful Businesses™
127 Second Street • Los Altos, CA 94022
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191 Visa-MC-Ax

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time & money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels & COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges & UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $ off Introductory offer. $5 Demo.

East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newton Lane, Drawer EEEE
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

PREMIER SERIES	
Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hrs.)	$ 99.95
WordPerfect 4.2 (3-1/2 hrs.)	99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs.)	129.95
Intro to IBM-PC	79.95
DOS 3.3 (4 hrs.)	129.95
Aldus PageMaker (3 hrs.)	159.95
PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs.)	199.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hrs.)	179.95
Ventura Techniques(2 hrs.)	179.95
Q & A	79.95
Microsoft Works	79.95
Hypercard - MAC	59.95
Microsoft Word 4.0 - MAC	129.95
Intro to Spreadsheets	59.95

PROFESSIONAL SERIES EACH COURSE APPROVED FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS	
Lotus 1-2-3	199.95
DOS for HardDisks	199.95
WordPerfect 5.0	199.95
Intro to IBM PS/2	199.95
Dbase III+	199.95
Symphony	199.95
Enable	199.95
DisplayWrite IV	199.95

Ask about our unlimited 60-day phone support program.

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money . . . call today!

For Product Info and Complete Brochure: 1-800-537-1641

Michael Halverson & Associates
1313 Newburgh Road
Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available

Major Credit Cards Accepted

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

US-GEO-GRAPHICS

29,000 U.S. Towns on the database

Computes distances between cities. Locates all towns within a radius. Finds all towns with the same name. Comes with a stand-alone database for adding your own data. Maps are displayed in CGS and EGS graphics.

Ck or MO $50. Guaranteed!

CITY, ST ASCII file

39,000 entries with Lat, Lon

Ck or MO $100. Guaranteed!

Ilston PC-Programs
1932 Hayselton Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65109
(314) 635-3417

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.

Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Full demo available. Write or call.

The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,900+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.

AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

ICMS

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the alternatives, but, in the end, they chose the **I**ntegrated **C**hurch **M**anagement **S**ystem. We've been providing state-of-the-art church software and support for over six years. Call for a demo.

Omega C.G. Limited
377 East Butterfield Road, #675
Lombard, IL 60148
312/969-7799

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

More churches choose **PowerChurch Plus** for their membership, contributions & accounting needs than ANY other church software package. Discover why the best value package is also the top performer & the nicest to use. Call today for your **FREE** full working **DEMO** version.

F1 Software, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study

THE WORD processor
A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. Separate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only $199.95

Our family of products
Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
(512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some products for Apple II.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

- **OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
- **Find any word or phrase in seconds!**
- **Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!**
- **KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV**

For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 228-2044

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.
Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $69.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)268-1948

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

Power Without Pain

dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer for dBASE & 1-2-3 file using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-by-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries & reports. $150. dQUERY/Lib is a C-callable SQL Lib. for programmers (dQUERY 2.1 is included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Driver #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-6989

R:Base™ Users

At last, a Query By Forms generator for R:Base. Breathe new life into your R:Base applications. Menu driven. Replace dozens of file maintenance programs with 1 line of code. Increase the power of your forms & reports 10 fold! Create professional results in only minutes.
No royalties. $79.95 (U.S. $)
R-Selections Unlimited™ By:
GREBAR System Inc.,
P.O. Box 2926, Winnipeg, MB, Canada R3C 4B5 (204) 942-3301

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

Everyone is talking about *RODE/PC* from *DPX*

DATA ENTRY

"No other software vendor I know of provides the high level of support that we receive from DPX." —Manufacturing Company

Six of the ten largest companies in the U.S. and most Federal Government agencies have selected *DPX* to lead them into PC-based data entry. Call today for your evaluation copy of *RODE/PC*.

DPX *– for experience, quality, and service*
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE

VIKING DATA ENTRY SATISFIES CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE WITH EASY APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT, LOW-COST DATA ENTRY.
FOR FREE DEMO
CALL: 918/491-6144
FAX: 918/494-2701

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ENTRYPOINT 90

Develop custom PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit trails, accumulator balancing, math functions and programmable keyboard make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume entry in stand-alone, LAN and distributed environments. Accepts scanned input, interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures. Paint-the-screen editor, menu-driven edit selection, award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make development quick and easy. Perfect for OEM/VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks. Call today for a free demo disk or complete evaluation system.

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, #2400, San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 or 415-362-4466

PARENTS EDUCATORS

Cement the building blocks of successful math for your children with **TableMath**. Control timed/not timed response, print log files, multiple students, random prompts, statistics. **TableMath** will successfully drill children on addition and multiplication tables in an easy to use environment. There is no substitute for memorizing tables, and nothing does it better than **TableMath**. One year free upgrade policy. $19.95 + $3 S & H.

Del Mar Database Consultants
P.O. Box 2382
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-3723

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

SPOT pointe erkennen

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only $995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

BEAT THE LOTTERY

Gail Howard's latest book — **LOTTO: How to Wheel A Fortune** - gives you the most complete information available on how to improve your odds of

WINNING THE LOTTERY

AT LEAST 13 MAJOR LOTTO PRIZES (INCLUDING 10 FIRST PRIZE JACKPOTS) TOTALING $30 8 MILLION WERE WON USING GAIL'S SYSTEMS

Only This Book Has Over 100 Easy to Use Balanced Wheeling Systems™ with:
- Valid Minimum Win Guarantees
- EXACT Guaranteed ODDS IMPROVEMENT up to 667%
- Multiple wins possible with each system

(ONLY $14.95+$2 s/h)

FOR YOUR COMPUTER

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™

Gives your lotto dollar more leverage. Drambically improves your odds. No other lottery computer system offers so much! An absolute must for every lotto player. $29.95 +$2 s/h

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™

Pick the best numbers to play in your favorite state or International Lotto game ($7 each additional Lotto game) Specify $39.95+$2 s/h.

SMART LUCK PUBLISHERS

P.O. Box 1519-Dept. U-1-White Plains, NY 10602
for information or technical support 312/934-3300
Visa, Mastercard orders only call toll free (800) 876/G-A-I-L (4245)

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACING
Horse/Greyhound

Improve your winnings. Features include:
- Advanced dynamic statistical algorithm that analyzes Time, Positon, Length, Grade & Class
- Self-tuning for optimum accuracy each race
- Entry ranking display - you pick bet
- Developed & Tested on thousands of races
- User-customized database of previous results to increase entry speed and prediction accuracy
- Utility to compute daily Bets & Wins

Don't be fooled by other handicapping programs that don't perform - these have proven successful track records

WIN AT THE TRACK

MC/VISA Accepted
Specify diskette size
Specify horse or greyhound program
Call (800) 727-8949 or send $79.95 to:
JF Designs
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cards & Gambling

25% of our sales are reorders—you'll see why with CASINO BLACKJACK COUNTER/TUTOR, learn counting and correct plays; CASINO CRAPS, realistic game with exact casino odds; LAS VEGAS HOLD'EM, against 7 tough opponents; SEVEN CARD STUD, a table of 6 players; GIN RUMMY 4.0 ("as good as a computerized card game can get", PCComputing); CRIBBAGE MASTER II, plays a sharp game, teaches pegging and counting. Color/mono, graphics. $35 each pgm., $60/2, $80/3, V/MC/AE, 5¼ or 3½.

1-800-432-5656
MANHATTAN SOFTWARE
PO Box 148 Peterborough NH 03458

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share."* (Pres. Nikko Hotels)

From the *Father of Computer Go*, NEMESIS Go Master® is the only program rated in human tournaments. *"I've had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps"* G. Entsminger, MicroComucopia #46

$79 Go Master + $6 S&H **The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.**

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Must state age is over 21

New Series

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!

LOTTO PICKER

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128 & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h) For a 3.5" disk add $10

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

RIDGE

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info.

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Mortgage/Tize Master

Flexible enough for personal/bus. Amortizes loans, F/ARM, pnts, balloons, caps, payoffs, scheds w/ytd tots. OnLine Help, User friendly+. Trys to show what's best & more. Compares 20, stores many. $37. W/GPM's & refinance analysis $47.

PC SQUARED (Call 24 hrs)
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573, 800/356-5179

Financial

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.

T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

HISTORICAL STOCK DATA

All AMEX, NYSE, NASDAQ Issues

Daily HIGH, LOW, CLOSE, VOLUME

360KB 5.25" IBM compatible diskette

	AMEX	NYSE	OTC	ALL
Week	2.00	5.00	7.00	11.00
Quarter	21.00	52.00	73.00	114.00
Year	67.00	166.00	233.00	364.00

OVER THREE YEARS OF HISTORY AVAILABLE

One year subscription for weekly updates available at 20% off weekly prices

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

SEND TODAY FOR FREE SAMPLE

COMPUTER MANAGEMENT CORPORATION
614 Castro Street - Suite 1-B
San Francisco, CA 94114

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- ✱ Used by thousands of Attorneys
- ✱ Used by hundreds of Banks
- ✱ Used by big CPA's
- ✱ Used Nationwide!
- ✱ Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's
- ✱ Used to verify lender's figures!!
- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR'S comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Extra Payments
- ☐ PMI Payments
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Solve for the Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ Net Present Value
- ☐ Internal Rate of Return
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ User configurable rounding
- ☐ Great for client services!
- ☐ FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN PLUS®

$50. off!!! Join the users coast-to-coast! Organizes all phases of loan processing. 5 types of loans. Easy to track pmts. Produces Amort. schedules, pmt receipts, invoices, late notices, end of year statments, loan collection rpts, labels. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo $9.95 + $2. s/h. Operating system $695.

Advanced Performance, Inc.
c/o Vickery Software
102 Court Street
Pickens, SC 29671
803/878-2100

NumberCruncher™

RAM- resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:

- IRR
- Loans
- NPV
- Annuities
- And Much More

Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$19.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:

- Balloon Payments
- Negative Amortization
- APR
- Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments
- Leases
- Wrap Notes. "What If" scenarios are quick and easy.

IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Software

HyperStock™ $149
demo $5

★ Hypertext like feature to manage stock lists as study and groups. ★ Over 5500 tickers and company names provided as well as studies by industry. ★ Keep diary on any stock and study. ★ Export & import stock lists to work with other software. Innovatively designed to give you an indispensible tool to follow the stock market from your daily readings and research findings.

Order now ...call 1-404-491-7557.

Investsoft Corporation
P.O. Box 648, Tucker, Ga 30085

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease Vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet™, "To Lease or Not to Lease," is an extremely sophisticated PC program that will analyze decisions with precision. Very fast, easy to use, color windows, reports. Only $595 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist for more info!

DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.
75 South Fifth St., MP4
Mpls., MN 55402 (612) 338-2585.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN AMORTIZATION

Easily, instantly calculate loan payments and print professional schedules. Thousands of satisfied users. Compare different loans. Do what-if analysis. Better, quicker and more capable than spreadsheet templates. **Easier to use than other amortization software.** No multi-layer menus. All on one screen. Easy to learn. Secretaries and staff can use. Complete accuracy. Any type of loan. **AmPack handles:** variable, fixed, graduated, 360-day, balloons, annual, monthly, bi-weekly. On-screen scrolling of schedules. Negative amortization. Partial schedules, annual totals, customized headings. Solve for unknown variable. Send report to word processor.
AmPack Plus adds: odd-day, 365-day, 365/360, skipped, principal or interest-only, constant principal reduction, semi-annual, quarterly, weekly, fiscal year. *Don't buy another program until you see AmPack!* Order with 30-day money-back guarantee! **FREE BROCHURE AND SAMPLE SCHEDULE!**

AmPack $49.95
AmPack Plus $99.95
S/H $5 MC/VISA

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

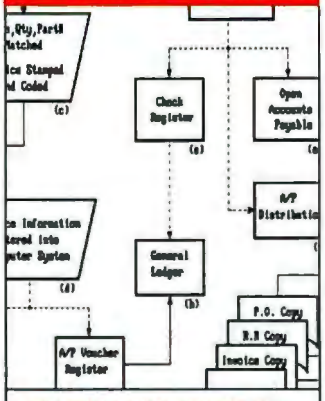
Flow Charting

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

How Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

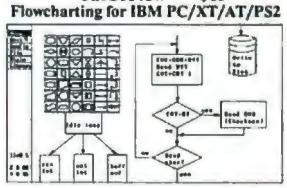
- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.)
408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing size to 4 pages
- Pop-up icon menu
- Supports all plotters
- Curves, ellipses

Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

35mm Slides In 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE Fed-X, toll-free tech support, your changes re-shot FREE. Call for details.

Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste. 202
P.O. Box 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Only $8 per slide.
1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Genealogical Computing

Quarterly journal with critical software reviews & discussions of state-of-the-art developments for applications in genealogy. Regular features include "Beginner's Board," "Tech Notes," interest group, database & bulletin board directories. Subscription $25; Canada & Mexico $30; all other foreign $35.
Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790

Graphics

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
716/424-5300

FORTRAN Graphics!

Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

RAINDROP™

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95.
Rainbow Technologies
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703/440-0064

COMPU-PIX

YOUR FAVORITE COLOR PHOTO CONVERTED TO SOFTWARE FOR DISPLAY ON VGA MONITORS

- 256 Color VGA Mode 13
- Installs on Hard Disk
- One Keystroke Return to DOS

TURNS YOUR BLANK SCREEN INTO A BEAUTIFUL FULL-COLOR COMPUTER DESKTOP PORTRAIT

SPECIFY 3" OR 5" DISKETTE

$35

Send color photo (5x7 max) to:
(photo will be returned)

COMPU-PIX SYSTEMS CORP.
314 EAST HOLLY STREET #106
BELLINGHAM, WA., 98225
FAX: (604) 738-5118

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h

The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.

Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	**Programs up to 4 GB on your 80386**	**$895**
F77L-EM/16-Bit	**Programs up to 15 MB on your 80286**	**$695**
F77L	**"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine***	**$477**
Lahey Personal	**Full 77 Standard, Degbugger, Linker**	**$ 95**

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems · P.O. Box 6091 · Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 · Fax (702) 831-8123 · Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:

EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing List Programs

YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List

Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-5
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostWare for BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.

Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $1670. Demo, $20.

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

ZIP Code Directory

- DZIP is a ZIP Code Directory for the IBM-PC. It has City, State, County Name, Telephone Area Code, Time Zone, Latitude and Longitude on over 92,000 ZIP Codes.
- EZIP is a Name and Address entry program. It doubles entry speed, reduces errors and saves on postage.
- RZIP finds all the ZIPs within a given radius from any city or ZIP. Great for local mailing.
- QZIP is a pop-up ZIP information program. Quick ZIP look up whenever you need it.
- ZIP Directory and 3 programs only $99.00. CALL TODAY

(800) 443-8834
In California (714) 661-5885

MELISSA Data CO.
32118-B Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Programs Since 1981

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse-PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023

MAILROOM One

Complete Mailing-List Manager/DataBase. This easy-to-use multi-featured program will create and maintain unlimited Mailing-List, Client, Personal, and Phone-Book DataBases with amazing ease. Comes with a Powerful Text Editor, with various Printer Fonts, integrated right into the program. Switch between DataBase and Editor at the touch of a key! Print any amount of labels, envelopes, and cards you need at any time, as well as letters and other documents. Insert information from a DataBase right into a document you're writing! Design your own Print Formats—print any fields anywhere. MAILROOM also features fully integrated Mail-Merge capabilities and auto or manually dials phone numbers from your DataBase. ASCII file Import/Export also included. Each DataBase can have over 2 BILLION records! Text and/or icon menus, switch anytime!

A very professional program at a special price. All of above will run on a one-floppy system with any monitor! Detailed manual included. You will be surprised at the speed and power of the program at this price. Warranty and Guaranteed. Upgrade policies.

$55.00 Introductory Price, Complete.
Chicago Software, Ltd.
MAILROOM Distribution Center • 2317 NE 17th Terrace • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33305
For more information call (702) 356-5852

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Turbo Maintenance Mgr
An exceptionally fast, user-friendly, maintenance management system designed to improve productivity through organized planning, scheduling, inventory control & work order processing. Includes the Dirty Dozen™, automatic PM scheduling, PM leveling, employee work load leveling & more.
Owen Engineering & Management Consultants, Inc.
PO Box 27749
Denver, CO 80227
303/969-9393

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE
ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

ManuFACT™
Materials Management, BOM & PO $2250—Job Cost $1000. Used by private label mfgrs, Fortune 100 & job shops with sales of $2MM-$40MM. Multi user/lot location/co. Unit of Measure, "What if" & req. planning. Tracks standard/actual cost for labor/burden/material. WIP router. Cyclic count. Acctg avail. & much more.
Synergetic Systems, Inc.
115 Sumac St.
West Haven, CT 06516
203/932-5757

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $2495 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $4595 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 640K.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

DOCTORS

Software for small practices ... efficient & flexible ... easy to learn & use ... an excellent value.

- Patient Billing & Receivables
- Insurance Claim Generation
- Office Scheduling
- G/L, A/P, and Payroll option
- Single or Multi-User, Color
- Support & Customization

Systems start at $1595. Call ...

800-255-6223

International Micro Systems, Inc.
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203 • 913-677-1137

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practice Management
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Medical-Dental w/ECS
American Medical Software's Medical-Dental Office Management Systems ($2,495) and Office Billing Systems ($1,495) are easy to use on any IBM PC-XT-AT-PS/2-compat. Multi-user capabilities and exceptional support services are standard. Save $$$$$$ on IBM or Tandy hardware and financing with purchase.
American Medical Software
Post Office Box 236
Edwardsville, IL 62025
800-423-8836 618-692-1300

Music

SongWright IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399

Includes:
• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The CMS-401 Interface is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs. CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The Casio MT-540 keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously. If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS Enhanced Cakewalk is available for only $249.00

PC

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel:714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

COMMERCIAL QUALITY SHAREWARE FOR ONLY $14.95 + $3 S&H YOU'LL RECEIVE

PC WRITE v3.0, EZ FORMS, PC MONEY AUTOMENU, EZ SPREADSHEET, HELP DOS, VIRUS PROTECTION/DETECTION SOFTWARE
5 BLANK DISKETTES
1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP
20% OFF ALL OUR SOFTWARE
COMPLETE CATALOG UPDATES

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CONN. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART
LASER FONTS
GRAPHICS
Computer Aided Drafting
CGA/EGA/VGA

Call or write for *FREE* 64 page catalog of hundreds of low cost programs for IBM and compatibles!

CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851 Anaheim, CA 92803
1-800-777-5636

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SOFTWARE
$1.50 - $2.50
FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

California FREEWARE

$2.99 per disk! NEW PROGRAMS **$2.99 per disk!**

Public Domain Software and Shareware* for IBM™ and Compatibles. DOS™ 2.1 or higher.

- **PC-DRAFT-CAD V1.01** (938) - CAD program with many features. 384K, 2 drives required.
- **PC-JIGSAW V1.00** (939) - A jigsaw puzzle on your screen, you put it together. 3 levels of play. Great!
- **IDEA TREE** (947) - Personal information manager/ thought processor, see thoughts & ideas in a tree structure. 256K, 2 drives.
- **BASS TOUR V1.0** (952) - A graphic bass fishing tournament game. Select your rod, reel, lure, etc. 6 different lakes. 3 levels of play. Super! 512K, EGA.
- **THE ONLINE BIBLE** (847 - 855) - (9 disk set) - The complete King James Bible with search & look-up capability. Hard drive required.
- **WORDPERFECT LEARNING SYSTEM** (866 & 867) - (2 disk set) A tutorial for learning how to use WordPerfect Ver. 5.0. Order disks # (868 & 869) for WordPerfect Ver. 4.2. 512K required.
- **TASK MASTER V2.0** (950) - All purpose project tracking system.
- **BALLOON SPELLER** (809) - Contains 3 different spelling game for kids. For ages 5 & up. 256k.
- **VGA PAINT V1.1** (808) - A graphics drawing program,248 colors at once! VGA & mouse required.
- **MANAGING PEOPLE** (643) - Management course for supervisors. .
- **WAMPUM V3.39*** (37) - Menu-driven dBase III clone. Knowledge of dBase suggested. Hard drive.
- **PC-WRITE V3.02** (784 786) - (3 disk set) Full featured word processor, all the features of the expensive ones.
- **CHARTS UNLIMITED** (812) - Integrates graphics & text into one system, flowcharts, organizational charts, floorplans, electrical diagrams, Gaant charts, etc. 256k, CGA required.
- **PERSONAL CONTACTS MANAGER V1.05B** (960 & 961) - (2 disk set) Business contacts manager that tracks everything. Hard drive required.
- **MR. MILWAUKEE V2.04** (932) - The complete home bartenders guide. Hard drive required.
- **WORD-PART DICTIONARY V2.0** (949) - Enhance your word power. Look upwards by entering the first portion, like a dictionary.

ORDER TODAY *TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 359-2189*

Send check or money order to: California FREEWARE 1466 Springline Dr., Dept. F, Palmdale, CA 93550
Multiple disk sets @ $2.99 ea. for 5.25" disks @ $3.99 ea. for 3.5" disks. Plus $3.00 S/H. Ca. Res. add 6.5% sales tax.
Call for a FREE catalog. Order desk: 7am - 7pm PST. Customer Service: 11 am - 4 pm. PST (805) 273 - 0300
*Shareware programs require seperate payments to authors if found useful.

WORLD 6/89

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Software Catalog

IBM Shareware/PublicDomainSoftware
Wide range of software including:
Accounting, Communications, Database Programs, Games, Printer Utilities, Word processing, and much, much more!!

Compare! Only $3.50 per FULL disk

$2.99 for over 10 disks

Why pay more??

Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~~$1.85~~ PER DISK $1.00 This Ad

20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $20 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Attention Property Mgrs

Two great time saving systems to satisfy your property mgmt needs.

- RESORT PROPERTY MGR

Manages privately owned properties that rent daily/weekly/monthly.

- MOTEL/HOTEL MGR

Designed for easy mgmt of front desk & night audit operations. $495 ea. Free overnight shipping. 30 day money back. Demo $15 ea.

CCSI
PO Box 6158
Fernandina Beach, FL 32034
904/277-4170

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog, CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826

FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG

64 pages!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-764-9503

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $475.

Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:

- Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
- Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
- Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.

Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Sales/Marketing

HERE IT IS

THE TOTAL: SALES MAN, SALES MANAGER, SALES OFFICE — SMS SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

MANAGE YOUR ENTIRE BUSINESS NOT JUST YOUR SALES. A SOFTWARE THAT GROWS AS YOUR NEEDS REQUIRE BY ADDING PURCHASE ORDER, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTING AND BILLING MODULES. ALL MODULES ARE FULLY INTEGRATED.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- *EASY MENUS
- *TARGET MARKETING
- *SALES ANALYSIS
- *TICKLER
- *MAILING LABELS
- *REFERENCE TRACKING
- *WRITTEN IN "C"
- *ON-LINE HELP
- *WORD PROCESSOR
- *DAY TIMER

PLUS:
- *REPORTS GENERATOR
- *ACCOUNTING
- *SALES GRAPHS
- *PURCHASE ORDER
- *REAL ESTATE
- *STOCK BROCKER

SMS SOFTWARE
1410 N. RIVERSIDE
PROVO, UT 84604
801-375-6674

CALL FOR A DEMO

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Buy or Rent $1/disk
Over 1000 IBM quality software.
For fast service Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE
P.O. Box 709
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean 18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.

#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs
Write for FREE title list

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES PRODUCTIVITY MULTIPLIED

MANAGES YOU: Contact list, Appointments, Expenses, To-do list, Call backs, Sales forecast, Price list, Contact history, Optional factory/purchase orders.

GENERATES: Customized quotes, Follow-up letters, Labels, Custom management reports, Mail-merge files.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Menu driven, FAST, Autodials phone, User definable fields, Supports color monitors, On-line help screens. Single user & LAN Versions, Password protection, Money back Guarantee.

Sales Manager I & II

Demo Version
(800) 222-4699
Houston (713) 728-2083

By PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 35709
Houston, Tx 77235-5709

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111208, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

SX STATISTIX™

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- FAST FREE support
- Money Back Guarantee

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

At $179.00 SX outperforms higher priced programs!

If you value your time and money, call today for FREE SX demo disc.

612-631-2852
NH Analytical Software
Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go With *SOLO*

Statistics and graphics for the PC
Quick and easy to use
Popular statistics • Latest graphics
For business professionals, researchers or students
Satisfaction guaranteed!
$149 complete with graphics
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

New Statmate/Plus

RPOWER, regression power, a superb new version of STATMATE/PLUS, is now available. Hi-res graphics, many regression methods, forecasting, xtabs & other statistics. Interface to dBASE, Lotus, WordPerfect, Paintbrush, etc. Laser support, menus, windows, help, command files & much more. $295. Write.
The Software Hill
1857 Apple Tree Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/969-4233

KWIKSTAT 1.30

PC Week calls KWIKSTAT "Numbers Game Winner" (10/14/88). Easy, professional data analysis. Users in 18 countries. Statistics, t-tests, ANOVA, repeated measures, single/mult. regression, Chi-square, survival analysis, graphs, etc. Keyboard, ASCII, dBASE data entry. $39 Guaranteed. Visa/MC Order now!
Texasoft
PO Box 1169-PWOC
Cedar Hill, TX 75104
214/291-2115

SIR/DBMS Demo $49.95

THE PROBLEM: Most Statistics Packages are NOT good Database Managers! THE SOLUTION: SIR/DBMS provides the Best Direct Interface to SAS, SPSS, BMDP & SYSTAT. SIR/Schema, DBMS, Forms, SQL+, Help, Host, Graph & Press SOLVE your data management problems, & help prepare your research reports. RESULT: More Time for Data Analysis!
SIR, A Div. of Inter Systems, Inc.
4613 Pinecrest Office Park Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22312
703/642-1600 (VA), 312/480-9270 (IL)

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG). ph. 040/4200347. **StatSoft UK** (London, UK). ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia). ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

SURVEY MATE™

Powerful, simple, affordable survey analysis

- Easy, fast and accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends • Frequencies • Recoding • Crosstabs • Regression • ASCII File Export • Up to 1,000 Fields and 32,000 Cases • Users in 44 Countries

$195.00

- **60-day Money-Back Guarantee**

David Fister & Associates, Inc.
360 Hayward Ave.
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
(914) 699-9414 for information
(800) 622-4070 for orders
(800) 942-7317 in IL

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Management

To-Do List Master™

CONTROL YOUR TIME

- ☐ 9 Priority/26 Category Matrix
- ☐ Schedule ☐ Sort ☐ Edit ☐ Print
- ☐ Delete or Archive Completed Items
- ☐ Overdue Reminder/Daily Carryover
- ☐ Helps organize & plan your time
- ☐ Easy to Learn/Use ☐ DOS 2.0 & up
- ☐ $39.95 + $3 S/H (CA add 7% tax)

SME
Software Marketing Enterprises

SME-Dept. D
P.O. Box 2965
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

DISKPACK ™ $49!

No. 1 backup software. 10 megs onto as few as 2 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files up to 80%. Copies to any device. All other fast backup programs bypass DOS and are unreliable and don't work w/many clones. Please compare. Nothing else comes close. Money back grt. SALE! $49 until 8/1/89 ($3 sh).

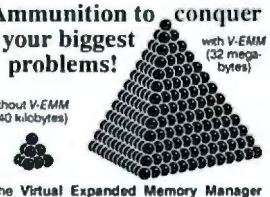
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703-368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.

Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dNote Discovers Files!

DNOTE 3.0 Enables a note to be attached to a filename for quick future reference. Similar to having 300 character names. Enough to give a complete description of the file. This is a real time saver that becomes invaluable as time goes on & you don't know what older files are. Sort, Scan them, too. $19.

PC Squared
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573

FINDZZ!!

Can't find that file? FINDZZ finds the file instantly & edits it using your favorite editor or word processor. Search with partial file name, and/or date, time, path. Fast & easy to use. Only $29 postage & tax paid. MC, VISA, MO, check. Free literature. 24 hr phone.

Aeius Corporation
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

Attention dBASE Programmers!

Add SPECIAL EFFECTS to your dBASE programs with dBFX. Windows, menu bars, sound effects, music, much more. Includes a working video tape inventory system as a demo. Requires IBM PC or compatible and dBASE III/III Plus.

Send $30 check or money order to:

WINSOR SOFTWARE
2 Hardwick Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-4277

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79. + $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(CANADA) 514-845-0818
FAX 415-593-7675

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D·I·R·E·C·T A·C·C·E·S·S™

Direct Access to All Your Software

- ▲ Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system.
- ▲ Access any program or command with a single keystroke.
- ▲ No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲ Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage.
- ▲ Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application.
- ▲ Toll-free technical support.
- ▲ A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program.

SUGGESTED RETAIL $89.95 Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $16. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $89. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

XyMouse for XyWrite!

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement – makes XyWrite III Plus even better! Accelerates both beginning *and* advanced XyWrite users!

XyMouse... enables you to use powerful XyWrite commands without reading manuals or memorization!

XyMouse... moves cursor smoothly, and instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse menus. Includes hard disk directory control, and its extensive on-line help system. Also runs with 'ALaCarte' and networks.

CALL NOW for this fantastic timesaver:

GALACTIC SOFTWARE Inc.
2500 Philmont Avenue, Suite 211
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
49	Acer Technologies, Inc.	162-163
6	American Power Conversion	25
306	American Small Business Systems	159
—	Anthro Corp.	46
2	Applied Business Technology	214
51	Arche Technologies, Inc.	10
—	Arlington Computer Products	264-265
21	Ashton-Tate	8-9
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	123
30	Biological Engineering, Inc.	16
215	Buffalo Products	218
24	Bulldog Computer Products	266-267
17	Caere Corp.	124-125
—	Canon USA	35
—	Central Point Software, Inc.	39, 47
36	CMS Enhancements, Inc.	171
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	86-87
40	Compuserve	99
39	Computer Accessories	48-49
246	Computer Associates	22-23
213	Computer Direct, Inc.	260-261
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	270
72	Compu$ave	258
42	Concentric Data	183
48	Corel Systems Corp.	17
211	Corel Systems Corp.	75
254	Core, Int'l.	191
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.	C6
—	DAC Software, Inc.	129
279	Datastorm Technologies	64
—	Dell Computer Corp.	64A
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2,3,4,P1
176	Delta Technology, Int'l.	46
53	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	51
76	Diconix	40-41
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	5
304	Digi-Fonts	206
60	Diskette Connection	269
111	Eltech Research, Inc.	121
—	Epson America	18-19, 20
67	Everex Systems, Inc.	100-101
240	Fast Micro	250-251
71	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	205
84	FinalSoft Corp.	73
—	Ford	128A
227	Gateway 2000	166-167
—	GE Information Systems	161
184	General Electric Computer Leasing	211
94	Great American Software	187
90	Hammerly Computer Services	207
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	252
109	Harris Semiconductor	44-45
35	Hauppauge	202
79	HavenTree Software, Ltd.	38
343	Hayes Microcomputer	81
58	Hewlett-Packard	26-27
—	IBM Computer Corp.	57
143	Intel Corp.	137
148	KAO Info Systems	65
41	Kenosha Computer Center	268
98	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	C5
—	Lotus Development Corp.	32-33
270	Lyco Computers	253-256
—	L.A. Trade	269
169	Manzanita Software Systems	50
217	Merritt Computer Products, Inc.	222
—	Micrografx	14
198	Micronics, Inc.	157
—	Microsoft	42, 77
179	Mitsubishi Electronics	30-31
180	Money Magazine	199
—	Montgomery Grant	257
312	NEC Home Electronics	68-69
—	NEC Information Systems	85
187	Nicom Electronics	258
132	Nitro Micro	249
—	NSTL	213, 217, 224-225
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	258
319	Pacific Data Products	215
210	Para Systems, Inc.	113
130	Parson's Technology	262-263
—	PC Connection	142-147
205	PC Exchange	271
219	PC Expo	178-179
144	Peachtree Software	141
123	ProLybius	34
168	Quadram	133
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	138-139
226	Right Soft	13
125	RP Systems	259
220	Samna	55
309	Samtron	185
—	Scitor	60-61
31	Secure-It	206
257	SoftShell Systems, Inc.	83
—	Software Publishing	28
212	Tandy/Radio Shack	135
268	TEAC Corp.	193
178	Telemart	131
251	TLB, Inc.	208
—	TOPS	7
267	Toshiba	79
287	Trillian Computer Corp.	195
303	True Vision, Inc.	155
207	Tussey Computer Products	153
261	Unisys Corp.	36-37
307	U.S. Sage	196
294	VNS America Corp.	172
310	VNS America Corp.	173
47	White Crane Systems, Inc.	151
314	Wyse Technology	52
340	X-Tree Company	189

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	123
—	DAC Software, Inc.	129
109	Harris Semiconductor	44-45
35	Hauppauge	202
303	True Vision, Inc.	155
	Communications	
71	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	205
343	Hayes Microcomputer	81
143	Intel Corp.	137
168	Quadram	133
	Computers	
49	Acer Technologies, Inc.	162-163
51	Arche Technologies, Inc.	10
36	CMS Enhancements, Inc.	171
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	86-87
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2,3,4,P1
—	Dell Computer Corp.	64A
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	5
111	Eltech Research, Inc.	121
—	Epson America	18-19, 20
67	Everex Systems, Inc.	100-101
240	Fast Micro	250-251
184	General Electric Computer Leasing	211
179	Mitsubishi Electronics	30-31
212	Tandy/Radio Shack	135
267	Toshiba	79
287	Trillian Computer Corp.	195
261	Unisys Corp.	36-37
294	VNS America Corp.	172
310	VNS America Corp.	173
207	Tussey Computer Products	153
	Hardware Systems	
314	Wyse Technology	52
	Input Devices	
17	Caere Corp.	124-125
—	Microsoft	42
	LAN	
6	American Power Conversion	25
215	Buffalo Products	218
	Motherboards	
198	Micronics, Inc.	157
	Monitors/Displays	
312	NEC Home Electronics	68-69
309	Samtron	185
	Networks	
254	Core, Int'l.	191
	Other Peripherals	
36	CMS Enhancements, Inc.	171
39	Computer Accessories	48-49
319	Pacific Data Products	215
	Printers/Plotters	
—	Canon USA	35
76	Diconix	40-41
—	Epson America	18-19, 20
58	Hewlett-Packard	26-27
—	NEC Information Systems	85
	Power Protection	
210	Para Systems, Inc.	113
	Scanners/Digitizers	
53	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	51
	Storage Devices	
30	Biological Engineering, Inc.	16
48	Corel Systems Corp.	17
148	KAO Info Systems	65
268	TEAC Corp.	193
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
246	Computer Associates	22-23
—	DAC Software, Inc.	129
94	Great American Software	187
169	Manzanita Software Systems	50
180	Money Magazine	199
130	Parson's Technology	262-263
205	PC Exchange	271
144	Peachtree Software	141
251	TLB, Inc.	208
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Systems	159
	Communications	
279	Datastorm Technologies	64

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Database Management	
—	Software Publishing	28
	Desktop Publishing	
211	Corel Systems Corp.	75
304	Digi-Fonts	206
	Graphics	
21	Ashton-Tate	8-9
—	Ford	128A
—	Micrografx	14
	Integrated Software	
—	Microsoft	77
	Language	
90	Hammerly Computer Services	207
	LAN	
—	TOPS	7
307	U.S. Sage	196
	Management	
42	Concentric Data	183
	Other	
79	HavenTree Software, Ltd.	38
—	IBM Computer Corp.	57
	Operating Systems	
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	138-139
	Project Management	
2	Applied Business Technology	214
—	Scitor	60-61
	Statistics	
42	Concentric Data	183
	Utilities	
—	Central Point Software, Inc.	39, 47
176	Delta Technology, Int'l.	46
84	FinalSoft Corp.	73
—	Lotus Development Corp.	32-33
123	ProLybius	34
226	Right Soft	13
257	SoftShell Systems, Inc.	83
47	White Crane Systems, Inc.	151
340	X-Tree Company	189
	Word Processing/Aids	
220	Samna	55

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	46
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.	C6
98	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	C5
217	Merritt Computer Products, Inc.	222
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	264-265
24	Bulldog Computer Products	266-267
72	Compu$ave	258
213	Computer Direct, Inc.	260-261
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	270
240	Fast Micro	250-251
227	Gateway 2000	166-167
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	252
41	Kenosha Computer Center	268
—	L.A. Trade	269
270	Lyco Computers	253-256
—	Montgomery Grant	257
187	Nicom Electronics	258
132	Nitro Micro	249
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	258
—	PC Connection	142-147
205	PC Exchange	271
125	RP Systems	259
178	Telemart	131
207	Tussey Computer Products	153
	Other	
—	NSTL	213, 217, 224-225
	On Line Services	
40	Compuserve	99
—	GE Information Systems	161
	Security	
31	Secure-It	206
	Service	
219	PC Expo	178-179
	Supplies	
60	Diskette Connection	269

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
757	RealWorld 5.0, RealWorld	84
	Add-On Board	
630	LaserMaster LC2 Controller, LaserMaster	203
673	Optical Disk Interface Kit 3.21, Corel Systems	132
	Communications	
611	Crosstalk XVI 3.7, DCA/ Crosstalk Communications	149
	Computer System	
720	3S/401 Network Server, 3Com	219
680	Acer 1100/25, Acer Technology	102
741	ALR VIP SX386, Advanced Logic Research	71
740	Compaq 286e, Compaq Computer	71
681	Dell System 325, Dell Computer	104
751	Equity Ie, Epson America	78
682	Everex Step 386/25, Everex Computer Systems	105
683	Hertz 386/25, Hertz Computer	108
684	HP Vectra RS/25C, Hewlett-Packard	109
685	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, IBM	110
686	Micro Express ME 386-25, Micro Express	111
670	NEC PowerMate SX, NEC Information Systems	126

Reader Service Number		Page Number
671	Vendex HeadStart III, Vendex Technologies	128
	Data Base	
756	askSam 4N, askSam Systems	82
	Development Tool	
730	C:LINES/C:TREE 2.06, Soft-Rex	210
731	PC-Lint 3.0, Gimpel Software	210
734	Sherlock C Programming Tool, Edward K. Ream	210
	Graphics	
758	Designer 2.0	84
	LAN Operating System	
620	3+Open, 3Com	95
621	3+Share, 3Com	94
622	Advanced NetWare 286, Novell	89
623	DataLAN, Datapoint	97
624	IBM Lan Server, IBM	95
625	Tapestry II, Torus Systems	96
626	Vines/386, Banyan Systems	91
	Language	
732	Power C 1.2, Mix Software	210
612 733	QuickC 2.0, Microsoft	152, 210
735	Turbo C 2.0, Borland Int'l	210
	Miscellaneous	
631	PROM Kit P/N 32520, Key Tronic	204
631	PS/2 Cable Adapter, Key Tronic	204
	On-Line Service	
601	AT&T Mail, AT&T Customer Assistance Center	168
602	CompuServe, CompuServe	168
603	MCI Mail, MCI Mail	168
604	The Source, The Source Telecomputing	168
605	Western Union, Western Union	168
	Optical Storage	
675	IBM 3363, IBM	132
674	LaserStor LS800AT-E, Storage Dimensions	132
672	Panasonic LF-5000, Panasonic	132
	Power Supply	
648	5921, Decision Data Computer	174
641	Alpha 1500, Alpha Technologies	174
642	AP 1200, American Power Conversion	174
661	AT800-01A, PTI Industries	174
648	Benchmark UPS 15A, Viteq	174
646	Computersave Mk II 1000, Computer Power	174
647	EDP 10, UPSystems	174
651	FerroIPS 1000, Elgar	174
651	IPS 1100, Elgar	174
656	Isogard FRO UPS, Isoreg	174

Don't Forget!

Send your name and address for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. Write today:

Consumer Information Center, Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

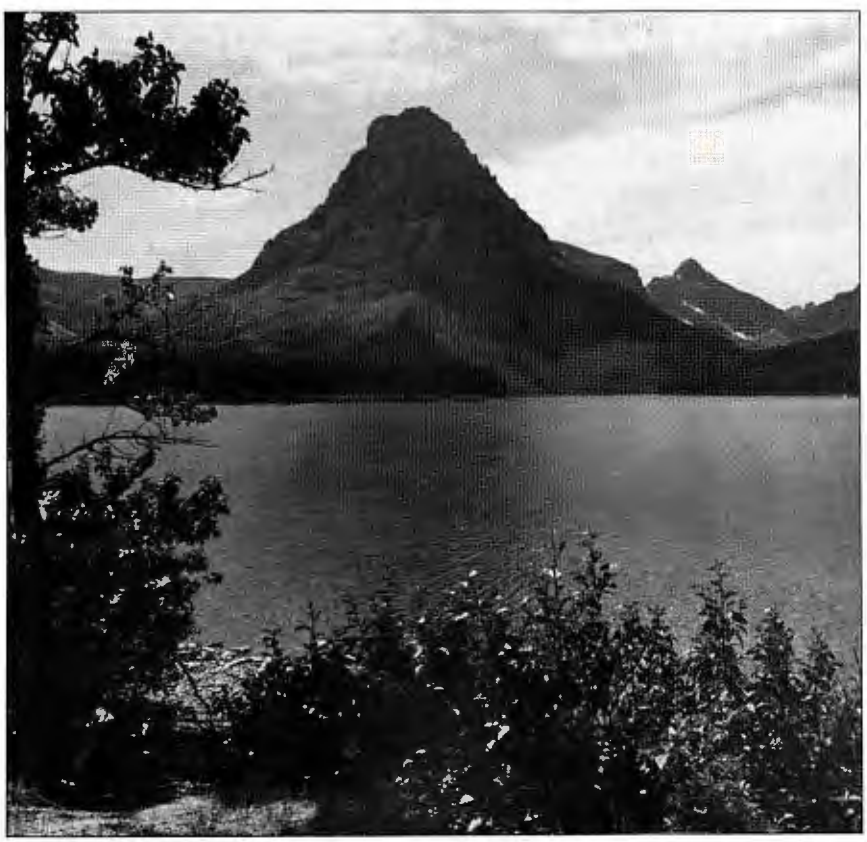
Reader Service Number		Page Number
643	MD 1KVA, Best Power Technology	174
653	MicroUPS 1200, Exide Electronics	174
664	Mini-UPS II, Sola Electric	174
660	MM 1200SS/1, Para Systems	174
665	MM Series 1200, Sutton Designs	174
644	Onguard PC-1.2K, Clary	174
657	Power Backer 1200, Kensington Microware	174
650	Powerhouse 1000, Dynatech Computer Power	174
666	Powermaker Micro UPS, Topaz	174
659	Powermax 1200VA, Panamax	174
645	Power Saver U1200, Computer Accessories	174
647	Series 110, Controlled Power	174
663	SPS-1000, Siltron Illumination	174
664	SPS/R 1000, Sola Electric	174

Reader Service Number		Page Number
640	Steady Watt 1250, Advanced Electronics Systems	174
649	TP 10 S12A, Deltron	174
655	UPS 1000, IEPS	174
663	UPS-1000, Siltron Illumination	174
652	UPS 1500, Emerson Computer Power	174
654	UPS 1.5, Fiskars Electronics	174
658	UX/210, Lucky Goldstar Int'l	174
	Printer	
690	Epson LX-800, Epson America	120
691	Facit B1100, Facit	119
744	KX-P1124, Panasonic Industrial	74
742	Laserfold 240, Pentax Teknologies	72
692	Mannesmann Tally MT85, Mannesmann Tally	119
693	Okidata Microline 320, Okidata	115
694	Seikosha SP-1600AI, Seikosha America	119

Reader Service Number		Page Number
695	Star Micronics NX-1000 Multi-Font, Star Micronics	117
696	Tandy DMP-132, Tandy	120
	Project Management	
614	Project Workbench Advanced 3.0, Applied Business Technology	158
	Scanner	
743	Kyocera A-800, Kyocera Unison	72
	Spreadsheet	
613	Lucid 3-D 2.0, Dac Software	156
753	PlanPerfect 5.0, WordPerfect	80
	Tape Backup	
704	Alloy Retriever/40, Alloy Computer Products	164
700	Archive XL 5540, Archive	164
701	Franklin Jumbo, Franklin Telecommunications	164
703	Mountain TD4440, Mountain Computer	164
702	Tallgrass TG-1140, Tallgrass Technologies	164

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Text Search Software	
749	TurboSearch, Ashton-Tate	78
	Utility	
752	CrossFile, Saxon Systems	80
748	CrossView, DataEase	76
745	Fatcat, SoftLogic Solutions	76
710	Headroom, Helix Software	30
610	ViewLink I.0, Traveling Software	148
	Word Processing	
754	Professional Write 2.1, Software Publishing	80
755	Volkswriter 4, Lifetree Software	82

America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

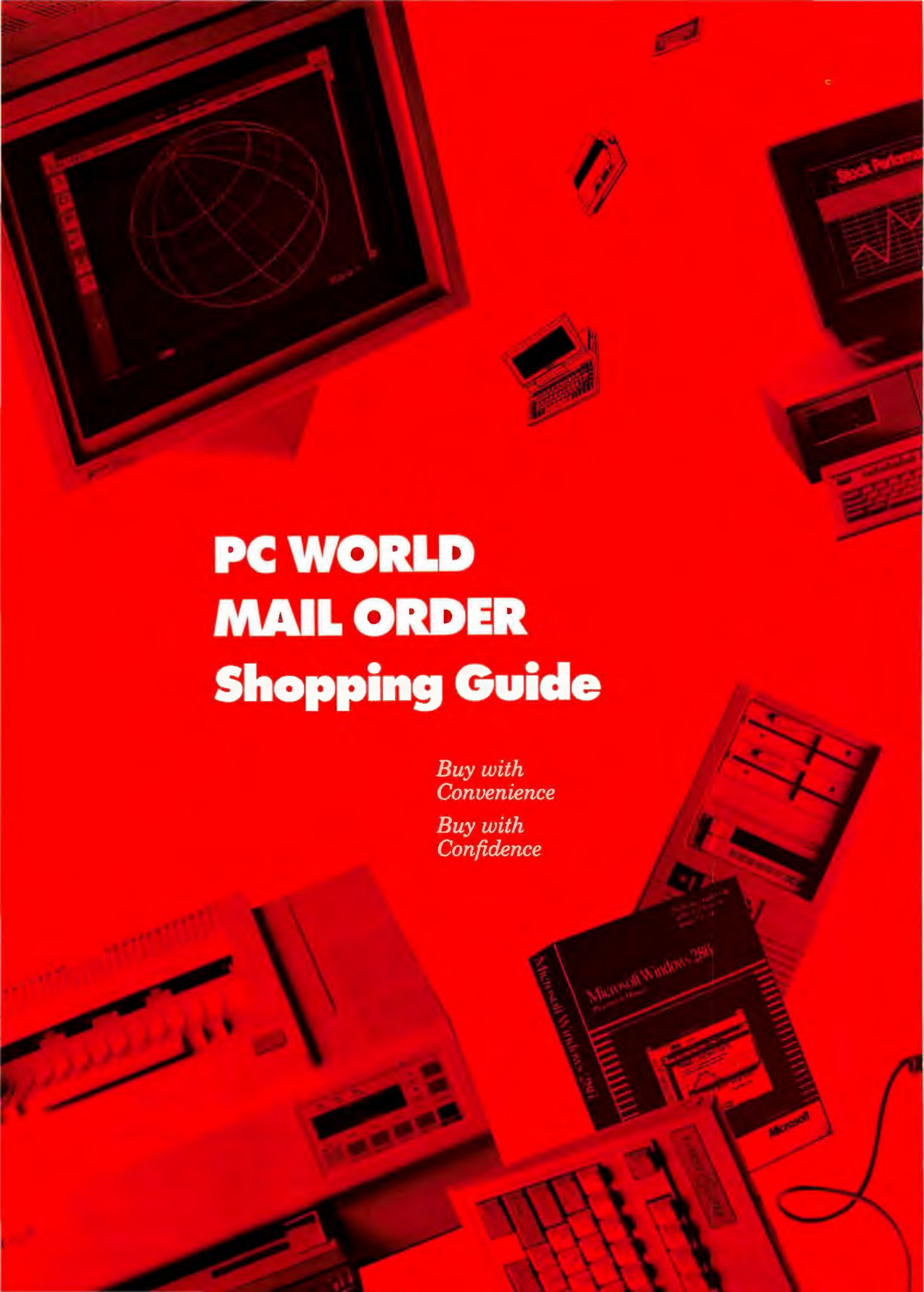
I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115



PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

CHEAP!

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT 2 Drive	$ 1477
SUPERSPORT 20MB HD	$ 2189
SUPERSPORT 286 20M	$ 3029
SUPERSPORT 286 40M	$ 3399
TURBOSPORT 386 40M	$ 4749
2400 CRACKER MODEM	$ 258
Weitec 5.25' 360K Drive	$ 198
Weitec 5.25' 1.2M Drive	$ 248

EPSON

Equity I +	$ 729
Equity Ie	$ 749
Equity II +	$1089
Equity III +	$1344
LT Laptop Dual Drive	$1189
LT Laptop 20M Harddisk	$1792

Monitor sold separately

SEAGATE

HARD DISK DRIVES

ST-225 20M 65ms	$ 218
ST-225 20M & cont	$ 267
ST-238 30M & cont	$ 296
ST-251 40M 40ms	$ 359
ST-251 40M & cont	$ 424
ST-251 & 16 bit cont	$ 458
ST-251-1 40M 28 ms	$ 428
ST-251-1 & 16 bit cont	$ 544
ST-4096 80M 28ms	$ 559

NEC Powermate

1 Enh. 10MHz	$ 1239
2	$ 1567
SX 2MB 42M	$ 2729
SX 2MB 140M	$ 3619
386/16	$ 2644
386/20	$ 3475

Monitor sold separately

All Original NEC Components
All Models Include Keyboard

TOSHIBA

T1000	$ 835		
T1200F	$ 1392	T3100E	$ 2829
T1200FB	$ 1548	T3200	$ 3669
T1200H	$ 2244	T5100	$ 4747
T1200HB	$ 2397	T5200/40	$ 6199
T1600	$ 3239	T5200/100	$ 7139

NEC

Powermate Port. 20M	$ 2639
Powermate Port. 40M	$ 2989
Powermate Port. SX 42M	$ 3944
Multispeed EL II	$ 1598
Multispeed HD	$ 2198
Ultralite	$ 1984
Prospeed 386 Model 40	$ 4892
Prospeed 386 Model 100	$ 5744

AST COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Bravo 286 Model 5	$ 899
Bravo 286 Model 45	$ 1496
Premium Computers	
286 Model 80	$ 1448
286 Model 90	$ 2010
286 Model 120	$ 2318
286 Model 140	$ 2677
286 Model 170	$ 2988
386 Model 300	$ 2699
386 Model 340	$ 3999
386 Model 390	$ 5349
386 Model 3150	$ 6244
386 Model 3320	$ 6788
Premium Workstations	
286 Model 200	$ 1592
286 Model 203	$ 1812
286 Model 205	$ 1812
286 Model 243	$ 2555
286 Model 245	$ 2555

SPECIALS

ALDUS PAGEMAKER	$ 449
XEROX VENTURA 2.0	$ 474
MICROSOFT EXCEL	$ 218
NEC MULTISYNC 2A	$ 498
NEC MULTISYNC 3D	$ 639
LOGITECH Hand Scan	$ 198

DISK DRIVES

PLUS	
20M Hardcard	$ 498
40M Hardcard	$ 629
Passport 40M	$ 1029
TOSHIBA	
3.5" 720K	$ 88
3.5" 1.44M	$ 126
5.25" 360K	$ 89
5.25" 1.2M	$ 89
AMR 5.25" for PS/2	$ 239
AMDEK Laserdrive with MS Bookshelf	$ 799

MODEMS

HAYES	
1200B Internal	$ 229
2400B Internal	$ 368
1200 External	$ 268
2400 External	$ 397
2400P PS/2	$ 392
US ROBOTICS	
1200 Internal	$ 95
2400 Internal	$ 164
1200 External	$ 99
2400 External	$ 177
SUPRA	
2400 Internal	$ 98
2400 External	$ 138

VIDEO CARDS

Boca EGA	$ 144
Everex EGA	$ 128
Hercules Mono +	$ 178
Hercules Color NP	$ 139
Hercules INColor	$ 272
Nitro Monographic	$ 59
Nitro Color Card	$ 59
Paradise Autosw 480	$ 199
Paradise VGA Plus	$ 268
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$ 298
Paradise VGA Prof.	$ 458
Video-7 Vega VGA	$ 272
Video-7 Fastwrite VGA	$ 356

SAMSUNG

S-300	$ 649
8 MHzXT Compatible 360K Drive, 6 Exp Slots	
S-300	$ 1098
10 MHz AT Compatible 1.2M Drive, 8 Exp Slots	
S-800	$ 2598
20 MHz 80386 1.2M Drive, 8 Exp Slots EGA Video Adapter	

MITSUBISHI

286 Laptop Dual Drive $2188

286 Laptop 20M $2498

PRINTERS

NEC PRINTERS

P2200	$ 349
P5200	$ 498
P5300	$ 668
P9600XL	$ 998
P9653XL	$ 1093
LC890 Postscript Laser	$ 3433

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D	$ 184
180D	$ 199
MSP-15E	$ 369
MSP-40	$ 337
MSP-45	$ 488
MSP-50	$ 422
MSP-55	$ 551
Premiere 35	$ 533
Tribute 124	$ 498
Tribute 224	$ 664

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800	$ 189
FX-850	$ 339
FX-1050	$ 488
LQ-500	$ 319
LQ-850	$ 519
LQ-950	$ 589
LQ-1050	$ 737
LQ-2550 Color	$ 919
DFX-5000	$ 1389

OKIDATA PRINTERS

320	$ 329
321	$ 463
322 IBM Parallel	$ 416
393 IBM Parallel	$ 533
394 Color Parallel	$ 754
393	$ 944
393 Color	$ 1045
LASERLINE 6 Par	$ 1348

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P1080i	$ 198
KX-P1091i	$ 218
KX-P1092i	$ 344
KX-P1124	$ 329
KX-P1592	$ 436
KX-P1595	$ 492
KX-P1524	$ 555
KX-P3131 17 cps	$ 327
KX-P3151 22 cps	$ 519
Laser Partner	$ 1738

PRINTERS

AST Turbolaser/PS	$ 3383
DICONIX 150	$ 299
DICONIX 300	$ 378
DICONIX 300W	$ 477
GENICOM 4410 400 lpm	$ 4689
4440 800 lpm	$ 5979
QMS PS-810 2MB	$ 3649
XEROX 4020 Color	$ 1088

PRINTERS PRINTERS

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$ 449
Xerox Ventura 2.0	$ 474
Xerox Prof.Ext.2.0	$ 388
Byline	$ 184
GEM Desktop Publ.	$ 219
PFS: First Publisher	$ 79
Publisher's Paintbrush	$ 138
dBaseIV	$ 419
dBase IV Developer's	$ 733
RapidFile	$ 179
Foxbase Plus	$ 184
DBXL	$ 118
DBXL LAN	$ 318
QuickSilver Diamond	$ 318
Clipper	$ 399
Paradox	$ 438

SCANNERS

Logitech Hand Scan	$ 198
DEST PC Scan 1000	$ 844
DEST PC Scan 1020	$ 1189
DEST PC Scan 2000	$ 644
DEST PC Scan 2020	$ 949
PGS LS-300 w/Int	$ 688
PGS LS-300 OCR	$ 929

SOFTWARE

Microsoft EXCEL	$ 218
Quattro	$ 149
SuperCalc 5.0	$ 289
VP Planner	$ 58
Allways	$ 89
Baler Lotus Compiler	$ 398
SeeMore	$ 49
Sideways	$ 47
Quick C2.0	$ 68
Quick Basic	$ 68
Microsoft C 5.1	$ 288
MS Macro Assembler	$ 99
MS Fortran	$ 285
Windows Developer Kit	$ 299
Turbo C	$ 99
Turbo C Professional	$ 158

INTEL

8087 4.77MHz	$ 99
8087 8 MHz	$ 142
80287 6 MHz	$ 179
80287 8 MHz	$ 243
80287 10 MHz	$ 289
80387 16 MHz	$ 448
80387 20 MHz	$ 689
Above Bd Plus 512K	$ 333
Above Bd PS/2	$ 404
Inboard 386/PC Kit	$ 728
Inboard 386/AT Kit	$ 1018

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$ 234
Microsoft Word 5.0	$ 228
Wordstar Prof. 5.0	$ 234
Q & A Write	$ 115
Sprint	$ 128
Grammatik III	$ 64
Crosstalk 16	$ 97
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 119
Procomm Plus	$ 58
Relay Gold	$ 152
Carbon Copy	$ 118
PC Anywhere 3.0	$ 69
Laplink Plus	$ 98
Yeager Adv Flight	$ 29

MOUSE DEVICES

MICROSOFT	
Mouse	$ 97
With Windows 286	$ 138
LOGITECH	
Mouse	$ 74
With LogiCADD	$ 118
Publisher Mouse	$ 113
HiRes Mouse	$ 86

Note: Specify either Serial or Bus Version

MONITORS

Amdek 410A	$ 138
432 VGA Mono	$ 156
732 VGA Color	$ 414
1280 & video card	$ 638
AST Monochrome	$ 129
AST EGA Color	$ 477
Epson Mono	$ 114
Epson Color	$ 288
Epson EGA Color	$ 368
Genius Disp Sys	$ 1288
NEC Monograph	$ 1244
NEC Multisync XL	$ 2075

MONITORS

NEC Multisync 2A	$ 498
NEC Multisync 3D	$ 639
NEC Multisync GS	$ 228
NEC Multisync Plus	$ 858
PGS HX-12	$ 436
PGS Max-15	$ 264
PGS LM-300	$ 538
PGS Ultrasync	$ 539
Taxan Crystal View	$ 1434
WYSE WY-700	$ 717
Zenith 149	$ 209
Zenith 1390	$ 419
Zenith 1490	$ 584

ACCESSORIES

Printer Cable 6'	$ 9
Printer Cable 10'	$ 14
Parallel Adapter	$ 29
Serial Adapter	$ 29
Game Adapter	$ 19
101 Keyboard	$ 68
PS/2 Keybd Exten	$ 16
PS/2 Monitor Exten	$ 21
Xidex DS/DD Disks	$ 7
Xidex 1.2M Disks	$ 13
IBM 3.5" 1M Disks	$ 29
IBM 3.5" 2M Disks	$ 58

HOURS (E.S.T.)
9-7 Monday-Friday
12-5 Saturday

NITRO MICRO

120 West Main Street • CARMEL, IN 46032

800-382-3888

MasterCard VISA

Please add 3% for shipping & handling. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All items subject to availability and price change. All standard orders are sent UPS.

Circle 132 on reader service card

DON'T PAY MORE & GET LESS

FASTDATA

YOUR BEST CHOICE

- 30 Day Money Back Satifaction Guarantee.
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty.
- Hard Drive Included in Our Base Price.
- Top Performance.
- FastMicro's Complete Selection of Hardware & Software.

FASTDATA 286^{12}

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk With Controller
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Adaptor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply

OPTIONS

60mb 25ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA	Add:$170
EGA	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 286^{16}

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk With Controller
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Adaptor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply

OPTIONS

60mb 25ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA	Add:$170
EGA	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 386^{20D}

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk With Controller
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- Tower & 25mhz Options
- 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply

OPTIONS

60mb 25ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA	Add:$170
EGA	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

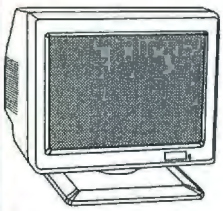
TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

RGB Color Monitor

by Samsung



$199

These 14" monitors were purchased from a large PC manufacturer who was overstocked. They are brand new with one year warrantees and are made by Samsung. They are fully CGA compatible and work with PC compatibles. A CGA (640 x 200 resolution) card is just $49 and comes with a printer port. This is the perfect video combo for your new XT or AT clone.

SPECIALS

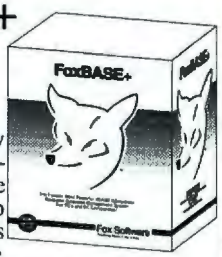
WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185



FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 FoxBase versions available.

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
ALPS		
Allegro 24	499	315
Citizen		Call
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Fujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393	1499	949
Panasonic		
KXP1180	300	179
KXP1191	400	239
KXP1124	529	Call
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
KXP4450	2595	1479
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	299
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	599
P351SX	1499	929

FAX MACHINES

Murata M1200	899	699
Murata M1600	1599	849
Toshiba 30100	1396	949

BOARDS

	LIST	FAST
AST		
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	65
2400B Int Modem	249	125
EVGA	499	249
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	179
Super VGA #5100	445	239
Super VGA #5300	499	299
Super VGA #5400	699	419
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	139
80287-10	480	249
80387-20	730	449
Above Board Plus	795	395
Orchid		
ProDesigner	499	289
ProDesigner Plus	599	389
Tiny Turbo 286	445	247
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	179
VGA Plus	399	255
VGA Plus 16	499	295
VGA Professional	799	479
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	60
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	149

	LIST	FAST
The Complete PC		
Answering Machine	349	209
Fax 4800	399	225
Hand Scanner 400	249	139
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud External	179	89
2400 Baud Internal	249	119
2400 Baud External	279	149
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	305
Vega Deluxe	379	Call
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	799	469

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems		
2400B Toshiba	299	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	399	199
Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	759
T1000 768k Card	399	269
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600	4999	Call
T5100	7499	4495
Zenith		Call

MONITORS

	LIST	FAST
Magnavox		
7BM749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	339
Diamond Scan 1381	799	479
NEC		
Multisync 2a	799	Call
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Utltrasync	849	479
Utltra 16	1375	835
Seiko CM1430	995	599
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	449
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	285
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	247
30MB XT Kit #238	699	267
40MB AT #251	899	329
40MB AT #251-1	999	389
80MB AT #4096	1199	559
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	89

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	399
DataEase	600	389
dBase IV	795	439
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Foxbase Plus Lan	595	295
Paradox 3.0	725	459
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	439
Reflex	150	90
Q & A	349	199
Q & A Lan Pack	299	185
Quicksilver	599	329

Desktop Publishing

Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker	795	449
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura	895	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	139
Computer Assoc. BPI		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149
Turbo Tax 1040	75	42

Graphics

	LIST	FAST
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
First Graphics	129	Call
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Artline	495	269
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	250	149
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
Perspective Jr.	149	85

Integrated

First Choice	159	89
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117

Mice

Keytronics Serial or Bus	119	75
Logitech Serial or Bus	119	65
Logitech New HiRes	139	85
Microsoft Serial or Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
OmniMouse Serial	89	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	149	82

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datasheild 85	90	50
Datasheild 100	99	57

Programming

	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	60
Turbo C 2.0	149	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90
Quick Basic	99	60
Quick C	99	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	150	82
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	99	59
Quattro	248	147

Utilities

CoreFast	149	71
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	95
FastTrax	60	37
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	75
MS-Dos 4.01	149	85
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	80	37
SideKick Plus	199	119
XTree Pro	129	61

Word Processors

	LIST	FAST
Ami	199	Call
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	267
Professional Write	199	109
Rightwriter	95	47
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	109
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	215
Word Perfect Library	129	60
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	189

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer only. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders only call: 800-441-3278
To check on an order call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

INTERNATIONAL

MiniScribe

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms	$279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms	$309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms	$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives.

--Features--

- Available for PC/XT™ and most Tandy models.
- Quality engineered for reliability.
- Auto lock feature.
- ONE YEAR Warranty.
- Super easy installation and setup.
- Pre-formatted, Pre-tested and *READY TO GO!*

PC/XT KITS

20Mb	ST225	half ht. 65ms	$239
30Mb	ST238	half ht. 65ms	$259
40Mb	**M8450**	**half ht. 46ms**	**$319**
80Mb	ST251/PS180	half ht. 40ms	$499

ALL KITS COME COMPLETE . . .
with drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

30 DAY "WORRY FREE" GUARANTEE

RETURN IT for a REFUND

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions

AT/386 DRIVES

Seagate

ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!!

40Mb	Seagate	ST251-1	half height	28ms	$399
71Mb	MiniScribe	M3085	half height	18ms	$579

High Capacity Drives

160Mb	MiniScribe	M3180E	half height	16ms	$1375
340Mb	MiniScribe	M9380E	full height	16ms	$1995

High Capacity drives include an ESDI "1 to 1" high performance Hard/Floppy Controller!

Government, School and Fortune 5000 Purchase Orders welcome!

MMG

HARD DRIVES *International* An IDN Company

1912 W. Fourth St., Dept. PCW
Tempe, AZ 85281 · (602) 784-1038

Toll Free U.S. and Canada **1-800-234-DISK**

International Orders: (602) 784-1038
24 hr. Order Status (U.S.): 1-800-776-3472
Customer Service: 1-800-234-5197
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. PC/XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM. PCW0689

VISA MasterCard Card

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC

One Year Warranty on all products!

Circle 313 on reader service card

Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

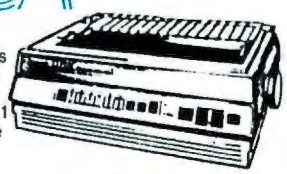
Since 1981

Air Orders Processed Within 24 Hours

Panasonic Office Automation OA

KX-P1191

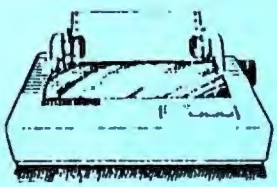
Announcing the Panasonic KX-P 1191, a 9 pin printer with advanced features that put it ahead of its class. The 1191 features the EZ-Set operator panel that lets you access the most commonly controlled printer functions right from the front panel. The 1191 has other advanced features, including an adjustable push/pull tractor feed and multiple paper paths. All these features come packaged in a rugged, ergonomic design with a two year limited parts and labor warranty.



$235.95

CITIZEN

Citizen 120-D



If you are seeking world renowned printer performance for your home, look no further than the 120-D. Your data processing needs are handled quickly at a print speed of 120 cps (NLQ). The 12-D features 9 pin dot matrix print quality, standard parallel centronics interface and a 4K text buffer.

$137.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-800	$164.95
FX-850	$329.95
FX-1050	$429.95
LQ-500	$273.95
LQ-850	$515.95
LQ-950	$569.95
LQ-1050	$719.95
LQ-2550	$899.95

BROTHER

M1709	$379.95
HR40	$599.95
Twinwriter6 Dot + Daisy	$899.95
M1724L	$569.95
HR20	$339.95
HR60	$699.95

Star Micronics

NX-1000	$158.95*
NX-1000 Color	$217.95*
NX-15	$289.95
NX-2400	$279.95
NR-10	$319.95
NR-15	$419.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$399.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$545.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$669.95
Laser 8	$1699.95

Toshiba

321 SL	$449.95
341 SL	$599.95
351 SX 400 cps	$899.95

Citizen

120 D	$137.95*
120 D Serial	$169.95
180 D	$159.95
MSP-40	$279.95
MSP-15E	$325.95
MSP-50	$299.95
MSP-45	$379.95
MSP-55	$439.95
Premiere 35	$489.95
Tribute 124	$369.95
Tribute 224	$549 95

Seikosha

SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$189.95
SP 1600Ai	$179.95
SL 80Ai	$319.95
SK3000 Ai	$359.95
SK3005 Ai	$445.95
SL 130Ai	$599.95
MP5420FA	$999.95
SPB 10	$2995.95

Okidata

Okimate 20	$139.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	$189.95
182	$209.95
180	$219.95
182+	$225.95
183	$239.95
320	$337.95
390	$469.95
393	$989.95

Printer Ribbons Available

Cables & Connections For All Applications

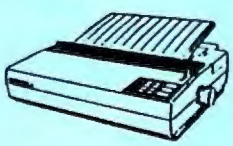
Panasonic

KX-P 1180	$179.95
KX-P 1191	$235.95
KX-P 3131	$289.95
KX-P 1124	$319.95
KX-P 1592	$359.95
KX-P 1595	$429.95
KX-P 1524	$545.95
KX-P 4450 Laser Partner	$1369.95
KX-P110i Ribbon	$9.95
KX-P32 Sheet Feeder	$199.95
KX-P34 Sheet Feeder	$99.95
KX-P35 Sheet Feeder	$159.95
KX-P420 Legal Cassete	$39.95
KX-PDPI Developer Unit	$85.95
KX-PDMI Drum Unit	$133.95
FX-BM89 Fax Card	$579.95
KXP11D RS-2332 Bd.	$69.95

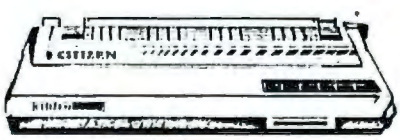
EPSON

LX-800

For fast output and professional print quality choose Epson's LX-800. This full featured 80 column printer has a speed of 180 cps (draft) and 30 cps (NLQ). Epson's exclusive SelecType front control panel lets you customize dcocuments wuth popular type styles. The Epson LX-800 delivers affordable, professional printing for your home or office.



$164.95



$425.95

CITIZEN

MSP-55

When convenience and ease of operation is required in a 15" carriage printer, you'll look twice at the Citizen MSP 55. Citizen has set standards with 300 cps (NLQ), quiet mode operation, exclusive push/pull tractor and convenient soft touch control panel. For world class performance in your office, select the Citizen MSP 55.

1-800-233-8760

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air Orders Processed Within 24 Hours

CITIZEN

Mate/12 **$1359.95**

World class competition in an 80286 PC/AT from Citizen. One MB RAM is standard, along with 2 serial and 1 parallel port. EGA video card and keyboard switchable 6.25 12.5 MHz for full PC AT compatability. Citizen also includes added features such as, switchable 150 watt power supply, 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive, MS-DOS-GW Basic software to provide for your immediate computing needs. Leave the competition behind with the Citizen Mate 12 plus.

FCC CLASS B APPROVED

Toshiba T-1000

Pick up on the T-1000 and you'll go far. Give yourself desktop PC power wherever you need it. Toshiba's T-1000 includes 512K RAM, one built-ir 720KB 3.5" disk drive super-twist LCD display with CGA capability.

$799.95

MAGNAVOX

9CM-053

For full EGA capability, the Magnavox 9CM-053 should be your choice. This 14" CRT provides 690 H x 390 V resolution with text modes in both green and amber. Add to this a two-year warranty and you'll decide to stay smart with Magnavox.

$339.95

VENDEX

VTI-33-XT

- IBM XT COMPATIBLE WITH AWARD BIOS
- SMALL FOOTPRINT
- 8088-1TURBO PROCESSOR WITH 4.77 OR 9.54MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 640K
- 2-360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- RS232 SERIAL PORT
- CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP ON BOARD
- AT STYLE 84 KEY KEYBOARD
- CGA MGA AND HERCULES GRAPHICS ADAPTOR
- 6 TOTAL EMPTY SLOTS
- 135WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS VERSION 3.3
- GW-BASIC

$719.95

- Monitor optional

FCC CLASS B APPROVED

Seagate

ST138R 30 Meg Internally Mounted Card

- Premounted on its own Controller Card
- EZ Slot Installation (app. 10 min.)

$319.95

20-30-49 meg drives available!

LASER

Turbo XT Model II

$629.95

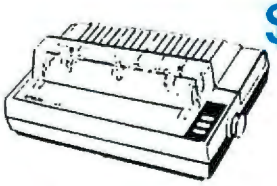
Out perform the conventional PC XT competition with Lazer's Turbo XT-II. The Lazer provides everything you expect from an XT plus such standard features as 4.77 10 MHZ speed, 102 key enhanced keyboard, security lock and a clock calendar with battery backup. Lazer's compatability is guaranteed through a 150W power supply, four accessable drive slots, (1 360K 5.25 standard) 8 I O expansion slots, parallel centronics and RS 232 interfaces, 640K RAM standard, (expandable to 1.6 MB) along with a CGA video card already installed. Introduce yourself to the new generation XT through Lazer's Turbo XT-II.

FCC CLASS B APPROVED

EPSON

LQ-500

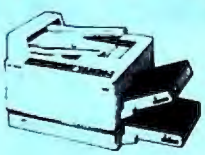
$273.95



For a 24 pin dot matrix printer that offers high performance and remarkable value, Epson sets the standard with the LQ-500 The LQ-500 is at home whenever you need high resolution text or graphics combined with high-speed operation. An 8K buffer SelecType control panel, pull tractor and parallel interface will allow the LQ-500 to expand to meet your growing needs.

Panasonic Office Automation OA

KXP4450 Laser Partner



Move your business in the laser age with Panasonic. 512K memory comes standard. 11 pages per minute print speed makes it the fastest in its class. Panasonic's laser technology and 2-year warranty—commitment to your printing needs.

*Limited Special

$1339.95

Limited Quantities

star MICRONICS

NX-1000 RAINBOW

$217.95

Color Printer!

The Star NX 1000 Rainbow adds a whole new dimension to your work through multi-color printing. Star has designed 20 printing options into this printer. Add to this paper parking, Epson-IBM emulation, high resolution NLQ/graphics for a printer with extra talent over the competition. Let Star's NX 1000 Rainbow do all the work. You just have to collect the praise.

1-800-233-8760

2400 Modem

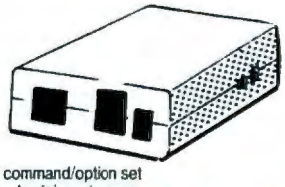
Avatex

- Auto/manual Originate or Answer
- Auto Speed Select In Originate/answer Modes
- RS-232C Interface
- 2-Year Warranty

$129.95

Avatex 1200e

Avatex



- Hayes AT command/option set
- Auto/manual originate/answer
- Auto dial with pulse or tone select
- RS-232C interface, RJ11C phone interface

$65.95

Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

MODEMS

Avatex

1200e	$65.95
1200i PC Card	$65.95
1200p	$89.95
1200hc Modem	$89.95
2400	$129.95
2400i II PC Card	$129.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	$169.95
Courier 2400	$289.95
Sporster 1200 PC	$79.95
Courier 2400e	$319.95
Courier 2400 PS	$259.95
Courier 9600 MST	$619.95

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$139.95
Smartmodem 1200	$279.95
Ssmartmodem 2400	$419.95
Smartmodem 1200B	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400B	$399.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME, CALL TOLL FREE

TOSHIBA Floppy Disk Drives

5¼" 360 KB PC/XT Compatible ND-04D $69.95
*3½" 720 KB PC/AT Compatible ND-354A $84.95
*3½" 1.44 MB PC/AT Compatible ND-356T $99.95
5¼" 1.22 MB PC/AT Compatible ND-08DEG $89.95

Don't limit yourself.
Buy top quality drive to suit your needs.
* Universal installation kit included

Toshiba 3.5 Floppy Drive

- IBM PC XT AT Compatible
- 720 K
- 3.5" DSDD
- Universal Installation Kit Included
- Full Manufacturers Warranty

$84.95

Goldstar

2105G Composite	$79.95
2105A Composite	$79.95
1410 CGA 14"	$219.95
1420 EGA	$318.95
1430 VGA	$379.95
1440 Superscan	$459.95

Magnavox

7BM-623	$94.95
CM8702	$179.95
CM8762	$239.95
9CM-515	$259.95
9CM-053	$339.95
9CM-082	$439.95

NEC

Multisync GS	$249.95
Multisync +	$939.95
Multisync XL	$2699.95

Seagate HARDWARE

5.25" Half Heights:

ST 225 20 meg 65 MSEC MFM	$209.95
ST 225N 20 meg SCSI	$289.95
ST 238R 30 meg RLL	$225.95
ST 251 40 meg 40MSECMFM	$339.95
ST 251 40 meg 28 MSEC MFM	$399.95
ST 250 RP 40 meg Paired Solution	$289.95
ST 277R 65 meg 40 MSEC RLL	$389.95
ST 277N 64 meg SCSI	$439.95

3.5:"

ST 125 20 meg 40 MSEC MFM	$235.95
ST 125N 20 meg SCSI	$334.95
ST 138R 30 meg RLL	$249.95
ST 138N 30 meg SCSI	$329.95
ST 157R 49 meg RLL	$389.95
ST 157N 48 meg SCSI	$439.95

5.25" Full Heights:

ST-4038 31 meg 40 MSEC MFM	$459.95
SR-4053 40 meg 28 MSEC MFM	$469.95
ST-4096 80 meg 28 MSEC MFM	$575.95
ST-4144R 122 meg 28 MSEC RLL	$679.95

Seagate Internal Cards

ST 125 20 meg Internal Card	$299.95
St 157R 49 meg Internal Card	$485.95

Controllers

MFM Controller (XT)	$59.65
RLL Controller (XT)	$64.95

For ease of installation, select one of Seagate's NEW paired solution drives. Each is paired with a Seagate controller card and software on disk.

PC's & ACCESSORIES

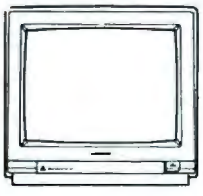
Laser Compact XTE 640 K	$599.95
Laser Turbo XT Model II	$629.95
Vendex VTI-33-XT	$719.95
Vendex VTI-55-AT	$1179.95
Citizen Mate/12	$1349.95
BCC CG ColorCard	$94.95
ATI VIP	$299.95
Everex Micro Enhancer	$189.95
EGA-Grace	$189.95
Paradise Basic EGA	$189.95

GoldStar

1440 Super

$459.95

Goldstar, a solid performer in Computer electronics, now introduces the 1440 Super Scan monitor. The 1440 is a 14" multi-scan monitor which supports a high resolution of 800H x 560V A .31mm dot pitch with non-glare surface and TTL or Analog sugnal are standard features



OKIDATA

393: Lightning quick speed of 450 cps draft and 120 LQ Mode at your command. Add to this Okidata's paper park feature, push tractor and standard 30K buffer and you have a 24 pin printer capable of the most demanding office environment.

$989.95

Price Guarantee: Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

Why shop at Lyco Computer?

Lyco Computer is one of, if not the largest, and most established firms to provide only quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. We've set many industry standards, and we are setting the pace for many more in the future. Our standards include: a separate department for customer service; a price guarantee; guaranteed factory fresh merchandise; diverse payment and shipping policies, including a C.O.D. policy which allows customers to have products in their hands before paying anything. Selection places Lyco at the forefront of the industry. Due to our in-stock volume, we cannot advertise all of our products. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Marketing toll free.

How do I know I will get the product I need?

Our marketing staff is well-educated in the computer industry. They receive continous formal training by our manufacturers which enables them to develop and maintain a high degree of expertise on the products they represent. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers to help with the purchasing decision. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice.

What about warranty or service?

We decided several years ago that a Customer Service Department was needed in the industry. Unfortunately, few of our competitors offer this service. Our Customer Service Department is available at **(717) 494-1670** to provide assistance in all warranty matters. Our product line enjoys "name brand recognition", and we back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Many manufacturers will allow defective products to be exchanged. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department to assist you in determining if the product is defective. If the product is determined defective, they will give you a special authorization number and speed processing of your order.

Will you rush an item to me?

Since 1981, we have set the standard in the industry by processing orders within 24 hours—not 4 to 6 weeks. We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Our records show we fill 95% of our orders daily. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. If an order cannot be filled within 60 days, we refund your money in full, unless you choose to wait for the order and benefit from the price savings. Any time prior to shipment, you may cancel or change the out of stock product by contacting our Customer Service representatives.

How do I order?

Send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. Or, call **1-800-233-8760** or **(717) 494-1030.** We provide four payment methods. We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Orders prepaid by a certified check or money order are shipped immediately. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period prior to shipping. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted for your convenience, but we cannot pass along the 4% discount offered for cash. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We only charge sales tax on items delivered in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, please add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Price Guarantee

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight, we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

MasterCard VISA

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Hours: Monday through Friday,
9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours: Monday through Friday,
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Fax: 717-494-1441

IBM

Access:
Wld. Class Value Pack . . $9.99
10th Frame $27.95

Activision:
Beyond Zork $28.95
Champ. Baseball $9.99
GBA Basketball $9.99
GFL Football $22.95
Championship Golf $9.99
Leather Goddess $9.99
Zork I $9.99
Zork Trilogy $28.95
Might & Magic $28.95
Maniac Mansion $25.95
Last Ninja $25.95

Broderbund:
Ancient Art of War $25.95
Ancient Art of War at Sea $25.95
Printshop $32.95

IBM

Graphic Lobrary 1 or 2 . $19.95
Carmen San Diego
Europe $25.95
Search & Destroy $9.99
Superbike Challenge . . $11.95

Electronic Arts:
Alien Fires $25.95
Hunt for Red Oct. $30.95
Pegasus $25.95
Starflight $32.95
Weaver Baseball $25.95
Yeager's AFT $25.95

Epyx:
California Games $22.95
World's Greatest Baseball $11.95
Death Sword $11.95
Home Video Producer . $27.95
Impossible Mission 2 . . $22.95
LA Crackdown $27.95
Print Magic $33.95

IBM

Rad Warror $13.95
Str. Sport Baseball $22.95
Spider Bot $13.95
Apshai Trilogy $11.95
Create a Calendar $15.95
Sub Battle Simulator . . $22.95
Winter Games $11.95
Spy vs Spy III $13.95
Str. Sport Basketball . . $22.95

Microleague
Mictoleague Baseball . . $22.95
General Manager $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95

Micprose
F-15 Strike Eagle $22.95

IBM

Origin:
Ultima I $22.95
Ultima III $22.95
Ultima IV $33.95
Ultima V $33.95

Strategic Simulations:
Kampfgruppe $36.95
Phantasie III $25.95
Rings of Zilfin $25.95
Qargame Constr. . . . $25.95
Western Europe . . . $14.95

Timeworks:
Wordwriter PC $27.95
PC Quintet $49.95

Surge Suppressors

PP102-5 outlet $16.95
PP106-6 outlet with EMI/RFI $28.95
PP104-6 outlet with indicator $19.95
PP101-6 outlet powerstrip $9.95
Modem Protector $10.95

Mice

Kraft PC Serial Mouse $41.95

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼ $3.95
QVS-75 5¼ $10.95
QVS-40 3½ $9.95

Switch Boxes

Cent'25' AB $39.95
Cent'36' AB $39.95
RS232 ABC $45.95
Cent ABC $49.95
RS232 ABCD $49.95
Cent ABCD $49.95

Printer Paper

1000 sheet laser $16.95
1000 mailing labels $8.95
200 sheet OKI 20 . . . . $8.95
Banner Paper
45' Roll $10.95
200 sheet laser $6.95

Printer Ribbons

Save up to 50%! We carry a stock of thousands for most applications.

Drive Maintenance

5¼ Drive Cleaner $7.95
3.5 Drive Cleaner . . . $10.95

Diskettes

3.5

Maxell:
SSDD $11.50
DSDD $17.95

Bonus:
SSDD $10.95
DSDD $13.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $12.95
DSDD $18.95

SKC:
SSDD $9.95
DSDD $13.99

5¼:

Disk Notcher $5.95

Maxell:
SSDD $7.95
DSDD $8.95

Bonus:
SSDD $5.95
DSDD $6.95

SKC:
DSDD $6.95
DSHD $13.95

Generic:
DSDD $4.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $8.99
DSDD $11.50

Joysticks

Tac 3 . . . . . $9.95
Tac 2 . . . . . $10.95
Tac 5 . . . . . $12.95
Tac 1 & IBM/AP $26.95
Slik Stick $6.95
Black Max $10.95
Boss $11.99
3-Way $19.99
Bathandle $16.75
Winner 909 . . . . . $24.95

Wico IBM/AP $29.95
Lipstick Plus $14.95
Kraft KCIII AP/PC $16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card $27.95
Kraft Maze Master . . . $8.95
I Controller $13.95
Epyx 500 XJ $13.95

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 6/89

OUTSIDE USA .....CALL
(718)692-0071
For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-6:00pm/ Sat,-CLOSED /Sun,9:30am-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Thursday, 9:00am-7:00pm/Friday, 9:00am-6:30pm/Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS

LAPTOPS

AMSTRAD PPC-640 w/Two Drives & 2400 Baud Modem	$769
TOSHIBA 1600	$3269
TOSHIBA 3100 e	$2759
TOSHIBA 1000	$749
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$2199
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2399
TOSHIBA 3200	$3549
TOSHIBA 5100	$4599
NEC MULTISPEED H.D.	$1999
NEC ULTRALITE 1MB	$1899
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$2299
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB	$4599
ZENITH 184 w/TWO FLOPPIES	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB	$3099
SPARK EL	$999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3899
QUADRAM J.T. FAX FOR LAPTOPS	$259

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

AMIGA NEW

AMIGA 500 w/Built-In 5.25" Drive	$529
AMIGA 500 w/1084S Monitor	$799
AMIGA 2000 w/Built-In 3.5" Drive	$1359
AMIGA 2500	$3149
AMIGA 2000 H.D.	$1999
AMIGA 1084S RGB MONITOR	$279.95
AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE	$149.95

ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!!

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	$169.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219.95
NX-2400	$299.95

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	$329.95
MSP-40	$289.95
MSP-45	$369.95
MSP-50	$349.95
Tribute-124	$389.95
Tribute-224	$589.95

NEC

P2200	$339.95
P5200	$499.95
P5300	$669.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKIDATA 180	$239.95
OKIDATA 320	$349.95
OKIDATA 321	$459.95
SANYO PR-3000A DAISY WHEEL	$59.95
BROTHER HR-20	$329
IBM COLORJET	$399.95
HP DESKJET PRINTER	$679
HP PAINTJET PRINTER	$1099

EPSON

FX-1050	$489.95
FX-850	$339.95
LQ-500	$299.95
LQ-850	$529.95
LQ-950	$589.95
LQ-1050	$729.95
LQ-2550	$919.95
LX-800	$179.95
FX-286E	$409.95

DICONIX 150 PRINTER FOR LAPTOPS....$299.00

PANASONIC

1080I-II	$159.95
1092I	$309.95
KXP-1524	$519.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1124	$319.95
KXP-1180	$189.95
KXP-1191	$239.95
KXP-3131	$319.95

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II $1629

1 MB EXPANDER	$349
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II	$749
HP LASERJET IID	$2829
SPECIAL! PANASONIC KXP-4450	$1399
BROTHER HL-8E	$1859
NEC LC 860+	$1999

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.

- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 360K Drive
- Keyboard
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- 12" High Resolution Monitor
- MS DOS / GW Basic

$799

SAME W/20MB HARD DRIVE	$1059
SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	$1099
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$1149
SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES	$879
EPSON EQUITY 1e	CALL!

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

- Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

FINAL EPSON PRICES! NO WAIT FOR REBATE!

SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	$1549
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$1599

NEC
POWERMATE 1
HARD DRIVE PKG.

- 640K
- Keyboard
- 10 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- 80286 Processor

$1499

SAME W/30MB	$1549
SAME W/40MB	$1599

POWERMATE 386 SX

- 2MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$2799

POWERMATE 386-20

- 2MB RAM
- 20 MHz.
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$3899

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE PKG.
- IBM XT Computer
- IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Pkg. of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)

$1099

IBM XT PACKAGE WITH TWO FLOPPY DRIVES $899

IBM AT
HARD DRIVE PKG

- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Keyboard (Monitor Optional)

$1599

IBM AT w/30MB	$1649
IBM AT w/40MB	$1699

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- 640K RAM Keyboard
- Two 360K Floppies
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$599

commodore PC10-1
IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.
- 512K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Keyboard
- Box of 10 Diskettes

$499

IBM
PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II MODEL 25 Color	$1099
PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	$1699
PS/II MODEL 30/286-021	$1899
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	$2749
PS/II MODEL 50-061	$2999
PS/II MODEL 55	CALL
PS/II MODEL 70-E61	$3795
PS/II MODEL 70-121	$5299
PS/II MODEL80-071	$4789
5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS/II-30	$129
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB External Drive for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80	$259

ALL OTHER PS/II MODELS AVAILABLE

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS

8503 MONOCHROME	$239
8512 COLOR	$449
8513 COLOR	$539

WE RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS COLOR MONITORS & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

SHARP PC-7100A PORTABLE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PKG.
- Detachable Keyboard
- Backlit Screen
- 8 MHz. Turbospeed
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports

$1099

PC 7000A2 w/2 Floppies $788

AMSTRAD PC-1640
- Keyboard
- 640K RAM Turbospeed
- Two 360K Drives
- 12" Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$729

W/ONE FLOPPY AND 20MB $1029
EGA AND CGA MODELS IN STOCK!!

LEADING EDGE MODEL D, MODEL D2,MODEL D3- CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!

AST BRAVO 286
HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 80286 Processor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- 12" Monitor
- Video Card

$1249

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	$1349
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	$1399

AST PREMIUM 286
MODEL 70 HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 80286 Processor
- Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	$1549
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	$1599

COMPAQ
DESKPRO 286

- 640K
- 12MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor

$1999

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	$2049
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	$2099

DESKPRO 386 S

- 1MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2999

DESKPRO 386-20e

- 1MBRAM
- 20MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$4199

COMPAQ 386/25 MODEL 60 $5895

apple PACKAGES
APPLE IIC+ w/Floppy Drive &12" Monitor $599

APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PACKAGE
Apple IIGS Computer
512K Upgrade
RGB Color Monitor
Apple 3.5" Disk Drive

$1499

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER	$449
MAC SE COMPUTER W/DUAL DRIVE	$2299
MAC SE COMPUTER W/20MB	$2749
APPLE MAC II	$3499
APPLE MAC II W/40MB	$4299
APPLE MAC+	$1399
APPLE MAC IIX	$4799

VENDEX HEADSTART II
- 8-12 MHz.
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- 30MB Hard Drive
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Included
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Mouse
- MS DOS
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2399

$1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	$339
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor w/EGA Card	$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor	$369
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor w/VGA Card	$569
NEC MULTISYNC II	$579
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	$529
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS	IN STOCK!

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Certified Check Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax Prices and availability subject to change without notice Not responsible for typographical errors Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp Please add 5% shipping & handling APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air All orders can be shipped Air Express Call for details DCA #800233

Compu$ave

MEMBER MMG MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

1-800-877-8855

Government P.O.'s are Welcome!

BOARDS

ADC/Alloy Slaves .. Save
Orchid Pro Design + 385
AST Rampage+ 286 . 399
Paradise VGA+ 258
ATI VGA Wonder ..... Save
Paradise VGA + 16 . 292
Genoa 5300/5400 ... Save
Quad JT Fax 9600 . 539
Intel Aboveboard+ 392
Sigma VGA H 275
Intel Inboard 386 AT ... 826
STB VGA EM 512K 358
Intel Inboard 386 PC .. 615
Video 7 V RAM 458
Metheus 1104 1025
Video 7 Vega VGA .. 258
Adaptek, Artist, Hercules, Imagraph, Konan ..... Call
Number 9, Photon, Pixelworks, Rasterops ..... Call
Sota, Tops, Verticom, VMI, Western Digital ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Archive 40Mb Tape .. 319
Miniscribe 676 Mb .. 2825
Maxtor 1140 1495
Panasonic Worm 1849
Micropolis 71 Mb 575
Seagate 30Mb Kit 275
Miniscribe 157 Mb . 1159
Seagate ST251-1 398
Miniscribe 3053 429
Teac 1.44 Mb, 3.5" 92
Miniscribe 338 Mb . 1929
Toshiba 720 K, 3.5" 75
CDC, Core, Emerald, Genoa, Iomega, Irwin ..... Call
Maynard, Plus, Priam, Moutain, Storage Dimen. Call

SOFTWARE

Autosketch 2.0 64
Microsoft Word 5.0 212
Bitstream Fonts 105
PC Excel/Windows 235
Carbon Copy Plus ... 107
Peachtree Dbl Bonus 219
DBase IV ..... Save
Peachtree Complete .. 146
Fastback Plus 104
Quattro 157
Harvard Graph 279
Rightwriter 3.0 52
Lotus 123 319
Ventura Publisher 489
Lotus Symphony V2 415
XTree Pro 68
Microsoft PCWorks ... 95
WordPerfect 5.0 225

COMPUTERS

Acer Computers ..... Save
Televideo 286/386 . Save
Altos Computers ..... Save
Toshiba 1000 778
AST Computers ..... Save
Toshiba T1200F 1359
AT&T Computers ..... Save
Toshiba T1200FB ... 1545
Cordata Computers ..... Call
Toshiba T1200HB .. 2345
Everex Step 286/386 . Save
Toshiba T1600 3199
Mitsubishi 20 Mb Lap .. 2298
Toshiba T3100E 2745
Mitsubishi 40 Mb Lap . Save
Toshiba 3200 3465
Mitsubishi 286/386 ..... Save
Toshiba 5100 4575
NCR Computers ..... Save
Toshiba 5200 6199
NEC Computers ..... Save
Wyse 2108 929
Packard Bell Systems Save
Wyse 2112 1375
Panasonic 286/386 .... Save
Wyse 3216 2099
Samsung 286/12 1199
Zenith Supersport .. Save

CHIPS

Intel 80287 6/8/10 Mhz 139/204/238
Intel 80387 16/20/25 Mhz 359/415/499

TERMINALS

Altos V 485
Televideo 965 395
IBM 3151 385
Wyse 30 285
Kimtron KT-70 PC 339
Wyse 50 355
Link MC-5 392
Wyse 60 392
Televideo 905 299
Wyse 99 GT 455
Televideo 955 379
Wyse 150 369
Adds, Ampex, HP, Sun River, & Other Models ..... Call

MICE

Logitec C7 Serial 62
Microsoft w/ paint 99
Logitec New HiRes 86
Microsoft w/windows ... 132
Keytronic Pro 79
Mouse Systems PC II ... 89

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023GT 3712
HP 7595 A 6795
Calcomp 1025E ..... Save
HP Draftpro DXL .. 3699
Calcomp 1044GT ... 10,235
HP Draftpro EXL ... 4699
Enter SP1000 2329
Ioline 3500 2375
Houston DMP 52 2295
Ioline 3700 2995
Houston DMP 61 2995
Ioline 4000 3695
Houston DMP 62 4095
JDL 850 GL 2799
HP 7475 A 1395
Roland 885 675
HP 7550 A 2895
Roland 980 869
HP 7570A 2875
Roland DXY 1100 ... 889
Bruning, Numonics, Mural, Versatec ..... Call

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12 342
Kurta IS 12 x 12 282
Calcomp 44 x 60 3895
Kurta IS 12 x 17 482
GTCO 24 x36 1895
Numonics ..... Save
GTCO 36 x 48 2345
Scriptel ..... Save
Hitachi 11 x 11 439
Seiko ..... Save
Hitachi Puma Pros ... Save
Summa 12 x 12 + ... 338
Houston Hi Pad + ... Save
Summa 12 x 18 568

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC, Int. 152
Practical 1200 Ext. 76
Anchor 2400E 145
Practical 1200I 65
Cardinal 2400 Int. 109
Prometheus 2400B/2 . 129
Hayes 1200 Ext. 275
Prometheus 2400G ... 149
Hayes 2400 Ext. 415
Racal-Vadic 2400VP .. 388
Multitech 224 EH .... Save
USR HST 9600 599
Multitech 9600 ..... Save
World Port Pocket .... Save
Multitech v.32 9600 Save
Zoom 2400 Ext. 122
Okidata 2400 ext 209
Zoom 2400 HC 119
Avatex, Penril, Pack. Bell, Telebit, Ventel, UDS .... Call

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24 318
Panasonic 1124 ..... Save
Brother HL8E 2045
Panasonic Laser 1425
Canon BJ 130 725
Okidata ML 320 329
Citizen MSP45 375
Okidata ML 390 455
Citizen 180D 162
Okidata ML 391 632
Diconix D150 294
Okidata ML 321 455
NEC LC 890 3189
QMS Kiss Plus 1665
NEC P2200 345
QMS PS810 3999
NEC P5200 498
Qume Crystal Print .. Save
NEC P5300 654
Qume Script Ten 3199
Panasonic 1180 189
Star NX-1000 172
Panasonic 1191 249
Star NX-2400 299
Fujitsu DL3400: 24pin, 132 col. 240cps 508
Brother, C.Itoh, Data Products, Epson, HP, Genicom
OTC, Seikosha, TI, Varityper, Toshiba ..... Call

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 638
NEC Multisync 3D 665
Amdek 732 399
NEC Multisync 2A 499
Conrac/Relisys ..... Save
PGS Ultra 16 869
Cornerstone ..... Save
Packard Bell TTL 75
Genius 402/420 ..... Save
Seiko 14" 1024x768 . 578
Hitachi 20" Multi 2095
Sigma Laser + 19" 1695
Mitsubishi 1381A 475
Sony 1302 639
Mitsubishi HL6605 . 1199
Samsung 14" RGB ... 209
Moniterm ..... Save
Samsung Multi 425
Nanao Flexscan 995
Zenith 1490 589

SCANNERS

DFI Handy Scanner ... 219
PC Hand Scanner .. 157
PGS LS-300 w/paint . 725
Logitec Scan Man ... 215
AST, Datacopy, Dest, HP, Panasonic, Taxan ..... Call

Mail Address: CompuSave - 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept W6 - Phoenix, AZ 85040. Order lines open: Mon.- Fri. 7 am - 6 pm, Sat.: 9 am - 2 pm. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are repaired or replaced, please call for a RMA. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL SALES (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - CUSTOMER SERVICE (602)437-4856

Circle 72 on reader service card

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12

- 80286-16 (Option)
- 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101 Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- SI - 15.2 (0 Wait)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1195

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1795

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=23
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- 40 MB ST-251
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

$2095

EGA SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

$2495

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

$2795

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE ___ $1395.00

- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI=10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- LCD-286-12 (Option)
- LCD-286 20 (Option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Size 19¾" X 9½" X 8"
- Carrying Bag (Option)

LCD-386-20 __ $2595.00

- 80386 20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk (ST 251)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 keys)
- I/O Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM
- Built in Backlight
- LCD Screen 640 X 400 (Option)
- 8 shades RGB Monitor
- Size 16¾ X 9¾ X 8"

GAS PLASMA 286-12 ___ $1999.00

- 640K RAM
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-125
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying case (Option)
- 200W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 23 lbs
- Serial / Parallel

GAS PLASMA 286-20 ___ $2295.00

- 80286-16 CPU
- 20 MB ST-125

GAS PLASMA 386-20 ___ $2995.00

- 80386-20
- SI=23
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB HD ST-251
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

Price are subject to change without notice. Dealers are welcome. Call for quantity Price

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10

- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST 225
- Size: 16¾" (D) X 7½"(H) X 18¾" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16)
- 640K RAM

$1295

CRT-PORTABLE-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 84 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB HD (ST-251)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composit Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket

$2389

PACIFIC COMPUTER

702 S. Del Mar Avenue, #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

Office Hour
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

No surcharge for Credit Card
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 (Technical Support)

*ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Circle 218 on reader service card

DRAM SPECIALIST

818-718-7200

1MB × 1.....80/100/120NS
256 × 1.....60/70/80NS
256 × 1.....100/120/150NS
64 × 1.....100/120/150NS
64 × 4.....100/120NS
256 × 4.....100/120NS
256 × 9.....100/120NS
1MB × 9.....80/100/120NS
32 × 8.....100/120NS

DIPS / ZIPS / SOJ / PLCC
SIMM / SIPP MODULES, DRAMS,
STATIC RAMS, CPU AND MORE...
MAJOR MANUFACTURERS
88/89 DATE CODES

Circle 187 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

IBM-NOVELL Network Support $85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3800/$4300

PREPAY AND TAKE 1% DISCOUNT

TOSHIBA T1600 Laptop $2800

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1810
Model 30—20 Mb Disk	$1585
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2700
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$3120
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3800
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5300
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk	$7800
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900
Model 80—314 Mb Disk	$8200

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2200
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5475
386S Deskpro Mod 1	$2500
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$Call/3199
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$6800/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2500
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3800/4300

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200FB	$1585
T1200HB	$2399
T1600	$3250
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200	$3500
T5100	$4300
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$6000/6800

ZENITH SYSTEMS

Supersport Mod2	$1525
Supersport Mod20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod20/40	$3150/3515
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	$5050

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Storage Devices	
MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

CANON FAX 8	$800
CANON FAX 20	$1050
CANON FAX 25	$1725
MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO300	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500
6 FAX ROLLS	$40

COPIERS

CANON PC3	$369
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1100
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 210/410	$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$259
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1075
MITSUBISHI 6905/6922	$2310/1934
NEC MultiSync XL	$2050
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2A	$549
PACKARD BELL	$310
ZENITH 1490	$619

NETWORK

NOVELL

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Driver	$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$575
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V.2.15	$3200

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC120	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$325
NP 600 Ethernet Card	$680

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.

IBM

IBM Token Ring II	$725
IBM MAU	$590
PC Lan Program V1.3	$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
Auto Cad 10.0	$2200
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV	$285
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½"	$292/299
Lotus Symphony	$420
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$75
Paradox 3.0	$418
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet	$665
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2800
HP ScanJet Plus	$1075
NEC LC890	$3197
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2599

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Epson

FX 850 260/84 cps	$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$325
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$745
LQ 950 264/88 cps	$Call
LQ 2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 800 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399

Okidata

320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980

Panasonic

KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$185
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$249
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	$290
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	$461

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Color Option	$118

IBM

Quickwriter	$Call
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter III	$485
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$810
Proprinter III XL	$645

COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$875
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	$490
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	$190/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	$635

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA	$275
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$399/465/550/370

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Kensington Masterpiece	$95
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH HiRes	$95
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH Bus	$74
DEXXA Mouse	$69
Microsoft Mouse	$119
IBM Mouse	$75

"We Will Beat Any Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **Major accounts and outside sales. Call Brian**
- **Lease available.**
- **$6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.**
- **Credit card and COD purchases subject to verification.**
- **International orders welcome.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/ handling charge
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted

Circle 125 on reader service card

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 6/31/89

Sony 720K - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1 Megabyte Storage
- 100ms Latency
- List $175

SONY

$99.95

Sony 1.44M - 3½" FloppyDrive

NEW

- 1.0 - 2.0 Megabyte Storage
- 250K BPS to 500 BPS
- List $245

SONY

$119.95

FREE CATALOG!

Call For Your Free 96 Page Catalog with Everything You Need For IBM®

PC®, XT® & AT® Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height

$74.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height
- PS2 Compatible

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- PS2 Compatible

$103.95

List Price $299

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution

- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson®
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA Compatibles

- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT® and AT® compatability

Our Low Sale Price

$399.95

List $599

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

Over $185 in Free Software Included

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- *Free Source with $15 of on-line time
- *Free official airline guide electronic edition
- *Free compuserve with $15 of on-line time
- *Bit Com terminal modem software

Our Low Sale Price

$79.95

List $423

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE EXT. 35

800 - 289- 9473 ext. 35

Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

MODEM MADNESS SALE

2400 Baud External Modem

Made exclusively for you

- 100% Hayes compatible
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $349

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided Double Density

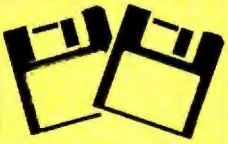
Lots of 25

—Made in the USA—

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

60% clip rate makes this the best deal in the country!



Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 250 - 79¢

Lots of 50 - 99¢

79¢ ea.

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead our Best Printer Buy

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

"1 Mega Byte" 25MHz 0 Wait 386 AT® Computer

- 1:1 interleave
- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Case with Keylock and eight integral peripheral slots
- 200 Watt power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price

$1999.95

List $2995

Irntec Multisync Monitor shown $399.95

The 16 MHz 286 Computer

With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs

1 Yr. Warranty

- 80286 12.5 Intel Microprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 4MB
- EGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules & Plantronics Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy Hard Drive Controllers
- PS/2 Compatible mouse port
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

Everyday Low Price

$959.95

14" Paper White Monitor Shown Above Available For - $99.95

640K Laser Turbo Computer

• IBM® XT® Compatible

Up To $470 In Free Software

Your choice of Migent's Ability or Enrich Software

Migent's Enrich - List $395

Migent's Ability - List $99

- 640K Professional Turbo XT® Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Our Low Sale Price

$649.95

Monitor show available for $49.95 List $179

VISA

MASTER CARD

COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 213 on reader service card

FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE, THERE'S NO COMPARISON . . .

	MONEYCOUNTS†	QUICKEN†	MANAGING YOUR MONEY†	DOLLARS & SENSE†
Version	5.0	2.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
Suggested Retail Price	**$29.00**	**$49.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Budgeting	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Variable Budgeting By Month	YES	NO	YES	YES
Automatic Transactions	YES	YES	YES	YES
Financial Reports				
- Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
- All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
- General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
- Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
- Net Worth Computation	YES	NO	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
- Check and or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
- All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Fiscal Year Support	YES	NO	YES	YES
Optional Password Protection	YES	NO	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Address Labels	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	NO
- Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
- Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
- Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Capacity				
- Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	300	*	120
- Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	*	4,000

*Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

†Trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

THE $29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Circle 130 on reader service card

Parsons Technology
Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add $5 shipping/handling — $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2949***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3595***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$3895***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$4249***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$5995***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$5395***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ***$2295***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor ***$1649***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40 ..... ***$5649***
386 Model 100 ..... ***$6995***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3599***
SLT 20 ..... ***$3949***
SLT 40 ..... ***$4395***
Portable III 40 MB ***$4175***

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. ***$3099***
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . ***$7199***
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . ***$9099***
386E w/o MB (20 MHZ) ... ***$3749***
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. ***$4395***
386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ) . ***$5695***

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor ***$1899***

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor ***$1349***

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor ***$3449***

LAPTOPS

NEC
Multispeed HD ***$2299***
TOSHIBA
1000/1200H ..... ***$819/$2299***
1200HD/1200F .... ***$2399/$1395***
3100/3200 ..... ***$3089/$3599***
5100 ..... ***$4749***

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor ***$1049***

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, EGA card,
40 MB, mono monitor ***$1749***

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$179	***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$199	20 MB for XT (ST225)	$259
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$89	30 MB for XT (ST238)	$279
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$105	40 MB for AT (ST251)	$349
Irwin 20 MB Tape	$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$399
Irwin 40 MB Tape	$449	80 MB for AT	$589
EVEREX		***PRIAM HARD DISKS***	
60 MB Internal	$679	40 MB	$499
60 MB External	$679	60 MB	$629
40 MB Internal	$349	130 MB	$1469

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	$529	Passport 20	$475
Hard Card 40 MB	$649	Passport 40	$589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	$259
ATI VIP VGA	$269
ATI VGA Wonder	$325
Compaq VGA	$449
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid VGA	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise VGA	$269
Paradise +16	$299
Paradise Professional	$469
Vega VRAM VGA	$499
Vega VGA	$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA	$509
Multisync IIID	$679
Multisync Plus	$889
Multisync XL 19"	$2149

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $359/$499
PRINCETON

Ultrasync	$499
Ultra 16	$879

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	$229/$339
Multisync	$429

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Summasketch 12x12	$379	Summasketch 12x18	$629
Calcomp 1023	$3849	Kurta 1212 SI	$349
Calcomp 1025	$5095	Kurta 12 x 17	$495
Calcomp 1042	$7499	Kurta 36 x 48	$2899

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800	*FX 850*	*EX800*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 950*
$169	*$339*	*$379*	*$515*	*$579*
DFX 5000	*FX1050*	*LQ 500*	*LQ 1050*	*LQ 2550*
$1349	*$429*	*$275*	*$715*	*$899*

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$169	LQ 500	$275
DFX 5000	$1349	LQ 850	$515
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$715
FX 1050	$429	LQ 950	$579
EX 800	$379	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$995

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Laserjet IID	$2999
1 MG Upgrade	$309
2 MG Upgrade	$499
4 MG Upgrade	$999
25 in 1 Font	$265

NEC

P5200	$529	P9XL	$1049
P5300	$689	P2200	$359

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$489/$589
351 SX	$949

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$549
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439
Laser	$1575		

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III	$459
Proprinter X24E	$615
Proprinter XL III	$649
Proprinter XL24E	$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$399/$459
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$399
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Excel/Word	$279/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$469
Word Perfect 5.0	$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$209
AST Rampage Plus	$499
AST 286-2 IV PSII	$549
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST Hotshot	$319
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$795
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board 286+	$399
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$1075
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-IIE/5251-II+E	$529/$579

MICE

Mouse Systems	$89
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$74

MODEMS & FACSIMILES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$199
Everex 2400 PS II	$179
Sharp FO-220 Fax	$849
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1099
Sharp FO-420 Fax	$1299

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chips	each $8
256K Simms	$125
1 MG Simms	$325
8087-3/-2	$109/$149
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$159/$209
80287-10MHZ/-16	$249/$359
80387-16MHZ/SX	$359/$369
80387-20	$439
80387-25	$559
Compaq 386 1 MB/4 MB	$499/$1695

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$849	*$509*	*$1099*	*$209*	*$229*
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$179	*$279*	*$1689*	*$439*	*$499*

#2B589

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

It's a Shower of Great Deals at Bulldog

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$3950/4895/6289**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz **1649**
Compaq II Model IV **2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 **5579/6999**
Compaq III 20 mb/40mb **3595/4150**
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 **2925/3465/3695**
Compaq 386-25 110/300 **7195/9395**
Compaq SLT w/20 meg **4395**
Compaq SLT w/40 meg **4750**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2
Model 30 286 w/20 mg. **$1950**
Model 30 w/2 floppy **1310**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg **1725**
Model 50 - 30/60 **2750/3195**
Model 60 - 40/70 **3295/3650**
Model 70 - 60 **4325**
Model 80 - 40/70 **4270/4875**
Model 80 - 115 **6195**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-25 **$525**
80387-20 **409**
80387-16 **360**
80287-8 **199**
80287-10 **225**
8087-3/8087-2 **99/129**
256K Chips/64K Chips **Call**

MONITORS

NEC
NEC Multisync II A **$519**
NEC Multisync II **589**
NEC Multisync Plus **879**
NEC Multisync XL 19" **2199**
IBM
Mono 8503 **$209**
Color Display 8512 **459**
Color Display 8513 **559**
PRINCETON
MAX12 **$149**
Ultra 16 **879**
HX12E **449**
Ultrasync **509**
MAGNAVOX
Amber 776 **$89**
RGB80 8762 **259**
EGA 9CM053 **369**
AMDEK 410 **$145**

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO
1 floppy, 512K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor **$799**
Color System add **$150** w/20 mb add **$259**, w/30 mb add **$279**
90 day warranty through Bulldog
286 Bulldog 10 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$995**
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1695**
AST
AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS keyboard, 1.2 floppy **$1395**
AST Premium 386 Model 300 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS, keyboard **$2675**
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL **$1549**
NEC Multispeed HD **2299**
Toshiba 1000 **825**
Toshiba 1200 **2299**
Toshiba 1200F **1395**
Toshiba 3100E **2889**
T3200/T5100 **3745/4795**
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb **2325**
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb **3399**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 dmb w/contr. ST225 **$259**
Seagate 30 mjb w/contr. ST238 **279**
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 **409**
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 **349**
Seagate 80 mb ST4096 **575**
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2 **179**
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS2 **199**
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2 **179**
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 1.2 for PS2 **199**
Toshiba 3½" 720K int **89**
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int. **105**
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int. **68**
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int. **99**
Bernouli Box II 5¼"
20 mb int. **955**
20 mb ext. w/card **1195**
dual 20 mb ext. w/card **1769**
Plus Hard Card 40 **649**
Plus Hard Card 20 **525**
Priam 60 mb AT **629**
Priam 43 mb AT **449**

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows **$135**
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush **99**
Mousesystems Mouse **89**
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res **69/89**
Logitech Scan Man **199**

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ **$174**
LX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ **339**
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ **429**
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ **279**
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ **519**
LQ 950 **579**
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ **719**
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ **899**
OKIDATA
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ **229**
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ **339/465**
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ **465**
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ **639**
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ **439**
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ **575**
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ **995**
TOSHIBA
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ **479**
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ **950**
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ **629**
311 Express **389**
NEC
2200 **359**
5200 **519**
5300 **669**
PANASONIC
1124 **339**
1180/1191 **195/259**
1091/1092 Model II **189/329**
1524 **549**
1592/1595 **369/399**
3131/3151 **315/359**
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series II **1695**
Desk Jet **749**
Pacific Data 1 mg/2 mg **285/489**
Pacific Data 25-N-1 **269**
IBM
Proprinter X24 **615**
Proprinter XL 24 **799**
Proprinter III **439**
Proprinter III XL **629**
6 foot parallel cable **$19**

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer **$149**
Genoa Super Hi Res **199**
Hercules Graphics **181**
Hercules in Color **219**
Orchid 800 VGA **229**
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K **279**
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K **399**
Paradise Auto Switch 480 **199**
Paradise VGA Plus **265**
Paradise VGA Professional **479**
STB Chauffeur HT **135**
STB Multi Res. II **169**
Vega Deluxe **189**
Vega VGA **265**
Vega Fastwrite **339**
Vega V Ram **439**
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA **229/439**

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 **$469**
Chartmaster **205**
Clipper **419**
D Base IV **469**
DBXL **125**
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective **349**
Fastback Plus **105**
Foxbase + **189**
Freelance Plus **329**
Framework III **439**
Harvard Graphics **275**
IBM Display Write IV **269**
Lotus **289**
Microsoft Word 4.0 **209**
Microsoft Excel **239**
Multimate Advantage II **269**
Peachtree II Complete **149**
PFS Prof Write **119**
PFS Prof File **169**
Paradox 3.0 **449**
R Base for DOS **439**
Revelation **469**
Super Calc IV 1.0 **285**
Symphony 1.2 **419**
Ventura Desktop Publ. **449**
Word Perfect 5.0 **219**
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 **239**
Wordstar Pro 5.0 **209**

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. **$550**
Archives 40 mb int. **299**
CMS 150 mb internal **729**
external **779**
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50, 60 & 80 **869**

MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K **$229**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K **395**
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K **229**
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced **559**
AST Rampage 286 **385**
AST Rampage 286-2 for Model 50/60 **549**
AST Hotshot **355**
Everex Mini Magic w/o K **59**
Intel Above Board + w/512K **379**
Intel Above Board PS + w/512K **429**
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter **895**
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb **559**
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K **279**
Irma Board II **685**
Logical Connection 256/512K **449/519**
Orchid Ramquest Extra w/o K **279**
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K **239**
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 **259**
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K **169**
Orchid Twin Turbo **349**

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int/ext **$79/115**
Everex 2400 int/ext **139/169**
Hayes 1200/2400 **279/419**
Migent Pocket Modem **89**
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm **159**
US Robotics 2400/9600 **139/619**
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext **99/135**
Ventel Half Card 2400 /Crosstalk **359**
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus **239/359**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

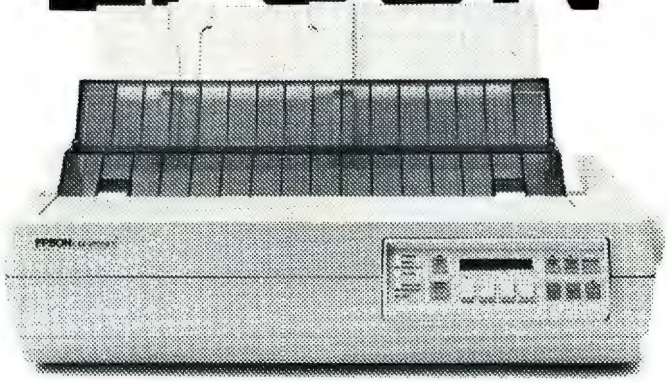
BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or **(404) 860-6905**

EPSON®



LQ-2550

Epson's powerful LQ-2550 is sophistication made simple.

Superb Letter Quality.
Highest quality 24-pin technology for superior high-resolution text and graphics up to 360 x 360 dpi. Prints in seven colors, in a variety of Letter Quality resident fonts.

Paper-Handling Versatility.
Handles fanfold paper, single sheets, envelopes and forms. Epson's exclusive SmartPark™ lets you change between these different types of paper with the touch of a button.

Advanced Features.
Printer modes, printer settings, SmartPark operations and page-format pre-sets are easily selected via Epson's exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel. Print speeds up to 400 characters per second (12 CPI) in draft mode and 133 CPS in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI). Optional dual-bin cut sheet feeder, pull tractor and 32K buffer board.

The LQ-2550 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

High-performance printer.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Prices Subject To Change For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: (404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905

Circle 24 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT

only **$1099**

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software •

Sorbus Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Fax 414-697-0620

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20 MB Hard Disk

only **$3099**

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk..... $3549

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro 640K 40MB	$2149
386S Model 40	$3099
386E w/40MB, 20MHz	$4395
386E w/100MB, 20MHz	$5299
386 25MHz w/110MB	$7199
Portable III, 20MB	$3595
Portable III, 40MB	$4175
SLT 20/SLT 40	$3949/$4395

386 MEMORY MODULES

1MB	$499
4MB	$1599

AST

286 w/512K, 40MB	$1749
386C w/1MB Cache memory, 40MB hard drive (28ms)	$3349
386C w/1MG memory Cache, 40MG (28ms)	$3349
Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249

PACKARD BELL

PB900 12MHz, 0 Wait State, 1MB memory, 40MB Hard Disk, Mono Monitor, DOS, Word Processor & Desktop Publisher $1799

LAP TOPS

Zenith Supersport 20	$2299
NEC Multispeed EL	$1495
NEC Multispeed HD	$2259
Toshiba T1000	$809
Toshiba 1200	$2235
Toshiba 1200 HB	$2349
Toshiba 1600	$3199
Toshiba 3100E	$2749
Toshiba 3200	$3599
Toshiba 5100	$4749
Toshiba 5200	$5999

MICE & DIGITIZERS

Logitech Serial or Bus	$69
w/Paint / w/Cadd	$99/$117
w/Publisher	$109
Logitech Hirez/PSII	$85/$59
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105
Summasketch 12x12	$375
Summasketch 12x18	$625

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225	$259
30MB w/contr ST238	$279
30MB for AT ST4038	$399
40MB for AT ST251	$349
40MB for AT ST251-1	$399
80MB for AT ST4096	$575
Plus Hard Card 20MB	$525
Plus Hard Card 40MB	$649
Conner 40MB	CALL
Conner 100MB	CALL

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$229
D Base IV	$459
Framework	$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Word/Excell	$215/$279
Multimate Adv. II	$269
Quattro	$149
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$469
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

MONITORS

Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
NEC Multisync IIA	$509
NEC Multisync IIID	$679
NEC Multisync II	$579
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
NEC Multisync XL	$2149
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$509

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60MB Int.	$669
Everex 60MB Ext.	$669
Mountain 40MB	CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder VGA	$319
Compaq VGA	$429
Everex Enhancer	$169
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	$289
Pro Designer Plus w/512K	$389
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise Professional	$469
Paradise VGA Plus	$269
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$299
Sigma VGA H	$249
Vega VGA	$265
Vega VRAM VGA	$489

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$209
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$399
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$579
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Intel Inboard PC	$589
Intel Inboard AT	$1039
Irma Board	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$259
Orchid Twin Turbo	$349
Orchid Ramquest extra	$279
Orchid Ramquest XTAT	$239
Orchid Ramquest II Z	$169

CHIPS

64K/256K Ram Chips	CALL
256K Simms	$125
1MG DRAM	CALL
8087-3/8087-2	$105/$139
80287-6MHz	$155
80287-8MHz	$209
80287-10MHz	$249
80387-16MHz	$359
80387-20MHz	$439
80387-25MHz	$559

PRINTERS

★ EPSON ★

LX 800	$169	LQ 1050	$715
FX 850	$339	LQ 500	$275
FX 1050	$429	LQ 2550	$899
LQ 850	$515	EX 800	$379
LQ 950	$579	DFX5000	$1355

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$979
ML390	$465		

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$549
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439
Laser	$1575		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
1MB Memory Upgrade	$299
2MB Memory Upgrade	$499
4MB Memory Upgrade	$979
25-in-1 font	$265
Deskjet	$759
Laserject IID	$2999

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$79/$139
Everex 2400 External	$199
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$409
Hayes 2400B Int	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$409
US Robotics 2400 Int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$169
US Robotics 1200 Int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$599
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$189

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$1099
Sharp FO-420	$1199
Packard Bell PB200	$999

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

D-RAM

	60,70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	Call	21.00	18.00	17.00	—
256 x 4	Call	31.00	26.00	22.00	—
256 x 1	Call	9.00	8.00	7.00	6.00
64 x 4	—	15.00	12.00	10.00	9.00
64 x 1	—	5.00	3.50	3.00	2.50

SIMM MODULES

	60,70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	349.00	299.00	219.00	199.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	Call	279.00	199.00	189.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	Call	89.00	79.00	75.00	65.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	Call	79.00	74.00	63.00	59.00

SIPP MODULES

	60, 70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	359.00	319.00	229.00	209.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	Call	99.00	89.00	85.00	75.00

VIDEO RAM

	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
41264	Call	13.00	11.00	9.00

SPECIAL
8 pcs. 64 x 4-12
Video Zip Package for
Video 7 Boards or ATI Boards
199.00

IBM P/S 2 MODEL 70, 80, 50Z
MEMORY Please Call

SIMM MODULES FOR WD286-WDM20 Motherboard
1Meg x 9-100NS 219.00 ea.

IBM PS/2 MODEL 30
You need 2 ea : 1Meg x 9 - 120ns at 299.00 ea.
or 256 x 9 - 120ns at 119.00 ea.

S-RAM

	100NS	120NS	150NS
32K x 8	22.00	19.00	17.00
8K x 8	17.00	15.00	13.00

INTEL

8087	94.00	80287-10	249.00
8087-2	132.00	80387-16	339.00
8087-1	184.00	80387-16SX	379.00
80287-6	149.00	80387-20	389.00
80287-8	210.00	80387-25	469.00
80C287A	349.00	80387-SX	379.00

All Products Brand New & Guaranteed

Price Change Daily – Please Call For Today's Price

We will meet or beat any advertised price. We also carry monitors, printers, video cards and hard drives. Please call for prices.

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.5% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 90% re-stocking fee. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa, add 6% surcharge for American Express. Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s only

L.A. Trade
15342 Hawthorne Blvd., #209
Lawndale, California 90260

213-970-1934 • Fax: 213-973-1075 • Mon-Fri, 8:00 am – 5:00 pm PST, Sat 10:00 – 12:00

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** ESTAB. 1985

FREE 3M Flip'n'File™

Call For Details

NEW! 6.30 3M formatted 5-1/4" DS

NEW! 11.50 3M formatted 5-1/4" HD

NEW! 12.99 3M formatted 3.5", DS

NEW! 29.95 3M formatted 3.5", HD

the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
FAX#405-495-4598

Min. order $20.00 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard." COD orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add $4.00 per 100 for 3½"or 5¼". U.S. Mail delivery add 9%."Prices subject to change without Notice."

Circle 60 on reader service card

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD
The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SAMSUNG

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $729.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg ... 974.95/995.82
S-550 AT Compatible 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/PC, Built-in EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard
S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1220.45
S-556, 20 Meg/40 Meg . 1569.80/1695.45
S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies
S-800 ..... $2570.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg . 2996.01/3280.00
S-800, 40 Meg (28 ms) 3050.50

★ Big Savings ★
Cash Back
Up to 44% Discount on Zenith data systems products with up to $500.00 rebate

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

PB286, 10 MHz	$1177.36
PB286, 10 MHz w/20 Meg	1417.36
PB286, 10 MHz w/40 Meg	1598.38
PB286, 10 MHz w/70 Meg	1846.40
PB286, 12 MHz	1289.50
PB286, 12 MHz w/20 Meg	1548.52
PB286, 12 MHz w/40 Meg	1748.54
PB286, 12 MHz w/70 Meg	1990.38
PB900, 12 MHz	1198.86
PB900, 16 MHz	1368.70

EPSON

DFX5000
EX800
FX850 LQ850
FX1050 LQ950
LX800 LQ1050
LQ500 LQ2550

EPSON REBATES up to $100.00 extended thru May 31 Call Now!

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80	$1499.70	MDL 340C	$3415.26
MDL 140	2649.55	MDL 390C	4228.82
MDL 170	2998.36	MDL 3150C	4892.32
MDL 300C	2769.58		

AT&T

6300 WGS	$929.42	Model 63	$4995.85
6312 WGS	1630.12	Model 64	5686.70
6386 WGS	3157.78	Model 75	5921.35

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 20 Meg	$1655.17	MDL 50Z, 60 Meg	$2754.70
MDL 50, 40 Meg	3340.15	MDL 70, 60 Meg	3747.20
MDL 60, 70 Meg	3644.52	MDL 70, 121 Meg	5259.84
MDL 60, 111 Meg	8497.83	MDL 80, 40 Meg	4374.40
MDL 30286, 1 dr	1412.10	MDL 80, 70 Meg	5069.37
MDL 30286, 20 Meg	1929.50	MDL 80, 315 Meg	8254.19
MDL 50Z, 30 Meg	2889.60		

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1	$1699.55	386-20E, 40 Meg	$4565.12
386, 20 MHz, 130	5718.33	386-20E, 100 Meg	5564.22
386, 25 MHz, 60	5483.90	Port. II, Mdl 2	1858.10
386S, Mdl 1	2324.49	Port. II, Mdl 4	2697.42
386S, Mdl 20	2763.12	Port. III, Mdl 20	3495.85
386S, Mdl 40	3092.84	Port. III, Mdl 40	3994.35
386,25 MHz, Mdl 110	6995.95	Port. 386 Mdl 40	5428.24
386,25 MHz, Mdl 300	8895.99	Port. 386 Mdl 100	6589.74

LASER TURBO

XT 1 drive	$699.19	XT w/40 Meg	$1095.74
XT w/20 Meg	998.29	XT w/70 Meg	1395.36

WYSE

MDL 2108	$939.50	MDL 2214	$1921.30
MDL 2112	1280.20	MDL 3216	2060.37

WORKSTATIONS

AST 103X/105X	$1125.56
AST 386SX Model 5	2115.51
AST 386SX Model 45	2747.77
AST Bravo	914.20
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet	CALL

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive	$99.00
CONNER 40 Meg	599.84
CONNER 110 Meg	1087.65
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape	699.50/819.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape	1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B120X	992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5¼"	1619.40
IRWIN 20 MI/40 M Internal Tape	399.10/538.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ext.	385.80/557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1394.29
PLUS Passport 20/40	479.10/579.50
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit	488.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit	585.56
PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg	569.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg/200 Meg	1472.40/1643.80
SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy	225.25

MINISCRIBE

MIN-8425	$239.40	MIN-6085	$599.52
MIN-8438	299.85	MIN-8450 w/RLL	352.17
MIN-3053	469.52	MIN-9380,	
MIN-3085	729.40	338 Meg	1869.50

SEAGATE

SEAGATE 20 Meg	$269.58	SEAGATE ST-251-0	$361.50
SEAGATE 30 Meg	287.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	399.23
SEAGATE 4096 80	599.95		

STORAGE DIMENSION

AT-155E	$1995.52	AT-650E	$4588.80
AT-335E	2725.26		

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg	$342.25
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg	677.90
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg	409.30

PRINTERS

EPSON

DFX5000	CALL	LQ500	ALL EPSON
EX800/LX800	CDW™	LQ850/LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE EVER	LQ2550	TO SHIP

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons

DIGIMIX by Kodak

150P/330	$309.17/475.17

IBM

Pro Printer II	$429.95	Quickwriter III	1295.62

brother

M-1724L	$579.64	M-1709	$384.47

OKIDATA

ML 182IBM	$232.50	ML 390	$475.98
LASERLINE 6	1286.69	ML 391	648.48
ML 320	348.83	ML 393	518.80
ML 321	479.29	ML 393 Color	1057.60

PANASONIC

1124	$351.76	1191	$244.12
1092i	286.28	1592	412.44
1595	453.45	3131	318.30
1180	193.95	1524	562.10

CITIZEN

120D	$190.55	MSP55	$428.58
MSP45	399.58	Premiere 35	533.17
MSP50	304.10	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

ALPS

Allegro 24	$347.50

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8e	$1899.90
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	1719.40
H-P Laser Jet IID	2785.95
H-P Deskjet	635.00
NEC LC890	3165.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 cartridge	296.86

INTEL BOARDS & CHIPS

INTEL Inboard 386/PC	$636.53
INTEL Visual Edge	474.39
INTEL Inboard 386PC w/1 Meg	715.48
INTEL Connect Co-processor	712.43
INTEL 80287-2/80287	$149.90/112.20
INTEL 80287-6/-8	154.30/234.55
INTEL 80287-10	236.55
INTEL 80387-16/80387-20	399.59/465.65
INTEL 80387-25/80387-SX	639.92/390.82
INTEL 80C86-A	395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green	$373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green	300.16
WYSE 85/30 Amber	434.93

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023	$3793.38	1044	$9915.06
1042	7539.35	12 x 12	358.12
1043	6477.15	12 x 18	719.10

KURTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36x48	$2891.53
12x17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

SUMMASKETCH

12x12	$376.30	12x18	$632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
HP7440A	$968.30	HI DMP-52	
HP7475A	1395.89	HI DMP-52MP	
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP-56A	
HP7570	LOWEST PRICE	HI DMP-61	
HP7576-EXL	4545.48	HI DMP-62	
HP SCANJET	SAVE		

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO-220	$899.48	SHARP FO-420	$1225.95
SHARP FO-300	1199.10	TOSHIBA 3010	1199.44
SHARP FO-330	CALL		

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$429.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15	1939.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15	2486.60
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$417.29
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2	539.40
ARCNET PC120 LANBoard	169.27
ARCNET PC220 LANBoard	199.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Bd.	437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Bd.	359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600)	635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	289.52
NOVELL NE2000	394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 6042	129.22
THOMAS CONRAD 6045	299.88
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	249.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$74.00
ARCNET Active Hub	395.10
ARCNET SMC Turbo Kit	49.95
ARCNET SMC Active Link	264.70
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B	$109.90		
EVEREX 2400B	199.50		
EVEREX 2400 Ext/2400 PS/2	199.80/205.45		
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	229.20		
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext	169.95/199.22		

Hayes

HAYES 1200	$278.60	2400B	$378.45
1200B	259.20	2400PS2	387.15
2400	416.08		

U.S.Robotics

Courier 1200	$174.80	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	194.70
1200B	108.45	9600 HST	645.20

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$329.45	AME-520EX	$449.48
AME-330XT	279.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME-450AT	395.82		

DATASHIELD

500 Watt	$560.05	SS700+	$859.80
800 Watt	634.56	1200 Watt	994.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.95

DURANT TECHNOLOGIES

BPS-300	$324.18	BPS-550	$506.02
BPS-500	477.11	BPS-1200	715.68

TRIPPLITE

BC-450	$395.70	4 outlet	$ 44.25
BC-1200	695.55	LC-1200	164.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	798.80

UNISON TECHNOLOGIES

UNI-DP600	$539.40	UNI-800	$628.44
UNI-600	499.00	UNI-DP1000	758.10
UNI-DP80	665.65		

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	$39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case	39.90
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	149.95
KEYTRONICS 101	97.95
US Keyboard	86.22
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	94.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	58.80

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/3½	$229.90/238.90
ASHTONTATE dBase III+/dBase IV	424.90/476.10
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½	365.00/327.90
BORLAND QUATTRO	149.52
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A	199.80
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color/mono cards w/p	$99.00/69.00
HERCULES color/mono cards w/p	148.14/179.84
AT&T Monochrome Monitor	189.40
AMDEK 410A/1280	148.99/679.78
COMPAQ Mono/VGA Mono	177.80/298.95
IBM PS2 8503	299.95
NEC Monograph	1237.25
PGS MAX 12E/MAX 19	139.40/254.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512/8513	$439.40/529.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color	239.80
TAXAN 720	272.30
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor	$548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA/BCM062	365.40/372.62
MITSUBISHI 1409/1410	282.44/385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	519.20
NEC Multisync II/PLUS	599.76/696.10
NEC Multisync XL 18 Inch	2060.40
NEC Multisync 2A	507.36
NEC Multisync 3D	695.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA	389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync	477.40
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14/16	529.63/909.77
SONY Multiscan 1302/1303	638.38/548.52
TAXAN 770 + /765	IN STOCK
ZENITH Z-1490	827.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP	$289.24
GENOA 5200/5300	338.55/293.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II/RVGA I	299.89/219.85
PARADISE VGA/VGA +16	262.68/296.33
VIDEO-7 VGA	299.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write/VRAM VGA	372.15/488.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	$234.40
NEC MVA 1024	960.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	188.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch	$2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K	1835.52
MITSUBISHI 3905B0K	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1764.18
VERMONT Cobra	2977.75
METHEUS 1104	985.58

MICE

LOGITECH HiRez	$99.95
LOGITECH C7/Bus	89.95/109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher	124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77
MOUSE SYSTEMS Omnimouse	59.70

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri
9:00-3:30 CST Sat
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

A619

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

Circle 200 on reader service card

THE MOST POWERFUL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM EVER!

NEW VERSION

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- PAYROLL

More Features Than Any Other Accounting System at Any Price!!

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small and large businesses with accounting software since the beginning of the microcomputer age. Its ease of use, flexibility, and user defined accounts and reports make Cougar Mountain the perfect choice for even the smallest business. Its advanced accounting features, multi-company capability and unsurpassed audit trail make it the choice of any business of any size. Use any single module, use two or more modules as an integrated accounting system, or grow into the Cougar Mountain Act 2 Multi-user Accounting System. With features matching systems selling for $2,500 and more, Cougar Mountain has become the leading accounting systems developer.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 9 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- A complete POINT OF SALE processing system
- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and check register reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints all required payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

Cougar Mountain offers low cost direct toll free support for the ACT 1 series.

ACT 2 SERIES The multi-user version of the Cougar Mountain Accounting System (completely upward compatible) **$999.50**

LYNX converts data from other accounting systems into Cougar Mountain. Exports data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and any other software system that can read ASCII files allowing the user even more flexibility in customizing Cougar Mountain Software ... **$99.50**

TIMESLIPS III, the Time and Billing System from North Edge Software is completely compatible with Cougar Mountain Software **$247.50**
($197.00 when purchased with Cougar Mountain Software).

ACT 1 SERIES℠
COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

$179.95 COMPLETE

Circle 205 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS

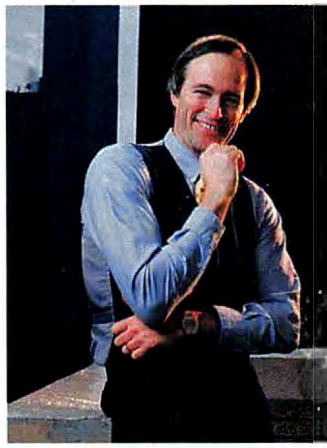
1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

User Object Programming



Roland J. Cole

Every successful application—whether word processor, data base, or spreadsheet—offers a set of features that are unique or better implemented than their equivalents in rival packages. But inevitably, these same programs also include features that suffer by comparison with the competition—that only imitate better keyboard macros or printing routines.

Wouldn't it be great if all programs were modular and we could choose the discrete "user objects" from each that fit our style of working—loading only as many as we need, when we need them?

I'd like to pick my own team of all-stars from each program and turn them loose on all my computer tasks. In this dream world, my favorite text-editing object would work equally well on a sentence, a data base field, or a spreadsheet label. My favorite printing object would give me proportionally spaced Times Roman output from any application.

I can approximate this ideal by loading all the programs I need under an environment like *Windows* or *Desqview* and then using the environment's mark-and-transfer features to apply the user object I want to the file I want. But even with an 80386 PC and megabytes of memory, that's an awkward process.

It would be much simpler to load only the user objects I want from each application. *SideKick* is one of the rare programs that lets me choose how many objects to load—for example, the calculator and notepad, but not the phone book. Few other memory-resident packages are this modular, but many are small enough and tolerant enough that I can load several at once—picking the macro processor from one and the pop-up calculator from another.

Full-blown applications, on the other hand, tend to be much more tightly written, and their user objects tend to be picky about the type and format of data they will deign to handle.

Why can't programs be created as a series of separate files like the DOS external commands or *Norton Utilities?* Each file could be loaded into memory only when needed and removed from memory when not required. We'd be able to employ command-line switches like *WordPerfect*'s /R switch, which tells the program when to keep overlay files in memory.

Perhaps programmers could exploit the dynamic linking and dynamic data exchange capabilities of OS/2 and multitasking environments like *Desqview* and *Windows* to create applications that would let us pull certain user objects into our own customized packages without including all of them.

I know that creating such capabilities poses a serious challenge to programmers, but the end result would be worth the effort. By using object-oriented programming and graphic environments, vendors could give us some ability to mix and match features, at least, even if only within their own families of applications. When each of us can assemble a customized set of user objects, computing will become easier and more productive. ●

Roland J. Cole is a commercial lawyer and past president of the Pacific Northwest IBM PC Users Group.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

RICH FRISHMAN

Keep your power at hand, no matter where your computer is. Master Piece® Remote.

If you use an IBM PS/2* Model 60, Model 80, or other PC that doesn't sit on the desktop, Master Piece Remote is the perfect power center for you.

Like all our power centers, it protects and organizes your entire system. What makes it unique is its two-part design. Its Outlet Strip hides behind your desk, while its Remote Control keeps your power switches in easy reach.

Master Piece Remote organizes your power with five outlets, a master switch, two individual switches, and one continually powered outlet.

And it protects your entire system with heavy duty surge suppression and noise filtering circuitry, two phone jacks for modem/phone line protection, and an anti-static nameplate. All for just $169.95.

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a dealer near you. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 98 on reader service card

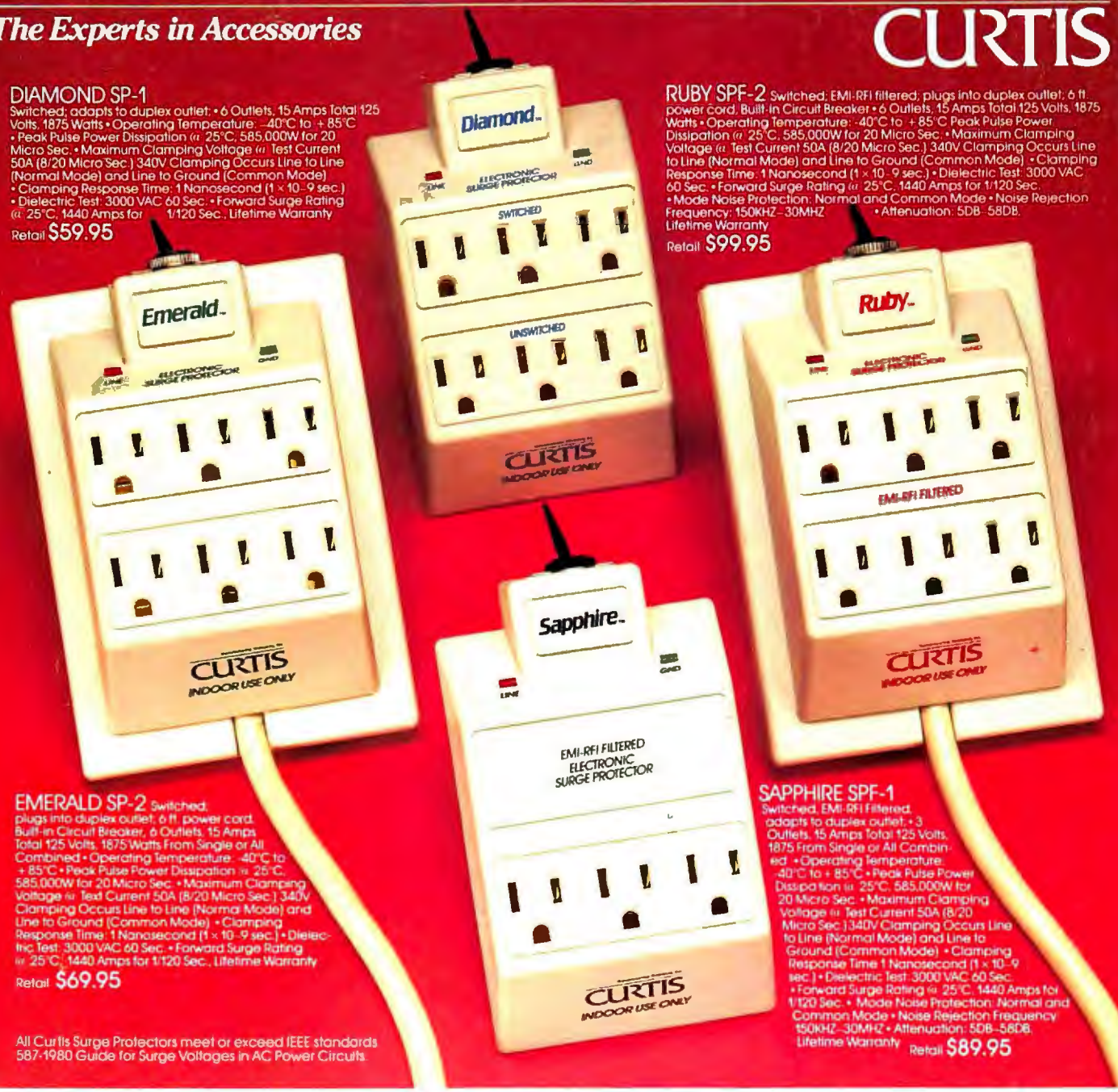
Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

DIAMOND SP-1
Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$59.95**

RUBY SPF-2 Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord. Built-in Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ-30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB-58DB. Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$99.95**



EMERALD SP-2 Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord. Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$69.95**

SAPPHIRE SPF-1
Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet; • 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10-9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency 150KHZ-30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB-58DB. Lifetime Warranty
Retail **$89.95**

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage

"surges, spikes and glitches."Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

UL CSA LISTED

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company